This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

1817
ARTES VERITAS SCIENTIA
LIBRARY OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
E PLURIBUS UNUM
TUEBOR
SI QUÆRIS PENINSULAM AMŒNAM
CIRCUMSPICE

QA
35
.T25
180c

TAYLOR's PRACTICAL ARITHMETIC;

Price Six Shillings and Sixpence in Boards.

A COMPLETE SYSTEM OF Practical Arithmetic, WITH VARIOUS BRANCHES IN THE MATHEMATICS.

THE SECOND EDITION.

By WILLIAM TAYLOR,
TEACHER OF THE MATHEMATICS, and LAND SURVEYOR,
AUTHOR OF
A COLLECTION OF TABLES FOR THE USE OF HIS MAJESTY'S OFFICERS OF EXCISE; THE ARITHMETICIAN'S GUIDE; KEY TO THE ARITHMETICIAN'S GUIDE; THE MEASURER'S ASSISTANT; THE TRADESMAN'S CORRECT READY RECKONER; A TREATISE OF CHRONOLOGY; CORRECT TABLES OF DISCOUNT, &c. &c.

ENTERED AT STATIONER's HALL.

BIRMINGHAM:
Printed and Sold by the Author, No. 15, Spiceal-Street,
T. A. PEARSON, HIGH-STREET, and the other BOOKSELLERS;
ALSO BY
Messrs. CROSBY & LETTERMAN, No. 4, STATIONER's COURT, near
LUDGATE HILL, LONDON.
1800.

QA
35
.T25
1810

SION COLLEGE
LIBRARY.
SOLD BY ORDER OF THE
PRESIDENT AND GOVERNORS 1938.

ib. comm.
Hodgson
7-5-39
38627

PREFACE.

SCIENCE may be compared to a highly finiſhed pile of building, all the parts of which being diſpoſed in the moſt exact ſymmetry, they muſt affect our preception, and gratify our internal ſenſation with a more exquiſite pleaſure, than if viewed in a ſeparate ſtate: For, in ſuch a ſtate, to all but the learned, they would appear broken and unconnected materials of a mighty ſtructure, which the mind, wanting power to conceive, could enjoy no ſatisfaction in the contemplation of ſuch a train of imperfect and confuſed ideas. But, when thus exhibited in their true proportion, it will be eaſy, even for the youngeſt ſcholar, to gain a perfect notion of each; and, as he advances, a gradual comprehenſion of the beauty reſulting from their connexion, and how they mutually aſſiſt and ornament each other.

4-11-40

When we conſider the utility of *Arithmetic*, on which ſcience almoſt all others do abſolutely depend, we need not be ſurpriſed that ſo many efforts have been made to bring it to the utmoſt degree of perfection, ſince the real value of its uſe, certainly merits all the ſtudy and pains that can be beſtowed upon it.

It muſt be owned, that the progreſs of mathematical ſciences is but ſlow, owing to the difficulty of the ſeveral branches that come under conſideration; but then, it is ſure and certain: The acquiſion here gained is real knowledge. For this reaſon, it is the work of ages to bring even a ſingle branch to perfection; therefore, it is no wonder if the ancients have, in many caſes, made uſe of round-about methods to encompaſs their ends, and given us long and tedious demonſtrations, laying down many propoſitions, either of no uſe, or too ſimple and trifling to be taken notice of; whence moſt of their inventions may be demonſtrated ſhorter, propounded eaſier, diſpoſed in a better method, and taught in a more compendious way.

There are two things abſolutely neceſſary to make the acquiſition of any ſcience as eaſy as its nature will admit. Firſt, the diſpoſition of the work, ſo that the rules may be clear and diſtinct; ſecondly, the illuſtration of theſe rules, by a ſufficient number of proper and uſeful examples; and, as the great difficulty in this ſcience is acquiring the knowledge of ſtating and ſolving queſtions, I have given a great variety of theſe in all the different parts of this Treatiſe, in the moſt particular, diſtinct, and plain manner I poſſibly could, with their anſwers at full length, and explicit directions, where the leaſt difficulty ſeemed to occur.

The ſeveral rules follow in the ſame order, as ſpecified in the table of contents: thus, Part I. Book I. contains the four primary rules; i. e. Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication, and Diviſion, in integers, and Reduction aſcending and deſcending, with the tables of money, weights, meaſures, &c. which the learner ſhould be well acquainted with before he proceeds to the uſe of thoſe rules in compound numbers.

In Book II. the rules follow in the ſame order in which they are generally taught in ſchools; but they are all placed in ſuch a manner as to have little or no dependence on each other; therefore, they may be taught in what order every maſter chuſes.

In the ſecond and third parts, which treat of vulgar and decimal fractions, the rules and examples are laid down in ſo plain and intelligent a manner, as to be underſtood by the meaneſt capacities. — The fourth part treats of Geometry, Menſuration, Gauging, Land Surveying, and the Specific Gravity of Metals, &c. in which I have given every thing that is uſeful, taking all the care I poſſibly could to make them plain and eaſy to be underſtood: and that the learner might not be at a loſs in the firſt rudiments of Geometry, &c. I have given him the draught of every operation on a large Copper-plate, in order that he may the more eaſily comprehend the Problems, having every where purpoſely omitted the ſpeculative part, or things that are uſeleſs to beginners, and would prove ſtumbling blocks, rather than any way to improve the mind.

As to thoſe parts which treat of Chronology, Aſtronomy, Geography, and Algebra, I have taken all the care poſſible (within the compaſs of ſuch a limitation) to make them plain, and eaſily underſtood by young beginners.

And in order to make this Book as uſeful as poſſible, I have added, firſt, a courſe of Book-keeping, by ſingle entry, with a diſcription of the books, and directions for uſing them.—Secondly, Book-keeping, by double entry, according to the Italian method; with various Forms of Acquittances, Bills of Exchange, &c. &c.

Theſe are the ſubjects of the enſuing work; which, if ſeriouſly purſued by a thoughtful mind, the reader may attain to a competent knowledge in theſe uſeful arts.

Perhaps it may be ſaid, there are books of this kind already, and therefore you are only doing the ſame thing over again.—That there are books publiſhed with the ſame deſign, is acknowledged, but that I have trod in the ſame ſteps with their authors, I muſt beg leave to deny; for the chief reaſon that induced me to write this Treatiſe was, becauſe very few had given the operations worked at full length; this was an article I have heard a great many complain of, even teachers themſelves.

As to the work itſelf, it is laid down upon the beſt foundation I could procure from the moſt celebrated authors; and the rules are built upon the beſt principles now taught and practiſed by the moſt eminent maſters of our private and public academies in this kingdom, every difficulty being explained in the moſt conciſe method, and the whole performance made perfectly eaſy to be underſtood; ſo that, by the help of this Treatiſe, any young man, of a tolerable capacity, may in a ſhort time make himſelf maſter of the moſt difficult parts here laid down.

The inſtruction of youth in ſchools and academies is certainly the moſt expeditious method of forming the minds of young perſons, and of bringing them acquainted with that kind of learning, which their intended ſtation and degree of life ſeems to require; thoſe, therefore, that are bleſt with affluent fortunes, and are under the care of prudent parents and guardians, will ſtand in no need of the aſſiſtance of this Treatiſe, unleſs it be to refreſh their memories with what they have formerly been taught, or to look into ſuch ſubjects as are quite foreign to the inſtitution of thoſe ſeminaries of learning; but there are a great many adult perſons, and grown up youth, who through the narrowneſs of their circumſtances, or the neglect of their friends, are forced to endeavour to improve their loſt time as well as they can.

To ſuch as theſe the following Treatiſe will be of great ſervice; for the variety of the ſubjects here treated of, muſt needs gain the attention of all who have the leaſt inclination to ſtudy arts and ſciences.

Perhaps ſome of our moſt eminent teachers may ſay, by inſerting the operations at length, I have encouraged dull and lazy boys, by this means, to copy out their anſwers, in order to deceive their teachers; but ſuch kind of piracy may ſoon be detected, by varying the work of the queſtions according to the nature of the ſeveral rules.

But my ſole motive for undertaking this work, was purely for the inſtruction and benefit of the unlearned; ſo I hope every impartial reader will judge with candour of the merits of this performance; and if it meets with their approbation, I ſhall not think I have ſpent ſo much labour in vain, but rejoice at having done any thing for the ſervice and good of my country.

I hope my readers will excuſe all defects, and correct what errors they may occaſionally find herein; which will be eſteemed a particular favour;—

I have nothing further to add, but a return of my ſincere thanks to all thoſe Gentlemen, whoſe kind approbation and encouragement have now eſtabliſhed the uſe of this Book, and favoured me with their judicious remarks and ſignatures.

I am,

with the utmoſt eſteem,

Their's and the Public's

moſt obliged, obedient, humble Servant,

W. TAYLOR,

BIRMINGHAM,
Sept. 29, 1800.

No. 15, Spiceal-Street.

THE CONTENTS.

PART I.

BOOK I.

Page.
NUMERATION - - 2
Addition of Integers - - 4
Subtraction - - - - - 7
Multiplication of Integers - 9
Diviſion - - - - 15
Reduction - - - - 20

BOOK II.

Compound Addition - - 33
Queſtions - - - - 37
Subtraction - - - - 39
Queſtions - - - - 42
Multiplication - - - 44
Diviſion - - - - 52
Reduction - - - - 57
The Rule of Three Direct - 67
———— Inverſe - 85
———— Compound - 89
———— Repeated - 94
Practice - - - 97
Tare and Tret - - - 111
Simple Intereſt - - - 114
Commiſſion - - - - 116
Brokerage - - - - ibid
Inſurance - - - - ibid
Purchaſing of Stocks - - 117
Compound Intereſt - - 125
Rebate or Diſcount - - 126
Equation of Payments - - 129
Fellowſhip, ſingle - - - 131
————, double - - - 134
Barter - - - - - 136
Loſs and Gain - - - 139
Allegation, medial - - - 142
————, alternate - - 143
————, partial - - 144
————, total - - 146
Exchange with France - - 148
———— Spain - - 150
———— Italy - - ibid
———— Portugal - - 151
———— Holland, Flanders and Germany - - 152
———— Venice - - 153
———— Poland and Pruſſia ibid
———— Ruſſia - - 154
———— Ireland - - ibid
Page.
Exchange with America and the Weſt-Indies - - 155
Compariſon of Weights and Meaſures 156
Poſition, ſingle - - - 157
————, double - - - 159
Progreſſion, arithemetical - 166
———— geometrical - - 170
Permutation - - - 174

PART II.

VULGAR FRACTIONS - 176
Reduction - - - - 177
Addition - - - - 184
Subtraction - - - - 185
Multiplication - - - 186
Diviſion - - - - 187
Rule of Three Direct - - 188
———— Inverſe - - 190
———— Double - - 191
Queſtions - - - - 193

PART III.

DECIMAL FRACTIONS - 194
Notation - - - - ibid
Addition - - - - 195
Subtraction - - - - 196
Multiplication - - - - 197
Diviſion - - - - - 198
Reduction - - - - 202
Extraction of the Square Root 210
Its Uſe - - - - 213
Extraction of the Cube Root 223
Its Uſe - - - - 227
Rule of Three, ſingle - - 230
———— double - - 232
Fellowſhip, ſingle - - 235
———— double - - 237
Simple Intereſt - - - 239
Annuities, Penſions, &c. - 247
Preſent worth of annuities - 254
Annuity table - - - 262
Diſcount - - - - 264
Compound Intereſt - - - 267
Tables - - - - 270
Queſtions - - - - 278
Concerning Diviſors - - 279
Duodecimals, or Croſs Multiplication 281

Page.
Queſtions - - - - - 283

PART IV.

GEOMETRY - - - 285
Definitions - - - - 286
Problems - - - - 287
Menſuration of Superfices - 292
——— Solids - - 309
Bricklayers Work - - - 333
Maſon's ditto - - - 334
Carpenters and Joiners ditto 335
Slaters ditto - - - 336
Plaiſterers' ditto - - - 337
Painters ditto - - - 338
Glaziers ditto - - - 339
Paviours ditto - - - ibid
Vaulted and arched Roofs - 340
Queſtions - - - - 343
GAUGING - - - 344
To find diviſors and gauge points for circles - - - ibid
To find factors for circles 345
To find factors for ſquares - ibid
To find gauge points for ſquares ibid
A table of factors, diviſors, and gauge points - - - 346
To find the areas of ſuperfices - ibid
To find the content of ſolids 353
Caſk gauging - - 369
Ullaging of caſks - - - 374
Malt gauging - - - 376
To money charges - - - 379
To find any factor - - - 388
A table of factors for ſalaries - 389
SURVEYING - - - 391
A new table of ſquare meaſure ibid
Specific gravity - - - - 401
A table of the ſpecific gravity of bodies 402
A table to find the quantity and weight of water in a cylindrical pipe 409
A table for pump-makers 410
The weight of the atmoſphere - 412
The cauſe of the ebbing and flowing of the ſea - - - ibid

PART V.

CHRONOLOGY - - 414
Rules for finding the correſponding years of the Julian period, with the years of the world, and years before and ſince the birth of Chriſt ibid
A table of remarkable æras and events 415
Tables for finding the dominical letter and day of the month for 5600 years, before and after the birth of Chriſt - - - - 418
To find whether any given year be leap year - - - 421
A table to reduce the Julian to the Gregorian year - - - - 422
To find what day of the week any propoſed day of the month will fall on - - - - - - ibid
To find the ſolar cycle - - 423
To find the lunar cycle - - ibid
To find the Roman indiction - 424
To find the epact till the year 1900 ibid
To find the moon's age and ſouthing 425
To find the time of high water at any place - - - - - 426

PART VI.

ASTRONOMY, or a brief deſcription of the ſolar ſyſtem, comets, fixed ſtars, &c. &c. - - - 426
Of the cauſes and times of eclipſes 427
The Copernican, or ſolar ſyſtem 431
A brief deſcription of the ſolar ſyſtem ibid
Satelites or Moons - - 433
Of Comets - - - - 434
Of the Fixed Stars - - - 435

PART VII.

GEOGRAPHY - - - 437
Geographical definitions - - 439
A table of the Climates - - 441
A deſcription of the globes - 443
The uſe of the terreſtrial globe 444
The uſe of the celeſtial globe - 451

PART VIII.

ALGEBRA - - - - 457
Addition - - - - - 458
Subtraction - - - - - 462
Multiplication - - - - 463
Diviſion - - - - - 466
Involution - - - - - 468
Evolution - - - - - 471
Fractions - - - - - 474
Surds - - - - - 478
Simple Equations - - - 481
Queſtions - - - - 485
Quadratic Equations - - 488
Queſtions - - - - - 489

PART IX.

BOOK-KEEPING - - 493
Book-keeping, by ſingle entry ibid
Book-keeping, by double entry 503
Forms of acquittances, bills of exchange, &c. &c. - - - 517

CHARACTERS USED IN THIS SYSTEM.

MATHEMATICAL, ALGEBRAICAL, AND GEOMETRICAL SIGNS.

∵ Ergo; therefore.

+ Plus, or more; the ſign of addition; as, $3+4$, is 3 added to 4.

— Minus, or leſs; the ſign of ſubtraction; as, $4-2$, is 2 from 4.

∽ The ſign expreſſing the difference between two quantities, when it is not known which is the greater of the two.

× The ſign of multiplication; as, 3×4, is 3 multiplied by 4.

. Is likewiſe a note of multiplication, and ſometimes uſed for ×.

÷ The ſign of diviſion; as, $9\div 3$, is 9 divided by 3. This is ſometimes written like a fraction; thus, $\frac{9}{3}$.

= The ſign of equality; as $a=8$, is a equal to 8.

: ∷ : The ſign of arithmetical proportion; as $3 : 6 ∷ 4 : 8$; is, 3 to 6 ſo is 4 to 8.

∻ The ſign of geometrical proportion.

⊏ or ≯ The ſign of majority; as $a \sqsubset b$, ſignifies a is greater than b.

⊐ or ∠ The ſign of minority; as $a \sqsupset b$, ſignifies a is leſs than b.

√ The ſquare root; as, $\sqrt{16}$, is the ſquare root of 16.

$\sqrt[3]{}$ The cube root; as, $\sqrt[3]{8}$, is the cube root of 8. This character ſometimes affects ſeveral quantities, diſtinguiſhed by a line drawn over them; thus, $\sqrt{\overline{b+d}}$, denotes the ſquare root of the ſum of b and d.

$\overline{1+n}|^2$ Signifies that the number denoted by n is to be added to 1, and the ſum ſquared. $\overline{1+n}|^3$; that $1+n$ is to be raiſed to the third power, or cubed, &c.

∥	Parallel	⊥	Perpendicular	$\overset{\vee}{=}$	Equiangular, or Similar
△	Triangle	□	Square		
∠	Angle	▭	Rectangle		
∟	Right Angle	○	Circle	$\overset{1}{=}$	Equilateral

ZODIACAL SIGNS.

♈	Aries	♋	Cancer	♎	Libra	♑	Capricornus
♉	Taurus	♌	Leo	♏	Scorpio	♒	Aquarius
♊	Gemini	♍	Virgo	♐	Sagitarius	♓	Piſces

PLANETARY SIGNS.

♄	Saturn	♂	Mars	☿	Mercury	☉	Sun
♃	Jupiter	♀	Venus	⊕	Earth	☽	Moon

ASPECTS.

🌑	New Moon	△	Trigonus	☍	Oppoſition
☽	Firſt Quarter	□	Quadril	☊	Dragon's Head
●	Full Moon	✱	Sextile	☋	Dragon's Tail
☾	Laſt Quarter	☌	Conjunction		

A
SYSTEM
OF
Practical Arithmetic.

PART I.

BOOK I.

DEFINITIONS.

ARITHMETIC, is the art of computing by numbers; it is called Vulgar or Common Arithmetic, when it treats of whole numbers.

Unit is any thing conſidered as one, or 1, and is the beginning of number.

Number is a multitude of units; by this every thing is reckoned.

A whole Number is a preciſe number, without any parts annexed.

A mixed Number is a whole number, with ſome part annexed.

A Fraction is a part or parts of a unit.

A proper Fraction is leſs than a unit.

An improper Fraction is greater than a unit.

An aliquot Part is that which is contained a preciſe number of times in another.

An aliquant Part is ſuch as is contained in another, ſome number of times, with ſome part or parts over.

A prime Number is that which can only be meaſured by a unit.

Numbers are ſaid to be prime to one another, when only a unit meaſures both. Theſe are alſo called co-primes.

A perfect Number is that which is equal to the ſum of all its aliquot parts.

Integers, or whole Numbers, are ſuch as expreſs a number or multitude of things, whereof each is conſidered as a unit. Thus 4 tons 6 yards, 20 miles, &c. each of which is called an integer, or whole number.

Compound Numbers are ſuch as conſiſt of different denominations, as tons, hundreds, quarters, pounds, ounces, &c. Thus 12 T. 3 C. 1 qr. 12lb. &c.

Arithmetic, with regard to art and ſcience, conſiſts both in theory and practice.

Theory conſiders the nature and quality of numbers, and demonſtrates the reaſon of practical operations.

The practice is that which ſhews the method of working by numbers, and conſequently becomes the moſt uſeful and expeditious for buſineſs, and has five principal or fundamental rules for the operation, viz.

1. Numeration, or Notation; 2. Addition; 3. Subtraction; 4 Multiplication; and 5. Diviſion.

SECT. I.

NUMERATION.

TEACHETH to read or expreſs the true value of any number when written down, and conſequently, to write down any propoſed number according to its true value; and this conſiſteth of two parts.

1. The true order of placing down figures.

2. The true valuing of each figure in its place; both of which are plainly exhibited in the following

TABLE

Thouſands of Millions.	Hundreds of millions.	Tens of millions.	Millions.	C. of thouſands.	X. of thouſands.	Thouſands.	Hundreds.	Tens.	Units.	
									9	Nine.
								9	8	Eight.
							9	8	7	Seven.
						9	8	7	6	Six.
					9	8	7	6	5	Five.
				9	8	7	6	5	4	Four.
			9	8	7	6	5	4	3	Three.
		9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	Two.
	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	One.
9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	Cypher.

In this table each figure from the place of units, increaſeth in a tenfold proportion; as 9 in the firſt place is nine; 9 in the ſecond place is ninety; and ſo of the reſt.

Theſe ten places are as far as any common buſineſs will require; but when large numbers are expreſſed by figures, for the more eaſy reading of them, divide, or rather diſtinguiſh your number into periods, each period to contain ſix characters or figures, called grand periods; then the firſt period to the right hand will be units, the ſecond millions, third billions, fourth trillions, fifth quadrillions, ſixth quintillions, ſeventh ſextillions, eighth ſeptillions, ninth octillions; tenth nonillions, eleventh deci-millions, &c. As for inſtance, ſuppoſe I would number this train of figures, viz.

Septill.	Sextill.	Quint.	Quadr.	Trill.	Billions.	Millions.	Units.
8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1

123456,124121,681213,415682,181643,214168,218164,823812.

EXAMPLES.

Write down 34167 in words at length? Anſwer, Thirty-four thouſand, one hundred and ſixty-ſeven.

Write down 790684218 in words at length? Anſwer, Seven hundred ninety millions, ſix hundred eighty-four thouſand, two hundred and eighteen.

Expreſs in figures, ſix thouſand and fifty-five? Anſwer 6055.

Expreſs in figures, nine hundred eighty-ſeven millions, ſix hundred and fifty thouſand? Anſwer 987650000.

Expreſs in figures, ſeventeen millions, ſeventeen thouſand, ſeventeen hundred and ſeventeen?

17000000
17000
1700
17
17018717 Anſwer.

Expreſs in figures, forty-five billions, four hundred, forty-five thouſand and four millions, ſixty thouſand, ſix hundred and fifteen? Anſwer 45445004060615.

NOTATION, *by Roman Numerical Letters.*

One,	five,	ten,	fifty,	hundred,	five hundred,	thouſand.
I.	V.	X.	L.	C.	D.	M.

When a leſs numerical letter ſtands before a greater, it muſt be taken from it, as I before V or X, and X before L or C, &c. thus:

Four,	nine,	forty,	ninety, &c.
IV.	IX.	XL.	XC.

When a leſs numerical letter ſtands after a greater, it is to be added to it, thus:

Six,	eleven,	ſixty,	one hundred and ten.
VI.	XI,	LX.	CX.

A line drawn over any number leſs than a thouſand, ſignifies ſo many thouſands, as $\overline{XL}$. is forty thouſand; $\overline{C}$, is one hundred thouſand; $\overline{M}$. is one million, &c.

Write down in common figures the following numbers, expreſſed in numerical letters, viz.

	XI.	C.	DC.	DXL.	MC.	MDCCLXXXI.	$\overline{MC}$.
Anſ.	11,	100,	600,	540,	1100	1781,	1100000.

Write down in numerical letters the following number, expreſſed in common figures, viz.

	19,	50,	95,	101,	1000,	1500,	60000.
Anſwer,	XIX.	L.	XCV.	CI.	M	MD.	$\overline{VI}$.

Write down in numerical letters the following numbers expreſſed in common figures, viz. 2060000. Anſw. MMLX.

II. ADDITION:

TEACHETH to add ſundry numbers together, into one ſum, called the total.

RULE. 1. Place all the numbers of a like name ſo, that units may ſtand under units, tens under tens, hundreds under hundreds, &c.

2. Begin at the units place, and reckon up all the figures in that place from the bottom to the top, and what overplus there is above even tens, ſet down, carrying one for every ten to the next row, and ſo on, continuing to the laſt row, at which ſet down the total amount.

PROOF. Begin at the top of the ſum, and reckon the figures downwards, in the ſame manner as you added them upwards; and if the ſum comes the ſame as before, it is undoubtedly ſuppoſed to be right.

EXAMPLES.

Let theſe numbers be added together:

9482
590
307
85
10464

To add up this ſum, begin at 5, ſay the ſum of 5 and 7 is 12, and 2 is 14; ſet down 4 and carry 1. The ſum of 1 and 8 is 9, and 9 is 18, and 8 is 26; ſet down 6 and carry 2. Then 2 and 3 is 5, and 5 is 10, and 4 is 14; ſet down 4 and carry 1. Laſtly, 1 and 9 is 10, which being the laſt, ſet it down.

More examples for practice.

126893	12486	368121	21304
81621	2101	16012	2186
2118	652	5168	21
312	18	21	318
604	25	68102	21
24	3	245	5
211572	15285	457669	23855

234563	254312	689876	878761
41234	32168	2101	2180
312	1214	86	815
2	21	42	43
4286	24798	31234	124
302	314	1312	4210
56	45	421	432
280755	312872	725072	886565

Queſtions to exerciſe Addition of Whole Numbers.

Queſt. 1. A Gentleman had in his nurſery one hundred million of oak, one hundred thouſand aſh, and one hundred fruit trees, and alſo ſixty-nine elm trees; I demand how many trees were growing in the nuſery?

Oak	100000000
Aſh	100000
Fruit	100
Elm	69
Anſwer	100100169 Trees in all.

Queſt. 2. A perſon was born in the year 1800, when will he (if he lives) be 65 years of age?

This is no more then to -	1800
Add - - - - - - -	65
And we have the year required	1865

Queſt. 3.

Suppoſe a man was born in the year of our Lord 1800, in what year will he be 60 years of age?

To -	1800
Add -	60
Anſwer	1860

Queſt. 4.

I was born in the year 1751, when ſhall I be 49 years of age?

To -	1751
Add -	49
Anſwer	1800 the year req.

Queſt. 5. A draper has 7 pieces of cloth as under.

No.		Yards
1	containing	87
2	———	45
3	———	14
4	———	21
5	———	36
6	———	47
7	———	20
Anſ.		270 Yards.

How many yards are there in all?

Queſt. 6. How is *eleven thouſand, eleven hundred,* and *eleven* ſet down in 5 figures? 12111. Anſwer.

Proof.

11000
1100
11
———
12111

Queſt. 7. In the ſecond book of Kings Chap. 19th we read that an angel deſtroyed in the camp of the Aſſyrians, *an hundred, and fourſcore, and five thouſand*: How would you ſet this down? 185000. Anſwer.

PARADOXICAL QUESTIONS.

Queſt. 1. *If from ſix ye take nine and from nine ye take ten,*
(Ye wits, now the myſt'ry explain)
And if fifty from forty be taken; there then
Shall be juſt half-a-dozen remain.

SOLUTION.

If from SIX *you take nine* = IX, *there then remains* S
And if from IX *you take ten* = X, *there remains* I } = SIX.
And if from XL *you take fifty* = L, *there remains* X

Queſt. 2. *Four things I ſaw, but what they were,*
I beg, dear ladies, you'll declare;
And though they were but four exact,
Thirteen they were full as compact;
I cut off half, and then could find,
Exactly eight were left behind:
What ſeems more ſtrange, tho' very ſure,
Theſe eight remaining, were but four.

SOLUTION. *Divide thirteen by line that's ſtrait,*
The half is evidently eight. } XIII

Queſt. 3. *Three perſons at play, in a tavern were ſeated,*
Where none other play'd, nor any one betted;
Yet fortune prov'd kind, for each gain'd a guinea,
Who tells me this paradox, I hold him no ninney.

Anſwer. Three Muſicians

Find how many Years it was from the Creation of Adam to the univerſal Deluge in the Days of Noah, called Noah's Flood; by the 5th Chapter, and 6th Verſe of the 7th Chapter of Geneſis.

When Seth was born	Adam was	- -	130	Years old.
Enos	Seth	- - -	105	
Cainan	Enos	- - -	90	
Mahalaleel	Cainan	- - -	70	
Jared	Mahalaleel	- -	65	
Enoch	Jared	- - -	162	
Mathuſelah	Enoch	- - -	65	
Lamech	Mathuſelah	- -	187	
Noah	Lamech	- -	182	
And when the Flood happened Noah was			600	
		Anſwer	1656	Years.

III. SUBTRACTION.

TEACHETH to take a leſſer number from a greater, to find their difference or remainder.

RULE. 1. Place the greater number uppermoſt, and the other under it, ſo that units may be under units, tens under tens, &c. and draw a line under them.

2. Begin at the right hand or place of units, and ſubtract the lower figure from the upper, and ſet down the difference underneath them; do the ſame with the reſt of the figures.

3. When the under figure exceeds that which ſtands over it, you muſt borrow ten, and add it to the upper number, from which ſubtract the lower, and ſet down the remainder; carry one to be added to the next lower figure, and ſubtract the ſum from the upper, ſetting down the remainder; and ſo on from one row to another.

PROOF. The way to prove ſubtraction is no more than, to the leſſer number add the remainder; if the ſum be like the greater, the work is right.

	EXAMPLE 1.	E. 2.	E. 3.		E. 4.		E. 5.
From	94165	368419	86459	Bought	9876	From	869426017
Take	35641	126124	21821	Sold	1213	Take	214981764
Rem.	58524	242295	64638	unſold	8663	Rem.	654444253
Proof	94165	368419	86459	Proof	9876	Proof	869426017

To work example firſt, ſay, 1 from 5 and there remains 4, write down four in the place of units, and ſay 4 from 6 and there remains 2, which write down in the place of tens; then ſay 6 from 1 I cannot, but 10 that I borrow added to 1 is 11, 6 from 11 and there remains 5; then 1 that I borrowed and 5 is 6, 6 from 4 I cannot, but 6 from 14, and there remains 8; 1 that I borrowed and 3 is 4, 4 from 9 and there remains 5, which ſet down, and the work is done. But as theſe things are ſo eaſy, I think any farther explanation of the reſt would be looked upon as prolixity only.

Queſtions to exerciſe Subtraction of Whole Numbers.

Queſt. 1.

The age of a lady is fifty and three,
What year was ſhe born in, pray tell unto me?

From	1800
Take	53
Anſwer	1747

Queſt. 2.

Suppoſe a perſon was born in the year of our Lord ſeventeen hundred and forty-five, how old is he this preſent year, being 1800?

From	1800
Take	1745
Anſwer	55 Years.

Queſt. 3.

In the year of our Lord 508, Tarquin was baniſhed from Rome, for the raviſhing of Lucretia, how many years is it ſince to this preſent year, being 1800?

From 1800
Take 508

Anſwer 1292

Queſt. 4.

What is the difference betwixt twice twenty-five, and twice five and twenty?

This is no more then from twice 25=50, ſubtract twice 5=10+20 =30.

Thus	25		5
	25		5
From	50		10
Take	30		20
	20	the difference.	30

Queſt. 5. The difference between two numbers is 36842, the greater is 864952, what is the leſſer?

864952
36842

Anſwer - 828110 the leſſer number.

Queſt. 6. Suppoſe this preſent year 1800, you were 14 years old, What year was you born in?

1800
14

Anſwer - 1786

Queſt. 7. There are two Numbers, the greater is 102, and the leſſer 72, what is their difference and ſum?

Firſt,	102	and	102
	72		72
Anſ.	30 diff.		174 ſum

Queſt. 8. When the air preſſes with its full weight, in very fair Weather, it may be demonſtrated, that there preſſes upon a human Body about 33905 Pounds of that fluid matter; and in foul Weather, when the Air is moſt light, but 30624 Pounds. What Difference of Weight lies on ſuch a Body, in the two greateſt Alterations of the Weather?

	lbs.
In fair Weather, - - - -	33905
In foul, - - - - - -	30624
Anſwer	3281

IV. MULTIPLICATION.

TEACHETH how to increaſe any one number by another, ſo often as there are units in that number by which the one is increaſed; and ſerves inſtead of many additions.

There are three principal members belonging to this rule, viz.

1. The multiplicand, or number to be multiplied.

2. The multiplier, or number by which the multiplicand is multiplied.

3. The product, or number produced in multiplying.

Note. For the ready performance of this, and all the following rules, it is abſolutely neceſſary the following table ſhould be got by heart.

PROOF. The beſt way to prove multiplication is by diviſion, but as the learner is ſuppoſed not yet to know that rule, he cannot prove by it; he muſt therefore make the multiplicand the multiplier; then if the product is the ſame as the other, the work is right.

Note. There is a way of proving multiplication by caſting away the nines, which is moſtly taught in ſchools, and is very expeditious, but liable to error; but for the exerciſe and improvement of the learner, I ſhall ſhew him both ways in its proper place.

TABLE.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24
3	6	9	12	15	18	21	24	27	30	33	36
4	8	12	16	20	24	28	32	36	40	44	48
5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60
6	12	18	24	30	36	42	48	54	60	66	72
7	14	21	28	35	42	49	56	63	70	77	84
8	16	24	32	40	48	56	64	72	80	88	96
9	18	27	36	45	54	63	72	81	90	99	108
10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120
11	22	33	44	55	66	77	88	99	110	121	132
12	24	36	48	60	72	84	96	108	120	132	144

CASE 1. To multiply by a ſingle figure.

RULE 1. Place the multiplier underneath the units place of the multiplicand.

2. Multiply from the right hand to the left, thus; begin with the units or loweſt figure of the multiplier, by which multiply the loweſt figure of the multiplicand, and ſet down the overplus, above the tens; and carry the tens: Then multiply the ſecond figure of the multiplicand by the ſame, adding ſo many units, as you had tens to carry; ſet down the overplus, and carry the tens as before. Do thus until you come to the laſt figure, whoſe product muſt be ſet down entire.

EXAMPLE 1. Multiplicand 6874
Multiplier 4

Product 27496

To work this example you muſt ſay, 4 times 4 is 16, ſet down 6 and carry one; then 4 times 7 is 28, and 1 that I carried is 29; ſet down 9 and carry 2; then ſay 4 times 8 is 32; and 2 that I carried is 34, ſet down 4 and carry 3; laſtly, 4 times 6 is 24, and 3 that I carried is 27, which ſet down, and the product will be 27496, as by the work.

To prove the foregoing work by caſting away the nines, make a croſs, and add all the figures of the multiplicand together, as units, thus 6+8+7+4=25, throw away the nines, and ſet the remainder 7 on the ſide of the croſs; do the ſame with the multiplier 4, but as there are no nines to throw away, I ſet down 4 on the other ſide of the croſs. Do the like with the product, 2+7+4+9+6=28, throw away the nines, and there remains 1 to be ſet at the top of the croſs. Laſtly, multiply the figures on the ſides, thus, 4 times 7 is 28, throw away the nines and ſet the remainder 1 at the bottom of the croſs, which is the ſame as the top, and proves the work to be right.

1
7×4
1

The other way to prove multiplication is, by making the multiplicand the multiplier.

E. 2.	E. 3.	E. 4.	E. 5.
32142352	53124564	21684218	16841509
2	3	4	5
64284704	159373692	86736872	84207545

E. 6.	E. 7.	E. 8.	E. 9.
6802124	3214568	3456102	1406178
6	7	8	9
40812744	22501976	27648816	12655602

CASE 2. When the multiplier conſiſts of ſeveral figures;

RULE. Multiply each figure through the line, and write down the products according to their places, that is each reſpective product underneath that figure of the multiplier, by which you multiply, then add them up, and you will have the true product in one line.

E. 10.	E. 11.	E. 12.	E. 13.
31246812	34216812	3841265	21806847
16	23	63	84
187480872	102650436	11523795	87227388
31246812	68433624	23047590	174454776
499948992	786986676	241999695	1831775148

E. 14.
281642
458
2253136
1408210
1126568
128992036

E. 15.
864927
653
2594781
4324635
5189562
564797331

E. 16.
302614
362
605228
1815684
907842
109546268

E. 17.
621452
984
2485808
4971616
5593068
611508768

E. 18.
368121456
2345
1840607280
1472485824
1104364368
736242912
863244814320

E. 19.
460136527
3615
2300682635
460136527
2760819162
1380409581
1663393545105

E. 20.
746542
253648
5972336
2986168
4479252
2239626
3732710
1493084
189358885216

E. 21.
253648
746542
507296
1014592
1268240
1521888
1014592
1775536
189358885216

CASE 3. When cyphers are intermixed with the figures in the multiplier.

RULE. Omit the cyphers, and place the first figures of each particular product under its reſpective multiplier; the following examples, wrought at full length, will ſufficiently explain this rule.

E. 22.
804700625
207008009
7242305625
6437605000
5632904375
1609401250
166579474222305625

E. 23.
314020065
200405006
1884120390
1570100325
1256080260
628040130
62931193010445390

CASE. 4. When there are cyphers at the right hand of either, or both the multiplier and multiplicand.

RULE. Multiply as before, neglecting the cyphers until all the particular products are added together, and to that ſum place the number of cyphers that are on the right hand of both factors.

E. 24.	E. 25.	E. 26.
234000	36840	3684000
2600	230	306000
1404	11052	22104
468	7368	11052
608400000	8473200	1127304000000

If you have any number to multiply by 10, 100, 1000, &c. annex as many cyphers thereto as there are in the multiplier, and the work is done.

Multiply	1781	1781
By - -	10	100
Product -	17810	178100

CASE 5. When the multiplier is ſuch a number as any two figures (in the multiplication table) being multiplied together will produce it.

RULE. Multiply the given number by one of thoſe figures, and that product by the other, and you will have the true product.

E. 27.	E. 28.
Multiply 36421 by 16?	Multiply 48612 by 36?
4 × 4 = 16	6 × 6 = 36
145684	291672
4	6
Product 582736	1750032

E. 29.	E. 30.
Multiply 4364213 by 72?	Multiply 32410642 by 144?
8 × 9 = 72	12 × 12 = 144
34913704	388927704
9	12
Product 314223336	Product 4667132448

CASE 6. When the multiplier is any number between 10 and 20.

RULE. Multiply each figure in the multiplicand, by the figure in the unit's place, adding to each its back figure, which ſtands next on the right hand of that you multiplied, only mind, that the firſt figure you begin with, is the thing itſelf, there being none to be added to it.

E. 31. Let it be required to multiply 365 by 12 in one line?

365
12

4380

To work this example, according to the above rule, ſay, 2 times 5 is 10; ſet down 0 and carry 1; then 2 times 6 is 12, and 1 I carried is 13, and the 5 in the units place of the multiplicand makes 18; ſet down 8 and carry 1, then 2 times 3 is 6, and 1 I carried is 7, and 6 in the multiplicand makes 13; ſet down 3 and carry 1, which is added to 3 in the multiplicand, it makes 4 to be ſet down: So the product of 365 × 12 =4380, as appeareth by the work.

E. 32.	E. 33.	E. 34.	E. 35.
4263	36124	48965	32145
16	18	17	19
68208	650232	832405	610755

NOTES *upon the* NINE DIGITS.

1. The digit One, hath a property which no other number hath, for it neither multiplieth nor divideth, but leaveth the number to be multiplied or divided the ſame.

2. Multiplying any number by Two, is the ſame with doubling of it; and whether you add two to itſelf, or multiply it in itſelf, the ſum and product are equal. And likewiſe obſerve, that no ſquare number can ever terminate, or end with the digit two.

3. If you would multiply any given number by Three, to that number add the double thereof, and the ſum will be equal to the product.

4. If you would multiply any number by Four, you muſt double the doublication, and the ſum is the product.

5. If you would multiply any number by Five, add a cypher to the given number, and take half that ſum for the product.

6. If you would multiply any number by Six, add a cypher to the given number, and take half thereof, to which add the given number, and the ſum will be equal to the product.

Note. Between theſe two laſt-mentioned digits Five and Six, there is a ſecret property; for if you multiply either of them into themſelves, the number produced by ſuch multiplications will terminate in themſelves.

The number Six hath another eminent property, for all its aliquot parts are equal to itſelf, as its half, its third, and its ſixth, being all added together, make ſix. And of numbers that have this property, there are but ten to be found, between one, and one million of millions, which are thoſe exhibited in this table:

Numbers of aliquot parts $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{3}$ $\frac{1}{6}$ $\left\{\begin{array}{r}6\\28\\486\\8128\\120816\\2096128\\33550336\\536854528\\8586869056\\137438691328\end{array}\right.$

Note, If the number 28, 8128, and ſeveral of the other numbers, be divided by 2, 3, and 6, ſeverally, there will remain $\frac{1}{3}$ and $\frac{2}{3}$, which fractions are equal to unity which one being added to the three ſeveral quotients, will make up the given number.

As, ſuppoſe the laſt number in the table;

2)137438691328(68719345664
Remains 0
3)137438691328(45812897109
Remains $\frac{1}{3}$
6)137438691328(22906448554
Remains $\frac{4}{6}$, or $\frac{2}{3}$ ———————
Sum of the quotients 137438691328 = to the dividend.

7. If you would multiply any number by Seven, add a cypher to the given number, and take half thereof, to which half add the double of the number given; the ſum of them will be the product of the given number, multiplied by ſeven.

8. To multiply any number by Eight, to the given number add a cypher, and from thence ſubtract the double of the number given, the remainder is the product.

9. To multiply by Nine, add a cypher to the given number, and from that number ſubtract the given number, the remainder is the product.

This digit Nine hath a privilege above all other digits; for if you take, any number, the nines taken out of the groſs ſum of that number, or of all the parts thereof ſeverally, the remaining digit will be ſtill the ſame.

EXAMPLE. The number 45 hath five nines contained therein; ſo if you multiply 9 by 5, the product is 45. In like manner, if you take the nines out of this number 843, it is the ſame as if you took the nines out of the ſingle figures 8, 4, 3, which make 15, from which 9 being taken, there will remain the digit 6; and alſo if you divide 843 by 9, the quotient will be 93, and 6 remaining.

From hence proceeds the way of proving multiplication, by caſting away the nines out of the factors and product, as taught in ſect. 4, page 10th.

I might introduce various other methods of contracting and working multiplication by ſhort, though tedious and inſignificant rules; but theſe

I ſhall omit for a future work (as they are more curious than uſeful) and give the learner a few queſtions for practice and improvement in this rule.

QUESTION 1. If 1 hogſhead of tobacco coſt 16 pounds, what will 18 coſt?

£.
16
18

Anſwer 288 pounds.

Q. 2. Suppoſe 200 men take a prize, and each man's ſhare amounts to 160 pounds; what is the value of the prize?

160
200

Anſwer 32000 pounds.

Q. 3. In Egypt, there was an ancient city called Babylon, which ſtood upon a ſquare of 15 miles each way; how much ground did the whole city ſtand on?

Multiply 15 } The length of
By - 15 } a ſide.
75
15

Anſwer 225 miles.

Q. 4. A certain country village, it is ſaid, hath 500 houſes in it; now, allowing 5 perſons to each houſe, what number of people are there in all?

500
5

Anſwer 2500

Q. 5. What is the difference, and what the ſum, of ſix dozen dozen, and half a dozen dozen?

12 a dozen
12

144 a dozen dozen
6

From - 864 ſix dozen dozen
Take - 72 half a dozen dozen

Difference 792

To 864 ſix dozen dozen.
Add 72 half a dozen dozen.

Sum 936

V. DIVISION.

TEACHETH us to find how often one number, called the diviſor, is contained in another called the dividend, and ſerves inſtead of many ſubtractions. In this rule there are three real numbers, and a fourth accidental, viz.

1. The divided, or number to be divided.
2. The diviſor, or number by which you divide.
3. The quotient, or number that ſhews how often the diviſor is contained in the dividend.
4. The remainder, which is always leſs than your diviſor.

CASE 1. When the diviſor is not greater than 12.

RULE. Firſt, ſeek how often the diviſor is contained in the firſt figure of the dividend; or if the firſt figure of the dividend be leſs than the diviſor, then in the two firſt figures of the dividend, and ſet the quotient figure down, and if any thing remain, carry it to the next figure in the dividend, where it muſt be reckoned as ſo many tens, that is, if 1 remain you muſt call it ten; if 2, 20; if 3, 30, and ſo on, bearing in mind the remainder of each figure, and adding it to the next, until you have made uſe of all the figures in the dividend.

PROOF. Multiply the quotient by the diviſor, and as you multiply, add in the remainder (if any) or add the whole remainder to the product at laſt, and if it comes the ſame as the dividend, the work is right.

EXAMPLE 1. 8)456789

Quotient 57098 — 5
8

Proof - 456789

To work this example, ſeek how often 8 is in 45, which is 5 times; ſet down 5 under the dividend, and ſay 5 times 8 is 40, then 40, from 45, and there remains 5, which makes the following 56; then ſay, how often 8 in 56, 7 times 8 is 56, from 56, and there remains 0; then ſay, how often 8 in 7, (no time) ſet down 0, and there remains 7, which makes the next figure 78; then ſay, how often 8 in 78, 9 times 8 is 72, from 78, there remains 6, which makes the next figure 69; then, how often 8 in 69; 8 times 8 is 64, from 69, there remains 5, which ſet down at the end of the quotient, as a remainder, and the work is compleated.

E. 2.	E. 3.	E. 4.
2)368421	3)423968	4)986428
184210 — 1	141322 — 2	246607
E. 5.	E. 6.	E. 7.
5)867501	6)612135	9)819684
173500 — 1	102022 — 3	91076

CASE 2. When the diviſor conſiſts of many places of figures;

RULE. 1. Set down the dividend, and the diviſor on the left hand of it.

2. Enquire how often the firſt figure of the divſor is contained in the firſt figure of the dividend; or in the two firſt figures when that of the diviſor is greater, and place the anſwer in the quotient, by which multiply the diviſor, and place the product under the ſaid figure of the dividend, drawing a line underneath it; ſubtract it therefrom, and to the remainder annex the following figure of the dividend, proceeding as before; but if this product be greater than that part of the dividend, a leſs figure muſt be placed in the quotient.

3. If the remainder ſhould be ſo ſmall, that when the figure of the dividend joined with it make a ſum leſs than the diviſor, then a cypher is to be placed in the quotient, and another figure brought down; for every figure brought down, a cypher or figure muſt be placed in the quotient. This is called

LONG DIVISION.

EXAMPLE 1. What is the quotient of 14122 divided by 46?

Diviſor. Dividend. Quotient.

46) 14122 (307
138

. . 322
322

. . .

To work this example, ſay how often can I have 4 in one (no times) then, how often 4 in 14, which is 3 times, then place 3 in the quotient, and multiply 46 by it, ſetting the product 138 under 141, and ſubtract it therefrom, and there remains 3. Then bring down the next figure 2 from the dividend, and annex it to 3, which makes 32; then enquire how often 4 in 3, the anſwer is 0, which I place in the quotient, and bring down the next figure 2, the dividual is then 322; then ſeek how often 4 in 32, the anſwer would be 8; but 46 multiplied by 8 would exceed 322; therefore I place 7 in the quotient, by which I multiply 46, and the product is 322; that, ſubtracted from 322, leaves nothing, therefore 307 is the quotient.

SCHOLIUM. There are various ways of proving diviſion, and for the exerciſe of the learner I ſhall prove it by three different ways; firſt, by multiplying the quotient by the diviſor; ſecondly, by caſting away the nines; and laſtly, by addition, thus:

Take the quotient of the laſt example, and multiply it by the diviſor.

307
46

1842
1228

14122 the ſame as the dividend.

E. 2.

47) 8460 (180
47

376
376

. . 0

Take this example, and caſt away the nines in the diviſor and quotient, which put on each ſide of the croſs, and caſt away the nines out of the dividend; put the remainder at the top of the croſs; then multiply the ſide figures thereof into each other, and caſt the nines out of the product, and if the work be right, the remainder to be written at the bottom of the croſs will be the ſame as the top, as appears by this example.

0
2 × 0
0

E. 3.
345)746789(2164
*690
567
*345
2228
*2070
1589
*1380
* 209 Remainder.
Proof 746789.

To prove this example, add up all the lines marked thus*; and as there is nothing but a cypher to be added to 9 in the remainder, put down 9, and for the ſame reaſon put down 8: then ſay, 2 and 3 is 5, and 7 is 12, and 5 is 17; ſet down 7 and carry 1. Then 1 and 1 is 2, and 4 is 6; ſet down 6, and ſay 2 and 3 is 5, and 9 is 14; ſet down 4 and carry 1; 1 and 6 is 7, which ſet down, and the ſum is the ſame as the dividend, which proves the work to be right.

Note. If there be a remainder when you prove by the croſs, it muſt be added to the product on the ſides of the croſs, and the nines thrown out as before.

E. 4.
6023)1897258(315
18069
9035
6023
30128
30115
13

E. 5. 61745)392628787(6358
370470
221587
185235
363528
308725
548037
493960
54077

E. 6.
684573)323323869(472
2738292
4949466
4792011
1574559
1369146
205413

E. 7.
476085)988390547(2076
952170
3622054
3332595
2894597
2856510
38087

CASE 3. When the diviſor has cyphers on the right hand;

RULE. Strike them off, and likewiſe ſtrike off as many places of the dividend on the right hand; and perform the diviſion by the remaining figures. And when the diviſion is finiſhed, annex the figures cut off to the remainder.

```
        E. 1.                                E. 2.
304|00)7456|78(24                    41|00)864987|32(21097
       608                                 82
       ———                                 ——
       1376                                44
       1216                                41
       ————                                ——
        16078 Remainder.                   398
        ————                               369
                                           ———
                                            297
                                            287
                                            ———
                                             1032 Remainder.
```

When the dividend has the ſame number of cyphers on the right hand, as the diviſor, ſtrike them off from each, and the remainder will be ſo many of what you divide by, without annexing the cyphers that were cut off.

```
E. 3. 123|00)6397|00(52          E. 4. 312|000)9864|000(31
             615                                936
             ———                                ———
              247                                504
              246                                312
              ———                                ———
                1                                192
                —                                 —
```

CASE 4. When the diviſor is ſuch a number, that any two figures (in the multiplication table) multiplied together, will produce it.

RULE. Divide the given number by thoſe numbers or component parts, which is much eaſier than dividing by all the diviſor at once; ſee the following examples worked at full length.

NOTE. If there be a remainder in the laſt diviſion, it will be ſo many times the firſt diviſor, which added to the firſt remainder (if any) will give the true remainder ſought.

```
            E. 1.                                   E. 2.
8|45876912306 ÷ by 32.                 7|17862493508 ÷ by 42.
 |———————————————                       |———————————————
4| 5734614038—2 }                      6| 2551784786—6 }
 |——————————————  } 18 Rem.             |——————————————  } 20 Rem.
 | 1433653509—2 }                       |  425297464—2 }
 ———————————————                        ———————————————
```

To prove by multiplication all examples of this kind, you muſt add, or take in ſeperately the two remainders, when you multiply by their reſpective diviſors that produced them.

E. 3.

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 8 & 789065432187 \div \text{by } 72. \\ \hline 9 & 98633179023-3 \\ \hline & 10959242113-6 \\ \hline \end{array}\left.\vphantom{\begin{array}{c}a\\b\end{array}}\right\} 51$$

E. 4.

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 9 & 819186100212 \div \text{by } 81. \\ \hline 9 & 91020677801-3 \\ \hline & 10113408644-5 \\ \hline \end{array}\left.\vphantom{\begin{array}{c}a\\b\end{array}}\right\} 48$$

E. 5.

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 12 & 244801864013 \div \text{by } 144. \\ \hline 12 & 20400155334-5 \\ \hline & 1700012944-6 \\ \hline \end{array}\left.\vphantom{\begin{array}{c}a\\b\end{array}}\right\} 77 \text{ Remainder}$$

Thoſe who are well acquainted with the nature of diviſion, may ſubtract each figure of the product as it is produced, and only write down the remainders ; this will ſhorten the work, and is commonly called Italian diviſion; to perform which the following examples will ſufficiently explain :

E. 1. 34)368492(10838

284

129

272

...

E. 2. 324)6842189(2111

362

381

578

254 Remainder

E. 3.

6125)8649753(1412

25247

7475

13503

1253 Remainder

E. 4.

406502)4169031497(10255

1040114

2271109

2385997

353487 Remainder

VI. REDUCTION.

TEACHETH to reduce all great names into ſmall, by multiplying continually the given number with ſo many of the next lower name, as makes one of the higher, keeping them equivalent in value ; this is called Reduction Deſcending. On the contrary, where the quantity is to be reduced to a higher denomination, divide continually the given number by ſo many of the leſſer name as makes one of the greater ; this is termed Reduction Aſcending.

TABLES

TABLES of ENGLISH COINS.

Marked.							*q.*
q.	4	Farthings	make one	Penny	$\frac{1}{4}$	is wrote for	1
d.	12	Pence		Shilling	$\frac{1}{2}$		2
s.	20	Shillings		Pound £.	$\frac{3}{4}$		3

Note. The reaſon for placing £. *s. d. q.* over every denomination, ſignifies, Libra, Solidi, Denarii, Quadrantes; that is, Pounds, Shillings, Pence, Farthings.

PENCE TABLE.

s.		*d.*		*d.*		*s.*	*d.*	
1		12		20		1	8	
2		24		30		2	6	Half a Crown
3		36		40		3	4	
4		48		50		4	2	
5		60		60		5	0	A Crown
6		72		70		5	10	
7		84		80		6	8	Noble
8		96		90		7	6	
9		108		100		8	4	
10		120		110		9	2	
11		132		120		10	0	Angle
12	are	144		130	are	10	10	
13		156		140		11	8	
14		168		150		12	6	
15		180		160		13	4	Mark
16		192		170		14	2	
17		204	Piſtole	180		15	0	
18		216		190		15	10	
19		228		200		16	8	
20		240	Pound	210		17	6	
21		252	Guinea	220		18	4	
27		324	Moidore	230		19	2	
				240		20	0	Pound.

The WEIGHTS and VALUE of ſuch GOLD and SILVER COINS, as are moſt commonly uſed in England.

	WEIGHT.			VALUE.		
	Dwts.	*gr.*	*mites.*	£.	*s.*	*d.*
A Guinea - -	5	9	9	1	1	0
Half ditto - -	2	16	14	0	10	6
A Quarter ditto	1	8	7	0	5	3
	SILVER.					
A Crown - -	19	8	$10\frac{3}{4}$	0	5	0
Half ditto -	9	16	$5\frac{1}{6}$	0	2	6
A Shilling -	3	20	18	0	1	0
A Sixpence -	1	22	9	0	0	6

Note. 20 mites make one grain.

A pound weight avoirdupoiſe of copper, is coined into twenty-three pence; conſequently a halfpenny is nearly $\frac{1}{3}$ of an ounce, and a farthing $\frac{1}{6}$.

EXAMPLE 1.

EXAMPLE 1.

In 24 pounds, how many ſhillings and pence?

£.
24
20

480 Shillings
12

5760 Pence

E. 3. In 36*l.* 10*s.* how many ſhillings, pence, and farthings?

£. *s.*
36 10
20

730 Shillings
12

8760 Pence
4

35040 Farthings

E. 5. Reduce 302*l.* 16*s.* $4\frac{1}{4}$*d.* to farthings?

£. *s.* *d.*
302 16 $4\frac{1}{4}$
20

6056
12

72676
4

Anſwer 290707 Farthings

E. 2. How many ſhillings and pounds are there in 5760 pence?

d.
12)5760

2|0) 48|0 Shillings

24 Pounds

In this example multiply as before, but obſerve to take in the 10*s.* in their proper place, that is, when you multiply by 20, the ſhillings in a pound.

E. 4. In 35040 farthings, how many pounds?

qrs.
4)35040

12)8760

2|0)73|0

Anſwer £. 36 10*s.*

E. 6. In 290707 farthings, how many pounds?

4)290707

12)72676 $\frac{1}{4}$*qrs.*

2|0)605|6 4*d.*

Anſwer £. 302 16 $4\frac{1}{4}$

WEIGHTS and MEASURES.

TROY WEIGHT.

Marked.			
gr.	24 Grains	make one	Penny weight
dwts.	20 Penny weights		Ounce
oz.	12 Ounces		Pound

By Troy weight is weighed gold, ſilver, jewels, corn, bread and all liquors; from this weight all meaſures for wet and dry commodities are taken.

N. B. 14 *oz.* 11 *dwts.* 15½ *grs.* Troy, is equal to one pound Avoirdupoiſe.

E. 1. In 36 *lb.* of ſilver, how many ounces, penny weights, and grains?

lb.
36
12
432 Ounces
20
8640 Dwts.
24
34560
17280
207360 Grains

E. 2. Reduce 207360 grains to penny weights, ounces, and pounds?

grs.
4)207360
6) 51840
2|0) 864|0
12) 432
Anſwer - 36 Pounds

E. 3. In an ingot of ſilver, weighing 14 *lb.* 10 *oz.* 16 *grs.* how many grains?

lb. *oz.* *dwts.* *grs.*
14 10 0 16
12
178
20
3560
24
14246
7121
Anſ. 85456 Grains

E. 4. Let it be required to reduce 85456 grains to pounds?

grs.
4×6=24 { 4)85456
6)21364 }
2|0) 356|0—4 } =16
12) 178
oz. *dwts.* *grs.*
Anſwer *lb.* 14 10 0 16

APOTHECARIES WEIGHT.

Marked.			
grs.	20 Grains	make one	Scruple
℈	3 Scruples		Dram
ʒ	8 Drams		Ounce
℥	12 Ounces		Pound, *lb.*

Apothecaries, in making up their medicines, uſe this weight; but they buy and ſell their drugs by avoirdupoiſe weight.

E. 1. In 18 pounds, how many ounces, drams, ſcruples and grains?

18 Pounds
12

216 Ounces
8

1728 Drams
3

5184 Scruples
20

103680 Grains

E. 2. Reduce 103680 grains to ſcruples, drams, ounces, and pounds?

2|0)10368|0

3)5184

8)1728

12)216

18 Pounds

E. 3. In 2 *lb.* 4℥. 3ʒ 2℈. 12 *grs.* how many grains?

lb. ℥. ʒ. ℈. *grs.*
2 4 3 2 12
12

28
8

227
3

683
20

Anſw. 13672 Grains

E. 4. In 13672 grains, how many pounds?

2|0)1367|2

3)683 — 12

8)227 — 2

12)28 — 3

Anſwer *lb.* 2 4 3 2 12

AVOIRDUPOISE WEIGHT.

Marked.			
dr.	16 Drams	make one	Ounce
oz.	16 Ounces	make one	Pound
℔.	28 Pounds	make one	Quarter of Cwt.
qr.	4 Quarters, or 112 ℔.	make one	Hundred
Cwt.	20 Hundred	make one	Ton

By avoirdupoiſe weight is weighed all manner of grocery, and chandler's wares, and all metals, except ſilver and gold; alſo bread, butter, cheeſe, butcher's meat, &c.

The denominations in ſome of which are as follows, viz

WOOL WEIGHT.

			§			
7 Pounds	make one	Clove	§	6½ Todds	make one	Wey
2 Cloves	make one	Stone	§	2 Weys	make one	Sack
2 Stones	make one	Todd	§	12 Sacks	make one	Laſt.

HAY.

HAY.

56 Pounds of old hay	are one truſs	
60 Pounds of new dit.		
36 Truſſes - -	are one laſt	

BREAD WEIGHT.

	lb.	oz.	dr.
Peck loaf - -	16	6	1
Half ditto - -	8	11	$\frac{1}{2}$
Quarter ditto - -	4	5	8

8 Pounds	make one	Stone of butcher's meat
14 Pounds		Stone of horſeman's weight
19 $\frac{1}{2}$ Hundreds		Fodder of lead

Note. There are ſome ſorts of ſilk, which are weighed by a great pound of 24 ounces.

EXAMPLE 1. In 20 *Cwt.* how many quarters, pounds, ounces, and drams?

Cwt.
20
4
80 Quarters
28
640
160
2240 Pounds
16
35840 Ounces
16
573440 Drams

E. 2. Let it be required to reduce 573440 drams to hundreds?

4×4=16 { 4)573440 Drams
4)143360
4)35840
4)8960
4)2240
7)560
4)80
Anſwer 20 *Cwt.*

E. 3. In 10 *T.* 10 *Cwt.* 14 *lb.* 11 *oz.* 5 *drs.* how many drams?

T.	*C.*	*qrs.*	*lb.*	*oz.*	*drs.*
10	10	0	14	11	5

20
210 Hundreds
4
840 Quarters
28
6724
1681
23534 Pounds
16
141205
23535
376555 Ounces
16
6024885 Drams

E. 4. In 6024885 drams, how how many ounces, pounds, quarters, hundreds, and tons?

4)6024885 Drams
4)1506221 — 1 } = 5
4)376555 — 1
4)94138 — 3 } = 11
4)23534 — 2
7)5883 — 2 } = 14
4)840 — 3
2|0)21|0

	T.	*Cwt.*	*qr.*	*lb.*	*oz.*	*drs.*
Anſwer	10	10	0	14	11	5

CLOTH MEASURE.

			Marked.
4 Nails	make one	Quarter of a yard	§ *na. qrs.*
3 Quarters		Ell Flemiſh	§ *Ell Fl.*
4 Quarters		Yard	§ *yd.*
5 Quarters		Ell Engliſh	§ *Ell. Eng.*
6 Quarters		Ell French	§ *Ell. Fr.*

Scotch and Iriſh linens are bought and ſold by the yard; but the Dutch linens are bought by the ell Flemiſh, and ſold by the ell Engliſh.

EXAMPLE 1. In a piece of cloth, containing 36 yards, how many quarters and nails?

36 Yards
4
144 Quarters
4
576 Nails

E. 2. In 576 nails, how many yards?

4)576
4)144
Anſwer 36 Yards

E. 3. How many nails are there in 84 ells Engliſh 4 qrs. 2 nails?

Ell. qrs. na.
84 4 2
5
424
4
Anſwer 1698 Nails

E. 4. In 1698 nails, how many ells Engliſh?

4)1698
5)424 - 2
Anſwer 84 4 2

E. 5. In 201 ells Flemiſh, how many nails?

201
3
603
4
Anſwer 2412 Nails

E. 6. Reduce 2412 nails to ells Flemiſh.

4)2412
3)603
Anſwer 201 Ells Flemiſh

E. 7. How many nails in 64 ells French?

64
6
384
4
Anſwer 1536 Nails

E. 8. In 1536 nails, how many ells French?

4)1536
6)384
Anſwer 64

LONG MEASURE.

Marked				
b. c.	3 Barley corns	make one	Inch	
in.	12 Inches - - - -		Foot	
f.	3 Feet, or 36 inches		Yard	
yd.	2 Yards, or 6 feet - -		Fathom	
	5½ Yards, or 11 half yards		Pole, rod, or perch	
p.	40 Poles, or 220 yards		Furlong	
fur.	8 Furlongs, or 1760 yards		Mile	
m.	3 Miles - - - -		League	
lea.	23⅙ Leagues, or 69½ Miles		Degree.	*Deg.*

360 Degrees are the circumference of the globe.
5 Feet is a geometrical pace.
16½ Feet is a pole.

ALSO,

4 Inches	make one	Hand, or hand's breadth
3 Hand's breadth		Foot
1½ Foot		Cubit
2 Cubits		Yard

By this meaſure diſtances of places, or any thing elſe, that has length only, are meaſured.

EXAMPLE 1. How many yards, feet and inches, are there in 300 miles?

300 Miles
1760 The yards in a mile
528000 Yards
3
1584000 Feet
12
19008000 Inches

E. 2. In 19008000 inches, how many miles?

12)19008000
3) 1584000
176|0)52800|0)300 Miles
528
000

E. 3. Let it be required to reduce 12 leagues, 1 mile, 6 furlongs, 28 poles, and 4 yards, to barley-corns?

Lea. *m.* *fur.* *p.* *yds.*
12 1 6 28 4
3
37
8
302
40
12108
5½
60544
6054
66598
36 Inches in a yard
399588
199794
2397528
3
Anſ. 7192584 Barley corns

LAND MEASURE.

Marked			
	5½ Yards	make one	Perch, rod, or pole
p.	40 Poles	make one	Rood
r.	4 Roods	make one	Acre
a.	30 Acres	make one	Yard of land
	100 Acres	make one	Hide of land

Land is commonly meaſured by a chain called Gunter's, whereof 10 in length and 1 in breadth, are an acre of land = 4840 yards.

7 Inches 92 parts - - - -	make one	Link
25 Links - - - - - - -	make one	Pole
4 Poles, or 100 links, or 22 yards	make one	Chain
10 Chains - - - - - - -	make one	Furlong

EXAMPLE 1. In 84 acres, how many rods and poles?

84 Acres
4
336 Roods
40
13440 Poles

E. 2. Let it be required to reduce 13440 poles to acres?

4|0)1344|0
4)336
Anſwer - - 84 Acres

E. 3.

To meaſure a neighbouring plain,
I took up my croſs ſtaff and chain;
Having found th' content of the whole,
Eighty acres, two roods, and a pole,
What roods and perches were there
Be pleaſed to make to appear?

A. *r.* *p.*
80 2 1
4
322 Roods
40
12881 Perches

E. 4. In 12881 perches, how many acres?

4|0)1288|1
4) 322
Anſwer - - 80 Acres 2 roods 1 perch.

WINE MEASURE.

Marked			
pts.	2 Pints	make one	Quart
qts.	4 Quarts	make one	Gallon
	10 Gallons	make one	Anchor of br. or rum
	18 Gallons	make one	Runlet
	31½ Gallons	make one	Barrel

Marked			
	42 Gallons	make one	Tierce
tier.	2 Tierce, or 84 gallons	make one	Puncheon, *punch.*
	63 Gallons	make one	Hogſhead
h.	2 H. or 126 ga.	make one	Pipe or butt
p.	2 P. or 252 ga.	make one	Tun

Note. A tun of wine is 18 hundred weight avoirdupoiſe.

A gallon is 231 ſolid inches.

By wine meaſure all ſpirits, mead, perry, vinegar, oil, cyder, and honey, &c. are meaſured.

E. 1. In 10 anchors of brandy, how many gallons and quarts?

10
10
100 Gallons
4
400 Quarts

E. 2. In 400 quarts, how many anchors?

4)400
10)100 Gallons
Anſwer 10 Anchors

E. 3. In 8 hogſheads of wine, how many gallons and pints?

8
63
24
48
504 Gallons
8
4032 Pints

E. 4. In 4032 pints of wine, how many hogſheads?

8)4032
9 × 7 = 63 { 9)504
7) 56
Anſwer 8 Hogſheads

WINCHESTER MEASURE.

Called ALE and BEER MEASURE.

Marked				
pts.	2 Pints		make one	Quart
qts.	4 Quarts, or 8 pints		make one	Gallon
gal.	8 Gallons ale, or 9 gallons beer		make one	Firkin
fir.	2 Firkins		make one	Kilderkin
kil.	2 Kilderkins, or 4 Firkins	or 32 gallons ale 36 gallons beer	make	1 barrel
bar.	1½ Barrel, or 3 Kilderkins	or 48 gallons ale 54 gallons beer	make one	hogſhead
hhds.	2 Hogſheads, or 3 barrels, or 108 gallons		make one	Butt
	2 Butts, or 236 gallons		make one	Tun

Note. 8½ Gallons is a firkin in all parts of England except London, where the ale firkin contains 8 gallons, and the beer firkin 9.

A gallon of ale or beer is 282 ſolid inches.

E. 1. In 14 barrels of ale, how many gallons and quarts?

14
32
28
42
448 Gallons
4
1792 Quarts

E. 2. In 1792 quarts of ale, how many barrels?

4)1792
8 × 4 = 32 { 8)448
4) 56
Anſwer 14 Barrels

E. 3. In 34 barrels of beer, how many pints?

34
36
———
204
102
———
1224
8
———
Anſwer 9792 Pints

E. 4. In 9792 pints of beer, how many barrels?

8)9792
———
6 × 6 = 36 { 6)1224
———
6) 204
———
Anſwer 34 Barrels

DRY MEASURE.

Marked.			
pts.	2. Pints	make one	Quart §
qts.	4 Quarts, or 8 pints	make one	Gallon §
gal.	2 Gallons	make one	Peck §
pks.	4 Pecks, or 8 gallons	make one	Buſhel §
bu.	4 Buſhels	make one	Comb §
c.	2 Combs, or 8 buſhels	make one	Quarter §
qrs.	5 Quarters	make one	Wey §
	2 Weys, or 10 quarters	make one	Laſt §

ALSO, 4 Quarters, or 32 buſhels, make 1 chaldron of corn, and 2 buſhels make 1 ſtrike.

A cart load of corn is 40 buſhels.

2 Quarts are one pottle, both in liquid and dry meaſure.

A gallon contains $268\frac{4}{5}$ ſolid inches.

In meaſuring ſea coal, 5 pecks are one buſhel, water meaſure.

3 Buſhels	make one	Sack
9 Buſhels	make one	Vatt
36 Buſhels, or 12 ſacks	make one	Chaldron
21 Chaldrons	make one	Score

By dry meaſure, corn, ſalt, and all other dry goods are meaſured.

The ſtandard buſhel is $18\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, and 8 inches deep.

EXAMPLE 1. In 36 quarters of corn, how many buſhels, pecks, gallons, and quarts?

36 Quarters
8
———
288 Buſhels
4
———
1152 Pecks
2
———
2304 Gallons
4
———
9216 Quarts

E. 2. In 9216 quarts, how many quarters?

4)9216
———
2)2304
———
4)1152
———
8) 288
———
Anſwer 36 Quarters

E. 3. Reduce 36 chaldron, 26 buſhels of coals, to pecks?

cha. *bu.*
36 26
36
222
110
1322
5
6610 Pecks

E. 4 In 6610 pecks of coals how many chaldrons?

5)6610
6)1322
6)220 - 2 } =26
36 − 4 }

Anſwer 36 chald. 26 buſh.

TIME

Marked.				
‴	60 Thirds -	make one	Second
ſec.	60 Seconds -		Minute
m.	60 Minutes		Hour
h.	24 Hours -		Day
d.	7 Days -		Week
w.	4 W. or 28*d.*		Month

Thirty days hath September,
April, June, and November;
February hath twenty-eight alone,
And all the reſt have thirty-one;
Except leap-year, and then's the time,
February's days are twenty-nine.

52 Weeks, 1 day, 6 hours; or 13 months, 1 day, 6 hours; or 365 days, 6 hours, make one Julian year.

According to the beſt computation a ſolar year contains 365 days, 5 hours, 48 minutes, 57 ſeconds, 39 thirds.

The year is alſo divided into 12 unequal calendar months, according to the above verſe.

EXAMPLE 1 How many days, hours, minutes and ſeconds, are there in 4 weeks?

4
7
28 Days
24
112
56
672 Hours
60
40320 Minutes
60
2419200 Seconds

E. 2. In 2419200 ſeconds, how many weeks?

6|0)241920|0
6|0)4032|0
4×6=24 { 4)672
6)168
7)28

Anſwer 4 Weeks

E. 3. How many ſeconds are there in a Julian year, or 365 days 6 hours?

```
   365   6
    24
  ----
  1466
  730
  ----
  8766 Hours
    60
 ------
 525960
    60
 --------
Anſ. 31557600 Seconds
```

E. 4. In 31557600 ſeconds, how many years?

```
6|0)3155760|0
  6|0)525960|0
    --------
     4)8766
     ------
     6)2191 - 2 }
     ----        }  = 6 h.
  d. 365 - 1    }
```

Anſwer 365 *days* 6 *hours*.

SQUARE MEASURE.

144	Square inches	make one	Square foot
9	—— feet		—— yard
30¼	—— yards		—— pole
40	—— poles		—— rood
4	—— roods		—— acre
640	—— acres		—— mile

172¼ Feet, is 1 rod of brick work. 100 Sq. feet is 1 ſquare of flooring.

EXAMPLE 1 In 32 ſquare yards, how many ſquare inches?

```
   32
    9
  288
  144
 ----
 1152
1152
288
-----
Anſwer 41472 Inches
```

E. 3. Reduce 4 ſquares, 31 feet, 38 inches of flooring to inches.

```
 Sq.  f.   in.
  4   31   38
 100
 ---
 431
 144
 ----
 1732
1727
431
-----
Anſ. 62102 Inches
```

E. 2. How many ſquare yards are there in 41472 ſquare inches?

```
           { 12)41472
12×12=144{     -----
           { 12) 3456
                 ----
                9)288
                 ----
Anſwer       32 yds.
```

E. 4. How many ſquares are there in 62102 ſquare inches?

```
1×  12 { 12)62102
=144   {   ------
       {  12)5175 - 2 }
             ----      } =38i.
   1|00)4|31. - 3     }
          ----
```

Anſwer *Sq.* 4 31*f.* 38 *Inches*

SOLID

SOLID MEASURE

1728 Solid inches	make one	Solid foot
27 Feet		—— yard
40 Feet of round timber, or 50 of hewn dit.		Ton or load

A ſolid yard of earth is called a load.

A ſtatute cord of wood, is a pile 8 feet long, 4 feet broad, and 4 feet high; conſequently its content is 128 feet; for $8\times4\times4=128$. This ſort of cord is uſed in moſt of the northern counties of England; but in Suſſex, and moſt of the ſouthern counties, a pile of wood 3 feet high, 3 feet wide, and 14 feet long, is called a cord. The content of this is two feet leſs than the other; for $14\times3\times3=126$.

By this meaſure are meaſured all things, in which are conſidered length, breadth, and depth or thickneſs.

EXAMPLE 1. In 28 ſolid yards, how many ſolid inches?

28
27
196
56
756
1728
6048
1512
5292
756
1306368 Inches

E. 2. In 1306368 ſolid inches, how many ſolid yards?

$12\times12\times12=1728$
12)1306368
12)108864
12)9072

$3\times9=27$
3)756
9)252

Anſwer Yards 28

Practical Arithmetic.

PART I.

BOOK II.

VII. COMPOUND ADDITION.

TEACHETH to add ſundry ſums or numbers together, having divers denominations, as in money, weights, meaſures, &c.

RULE. 1. Place the numbers ſo, that thoſe of the ſame denomination may ſtand directly under each other, viz. pounds under pounds, ſhillings under ſhillings, pence under pence, farthings under farthings, &c.

2. Begin to add at the loweſt denomination firſt, as in integers; then divide that ſum by as many of the ſame denomination, as makes one of the next greater. ſetting down the remainder under the row added, and carry the quotient to the next greater denomination, whoſe ſum you muſt alſo find. Proceed in this manner to the greateſt denomination, which add as integers.

EXAMPLES OF MONEY

EXAMPLE 1.

£.	s.	d.
41	14	5¾
86	18	11¼
51	19	4½
67	17	7¾
12	12	3¼
261	2	8½

To add up this example ſay, 1 and 3 is 4, and 2 is 6, and 1 is 7, and 3 is 10; 10 farthings are two-pence half-penny, ſet down the half-penny thus ½, and carry the two-pence to the pence row; ſaying 2 and 3 is 5, and 7 is 12, and 4 is 16, and 11 is 27, and 5 is 32; 32 pence is 2 ſhillings and 8 pence, ſet down 8 and carry 2. Then proceed to the ſhillings, and ſay, 2 and 2 is 4, and 7 is 11, and 9 is 20, and 8 is 28, and 4 is 32, (which is 2 above 3 tens) ſet down the 2, and go on to the next row) which is compoſed of a number of ones, being ſo many ten ſhillings, as you may ſee by their being placed, or ſet in the place of tens, and carry the three tens thereto; and ſay, 3 and 1 is 4, and 1 is 5, and 1 is 6, and 1 is 7, and 1 is 8; eight ten ſhillings make 4 pounds, which carry to the place of pounds, and ſay, 4 and 2 is 6, and 7 is 13, and 1 is 14, and 6 is 20, and 1 is 21; write down 1, and carry 2, ſaying 2 and 1 is 3, and 6 is 9, and 5 is 14, and 8 is 22, and 4 is 26, which write down; and the total will be £261. 2*s.* 8½*d.* In the ſame manner, you may proceed with any other examples of the like kind.

E. 2.

£.	s.	d.
31	16	8¼
20	10	4
68	11	1½
30	13	6
46	10	2½
84	19	4
42	12	8¼
325	13	10½

E. 3.

£.	s.	d.
21	10	11
36	11	2½
41	10	6
23	13	4¼
34	18	8
42	12	2½
32	10	4
233	7	2¼

E. 4.

£.	s.	d.
14	13	4¼
16	10	8
62	12	4¾
71	18	6½
42	16	8
81	11	6¼
30	10	6
320	13	7¾

E. 5.

£.	s.	d.
361	12	8
416	18	9
618	10	4½
481	12	2
310	10	2½
681	10	8
322	12	6½
3193	7	4½

E. 6. A houſekeeper had diſburſed for her lady, in marketing (per memorandum-book) for beef 10*s.* 5½*d.* Mutton 7*s.* 8*d.* Veal 6*s.* 3*d.* Chickens 3*s.* 4½*d.* and for eggs 3¼*d.* What was the ſum diſburſed?

		s.	*d.*
Beef	- - -	10	5½
Mutton	- - - -	7	8
Veal	- - -	6	3
Chickens	- -	3	4½
Eggs	- - -	0	3¼
Sum	£.	1 8	0¼

E. 7. An aſſeſſment for the highway levy, in the townſhip of B——, and Pariſh of M——, in the County of Warwick, rated at 6*d.* per pound, from Michaelmas 1779, to Michaelmas 1780.

	£.	*s.*	*d.*
Sir J. Fletcher, Bart.	31	12	6½
Thomas Careleſs -	42	10	0
John Ward -	2	0	8
John Teverill -	6	12	0
Richard Moore -	12	10	2½
James Day -	0	16	0
Thomas Farrol -	21	8	2
William May -	16	10	0
Thomas Baker	8	1	4
Samuel Hodgetts	2	10	6½
William Swift -	1	0	2
Sarah Dunn -	16	4	3
John Garriſon	0	12	9½
John Howes -	0	10	4
Joſeph Rann -	21	1	0
£.	184	0	0

E. 8. *A farmer's bill upon his labourer.*

Thomas Myatt,

1780. To Joſ. Latchford, *Dr.*

		£.	*s.*	*d.*
May 30,	To a meaſure of corn	-	5	6
June 8,	Ditto -	-	6	4
26,	Ditto -	-	7	2
30,	A buſhel of oats	2	3	
July 1,	A load of coals	1	0	4
13,	Beef -	-	6	4
16,	Bacon -	-	3	1
Aug. 4,	Cheeſe -	1	0	4
8,	Butter -	-	2	3½
	Total £.	3	13	7½

WEIGHTS and MEASURES.

TROY WEIGHT

EXAMPLES:

℔.	*oz.*	*dwts.*	*gr.*	℔.	*oz.*	*dwts.*	*gr.*
8	2	4	1	364	11	16	14
6	1	2	4	121	10	12	13
8	9	1	6	22	1	1	6
4	2	1	8	1	10	12	4
3	6	4	1	312	10	4	18
2	1	8	6	24	11	12	6
3	4	2	1	6	4	10	19
2	1	4	2	214	1	8	1
38	3	7	5	1069	1	18	9

APOTHECARIES WEIGHT.

EXAMPLES.

℥.	ʒ.	℈.	*grs.*	℔.	℥.	ʒ.	℈.	*gr.*
3	4	1	17	14	11	4	2	11
1	2	0	13	16	10	3	0	4
6	1	2	14	8	1	4	1	16
3	4	1	16	1	3	1	0	10
1	1	2	0	18	1	2	1	16
3	7	1	18	24	10	7	0	17
9	1	0	10	38	1	2	2	14
8	6	2	12	61	8	4	1	16
37	6	2	0	184	0	7	0	4

AVOIRDUPOISE WEIGHT.

EXAMPLES.

℔.	*oz.*	*drs.*
14	11	14
2	10	11
26	4	2
34	9	8
61	10	12
1	11	16
2	4	1
1	2	11
34	12	16
179	14	11

Tons	*C.*	*qrs.*	*℔.*
121	17	2	12
312	14	1	14
421	10	3	16
121	16	1	15
124	10	2	16
181	8	0	4
311	16	1	13
426	11	2	3
801	18	1	14
2824	4	0	23

CLOTH MEASURE.

EXAMPLES.

Yds.	*q.*	*na.*
21	2	3
2	1	1
8	2	2
14	3	1
21	1	2
4	1	3
6	3	2
12	1	2
14	2	3
107	0	3

Eng.	*e.*	*na.*
12	4	2
31	3	1
42	1	3
12	2	1
31	4	0
8	1	2
9	3	3
14	3	1
16	2	2
180	1	3

F.	*e.*	*q.*	*n.*
16		2	2
41		1	3
64		2	1
31		1	2
63		2	1
5		1	2
8		2	1
16		1	2
81		1	3
327		5	1

LONG MEASURE.

EXAMPLES.

Lea.	*m.*	*fur.*	*p.*
21	1	7	36
32	2	1	21
61	1	3	26
8	2	6	21
4	1	2	6
61	2	4	3
3	1	2	12
21	0	6	10
6	1	4	9
222	0	6	24

Yds.	*f.*	*in.*	*b.c.*
31	2	11	2
42	1	8	1
80	2	4	0
4	1	3	2
31	2	10	3
6	1	8	1
2	2	4	0
5	1	3	1
16	2	3	2
223	0	10	0

LAND MEASURE.

EXAMPLE.

A.	*R.*	*P.*
436	3	26
21	1	34
6	2	27
214	1	2
45	2	1
301	0	14
124	2	12
32	1	28
3	2	16
1184	2	0

WINE MEASURE.

EXAMPLES.

Tu.	*p.*	*hhd.*	*ga.*	*qts.*
12	1	1	14	2
4	1	1	27	3
10	1	0	61	1
6	1	1	42	2
2	0	0	26	3
13	1	1	4	2
6	0	0	36	3
12	1	0	2	1
3	0	1	15	2
73	0	0	42	3

Punch	*gal.*	*qt.*	*pt.*
14	14	2	1
7	32	3	1
24	51	2	1
14	14	1	1
49	36	3	1
37	17	1	1
8	62	3	1
21	2	1	1
24	6	0	0
200	71	0	0

WINCHESTER MEASURE.

EXAMPLES.

A. hhds.	*gal.*	*qts.*
14	12	2
6	41	3
17	27	1
8	34	2
47	40	3
4	27	1
18	11	0
6	12	2
8	10	0
132	25	2

B. hhds.	*gal.*	*pts.*
24	51	7
14	17	4
6	8	6
14	10	0
9	47	3
34	36	5
17	11	2
4	29	7
16	12	4
142	9	6

DRY MEASURE.

EXAMPLES:

qrs.	*bu.*	*p.*	*gal.*
14	7	2	0
27	4	3	1
31	4	2	0
62	1	1	1
14	1	2	0
21	0	1	1
31	1	2	0
12	6	1	1
10	1	2	0
225	5	2	0

cha.	*bu.*	*p.*
12	27	2
20	1	1
31	12	0
11	10	1
12	16	0
21	12	1
16	10	0
11	2	1
14	12	0
150	31	2

TIME.

EXAMPLES:

mo.	*w.*	*d.*	*h.*
11	2	4	21
24	3	6	14
12	1	0	23
31	2	5	0
14	1	1	11
6	3	6	17
8	2	1	12
4	1	0	2
3	2	1	14
117	1	0	10

d.	*h.*	*m.*	*ſec.*
14	21	14	41
2	16	11	16
1	2	1	4
13	12	16	18
31	11	11	11
42	11	14	11
31	1	2	1
6	2	4	2
1	0	1	16
144	4	16	0

Note. You muſt write down the numbers of the ſame denomination under each other, in all the preceeding examples; and add them up as in addition of money; only take care to carry from one denomination to another, according to the table pertaining to each particular weight or meaſure.

Queſtions for exerciſe in Compound Addition.

QUESTION 1.

Frank Gnzzle, Belch, and Soaking Dan,
Muſt have a bottle with Sir John,*
And, topers like, with Trot† prevail,
To fill a jug of nappy ale.
A jug! a mighty jug indeed!
A yard about, was fill'd with ſpeed;
Ten quarts it held, as neighbours tell,
Which pleas'd the landlord mighty well.
Three times b'ing fill'd, the topers they
Could ſcarce conduct themſelves away,
But paid the ſcore, which pleaſed Trot
To think what cuſtomers he'd got,
'Twas fifty-pence a-piece the ſhot.
What was the whole young Tyro tell,
Which pleas'd the landlord Trot ſo well?

By the pence table, 50 pence =4*s.* 2*d.* which ſet down three times, thus:

	s.	*d.*
Frank Guzzle -	4	2
Belch - - - - -	4	2
Soaking Dan - -	4	2
The ſum ſpent - -	12*s.*	6*d.*

Queſt. 2. How much is A (born 20 years ago) older than B, who will come into the world fourteen years hence?

To	20
Add	14
Anſwer	34 Years

Queſt. 3. A gentleman by will left the following legacies to be divided amongſt his children, viz. four ſons and three daughters: to Simon 300*l.* to Ralph 160*l.* to John 1*s.* to James 120*l.* to Suſan 93*l.* to Ruth 1*s.* and to Margery 430*l.* Query, the fortune the gentleman left?

---

*Sir John Barleycorn.

†The Landlord.

To anſwer this Queſtion, write down each one's fortune, and add them together thus:

Share,	£.	s.	d.
Simon's	300	0	0
Ralph's	160	0	0
John's	0	1	0
James's	120	0	0
Suſan's	93	0	0
Ruth's	0	1	0
Margery's	430	0	0
Fortune left	1103	2	0

Queſt. 4. A perſon was 16 years of age 29 years ſince; and it is ſaid he will be drowned 21 years hence: pray in what year of his age will this happen?

His age 29 years ſince - =	16
His preſent age — 16 =	29
Years to come - - - - -	21
Anſwer	66

Queſt. 5. A gentleman dying, left his executor a ſum not amounting to 2000*l.* to be ſo divided amongſt his relations; that his father and mother, his ſon and his grandſon, his brother and his daughter, ſhould each receive a ſum not leſs than 666*l.* 13*s.* 3*d.* Query, the ſcheme of kindred, and exact ſum left?

SOLUTION. Suppoſe two widows, A and B, no kin to each other, to be left each with a ſon, and that A's ſon marries B, and B's ſon marries A; and that A's ſon has a ſon by B, and A's ſon is the gentleman that leaves the money. This is the ſcheme of kindred, and to find the ſum left, proceed thus:

	£.	s.	d.
To his father, who in this caſe is the ſame as his ſon,	666	13	3
To his mother, who in the ſame manner is his daughter,	666	13	3
To his grandſon likewiſe, who is the ſame as his brother,	666	13	3
Sum left - -	1999	19	9

Queſt. 6. A ſheep-fold was robbed three nights ſucceſſively; the firſt night half the ſheep were ſtolen, and half a ſheep more; the ſecond night half the remainder were loſt, and half a ſheep more; the laſt night they took half what were left, and half a ſheep more, by which time they were reduced to twenty; how many were there at firſt?

The number left =	20	Sheep.		
	21	Stolen the	3d	Night.
	42		2d	
	84		1ſt	
Anſwer - -	167	Sheep at firſt.		

Queſt. 7. Pleaſe to inform me, how much money I muſt ſend to my Baker; for twenty *Halfpenny* loaves, twenty *Penny* loaves; and twenty *Three-Halfpenny* loaves?

		s.	*d.*
20 Halfpenny loaves,	=	0	10
20 Penny ditto	=	1	8
23 Halfpenny ditto	=	0	11½
Anſwer £.		0 3	5½

VIII. COMPOUND SUBTRACTION.

TEACHETH to find the difference between any two ſums of divers denominations.

RULE. Subtract as in integers, only when the lower number in any denomination happens to be greater, borrow one, that is, add as many to the upper number as makes one of the next ſuperior denomination, and then ſubtract the lower number, and ſet down the remainder; then carry 1, and add it to the lower number of the next denomination, and ſubtract as before.

EXAMPLES of MONEY

EXAMPLE 1.

	£.	*s.*	*d.*
From - -	19	14	5½
Take - -	12	16	4¼
Remains -	6	18	1¼
Proof - -	19	14	5½

To work this example, begin at the leaſt denomination, ſaying 1 from 2, and there remains 1 farthing, which place under the line thus ¼; then ſubtract 4 from 5, and there remains 1 penny, which ſet down under its own denomination, and proceed to the ſhillings; 16 from 14 I cannot, 20 that I borrow to 14 is 34, 16 from 34, and there remains 18; then, becauſe you borrowed 1 pound, or 20 ſhillings, ſay 1 that I borrowed and 2 is 3, 3 from 9 and there remains 6; 1 from 1 and there remains nothing; and the remainder is 6*l.* 18*s.* 1¼*d.* which add to the line above it, and the ſum will be equal to the top line, which proves the work to be right.

OBSERVATION. Subtraction of all ſorts and denominations, is performed after the very ſame manner as the preceding example, only you muſt borrow, and add or repay, according to each denomination; therefore to give any further explanations relating thereto would be only tautology.

	E. 2. £.	s.	d.	E. 3. £.	s.	d.
From -	32	16	8¼	42	10	6¼
Take -	12	14	10¾	21	19	8
Remains	20	1	9½	20	10	10¼
Proof -	32	16	8¼	42	10	6¼

E. 4.	£.	s.	d.
Borrowed - -	524	14	6
Paid at sundry times -	12	5	1
	11	2	2
	36	1	0
	46	2	6
	31	1	8
	12	4	8
	2	1	6
	3	4	4
Paid in all - -	154	2	11
Remains unpaid -	370	11	7

E. 5.	£.	s.	d.
Lent - -	4861	14	8
Received at sundry times - -	121	1	2
	21	2	4
	312	6	6
	2	1	2
	6	3	1
	82	4	4
	311	1	1
	8	2	1
Received in all -	864	1	9
Remains unpaid -	3997	12	11

E. 6. Suppoſe my half-year's rent is 20 guineas, and that I have laid out for the land-tax and other levies 8*l.* 18*s.* 8½*d.* and for ſeveral repairs 3*l.* 4*s.* 2*d.* what remains due to the landlord?

				£.	s.	d.
Half-years rent - - - - -				21	0	0
Land-tax, &c. -	£. 8	18	8½	12	2	10½
Repairs - - -	3	4	2			
Balance due to the landlord - - - -				8	17	1½

E. 7. A carpenter's bill upon a farmer is 86*l.* 18*s.* 8*d.* out of which he has received in caſh 20*l.* in corn 6*l.* 12*s.* 2*d.* in coals 2*l.* 1*s.* 6*d.* and in cheeſe and bacon 12*s.* 6½*d.* what remains due to the carpenter?

					£.	s.	d.
The carpenter's bill - - -					86	18	8
Paid in	Caſh - -	£. 20	0	0	29	6	2½
	Corn - -	6	12	2			
	Coals -	2	1	6			
	Cheeſe, &c. -	0	12	6½			
Balance due to the carpenter - -					57	12	5½

WEIGHTS and MEASURES.

TROY WEIGHT.

	℔.	*oz.*	*dwts.*	*grs.*
From -	81	10	15	18
Take -	14	8	12	19
Remains	67	2	2	23

APOTHECARIES' WEIGHT.

	℔.	℥.	ʒ.	℈.	*grs.*
From -	38	10	1	2	4
Take -	2	8	2	1	12
Remains	36	1	7	0	12

AVOIRDUPOISE WEIGHT.

	Tons	*C.*	*qrs.*	*lb.*	*lb.*	*oz.*	*drs.*
From	36	18	2	26	26	0	8
Take	21	19	3	60	12	1	12
Rem.	14	18	3	20	13	14	12

CLOTH MEASURE.

	Yds.	*qrs.*	*na.*	*Ell. Eng.*	*qrs.*	*na.*
From	326	2	3	38	4	2
Take	218	3	1	14	3	3
Rem.	107	3	2	24	0	3

LONG MEASURE.

	Lea.	*m.*	*fur.*	*p.*	*Yds.*	*f.*	*in.*	*b.c.*
From	281	1	7	26	36	2	8	2
Take	82	2	5	38	18	1	4	1
Rem.	198	2	1	28	18	1	4	1

LAND MEASURE.

	A.	*R.*	*P.*	*A.*	*R.*	*P.*
From	864	2	26	38	0	31
Take	318	1	18	21	3	24
Rem.	546	1	6	16	1	7

WINE MEASURE. A nobleman hath two cellars; the larger contains of ſeveral kinds of liquors 3 tons and 2 hogſheads, and the other 1 ton 3 hogſheads, 32 gallons, and 4 pints; how much liquor is there in the one more than the other?

	Tons.	*hhd.*	*gal.*	*pts.*
From - -	3	2	0	0
Take - -	1	3	32	4
Remains -	1	2	30	4
Proof - -	3	2	0	0

WINCHESTER MEASURE. A brewer delivers to his cuſtomers in one day 24 hogſheads and 16 gallons, in another day, 18 hogſheads and 48 gallons, what is the difference?

	hhds.	*gal.*
From -	24	16
Take -	18	48
Remains -	5	19
Proof	24	16

DRY MEASURE.

	Qu.	*qu.*	*p.*	*Cha.*	*bu.*	*p.*
From	18	14	2	22	26	0
Take	6	10	3	3	34	3
Rem.	12	3	3	18	27	2

TIME.

	Mo.	*w.*	*d.*	*h.*	*D.*	*h.*	*m.*	*ſec.*
From	18	2	6	21	8	14	46	31
Take	10	3	2	23	4	21	18	52
Remains	7	3	3	22	3	17	27	39

Queſtions for Exerciſe in Compound Subtraction.

Queſt. 1. A horſe in his furniture is worth 38*l.* 12*s.* out of it 16*l.* 15*s.* how much doth the price of the furniture exceed that of the horſe?

In furniture - -	38	12
Out of it - -	16	15
Anſwer	21	17

Queſt. 2. A boy was bound, by indentures, to ſerve his maſter ſeven years; and when he had accompliſhed 6 years, 6 months, 6 weeks, 6 days 6 hours, 6 minutes, and 6 ſeconds, pray how long had he to ſerve?

	Yrs.	*mo.*	*w.*	*d.*	*h.*	*m.*	*ſec.*
From	7	0	0	0	0	0	0
Take	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Anſwer -	0	5	1	0	17	53	54
Proof	7	0	0	0	0	0	0

Queſt. 3. A ſnail in getting up a may-pole only 20 feet high, was obſerved to climb 8 feet every day; but every night it came down again four feet; in what time, by this method, did it reach the top of the pole?

Goes up the firſt day 8 feet
Comes down at night 4
—
4 1ſt day
Goes up the 2d day 8
—
12
Comes down at night 4
—
8 2d day
Goes up the third day 8
—
16
Comes down at night 4
—
12 3d day
Goes up the 4th day 8
—
20 feet
—
Anſwer, the fourth day at night

Queſt. 4. A was born when B was 21 years of age; how old will A be, when B is 47; and what will be the age of B, when A is 60?

From 47
Take 21
—
Rem. 26 the age of A
—

To 60
Add 21
—
Sum 81 B's age
—

Queſt 5.

A lady left her daughter fair
Twelve thouſand pounds in gold,
To be diſtributed with care,
As underneath is told:
Firſt to a niece there muſt be paid
Juſt fourteen hundred pound.
And half that ſum to parſon Wade,
To make his glaſs go round;
And to her maid miſs Nancy Hare,
Three hundred pounds in caſh,
Who ſwells with pride, and ſuch an air!
She apes my lady Flaſh.
The ſtew'rd and butler each muſt have,
Juſt twice two hundred more,
And to a tenant, farmer Brave,
In ſhining pounds ſix ſcore.
The greaſy cook, each other maid,
B'ing three in number, they
Had twenty guineas each one paid,
To make them fine and gay;
The coachman Ralph and footman Dan,
*Ten guineas and a crown,**
Which made them toſs about the can,
In ev'ry market town.
When all theſe legacies were paid,
What did remain behind
For miſs, that blooming peerleſs maid,
Whoſe virtues made her kind?

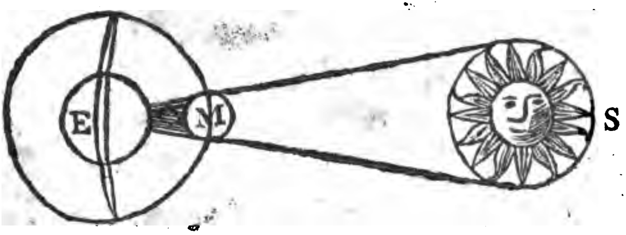
				£.	s.	d.
Sum left - - - - - - - - -				12000	0	0
Niece - - - - - - - -	1400	0	0			
Parſon - - - - - - - -	700	0	0			
Miſs Nancy Hare - - - -	300	0	0			
Steward and butler - - - -	400	0	0			
Farmer Brave - - - - -	120	0	0			
Cook, and the two other maids -	63	0	0			
Coachman and footman - - -	21	10	0			
				3004	10	0
The daughter's ſhare - - - - - -				£. 8995	10	0

Queſt. 6. If the mean diſtance between the earth and ſun be 81 millions of miles, and between the earth and moon 240 thouſands; how far are thoſe two luminaries aſunder in an eclipſe of the ſun, when the moon is lineally between the earth and ſun? And in another of the moon when the earth is in a line between her and him?

Suppoſe E the earth, M the moon, and S the ſun; then the eclipſe of the ſun will be repreſented by fig. 1, and that of the moon by fig. 2.

Therefore 81000000—240000=80760000= S M fig. 1, or the diſtance theſe two luminaries are aſunder, in an eclipſe of the ſun.

FIGURE 1.

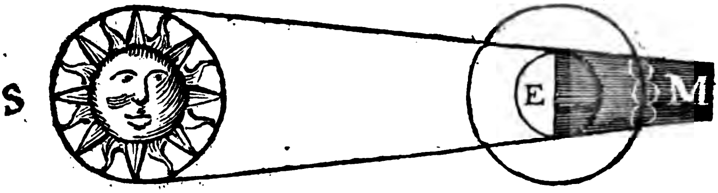


---

*A-piece.

Likewiſe 81000000+240000=81240000= S M fig. 2, or the diſtance theſe two luminaries are aſunder in an eclipſe of the moon.

FIGURE 2.



Queſt. 7. B, born 161 years ago, died when C was 47 years of age, who it ſeems came into the world 180 years ſince, and out-lived B 43 years: the ſum of their ages is required?

Firſt	180		Then	161
	47			133
	133	Years ſince B died	Years	28 B's age.

Add $\left\{\begin{array}{l}47\\43\end{array}\right.$

90 C's age, Then 90+28=118 the anſwer.

IX. COMPOUND MULTIPLICATION.

TEACHETH to multiply (by one common multiplier) any ſum or number conſiſting of divers denominations.

CASE 1. When the given quantity doth not exceed 12.

RULE 1. Write the multiplier under the loweſt denomination of the multiplicand.

2. Begin at the loweſt denomination, and multiply it by the given number, and ſee how many of the next denomination is contained in the product; ſet down the odds, and carry ſo many to the next: Then multiply the next denomination, adding what you carried, and ſet down the odds; proceed thus till all be multiplied.

N. B. Multiplication is a ſhort way of working the rule of three, without the uſe of diviſion, and is preferable to any other method in buying, ſelling and computing the value of various commodities.

EXAMPLE 1.	£.	s.
Multiply	10	10
By		3
Product	31	10

To work this example, ſay 3 times 10 is 30 ſhillings, or 1*l.* 10*s.* write down 10 and carry 1. Then ſay 3 times 10 is 30, and one is 31 pounds, which ſet down, and the anſwer is 31*l.* 10*s.* as appears by the work.

E. 2. What will 4 pounds of ſugar come to at 5¼*d.* per pound?

d.
5¼
4

Anſwer 1 9

E. 3. What come 5 hundred of cheeſe to, at 1*l.* 12*s.* 6½*d* per Cwt.

£. *s.* *d.*
1 12 6½
5

Anſwer 8 2 8½

Note. Cheeſe-factors, and many other dealers, who buy goods wholeſale, are allowed 120 pounds to 1 *Cwt.* but ſell them out at 112 pounds per *Cwt.*

E. 4. What will 6 ells of holland come to, at 6*s.* 10*d.* per ell?

s. *d.*
6 10
6

Anſwer £. 2 1 0

E. 5. What will 8 gallons of brandy come to, at 2*l.* 1*s.* 3*d.* per gallon?

£. *s.* *d.*
2 1 3
8

Anſ. £. 16 10 0

E. 6. What come 10 anchors of rum to, at 3*l.* 4*s.* 2*d.* per anchor?

4 4 2
10

Anſ. £. 32 1 8

E. 7. What will 11 barrels of ſmall beer come to, at 10*s.* 6*d.* per barrel?

10 6
11

Anſ. £. 5 15 6

E. 8. What will 12 dozen of candles come to, at 6*s.* 8*d.* per dozen?

6 8
12

Anſwer .... £. 4 0 0

CASE 2. When the given quantity exceeds 12, and is ſuch a number that any two figures (in the multiplication table) being multiplied together, will produce it;

RULE. Multiply the given price by one of thoſe numbers, and that product by the other, and if you make uſe of any more numbers, proceed in like manner, and the final product will be the anſwer.

E. 9. What will 15 buſhels of wheat come to, at 6*s.* 9½*d.* per buſhel?

6 9½
5×3=15
1 13 11½
3

Anſwer .... £. 5 1 10½

To work the preceding example, ſay 5 times 2 is 10 farthings, or 2½*d.* ſet down ½, and carry 2; then ſay 5 times 9 is 45, and 2 is 47 pence, =3*s.* 11*d.* ſet down 11, and carry 3; then 5 times, 6 is 30 ſhillings, and 3 is 33, = 1*l.* 13*s.* The firſt product being finiſhed, multiply that by the other number, ſaying, 3 times 2 is 6 farthings, or 1½*d.* ſet down ½ and carry 1, and ſay 3 times 11 is 33, and 1 is 34 pence, = 2*s.* 10*d.* ſet down 10 and carry 2; then 3 times 3 is 9, and 2 is 11, ſet down 1 and carry 1, ſaying 3 times 1 is 3, and 1 is 4, 4 ten ſhillings or 2 pounds; then 3 times 1 is 3, and 2 is 5*l.*—and the anſwer is 5*l.* 1*s.* 10½*d.* as appears by the work.

E. 10. What will 18℔, of butter come to, at 4½*d.* per pound?

d.
4½
3×6=18
1 1½
6
Anſwer 6 9

E. 11. What will 30℔. of cheeſe come to, at 3¼ per pound?

d.
3¼
10×3=30
2 8½
3
Anſ. 8 1½

E. 12. What will 45℔. of bacon come to, at 5¾*d.* per pound?

5¾
9×5=45
4 3¾
5
Anſ. £.1 1 6¾

E. 13. How much is the ſterling value of 50 moidores, at 27*s.* each?

1 7
10×5=50
13 10
5
Anſ. £. 67 10

E. 14. What do 56 hogs come to, at 1*l.* 5*s.* 4*d.* per hog?

1 5 4
8×7=56
10 2 8
7
Anſ. £. 70 18 8

E. 15. What come 64 firkins of butter to, at 1*l.* 8*s.* per firkin?

1 8
8×8=64
11 4
8
Anſ. £. 89 12

E. 16. What come 72 reams of paper to, at 13*s.* 8*d.* per ream?

13 8
9×8=72
6 3 0
8
Anſ. £.49 4 0

E. 17. What is the price of 80 yards of Iriſh cloth, at 10½*d.* per yard?

10½
10×8=80
8 9
8
Anſ. £. 3 10 0

E. 18. What will 88 gallons of ale come to, at 1*s.* 4*d.* per gal.?

1 4
11×8=88
14 8
8
Anſ. £. 5 17 4

E. 19. What come 96 buſhels of barley to, at 3*s.* 2½*d.* per buſhel?

3 2½
12×8=96
1 18 6
8
Anſ. £. 15 8 0

E. 20. What will 144℔. of tea come to, at 4*s.* 6*d.* per pound?

4 6
12×12=144
2 14 0
12
Anſ. £.32 . 8 0

E. 21. How much will 132 dozen feet of ſawing come to, at 4½*d.* per dozen? 4½

12×11=132
4 6
11
Anſ. £. 2 9 6

Case 3. When the given quantity cannot be produced by the multiplication of two ſmall numbers,

RULE. Find the neareſt number to it leſs, by which multiply as before, then for what is wanting multiply the price by that number, and add it to the laſt product and the total will be the anſwer required.

E. 22. What come 17 *Cwt.* of raiſins to, at 1*l.* 4*s.* 2*d.* per *Cwt*?

1 4 2
4×4+1=17
4 16 8
4
19 6 8=16
1 4 2=1
Anſ. £. 20 10 10

E. 23. What come 29℔. of fine hyſon tea to, at 19*s.* 6*d.* per ℔?

19 6
4=7+1=29
3 18 0
7
27 6 0=28
19 6=1
Anſ. £. 28 5 6

E. 24. What will 37 groſs of buttons come to, at 1*l.* 10*s.* 6½*d.* per groſs?

1 10 6½
6×6+1=37
9 3 3
6
54 19 6=36
1 10 6½=1
Anſ. £. 56 10 0½

E. 25. What will 42 yards of fine holland come to, at 10*s.* 2½*d.* per yard?

10 2½
5×8+2=42
2 11 0½
8
20 8 4=40
1 0 5= 2
Anſ. £. 21 8 9

E. 26. Bought 65 ſheep, at 1*l.* 5*s.* 4*d.* per ſheep, what do they come to?

1 5 4
8×8+1=65
10 2 8
8
81 1 4=64
1 5 4= 1
Anſ. £. 82 6 8

E. 27. What come 75 dozen of ſoap to, at 6*s.* 3½*d.* per dozen?

s. *d.*
6 3½
9×8+3=75
2 16 7½
8
22 13 0 =72
0 18 10½= 3
Anſ. £. 23 11 10½

E. 28. What will 86 dozen of men's common hoſe come to, at 2*l.* 4*s.* 2*d.* per dozen?

2 4 2
8×11—2=86
17 13 4
11
194 6 8=88
4 8 4— 2
Anſ. £. 189 18 4

E. 29. What will 104 copies of Taylor's Complete Syſtem of Arithmetic come to, at 5*s.* each?

5
10×10+4=104
2 10
10
25 0 =100
1 0 =4
Anſ. £. 26 0

In the 28th example I have taken the two neareſt numbers above the given quantity, whoſe product is 88; by which I found the value of that number of dozens of hoſe to 194*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* from which I ſubtracted twice the price of one dozen to find the price of 86, the anſwer to the queſtion.

CASE 4. When the given quantity conſiſts of ¼, ½, or ¾.

RULE. Divide the upper line (the price of one) by 4 for ¼, by 2 for ½; and for ¾, by 2 firſt for ½, then divide that quotient by 2 for ¼; add them to the product, and the ſum will be the anſwer required.

E. 30. What will 16½ lb. of raiſins come to, at 6½*d.* per pound?

½) 6½
4×4=16
2 2
4
8 8 =16
3¼=½
Anſ. 8 11¼

E. 31. What come 36¼ tons of hay to, at 3*l.* 4*s.* 6*d.* per ton?

4) 3 4 6
6×6=36
19 7 0
6
116 2 0 =36
16 1½=¼
Anſ. £. 116 18 1½

E. 32. Bought 8¾ butts of ſtrong beer, at 8*l.* 4*s.* 8*d.* per butt;

2) 8 4 8
8
65 17 4 = 8
2) 4 2 4 = ½
2 1 2 = ¼
Anſ. £. 72 0 10

When your given quantity happens to be very large, ſo as to conſiſt of hundreds, thouſands, &c. it may be wrought by the continual product of three or more numbers; and if your given quantity is thouſands, multiply the price of 100 by 10 for 1000, and the product by the number of thouſands, and for the lower quantities proceed as before. The following examples will make this ſufficiently clear to be underſtood.

E. 33. What will 120 ounces of fine ſilver come to, at 5*s.* 3*d.* per ounce?

5 3
10×4×3=120

2 12 6
4

10 10 0
3

Anſwer £.31 10 0

E. 35. What comes 1 cwt. of hops to, at 1*s.* 2½*d.* per pound?

1 2½
8×7×2=112

9 8
7

3 7 8
2

Anſ. £.6 15 4

E. 34. What will 8462℔. of iron come to, at 2¼*d.* per pound?

2¼
10

2 3½ = the price of 10℔.
10

1 2 11 = 100
10

11 9 2 = 1000
8

91 13 4 = 8000
4 11 8 = 400
13 9 = 60
5½ = 2

£. 96 19 2½ = 8462

Anſwer 96*l.* 19*s.* 2½*d.*

WEIGHTS and MEASURES.

EXAMPLE 1. A ſilverſmith has 4 bars of ſilver, each 4℔. 6*oz.* 8 *dwts.* 3 *grs.* what is the weight of the whole?

	lb.	*oz.*	*dwts.*	*grs.*
	4	6	8	3
				4
Anſwer	18	1	12	12

Note. Weights, meaſures, &c. are multiplied after the ſame manner as money, only you muſt remember to carry according to each denomination that reſpectively pertain thereto.

E. 2. An apothecary has 6 mixtures, each 3 pounds, 1 ounce, 3 drams, 1 ſcruple, and 10 grains, what is the weight of the whole?

	℔.	℥.	ʒ	℈	*grs.*
	3	1	3	1	10
					6
Anſwer	18	8	5	0	0

E. 3. What is the weight of 10 caſks of raiſins, when each caſk weighs 5 *cwt.* 2 *qrs.* 18 *lb.*?

	C.	*qrs.*	℔.
	5	2	18
			10
Anſwer	56	2	12

E. 4. If a perſon hath 12 bales of ſilk, each 2 pounds, 10 ounces, and 4 drams, what is the whole weight?

	℔.	*oz.*	*drs.*
	2	10	4
			12
Anſwer	31	11	0

E. 6. Multiply 30 miles 2 furlongs, and 18 poles, by 2.

	Miles	*fur.*	*p.*
	30	2	18
			2
Anſwer	60	4	36

E. 8. Multiply 68 acres, 2 roods, and 4 perches, by 9.

	A.	*r.*	*p.*
	68	2	4
			9
Anſwer	616	2	36

E. 10. Multiply 82 laſts, 6 qrs. 4 buſhels, and 1 peck, by 7?

	Laſts.	*qrs.*	*bu.*	*p.*
	82	6	4	1
				7
Anſwer	578	5	5	3

E. 11. Multiply 9 months, 2 weeks, 4 days, 12 hours, and 4 minutes, by 12?

	Mo.	*w.*	*d.*	*h.*	*m.*
	9	2	4	12	4
					12
Anſ.	115	3	5	0	48

E. 5. A ſhopkeeper bought 40 pieces of Iriſh cloth, each piece containing 42 yards, 2 quarters, 2 nails, what quantity did he buy?

	Yds.	*qrs.*	*na.*	
	42	2	2	
			4	$\times 10 = 40$
	170	2	0	
			10	
Anſwer	1705	0	0	

E. 7. Multiply 300 yards, 1 foot, and 4 inches, by 8.

	Yds.	*ft.*	*in.*
	300	1	4
			8
Anſwer	2403	1	8

E. 9. Multiply 4 B. hogſheads, 3 gallons, and 6 pints, by 4.

	B.hhd.	*gal.*	*pts.*
	4	3	6
			4
Anſwer	16	15	0

Queſtions for exerciſe in Compound Multiplication.

Queſt. 1. If I ſpend $1\frac{1}{2}d.$ per day, how much is that per year, allowing 365 days to the year?

$1\frac{1}{2}$

$10\times10\times3+60+5$

1 3 $=365$

10

12 6

3

1 17 6 = 300

7 6 = 60

$7\frac{1}{2}$ = 5

2 5 $7\frac{1}{2}$ = 365 Anſwer.

Queſt. 2. The *Silk-mill* at *Derby* contains 26586 wheels, and 97746 movements, which wind off or throw 73726 yards of ſilk every time the great water wheel, which gives motion to all the reſt, turns round, which is three times a minute; the queſtion is, how many yards of ſilk may be thrown by this machine in a day reckoning ten hours to a day's work? And how many in the compaſs of a year, deducting for Sundays and holidays 63 days, provided no part of it ſtands ſtill?

73726
3
221178 Yards in a minute
60 Minutes in an hour
13270680
10 Hours to a day
132706800 Yards in a day
302
265413600
39812040000
Anſwer 40077453600 Yards in a year.

Queſt. 3. There are 7 cheſts of drawers, in each of which are 18 drawers, and in each of theſe are 6 diviſions, in each of which there is 16*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* how much is there in the whole?

£. *s.* *d.*
16 6 8
6
98 0 0 in each drawer
18
1764 in each cheſt
7
Anſwer 12348 Pounds in the whole.

Queſt. 4. A lady's caterer bought 10 birds of two ſorts, viz. turkies and geeſe, for 24 ſhillings; the turkies coſt 4 ſhillings, and the geeſe 2 ſhillings a-piece; how many did he buy of each ſort?

2 Turkeys — 8 Geeſe
4 — 2
8*s.* — 16*s.* + 8 = 24*s.* the price.

Or thus; 2 × 4 = 8*s.* the price of the turkies, and 8 × 2 = 16*s.* the price of the geeſe; conſequently 2 turkies + 8 geeſe = 10, the anſwer.

Queſt. 5. Suppoſe a gentleman has an eſtate of 800*l.* per annum, and he pays land-tax 150*l.* alſo for repairs 38*l.* 14*s.* 2*d.* what is his neat eſtate per annum?

Eſtate per annum - - - - -		800 0 0
Land-tax - - -	150 0 0	188 14 2
Repairs, &c. - - -	38 14 2	
Neat eſtate per annum - - - - -		611 5 10

Queſt. 6. In a company S had 3*l.* 17*s.* 2*d.* more than T, who had 6 guineas leſs than R, who had within 16*s.* 8*d.* as much as W, who was known to have 100 guineas, wanting 10 marks, of 13*s.* 4*d.* each; pray what money had they among them?

	£.	s.	d.		£.	s.	d.
Firſt, 100 guineas =	105	0	0				
Ten marks - =	6	13	4				
W had - - -	98	6	8	- - - - -	98	6	8
Subtract - - -	0	16	8				
R had - - -	97	10	0	- - - - -	97	10	0
Subtract - - -	6	6	0				
T had - - -	91	4	0	- - - - -	91	4	0
Add - - - -	3	17	2				
S had - - -	95	1	2	- - - - -	95	1	2
				Anſwer -	£.382	1	10

X. COMPOUND DIVISION.

TEACHETH to divide by one common diviſor, either a ſimple or compound number, into any propoſed number of equal parts, whereof each ſhall be a compound number.

CASE. When the diviſor doth not exceed 12.

RULE. Begin at the higheſt denomination, which divide by the given diviſor, and ſet the anſwer in the quotient, which muſt be of the ſame denomination; what remains muſt be multiplied by the number of parts in the next inferior denomination, and added to the given number of that denomination, and then divide as before. Proceed thus through all the denominations.

EXAMPLE 1. Suppoſe there was 1*l.* 15*s.* 1¼*d.* to be divided amongſt 7 men; what is each man's ſhare?

	£.	s.	d.
	7)1	15	1¼
Anſwer - -		5	0¼
			7
Proof - -	1	15	1¼

To work this example, aſk how oft 7 in 1? never a time; then 1*l.*= 20*s.* added to 15*s.* is 35*s.* Then aſk how oft 7 in 35? 5 times, put down 5 in the quotient, and ſay, 35 from 35, and there remains nothing; then aſk, how oft 7 in 1? never a time, and there remains 1, one penny is 4 farthings, and 3 is 7; how often 7 in 7? once; ſet down 1 farthing, and the anſwer is 5*s.* 0¼*d.* as appears by the work.

E. 2. Bought 4 *Cwt.* of cheeſe, for which I gave 8*l.* 10*s.* 4*d.* at what rate did I give per *Cwt*?

	4)8	10	4
Anſwer £.	2	2	7

E. 3. If 10 dozen of candles coſt 3*l.* 17*s.* 1*d.* what does 1 dozen coſt at that rate?

	10)3	17	1
Anſwer £.	0	7	8½

CASE 2. When the diviſor exceeds 12, and is ſuch a number that any two figures (in the multiplication table) being multiplied together will produce it.

RULE. Divide by its component parts, as in diviſion of integers. See Section 5, Caſe 4.

EXAMPLE 1. Let it be required to divide 45*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.* into 16, equal parts?

$$4\times4=16\left\{\begin{array}{lrr}4)45 & 12 & 8\\ \hline 4)11 & 8 & 2\end{array}\right.$$

$$\text{Anſwer } £.\ 2\quad 17\quad 0\tfrac{1}{2}$$

E. 2. Divide 7*l.* 6*s.* equally amongſt 24 perſons?

$$6\times4=24\left\{\begin{array}{lrr}6)7 & 6 & 0\\ \hline 4)1 & 4 & 4\end{array}\right.$$

$$\text{Anſwer } £.\ 0\quad 6\quad 1$$

E. 3. If I ſell 81 buſhels of wheat for 30*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.* what is that per buſhel?

$$9\times9=81\left\{\begin{array}{lrr}9)\ 30 & 7 & 6\\ \hline 9)\ \ 3 & 7 & 6\end{array}\right.$$

$$\text{Anſwer } £.\ 0\quad 7\quad 6$$

E. 4. If I ſell 100 quarters of barley for 90*l.* what is that per quarter?

$$10\times10=100\left\{\begin{array}{lrr}10)90 & 0 & 0\\ \hline 10)\ 9 & 0 & 0\end{array}\right.$$

$$\text{Anſwer } £.\ 0\quad 18\quad 0$$

CASE 3. When the diviſor cannot be produced by the multiplication of two ſmall numbers, divide as in Section 4.

E. 1. Divide 21*l.* 17*s.* equally amongſt 17 perſons?

£. s. £. s. d.
17)21 17 (1 5 $8\frac{1}{4}$ Anſw.
17
4
20
17)97(5*s.*
85
12
12
17)144(8*d.*
136
8
4
17)32($\frac{1}{4}$*qrs*,
17
15 Remainder.

E. 2. Required to divide 214*l.* 17*s.* 3*d.* equally amongſt 34 perſons?

£. s. d.
34)214 17 3(6*l.*
204
10
20
34)217)6*s.*
204
13
12
34)159(4*d.*
136
23
4
34) 92($\frac{1}{2}$
68
24 Remainder.

Anſw. 6*l.* 6*s.* $4\frac{1}{2}$*d.* $\frac{24}{34}$ each.

E. 3. If 1 *Cwt.* of cheeſe coſt 1*l.* 15*s.* 4*d.* what is the price of 1 ℔?

$$2\times7\times8=112\left\{\begin{array}{l} 2)1\quad 15\quad 4 \\ \hline 7)0\quad 17\quad 8 \\ \hline 8)0\quad 2\quad 6\tfrac{1}{4} \end{array}\right.$$

Anſwer £. 0 0 3¾

E. 4. If 52 tons of hay coſt 167*l.* 14*s.* what will 1 ton coſt?

52)167 14(3*l.*
156

11
20

52)234(4*s:*
208

26
12

52)312(6*d:*
312

0

Anſwer 3*l.* 4*s.* 6*d.* per ton.

E. 5. Let it be required to divide 200*l.* 9*s.* 1*d.* into 104 equal parts?

104)200 9 1(1*l.*
104
96
20
104)1929(18*s:*
104
889
832
57
12
104)685(6*d.*
624
61
4
104)244(½
208
36

Anſwer 1*l.* 18*s.* 6½*d.*

WEIGHTS and MEASURES.

EXAMPLE 1. Divide 16 *lb.* 1*oz.* 15*dwts.* 8*grains* by 2?

	lb.	*oz.*	*dwts.*	*grs.*
2(	16	1	15	8
Anſwer	8	0	17	16

E. 2: Divide 140 acres, 2 roods, 26 poles, by 12?

	A.	*r.*	*p.*
12)	140	2	26
Anſwer	11	2	35—6

Diviſion of weights and meaſures, &c, is performed in the ſame manner as the above (with eaſe and accuracy) paying a due regard to their ſeveral denominations.

Queſtions

Queſtions for exerciſe in Compound Diviſion.

Queſt. 1. *Says Hodge to his grandmother, Grannum, I ſee,*
That the money and purſe you've given to me,
Is worth ſixteen and eight-pence, its well its no worſe,
For the caſh is in value worth nine times the purſe;
What ſum, then, had Roger, now Tyro, pray tell,
Which tickled his fancy, and pleaſ'd him ſo well?

s. d.
16 8
9
10)7 10 0
Anſwer 0 15 0

s. d
Then from - 16 8
Take - - 15 0
Remains 1 8 { Price of the purſe

Queſt. 2. The Spectator's club of fat people, though it conſiſted but of 15 perſons, is ſaid to weigh no leſs than 3 tons; how much on an equality was that per man?

3
20
5) 60
3) 12
Anſwer - 4 Cwt. each man

Queſt. 3. The remainder of a diviſion is 325, the quotient 467, the diviſor is 43 more than the ſum of both; what is the dividend?

325
467
43
Multiply 835 Diviſor
by - 467+325 the rem.
5850
5012
3343
Anſwer 390270 = Diviſor.

Queſt. 4. By ſelling 240 oranges at 5 for two-pence, half of which coſt me two a penny, and the other half three a penny, I evidently loſt a groat; pray how comes that about?

Firſt, 240
2
5)480
96 = what ſold for.

Secondly, 2)120
60*d.*

3)120
40*d.*

Then 60+40=100 what bought for.
And 100 — 96 = 4*d.* the money loſt.

Queſt. 5. What difference will there be to the Proprietors of an Aqueduct, between doubling an expence, and halving a profit.

Suppoſe the expence or profit to be 2.
Then $2 \times 2 = 4$ double the expence.
And $2 \div 2 = 1$ half the profit.
Anſwer, difference 3, or as 4 to 1.

Queſt. 6. *Pray can you on a Number fix,*
Which multiply'd by ſeven times ſix;
And then divide by thrice eleven,
Shall give the Quotient twelve times ſeven.

Firſt $7 \times 12 = 84$, and $84 \times 33 = 2772$:
Then $2772 \div 33 = 83$; alſo $2772 \div 42 = 66$ the number reqd.

Queſt. 7. Subtract 30079 out of fourſcore and thirteen Millions, as often as it can be found, and ſay what the laſt Remainder exceeds or falls ſhort of 21180?

Fourſcore and thirteen Millions $= 93000000$.
Then $93000000 \div 30079 = 3091$, and the Remainder is 25811, from which deduct 21180, leaves 4631 exceſs, the anſwer.

Queſt. 8. What number multiplied by 72084, will produce 5190048 exactly?

$5190048 \div 72084 = 72$ the Number required.

Queſt. 9. Suppoſe a perſon by trading can clear 4894*l.* 2*s.* 3¾*d.* in 13½ Years what is his yearly increaſe of fortune?

Years		£.	*s.*	*d.*
13½		4894	2	3¾
2				2
27	9)	9788	4	7½
	3)	1087	11	7
Anſwer	£.	362	10	6½

Queſt. 10. I would plant 2072 Elms, in 14 rows, twenty-five Feet aſunder: how long muſt the Grove be?

Firſt, $2072 \div 14 = 148$ Elms in each row; then $148 - 1 = 147$ vacancies, and $147 \times 25 = 3675$ Feet, or 1225 Yards, the length of the Grove required.

XI. REDUCTION.

TEACHETH to bring two or more numbers of different denominations, into one denomination; or it ſerveth to change or alter numbers, money, weight, meaſure, or time, from one demonation to another, and is generally performed by multiplication, or diviſion, as in Section VI.

EXAMPLES of MONEY.

E. 1. In 20 pounds, how many ſhillings, pence, and farthings?

20

20

400 Shillings

12

4800 Pence

4

19200 Farthings

E. 2. How many pounds in 19200 farthings?

4)19200

12) 4800

2|0) 40|0

Anſwer £. 20

E. 3. In 321*l.* 14*s.* $6\frac{1}{4}$*d.* how many farthings?

321 14 $6\frac{1}{4}$

20

6434

12

77214

4

Anſwer 308859 Farthings

E. 4. In 298859 farthings, how many pounds?

4)298859

12) 74714 — 3

2|0) 622|6 — 2

Anſwer £. 311 6 $2\frac{3}{4}$

The third example is multiplied the ſame as the firſt, and the 14*s.* $6\frac{1}{4}$*d.* are taken in, in their proper places, viz. the 14 to the product of ſhillings, the 6 in the pence, and the $\frac{1}{4}$ in the farthings.

E. 5. In 12*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.* how many four-pences?

12 10 8

20

250

12

4)3008

Anſwer 752 Four-pences

E. 6. Let it be required to reduce 752 four-pences to pounds?

752

4

12)3008

2|0) 25|0 — 8

Anſwer £. 12 10 8

E. 7. In 48 guineas, how many ſhillings, pence, and farthings?

48
21
48
96
1008 Shillings
12
12096 Pence
4
48384 Farthings

E. 9. In 4321*l.* 14*s.* 0$\frac{1}{2}$*d.* how many pieces of 13$\frac{1}{2}$*d.* per piece?

4321 14 0$\frac{1}{2}$
20
86434
12
1037208
4
qrs. { 9)4148834
54 { 6) 460981 — 5 }
76830 — 1 } = 14

Anſwer 76830 pieces of 13$\frac{1}{2}$*d.* each, and 14 *qrs.* remains.

E. 11. How many half-crowns, crowns, and pounds, are there in 14400 pence?

3|0)1440|0
2) 480 Half-crowns
4) 240 Crowns
60 Pounds

E. 13. In 342*l.* 18*s.* how many ſhillings and moidores?

324 18
20
$3 \times 9 = 27$ { 3)6858 Shillings
9)2286
254 Moidores

E. 8. In 48384 farthings, how many guineas?

4)48384
12)12096
$3 \times 7 = 21$ { 3) 1008
7) 336
Anſwer 48 Guineas

E. 10. In 60*l.* how many crowns, half-crowns, and pence?

60
4
240 Crowns
2
480 Half-crowns
30
14400 Pence

E. 12. How many crowns, half-crowns, and ſhillings, are there in 426*l.* 15*s.* 6*d.* and of each an equal number?

s.	*d.*
5	0
2	6
1	0
8	6
12	
102	

£. *s.* *d.*
426 15 6
20
8535
12
102)102426(1004
102
426
408
18

Anſ. 1004 pieces, and 18*d.* rem.

E. 14. Reduce 480 guineas to ſhillings, crowns, and pounds?

Firſt $480 \times 21 = 10080$ Shillings
Then 5)10080
4) 2016 Crowns
504 Pounds

OF COINS.

To reduce foreign and Engliſh coins to pounds ſterling.

RULE. Multiply the given number by the loweſt denomination of the price or value of 1; and divide the product by ſuch terms as will bring out the value in pounds.

EXAMPLE 1. In 1178 dollars, at 4*s*. 3*d*. each, how many pounds ſterling?

s. *d*. 1178 Dollars
4 3 51 Pence in 1 dollar
12 ——
—— 1178
51 5890
——
12)60078
——
2|0)500|6 - 6
——
Anſwer £. 250 6 6

E. 2. In 340 piſtoles, each 17*s*. 6*d*. how many pounds ſterling?

s. *d*. 340
17 6 210
12 ——
—— 3400
210 680
——
12)71400
——
2|0)595|0
——
Anſwer £. 297 10

Note. After the ſame manner may any foreign coin be brought into Engliſh ſterling.

To reduce pounds ſterling into foreign and Engliſh coin.

RULE. Reduce both the ſterling money and foreign coin into their loweſt denomination; then divide one by the other, and the quotient will be the anſwer.

E. 1. A merchant is to pay 296*l*. 12*s*. 3*d*. with dollars of 4*s*. 3*d*. each, how many will do it?

4 3 296 12 3
12 20
—— ——
51 5932
12
——
51)71187(1305 Anſw.
51
——
201
153
——
488
459
——
297
255
——
42

E. 2. In 774*l*. 18*s*. 4*d*. how many florins, at 3*s*. 2*d*. each?

s. *d*. £. *s*. *d*.
3 2 774 18 4
12 20
—— ——
38 15498
12
——
38)185980(4894 Anſ.
152
——
339
304
——
358
342
——
160
152
——
8

E. 3. How many marks, each 13*s.* 4*d.* are in 248*l.* 9*s.* 2*d.*?

s. *d.*
13 4
12
160

£. *s.* *d.*
248 9 2
20
4969
12
1|0)5962|0
10×4×4=160 { 4)5962
4)1490—2
Anſwer - 372—2 } =10*d.*

To reduce one kind of coin into another.

RULE. Divide one by the other, in their loweſt terms, and the quotient will be the anſwer.

EXAMPLE 1. How many moidores are equal to 198 guineas?

198
21
198
396
Shill. in a moidore } 9)4158
9×3=27 } 3) 462
Anſwer 154

E. 2. How many crowns, 5*s.* 4*d.* each, are in 474 piſtoles of 18*s.* 6*d.* each?

s. *d.* *s.* *d.*
5 4 18 6
12 12
64 222

474 piſtoles
222*d.* in 1 piſtole
948
948
948
64 { 8)105228
8)13153—4 } = 12*d.*
Crowns 1644—1 }

Having ſufficiently ſhewn how money is changed from one denomination to another, I ſhall now proceed to weights, meaſures, &c.

WEIGHTS and MEASURES.

EXAMPLE 1. In 12*lb.* of ſilver, how many ounces, pennyweights, and grains?

12 Pounds
12
144 Ounces
20
2880 Penny-weights
24
11523
5760
69120 Grains

E. 2. In 69120 grains how many pounds?

24 { 4)69120
6)17280
2|0)288|0
12)144
Anſwer 12 Pounds

E. 3. A gentleman ſent 4 ℔. 2 *oz.* 8 *dwts.* of old plate, to his ſilverſmith, with orders to make it into the following articles, viz. tankards each 19 *oz.* 18 *dwts.*—cups each 14 *oz.* 10 *dwts.*—ſalts 11 *oz.* 15 *dwts.*—and ſpoons 2 *oz.* 4 *dwts.* how many of each ſort muſt he make?

		oz.	*dwt.*
The wt. of each	Tankard	19	18
	Cup -	14	10
	Salt -	11	15
	Spoon -	2	4
		48	7
		20	
		967	

$$\begin{array}{r} \mathit{lb.}\ \ \mathit{oz.}\ \ \mathit{dwts.} \\ 4\ \ \ 2\ \ \ 8 \\ 12 \\ \hline 50 \\ 20 \\ \hline 967)1008(1 \\ 967 \\ \hline 41 \end{array}$$

Anſwer 1 of each ſort, and 41 *dwts* over.

E. 4. In 18 pounds, 2 ounces, 4 drams, 2 ſcruples, and 12 grains, how many grains?

$$\begin{array}{r} ℔.\ ℥.\ ʒ.\ ℈.\ \mathit{grs.} \\ 18\ \ 2\ \ 4\ \ 2\ \ \ 12 \\ 12 \\ \hline 218 \\ 8 \\ \hline 1748 \\ 3 \\ \hline 5246 \\ 20 \\ \hline 104932 \end{array}$$

104932 Grains, Anſwer.

E. 5. In 104932 grains, how many pounds?

$$\begin{array}{l} 2|0)10493|2 \\ \hline 3)5246 - 12 \\ \hline 8)1748 - 2 \\ \hline 12)218 - 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Anſwer ℔. 18 - 2 4 2 12

E. 6. How many pounds of ſilver are there in one dozen of diſhes, each weighing 25 ounces, 15 dwts. and one dozen of plates, each weighing 15 ounces, 15 dwts. 22 grains?

	lb.	*oz.*	*dwts.*	*grs.*
One dozen of diſhes, each weight - -	2	1	15	0
Ditto - Plates - - - - -	1	3	15	22
One of each - - - - - - -	3	5	10	22
				12
Anſwer -	41	6	11	0

E. 7. In a medicinal compoſition of 25 pounds, 7 ounces, and 6 drams; how many papers of powder may be made thereout, each weighing 2 ſcruples and 16 grains, allowing an ounce and a half to be loſt in levigating and weighing, and admitting theſe powders were to be equally divided amongſt 175 perſons; how many muſt each of them have?

From

```
                        lb. oz. drs.
From the weight          25  7   6
Subtract the loſs             1  4
℈. grs.                 ─────────────
 2  16                   25  6   2
20                       12
──                       ──
66                      306 Ounces
──                        8
                        ────
                       2450 Drams
                          3
                        ────
                       7350 Scruples
                         20
                      ──────
                    7)147000
                      ──────
                    8) 21000
                       ─────
                 175)  2625(15 Anſwer
                       175
                       ───
                        875
                        875
                        ───
```

E. 8. In 16 tons, 12 hundred, 2 qrs. 12 pounds, 8 ounces, and 6 drams, how many drams?

```
      Tons. C. q. lb. oz. drs.
         16 12  2  12  8   6
         20
        ───
        332 Hundreds
          4
       ────
       1330 Quarters
         28
      ─────
      10642
      2661
      ─────
      37252 Pounds
         16
     ──────
     596040 Ounces
         16
     ──────
Anſ. 9536646 Drams
```

E. 9. In 9536646 drams, how many tons?

```
   ⎧ 2)9536646
16 ⎨   ───────
   ⎩ 8)4768323      ⎫
       ───────      ⎬=16drs.
   ⎧ 4) 596040—3    ⎭
16 ⎨    ───────
   ⎩ 4) 149010      ⎫
        ──────      ⎬=8oz.
   ⎧ 4)  37252—2    ⎭
28 ⎨     ─────
   ⎩ 7)   9313      ⎫
          ────      ⎬=12lb.
     4)   1330—3    ⎭
          ────
   2|0)   33|2—2qrs.
          ────
Anſ. Tons 16  12  2  12  8  6
```

E. 10. In 12 hogſheads of raiſins, each weighing 8 *Cwt.* 2 *qrs.* 6*lb.* how many pounds and tons?

```
          C. qrs. lb.
          8   2   6
          4
          ─
         34 Quarters
         28
        ───
        278
        68
        ───
        958 Pounds in 1 hhd.
         12 No. of hogſheads
      ─────
    ⎧ 4)11496 Pounds in all
28= ⎨   ─────
    ⎩ 7) 2874       ⎫
         ────       ⎬=16lb.
      4)  410—4     ⎭
          ───
   2|0)  10|2—2
         ───
Anſ. Ton 5 2C. 2qrs. 16lb.
```

E. 11. A grocer bought 18 hogſheads of ſugar, each weighing 5*Cwt.* 3*qrs.* 14*lb.* out of which he has ſold 5*Cwt.* 1*qr.* 16½*lb.* and orders the remainder to be made up into parcels of 27 pounds each; how many will there be, allowing 6 pounds to be loſt in weighing them up?

	C.	*qrs.*	*lb.*
To	5	1	16½
Add			6
	5	1	22½

4
21
28
170
44
610
2
1221

C.	*qrs.*	*lb*
5	3	14

4
23 Quarters
28
188
47
658 Pounds
2
1316 Half-pounds in one hogſhead
18 Number of hogſheads
10528
1316

From - - 23688 } Half-pounds in the { 18 hogſheads
Take - - 1221 } Half-pounds in the { Quantity ſold

Half pounds in 1 parcel 54 { 6)22467
9) 3744—3 } =3 Half-pounds
416—0

Anſwer 416 parcels, and 1½*lb.* over.

E. 12. In 146 yards of cloth, how many quarters and nails?

146
4
584 Quarters
4
2336 Nails

E. 13. In 2336 nails, how many yards?

4)2336
4) 584
Anſwer 146 Yards

E. 14. In 864¼ yards, how many ells Engliſh?

864¼
4
5)3457
Anſwer *Ells* 691 2*qrs.*

E. 15. In 691 Engliſh ells, and 2 quarters, how many yards?

691 2
5
4)3457
Anſwer *Yds.* 864 1*qr.*

E. 16. In 86 pieces of cloth, each piece containing 30 yards, how many ſuits of clothes may be made thereout of 6¾ yards to the ſuit?

6¾ 86 Pieces
4 30 Yards in 1 piece
27 2580 Yards in all
4
3)10320 Quarters
9)3440 }=6qrs.
382 - 2
Anſwer 382 ſuits, and 1½yds. over

E. 17. In 1 mile, how many poles, yards, feet, inches and barley-corns? 1 Mile
8
8 Furlongs
40
320 Poles
5½
1600
160
1760 Yards
3
5280 Feet
12
63360 Inches
3
190080 Barley-corns

E. 18. In 190080 barley-corns how many miles?
3)190080
12)63360 Inches
3)5280 Feet
1760 Yards
2
½yds. in 1p. 11)3520
4|0)32|0 Poles
8)8 Furlongs
Anſwer 1 Mile

E. 19. How many barley-corns will reach from Birmingham to London, being 109 miles?
109
1760 Yards in 1 mile
654
763
109
191840 Yards in all
3
575520 Feet
12
6906240 Inches
3
20718720 Barley-corns

E. 20. How many times doth the wheel which is 5½ yds. in circumference, turn round between London and Liverpool, being 202 miles;

Firſt, 202 × 1760 (yards in 1 mile) = 355520 yards
5½ yards Then 355520
2 2
11 11)711040 Half-yards in 202 miles
Anſwer 64640 Times

E. 21. How many Barley-corns will reach round the terreſtrial globe, which is 360 degrees, and each degree 69½ miles?

360 Degrees
69½ Miles in a degree
3240
2160
24840
180
25020 Miles
190080 Barley-corns in one mile
2001600
225180
25020
Anſwer 4755801600 Barley-corns

E. 22. In 21 acres of land, how many roods and poles?

21
4
84 Roods
40
3360 Poles

E. 24. A perſon rents a farm, which contains 400 acres of land, but he is to till no more than 196½ acres; I deſire to know how many perches there are in the remainder?

400 Acres
4
1600
40
From 64000 Perches in the whole
Take 31440
Anſ. 32560 Per. rem.

A. R.
196 2
4
786
40
Perches tilled 31440

E. 23. In 3360 poles, how many roods and acres?

4|0)336|0
4) 84 Roods
21 Acres

E. 25. In 12 hogſheads, 46 gal. 3 qts. of wine, how many quarts?

Hhd. gal. qts.
12 46 3
63
42
76
802 Gallons
4
3211 Quarts

E. 26. In 3211 quarts of wine, how many hogſheads?

4)3211
63 = { 7) 802—3 Quarts
9) 114—4
12—6 } = 46 Gal.

Anſwer 12 *hhds.* 46 *gal.* 3 *qts.*

E. 27. A gentleman ordered his butler to bottle off 2 pipes of red port, into quart bottles, how many dozens will the two pipes fill?

```
       2 Pipes
       2
       4 Hogſheads
      63
     252 Gallons
       4
  12)1008 Quarts
Anſwer 84 Dozens
```

E. 29. In 8 laſts, 3 quarters, 2 bu. of corn, how many gallons?

```
     L.  q.  bu.
     8   3   2
     10
     83 Quarters
      8
    666 Buſhels
      8
Anſ. 5328 Gallons
```

E. 30. In 5328 gallons of corn how many laſts?

```
        8)5328
        8) 666
       1|0) 8|3—2
Anſwer  Laſt. 8  3 qrs.  2 bu.
```

E. 31. How many minutes are there in a Julian year?

```
      W.  d.  h.
      52  1   6
       7
     365
      24
    1466
    730
    8766
      60
Anſ. 525960
```

E. 28. In 8 hogſheads of beer, how many pints?

```
         8
        54
        32
        40
       432 Gallons
         8
Anſwer 3456 Pints
```

E. 32. How many days, hours, minutes, and ſeconds, is it ſince the birth of our Saviour, to Chriſtmas, 1781 (allowing Julian years?)

```
                        1781
4)1781                   365
445—1=6*                8905
                       10686
                       5343
                       650065 h.
                          445 6
                       650510 Days
                           24
                      2602046
                     1301020
                     15612246 Hours
                           60
                    936734760 Minutes
                           60
                  56204085600 Seconds
```

---

* 6 Hours being a quarter of a natural day, or 24 hours; therefore dividing the number of years by 4, the quotient will be days, as above, and ¼ or ſix hours over.

XII. The

XII. The RULE of THREE DIRECT.

TEACHETH, by having three numbers given, to find a fourth, in the ſame proportion to the third, as the ſecond is to the firſt; or as the firſt is to the ſecond, ſo is the third to the fourth, for which reaſon it is called the Rule of Proportion, as it is called the Rule of three, from its having three numbers given; and becauſe of its excellent uſe in arithmetic, it is often named the *Golden Rule*.

To perform which obſerve the following

RULE. 1ſt. Place the three given terms in ſuch order, that the firſt and third may be of one name; and the ſecond muſt be of the ſame name with the fourth term ſought.

2. If your firſt and third terms conſiſt of divers denominations, reduce them into one, and the ſecond into the loweſt name mentioned.

3. Multiply the ſecond and third terms together, and divide that product by the firſt; the quotient will be the anſwer in the ſame denomination you left your ſecond term in.

4. If there happens to be a remainder, it will either make a fractional part, or it muſt be reduced to a lower denomination, and divided by the ſame diviſor, the quotient will be ſo many of the ſaid next name; proceed in this manner to the leaſt name, and all the quotients together will be the anſwer to the queſtion.

Before I ſhew how to work any queſtions in this rule, it will be neceſſary to give the learner the following inſtructions. Firſt, obſerve that the firſt and fourth numbers are called extremes, and the ſecond and third means; the product of the extremes, is equal to the product of the means.

EXAMPLE 1. As 4 is to 12, ſo is 36 to a certain number; what is that number?

4 : 12 :: 36
12

4)432

Anſwer 108

Now it may be eaſily proved, that the product of the two extremes is equal to the product of the two means, for 4 × 108 = 12 × 36 = 432.

Contraction 1. When the ſecond term can be divided by the firſt, multiply that quotient into the third term, and the product will be the anſwer.

Take the laſt example to prove this; thus, 12 divided by 4 = 3; and 3 multiplied by 36 = 108, the anſwer, as before.

E. 2. As 12 is to 18, ſo is 24 to a certain number, what is that number?

```
12 : 18 :: 24
          18
         ———
         192
          24
         ———
      12)432
         ———
Anſwer    36
         ———
```

The preceding example at full length.

```
  4 : 3   17   6 :: 28
     20
     ——
     77
     12
     ———
     930
      28
     ————
     7440
    1860
   —————
 4)26040
 12)6510
2|0) 54|2—6d.
   ————
Anſwer £.27  2  6 as before.
```

Thus you may ſee that theſe contractions being conſidered, the work may oftentimes be performed much ſhorter than by the common methods.

CONTRACTION 2. When the third term can be divided by the firſt, multiply that quotient by the ſecond term, and the product will be the anſwer.

E. 3. If 4 yards of broad cloth coſt 3*l.* 17*s.* 6*d.* what will a piece, containing 28 yards, come to, at the ſame rate?

```
Yds.   £.  s.  d.
 4  :  3   17  6 :: 28
               7   4)28
      ——————————   ————
Anſwer 27   2  6     7
```

CONTRACTION 3. When the firſt term can be divided by the ſecond, and the third term by that quotient; the laſt quotient will be the anſwer.

E. 4. As 24 is to 8, ſo is 36 to a certain number; query that number?

```
24  :  8 :: 36
8)24      3)36
——        ——
3      Anſ. 12 No. required.
```

The work at length.

```
24  :  8 :: 36
            8
           ——
    ⎧  4)288
 24 ⎨    ———
    ⎩  6) 72
          ——
  Anſwer  12
```

E. 5. If 48 yards of cloth coſt 6*l.* what will 64 yards coſt?

Yds. *£.* *Yds.* *£.*

$48 \div 6 = 8$; and $64 \div 8 = 8$, the Anſwer.

CONTRACTION 4. When the firſt term can be divided by the third, and the ſecond by that quotient; the laſt quotient will be the anſwer. See the preceding example.

E. 6. If 6 yards of cloth coſt 1*l.* 16*s.* what will be the value of 34 yards, at the ſame rate? 6 *Yds.*

Yds. £. s. Yds.
6 : 1 16 :: 34
20
36
34
144
108
6)1224
2|0)20|4
Anſwer £.10 4 0

E. 7. If 34 yards coſt 10*l.* 4*s.* what will 6 yards of the ſame coſt?

34 : 10 4 :: 6
20
204
6
34) 1224 (36*s.* Anſwer.
102
204
204

E. 8. If 1 *Cwt.* of cheeſe coſt 26*s.* what will 40 *Cwt.* of the ſame coſt?

Cwt. *s.* *Cwt.*
1 : 26 :: 40
40
2|0)104|0
Anſwer £.52

E. 9. If 40 *Cwt.* of cheeſe coſt 52*l.* what will 1 *Cwt.* coſt?

40 : 52 :: 1
20
4|0) 104|0
2|0) 2|6
Anſwer £.1 6 0

Note. To prove examples in this rule, is only varying the operation, as may be ſeen by the preceding examples.

E. 10. Suppoſe I buy 1 *oz*: of tea for 7½*d.* how much muſt I pay for 1 *Cwt*, of the ſame?

oz. *d.* *lb.*
1 : 7½ :: 112=1 *Cwt.*
2 16
15 672
112
1792
15
8960
1792
2)26880
12)13440
2|0) 112|0
Anſwer £.56

E. 11. Bought 36 *oz.* of ſilver, at the rate of 5*s.* 4*d.* per ounce, what does the whole come to?

oz. *s.* *d.* *oz.*
1 : 5 4 :: 36
12
64
36
384
192
12)2304
2|0)19|2
Anſwer £.9 12 0

The ſame by multiplication.

5 4
6×6=36
1 12 0
6
Anſwer £.9 12 0 as before.

This example plainly ſhews the extenſive uſe of multiplication, and how much preferable, in ſome caſes, it is to the rule of three, by ſolving queſtions in a more conciſe manner, and therefore it is very neceſſary for all perſons to be thoroughly acquainted with thoſe moſt uſeful rules, viz. compound multiplication and diviſion.

E. 12. If a ſoldier's pay be 6*d.* per day, how much is that per year?

```
        day.    d.    days.
         1  ;   6  ::  365
                         6
                     -----
                 12) 2190
                 2|0) 18|2—6
    Anſwer       £.9   2   6
```

If you would know at what rate you muſt ſell your goods by retail, ſo as to make a propoſed gain by the whole; add the money you would gain to the ſum the goods coſt you, and then ſtate your queſtion as before: Thus, if the whole be ſold for the total of the coſt and gain, at what rate muſt any part of it be ſold for?

E. 13. Bought 75 *Cwt.* 1 *qr.* 13 *lb.* of tobacco, which coſt 387*l.* 15*s.* 8*d.* and the charges upon it amounted to 6*l.* 5*s.* 8*d.* how much did it lie me in per pound?

```
                     £.   s.  d.
     Prime coſt     387  15   8
     Charges   -      6   5   8
  C. qr. lb.        ----------     lb.
  75  1  13  :      394   1   4 :: 1
   4                 20
  ---               ----
  301               7881
   28                 12
  ----             -----
  2411      8441)94576(11d.
  603            8441
  ----           -----
  8441           10166
  ----            8441
                  ----
                  1725
```

Anſwer 11*d.* $\frac{1725}{1441}$. per pound.

E. 14. If 34 *Cwt.* 3 *qrs.* 25 *lb.* of tobacco coſt 111*l.* 15*s.* 6*d.* what will 1 pound come to at that rate?

```
  Cwt. qr. lb.   £.   s.  d.  lb.
   34  3  25 :  111  15   6 :: 1
    4                20
   ---              ----
   139              2235
    28                12
   ----            -----
   1117            26826
   280                 4
   ----           ------
   3917    )      107304(27qrs.=6¾d.
                   7834
                  -----
                   28964
                   27419
                   -----
                    1545
```

Anſwer 6¾*d.* $\frac{1545}{3917}$ per pound.

E 15. If 1 *lb.* of tobacco coſt $6\frac{3}{4}$*d.*$\frac{1545}{3917}$, how much may be bought for 111*l.* 15*s.* 6*d.*

d. *qrs.* *lb.* *£.* *s.* *d.*
6 3 $\frac{1545}{3917}$: 1 :: 111 15 6
4 20
27 2235
3917 12
189 26826
27 4
243 107304
81 3917
105759 751128
1545 107304
107304 965736
321912
28) 4)
107304)420309768(3917 (139
321912 28 *qr.* *lb.*
Cwt. 34 3 25
983977 111
965736 84
182416 277
107304 252
751128 25 *lb.*
751128
......

Anſwer 34 *Cwt.* 3 *qr.* 25 *lb.*

E 16. A grocer bought 2 *Cwt.* 1 *qr.* 14 *lb.* weight of cloves, which coſt him 32*l.* 4*s.* and he gained 5*l.* by the bargain, at what rate muſt he ſell them per lb.

£. *s.*
32 4
5
Cwt. *qr.* *lb.* *lb.*
2 1 14 : 37 4 :: 1
4 20
9 266)744(2*s.*
28 532
76 212
19 12
266 266)2544(9*d.*
2394
150
4
266)600(2 *qrs.*
532
68

Anſwer 2*s.* $9\frac{1}{2}$*d.*$\frac{68}{266}$ per pound.

If at any time damage has happened to goods, ſo as to make a propoſed loſs by the whole, then the ſaid loſs muſt be ſubtracted from the coſt, and the remainder made the ſecond term as before.

E. 17. Suppoſe I have by me 300 yards of holland, which coſt me 80*l.* but ſome damage having happened to it, I am willing to loſe 6*l.* 10*s.* by the whole; at what rate then muſt I ſell it per yard?

£. s.
80 0
6 10
Yds. —— *Yd.*
300 : 73 10 :: 1
20
3|00) 14|70
s. 4 270
12
3|00) 32|40
d. 10 240
4
3|00) 9|60
3 *qrs.*

Anſwer 4*s.* 10¾*d.* $\frac{60}{300}$ per yard

E: 18. *If ten pounds of bacon juſt coſt me a crown,*
For a flitch of ſix ſcore what muſt I pay down?*

lb. *s.* *lb.*
10 : 5 :: 120
5
1|0) 60|0
2|0) 6|0
Anſwer £. 3

E. 19. An oilman bought 3 tons of oil, which coſt him 151*l.* 14*s.* and it ſo chanced, that it leaked out 85 gallons, but he is deſirous to ſell it again ſo that he may be no loſer; how muſt he ſell it per gallon?

Firſt 3 tons = 756 gallons — 85 = 671; and 51*l.* 14*s.* = 3034*s.* then,

gal. *ſhil.* *gal.*
If 671 : 3034 :: 1
1
671) 3034 (4*s.*
2684
350
12
671) 4200 (6*d.*
4026
174
4
671) 696 (1*qr.*
671
25

Anſwer 4*s.* 6¼*d.* $\frac{25}{671}$ per gallon

E. 20. *If one ſtrike of corn coſt a guinea*, not more;*
Pray what muſt I give for one hundred and four?

bu. *s.* *bu.*
1 : 21 :: 104
21
104
208
2|0) 218|4
Anſwer £. 109 4

---

* Pounds.

* The price of wheat at this preſent time, April 15, 1800.

E. 21. Suppoſe a bankrupt owes 3000*l.* and has in money, goods, and recoverable debts 800*l.* 12*s.* 9¾*d.* now ſuppoſe theſe things delivered to his creditors, what do they get per pound?

```
£.          £.   s.  d.      £.
3000   :   800  12  9¾   ::   1
            20
         -------
         16012
            12
         -------
         192153
              4
         -------
3|000)768|615
   -------  ----
  4)256 —615 Remains.
   -----
  12) 64
   -----
Anſwer   5s. 4d.
```

In the above example, though there is a remainder of 615, yet the part of a pound each one is to receive, can be no more than 5*s.* 4*d.*

E. 22. A perſon owes 296*l.* 17*s.* but not being able to pay the whole, compounds with his creditors to pay them 7*s.* 6*d.* in the pound, how much money doth he pay his creditors?

```
£.        s. d.      £.  s.
 1   :    7 6   ::  296 17
20        12            20
---       ---          ---
20        90          5937
---       ---           90
                     ------
                 2|0)53433|0
                     ------
                 12)26716 { —10=
                  ------  { 10/20=½
                 2|0) 222|6 —4
                     ------
          Anſwer £.111   6   4½
                 ---------------
```

E. 23. Suppoſe a perſon fails in trade, and compounds with his creditors to pay them 12*s.* 6*d.* in the pound; how much doth he owe, when all his caſh and effects amount only to 700*l.*

```
s.  d.        £.       £.
12  6    :    1   ::   700
12                      20
--                  -------
150                  14000
                        12
                    ------- £.
              15|0)16800|0(1120
                   15
                   --
                    18
                    15
                    --
                     30
                     30
                     --
                      0
                     --
   Anſwer £.1120
```

E. 24. If I ſpend 2*s.* 6*d.* a day, and lay up 20*l.* at the year's end, how much is my yearly income?

```
Day     s.  d.      days.
 1  :   2   6   ::  365
        12            30
        --         ------
        30       12)10950
                   ------
               2|0) 91|2—6
                    ----
                    45  12  6
                    20   0  0
                    ---------
         Anſwer £.  65  12  6
                    ---------
```

E. 25. Bought coals, at 4½d. per *Cwt.* how much will 30 tons come to at that rate?

Cwt. *d.* *Tons.*
1 : 4½ :: 30
2 20
9 600
2)5400
12)2700
2|0)22|5
Anſwer £. 11 5 0

E. 26. Bought a quantity of timber by the lump, for which I gave 147*l.* 16*s.* 4*d.* it is ſuppoſed to contain 70952 feet, how much did it lie me in per foot?

Ft. £. *s.* *d.* *ft.*
70952 : 147 16 4 :: 1
20
2956
12
35476
4
70952)141904(2 *qrs.* per ft.
141904

E. 27. A woman bought 396 eggs at 2 a penny, and 294 at 3 a penny, which ſhe ſold out together at 5 for two-pence; I would know whether ſhe gained or loſt by the bargain, and how much?

Firſt 2 : 1 :: 496
1
2)496
12)248
2|0) 2|0—8
1 0 8
0 8 2
The ſum the eggs coſt £. 1 8 10

Secondly 3 : 1 :: 294
1
3)294
12) 98
*s.*8—2*d.*

e. *d.* *e.*
Thirdly 5 : 2 :: 790
2
5)1580
12)316
2|0 2|6—4*d.*
£. 1 6 4

£. *s.* *d.*
From 1 8 10 the ſum the eggs coſt.
Take 1 6 4 for which they were ſold.
Rem. 0 2 6 loſt thereby, Anſwer.

E. 28. If 100*l.* principal, gain 5*l.* intereſt in 12 months, what will 40*l.* gain in the ſame time?

£. £. £.
100 : 5 :: 40
5
1|00) 2|00
Anſwer £. 2

E. 29. What will 145 ſheep come to at 11*l.* 13*s.* 6*d.* per ſcore?

```
Sh.      £.  s.  d.     Sh.
20   :   11  13  6  ::  145
         20
        ----
        233
         12
        ----
       2802
        145
     -------
      14010
     11208
     2802
     -------
   2|0)40629|0
    ---------
  12)20314—10=10/20=1/2
    ---------
  2|0) 169|2—10d.
       -----
Anſ. £. 84 12 10½
```

E. 30. One who had ſold a parcel of cloaths for 2*s.* 10*d.* per yard on 3 months credit, found he gained 25*l.* per cent. by them; what did they coſt him per yard?

Firſt 25*l.*÷by 4=6*l.* 5*s.* then 6*l.* 5*s.*+100=106*l.* 5*s.*

```
   £.  s.    s. d.      £.
If 106 5  :  2  10  ::  100
    20       12          20
   ----     ----        ----
   2125      34         2000
   ----     ----          34
                        ----
                        8000
                       6000
                    ---------12)
               2125)68000(32
                    6375  --
                    ----     2—8
                     4250
                     4250
                     ----
                        0
                     ----
```

Anſwer 2*s.* 8*d.*

E. 31. A perſon bought 448 eggs at 3 a penny, another ſort at 2 a penny, which together were ſold out for 1*l.* 17*s.* 6*d.* how many eggs were bought at 2 a penny?

```
e.   d.     e.               £. s. d.
3  :  1  ::  448              1 17  6
               1              0 12  5
            -----            --------
           3)448              1  5  1
            -----            20
       12)149—1              --
          -----              25
           12 5              12
          -----              --
                            301
                              2
                            ---
Anſ. eggs at 2 a penny      602
                            ---
```

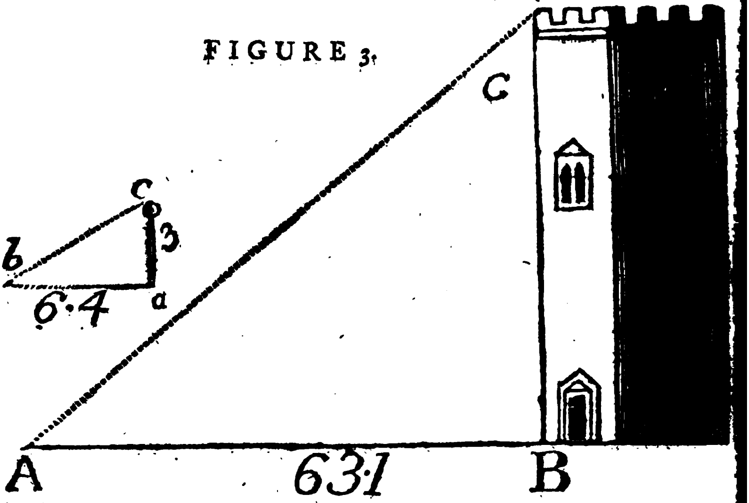
E. 32. *If* 13 *marks and* 14 *groats*
buy 15 *loads of hay;*
How many pounds, with 16 *crowns,*
for 90 *loads will pay?*

Firſt, a mark=13*s.* 4*d.* then 13 marks+14 groats=178s. then

```
  loads.    s.      loads.
If 15   :  178  ::  90
            90
          -----
     ⎧ 5)16020
  15 ⎨   -----
     ⎩ 3) 3204
          -----
           1068 Price of 90 loads
             80 = 16 crowns
          -----
         2|0)98|8
          -----
Anſwer £.49  8
```

E. 33. A certain tower projected upon level ground a ſhadow, to the diſtance of 63 yards 1 foot, when a ſtaff, 3 feet in length, perpendicularly erected, caſt a ſhadow of 6 feet 4 inches, from hence the height of the tower is required?

FIGURE 3.



In the above figures, $ac=3$ feet, the length of the ſtaff; $ab=6$ feet 4 inches, or 76 inches, length of its ſhadow. Alſo $BC =$ the height of the tower, and $AB =$ 63 yards 1 foot, or 2280 inches diſtance of its ſhadow; then,

in. *ft.* *in.*
If 76 : 3 :: 2280
3
76)6840(90 Feet
684
0

Anſwer 90 feet = 30 yards, the height of the tower.

E. 34. Suppoſe a perſon travels 228 miles in 6 days, 4 hours, at what rate is that per hour, (allowing 12 hours to the day?)

D. h. *m.* *h.*
6 4 : 228 :: 1
12
76)228(3 Miles, the anſwer
228

E. 35. In how long time would a million of millions of money be in counting, ſuppoſing one hundred pounds to be counted every minute without intermiſſion, and the year to conſiſt of 365 days, 5 hours, and 45 minutes?

£. *M.* *£.*
100 : 1 :: 1000000000000
1
1|00) 10000000000|00
Minutes in one year = 525945) 10000000000(19013 Years
525945
4740550
4733505
704500
525945
1785550
1577835
Minutes in one hour = 6|0) 20771|5 }=55 Minutes
Hours in a day - 24 { 4) 3461—5
6) 865—1 }=5 Hours
144—1

Anſwer 19013 years, 144 days, 5 hours, and 55 minutes.

E. 36. *If thirteen tuns of claret wine, coſt nineteen Engliſh pounds, How many pints of the ſame wine are worth a thouſand crowns?*

Firſt 13 tons reduced to pints = 26208, and 19*l.* = 380 ſhillings; and 1000 crowns = 5000 ſhillings; then,

s. *pts.* *s.*
If 380 : 26208 :: 5000
5000
Pints
38|0) 13104000|0(344842$\frac{4}{38}$, or [$\frac{2}{19}$ Anſwer
114
170
152
184
152
320
304
160
152
80
76
4

E. 37. By laying out a ſum of money, one ſhilling brings 17$\frac{1}{2}$*d.* what is gained per cent?

s. *d.* *£.*
1 : 5$\frac{1}{2}$ :: 100
2 20
11 2000
11
2)22000
12)11000
2|0) 91|6—8
Anſwer *£.* 45 16 8

E. 40. *A working alone in twelve days can compleat,*
The making a veſſel of copper quite neat;
Which would take ſixteen days to be made up by B,
He working more ſlowly than A, *you may ſee.*
Now working together, what time will they take,
Before the ſaid veſſel compleatly they'll make?

Suppoſe 192 to be the work, then A will perform $\frac{1}{12}$th part, and B $\frac{1}{16}$th, which will be 12+16=28th part of the work performed by them both together in one day, then,

w. *d.* *w.*
If 28 : 1 :: 192
28)192(6 days
168
24
12 hours in a day
28)288(10 hours
28
..8
60
28)480(17 minutes
28
200
196
4

Anſwer 6*d.* 10*h.* 17$\frac{4}{28}$ *minutes.*

E. 41. How many bricks, 9 inches long and 4 inches wide, will floor a room that is 20 feet ſquare?

Firſt, 9×4=36 ſquare inches in one brick, and 20×20=400 feet ſquare in the floor, which × by 144=57600 ſquare inches, the contents of the floor; then,

in. *b.* *in.*
If 36 : 1 :: 57600

$$36\begin{cases}6)57600\\6)\ 9600\end{cases}$$

Anſwer 1600 bricks

E. 42. Bought a pipe of port wine, for which I gave 25*l.* 4*s.* but it leaked out 12 gallons; the remainder I ſold at the rate of 18*d.* per quart: what was my gain or loſs in the whole?

Firſt by reduction, a pipe = 126 gallons, from which take 12 gallons; remains 114 gallons = 456 quarts, at 18*d.* per quart. then,

qt. *d.* *qts.*
If 1 : 18 :: 456
18
3648
456
12)8208
2|0) 68|4
£. 34 4 ſold for
25 4
Anſwer £. 9 0 gained.

E. 43. If 2 men earn 15*s.* in 3 days, how much will 7 men earn in the ſame time?

M. *s.* *M.*
2 : 15 :: 7
7
2)105
2|0) 5|2—$\frac{1}{2}$=6*d.*
Anſwer 2*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.*

E. 44. A. ſets out from London to Birmingham at the very ſame time that B. at Birmingham ſets forwards for London, diſtance 109 miles; at 8 hours end they met on the road, and it then appeared that A had rode $2\frac{1}{4}$ miles an hour more than B. at what rate an hour did each of them travel?

$$\begin{array}{ccccc} h. & & m. & & h. \\ \text{Firſt, if } 8 & : & 109 & :: & 1 \end{array}$$

$$8)109$$

m. 13 5 furlongs, what both rode per hour.

	m.	f.	p.	
Then	13	5	0	
Leſs	2	4	0	the diſtance per hour that A. over-rode B.
2)11		1	0	
	5	4	20	B rode per hour.
+	2	4	0	
	8	0	20	A rode per hour.

$$\therefore \left\{\begin{array}{ccc} m. & f. & p. \\ 5 & 4 & 20 \\ 8 & 0 & 20 \end{array}\right\} \times \text{ by } 8 = \left\{\begin{array}{ccc} m. & f. & \\ 44 & 4 & B. \\ 64 & 4 & A. \end{array}\right\} \text{travelled.}$$

Proof 109 miles.

E. 45.

As I was beating on the foreſt grounds,
Up ſtarts a hare before my two grey hounds:
The dogs being light of foot, did fairly run
Unto her fifteen roods, juſt twenty-one.
The diſtance that ſhe ſtarted up before,
Was fourſcore ſixteen rods, juſt and no more:
Now this I'd have you unto me declare,
How far they ran before they caught the hare?

Firſt, from 21 take 15, remains 6 rods; the dogs gained in running 21 rods, and fourſcore = 80 + 16 = 96 rods the hare ſtarted before the dogs—then

$$\begin{array}{ccccc} r. & & r. & & r. \\ \text{If } 6 & : & 21 & :: & 96 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 96 \\ 21 \\ \hline 96 \\ 192 \\ \hline 6)2016 \\ \hline 336 \text{ r. dogs ran.} \\ =96 \\ \hline 240 \text{ r. hare ran.} \end{array}$$

Diſt. the hare ſtarted before the dogs } = 96

E. 46. If the ſun moves every day one degree, and the moon thirteen, and at a certain time the ſun be at the beginning of Cancer, and in three days after, the moon in the beginning of Aries, the place of their next following conjunction is required?

Firſt, $13^\circ - 1^\circ = 12^\circ$ moon gains of the ſun per day.
And $30^\circ \times 3 = 90^\circ$ from the firſt of Aries to the firſt of Cancer.
Alſo $90^\circ + 3 = 93^\circ$ ſun before the moon; then

$$\begin{array}{lllll} & & D. & & \\ \text{If} & 12^\circ & : 1 & :: & 93^\circ \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 12)93 \\ \hline 7\frac{9}{12} \end{array}$$

$7\frac{9}{12}$ days, in which time the ſun will be overtaken by the moon.

∴ $7\frac{3}{4}+3=10\frac{3}{4}$ degrees of Cancer, the anſwer.
Note $\frac{9}{12}$ in its loweſt terms $=\frac{3}{4}$.

SOUND not interrupted, is by experiments found uniformly to move about 1150 feet in one ſecond of time.

E. 47. How long after the firing of a cannon at Birmingham may the report be heard at Worceſter, diſtance 25 miles?

ft. *ſec.* *miles.*
If 1150 : 1 :: 25
5280 feet in 1 mile
25

26400
10560

1150)132000(114 Seconds
1150

1700
1150

5500
4600

900
60

1150)54000(46 thirds
4600

8000
6900

1100

Anſwer 1 minute 54 ſeconds, $46\frac{1100}{1150}$ thirds.

E. 48. If I ſee a flaſh of a piece of ordinance, fired by a veſſel in diſtreſs at ſea, which happens, we will ſuppoſe, nearly at the inſtant of its going off, and hear the report a minute and two ſeconds afterwards, how far is ſhe off, reckoning for the paſſage of ſound as before?

Firſt, 1 minute 2 ſeconds = 62 ſeconds; then

″ *ft.* ″
If 1 : 1150 :: 62
62

2300
6900

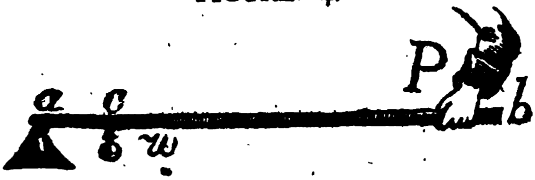
m. f. p. y. ft.
Anſ. 71300 feet = 13 2 0 6 2

LEAVERS, of the ſecond order, are ſuch ſort where the power acts at one end, the prop fixed directly at the other, and the weight ſomewhere between them.

In this order of leavers, their force is in a contra-proportion to their length.

E. 49. If a leaver be 120 inches long, what weight, lying 8½ inches from the end, reſting on a pavement, may be moved with a force of 182 ℔. lifting at the other end of the leaver?

FIGURE 4.



Let $ab = 120$ inches, and ac equal 8½, P the power, or 182 ℔. and w, the weight to be moved.

Inches.		*in.*		*lb.*		*in.*
120		If 8½	:	182	::	111½
8½		2				2
111½	Longeſt end	17				223

223
182
446
1784
223
17)40586(2387$\frac{7}{17}$ *lb.*
34
65
51
148
136
126
119
7

Anſwer 2387$\frac{7}{17}$ *lb.* the weight.

In leavers of the third order, the prop is planted at one end of the bar, the weight at the other end, and the moving force ſomewhere between.

E. 50. A water-wheel turns a crank, working three pump-rods, fixed juſt ſix feet from the joint or pin; by which their ſeveral leavers, each 9 feet in length, are faſtened, for the ſake of the intended motion, at one end, the ſuckers of the pumps being worked by the other, ſhews them to be leavers of the third order: now I would know what the length of the ſtroke in each of the barrels will be, if the crank be made to play juſt nine inches round its centre?

Firſt, $9 \times 2 = 18$ inches, the diameter of the crank; then

Feet.		*in.*		*ft.*		*in.*
As 6	:	18	::	9	:	27 Inches Anſwer.

MOTION of BODIES, with their Velocities.

1. If the quantities of matter in any two or more bodies put in motion, be equal, the forces wherewith they are moved will be in proportion to their velocities.

2. If the velocities of theſe bodies be equal, their forces will be directly as the quantities of matter contained in them.

3. If both the quantities of matter and the velocities be unequal, the forces with which the bodies are moved will be in a proportion, compounded of the quantities of matter they contain, and of the velocities wherewith they move.

E. 51. There are two bodies, the one contains 25 times the matter of the other (or 25 times heavier) but the leſſer moves with 100 times the ſwiftneſs of the greater; in what proportion are the forces by which they are moved?

As 25 : 100 :: 1
1
25)100(4
100

Anſ. 4, the leſs is moved with a force ſo much greater than the other.

E. 52. There are two bodies, the greater contains 9 times the quantity of the matter in the leſs, and is moved with a force 48 times greater; the ratio of the velocity of theſe two bodies is required?

As 9 : 48 :: 1
1
9)48
5$\frac{3}{9}$

Anſ. Leſſer than the greater as 1 to 5$\frac{1}{3}$.

Note, In comparing the motion of bodies, if their velocities be equal, the ſpaces deſcribed by them are in direct proportion of the times in which they are deſcribed.

2. If the times be equal, then the ſpaces deſcribed will be as their velocities.

3. If the times and the velocities be unequal, the ſpaces will be in a proportion compounded of the times and velocities.

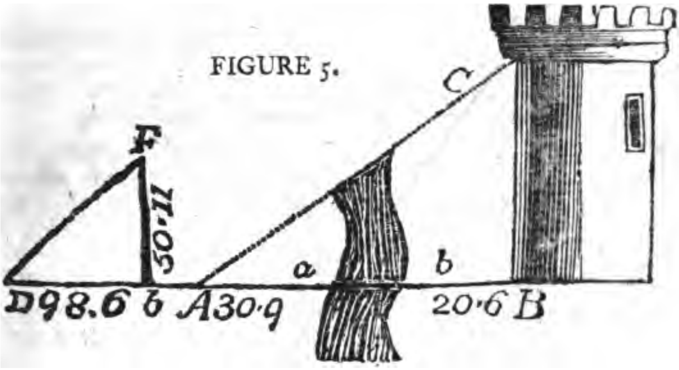
E. 53. There are two bodies, one of which moves 80 times ſwifter than the other, but the ſwifter body has moved but one minute, whereas the other has been in motion two hours: the ratio of the ſpaces deſcribed by theſe two bodies is required?

Firſt 2 hours × 60 = 120 minutes; then
As 80 : 120 :: 1 : 1$\frac{1}{2}$.

Anſ. The ſwifter to the ſlower, as 1 to 1$\frac{1}{2}$.

E. 54. A may-pole 50 feet 11 inches long, at a certain time of day caſts a ſhadow 98 feet 6 inches long; I would thereby find the breadth of a river, that running due E. and W. within 20 feet 6 inches of the foot of a ſteeple 300 feet 8 inches high, which throws the extremity of its ſhadow 30 feet 9 inches beyond the ſtream?

FIGURE 5.



In figure 5, *Fb* = 50 feet 11 inches, = 611 inches, = the height of the may-pole; and *Db* = 98 feet 6 inches, or 1182 inches, length of its ſhadow. Alſo *BC* = 300 feet 8 inches, or 3608 inches, the height of the ſteeple; and *AB* the length of its ſhadow; then:

in. *in.* *in.*
If 611 : 1182 :: 3608
3608
9456
70920
3546
12)
611)4264656(6979
3666
5986
5499
4875
4277
5986
5499
487

581 $7\frac{487}{611}$ = *AB*
20 6 fr. ſt. to r.
561 1
30 9 projection
530 $4\frac{487}{611}$ = *ab*,
[Br. of the river

E. 55. B and C together can build a boat in 18 days; with the aſſiſtance of A they can do it in 11 days; in what time would A do it by himſelf?

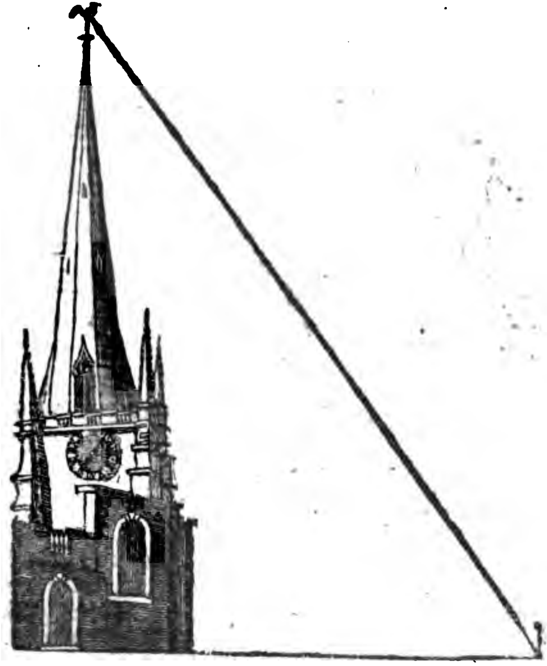
Firſt, 18 — 11 = 7th part performed by A alone, then:

If 7 : 1 :: 198 the whole work
7)198
d. 28—2
12 hours in a day
7)24
h. 3—3
60 minutes in an h.
7)180
25—$\frac{5}{7}$ minutes

Anſwer 28 days, 3 hours, $25\frac{5}{7}$ minutes, by A himſelf.

E. 57. St. Martin's ſpire in Birmingham, at a certain time projected upon level ground, a ſhadow to the diſtance of 144 yards, 2 feet, 2 inches, when my cane, 3 feet 2 inches in length, perpendicularly erected, caſt a ſhadow of 6 feet 3 inches; from hence the height of the ſpire is required?

FIGURE 6.



SOLUTION

f. *in.* *f.* *in.* *yds* *f.* *in.*
6 3 : 3 2 :: 144 2 2
12 12 3
75 38 434
12
5210
38
41680
15630
in. *yds.* *f.* *in.*
75)197980(2639 = 73 0 11$\frac{55}{75}$ Anſwer

E. 58. There are two bodies, one whereof has deſcribed 50 miles, the other only 5, but the firſt has moved with 5 times the velocity of the ſecond; what is the ratio then of the times they have been deſcribing thoſe ſpaces?

First, 50÷5=10; then:
As 5 : 10 :: 1
1
—
5)10
—
Anſwer 2
—

So that the firſt body hath been in motion double the time of the ſecond.

XIII. RECIPROCAL PROPORTION:

OR, THE

RULE OF THREE INVERSE.

RECIPROCAL PROPORTION is, when of four numbers, the third beareth the ſame proportion to the firſt, as the ſecond doth to the fourth; conſequently, the leſs the third term is in reſpect to the firſt, the greater will the fourth term be in reſpect to the ſecond.

RULE. Multiply the firſt and ſecond terms together, and divide their products by the third term, the quotient will be the anſwer required.

EXAMPLE 1. If 24 men can perform a piece of work in 12 days, how many men can do the ſame in 36 days?

d. *m.* *d.*
12 : 24 :: 36
12
—
$$36\left\{\begin{array}{l}6)288\\ \hline 6)\ 48\end{array}\right.$$
—
Anſwer 8 Men.

E. 2. If 36 days require 8 men to perform a piece of work in, how many men will 12 days require?

d. *m.* *d.*
36 : 8 :: 12
8
—
12)288
—
Anſ. 24 Men, which proves the above work to be performed right.
—

Therefore, it is only varying the operations, and you have a proof to all queſtions of this nature.

E. 3. If 24 men can perform a piece of work in 6 days, how many men can do the ſame in 36 days?

d. *m.* *d.*
6 : 24 :: 36
6
36 { 6)144
6) 24
Anſ. 4 Men

E. 4. *If a board be eight inches in breadth, pray declare,*
What lenght of the board will juſt make a foot ſquare?

in. *in.* *in.*
12 : 12 :: 8
12
8)144
Anſ. 18 Inches

E. 5. How many yards of paper that is three-quarters wide, will hang a room that is 30 yards round, and 3¼ yards high?

yds. *yds.* *qrs.*
3¼ : 30 :: 3
4 13
13 3)390
Anſ. 130 Yards

E. 6. If I lend a perſon 300*l.* for a year, how long ought he to lend me 500*l.* to requite me?

£. *d.* £.
300 : 365 :: 500
300
5|00)1095|00
Anſ. 219 Days

E. 7. If when the price of a buſhel of wheat is 4*s.* 6*s.* the penny-loaf weighs 12 ounces, what muſt the penny-loaf weigh, when the ſaid buſhel is worth only 4*s.*

s. *d.* *oz.* *s.*
4 6 : 12 :: 4
2 9 2
9 8)108 8
oz. 13 4
16
8)64
8 *drs.*
Anſ. 13*oz.* 8*drs.*

E. 8. Suppoſe 275 yards of cloth, which is 5 quarters wide, make coats for 130 men; how many yards of ſhalloon, of 3 quarters wide, will line the ſaid coats?

qrs. *yds.* *qrs.*
5 : 275 :: 3
5
3)1375
458—1
4
3)4
1—$\frac{1}{3}$
Anſ. 458*yds.* 1*qr.* $\frac{1}{3}$*na.*

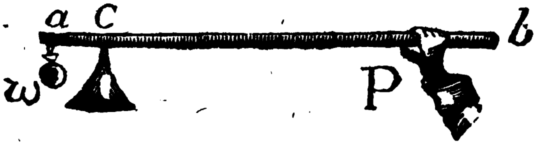
E. 9 A garriſon conſiſting of 1500 men, being beſieged, have proviſions only for three months, but it being neceſſary they ſhould ſtand out five months, how many men muſt depart, that the ſaid proviſions may ſerve that time?

	mo.		*men.*		*mo.*
Firſt	3	:	1500	::	5
			3		
			5)4500		
			900 Men to continue		

Then from 1500
Take 900
Remains 600 Men to depart

E, 10. What weight will a man be able to raiſe, who preſſes with the force of a hundred and half on the end of an equipoiſed hand-ſpike, 100 inches long, which is to meet with a convenient prop exactly $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches above the other end of the machine?

FIGURE 7.



In Figure 7, *a b* = 100 inches, *a c* $7\frac{1}{2}$, *P* the power, or $1\frac{1}{2}$ *Cwt.* and *w* the weight.

in.		*in.*		*lb.*		*in.*
100	If	$92\frac{1}{2}$	:	168	::	$7\frac{1}{2}$
$7\frac{1}{2}$		2		185		2
$92\frac{1}{2}$		185		840		15
				1344		
				168		

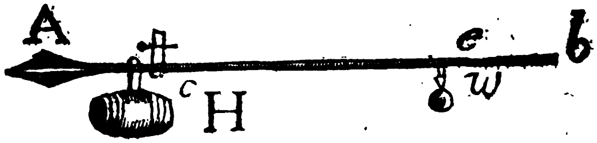
$$15\begin{cases}3)31080\\5)10360\end{cases}$$

Anſ. 2072lb. or $18\frac{1}{2}$*cwt.*

A leaver of the firſt order, equally divided and juſtly poiſed, is the balance-beam; to this, if a power be applied at one end, it will always move an equal weight at the other: in like manner, a leaver equally poiſed, and unequally divided, having a power applied at one end, will move a weight at the other which will be reciprocally proportionable to the diſtances of thoſe ends from the fulcrum, or point ſupported; of this kind is the ſteelyard.

E. 11. What weight, hung at 70 inches diſtance from the fulcrum of a ſteel-yard, will equipoiſe a hogſhead of tobacco weighing $9\frac{1}{2}$*cwt.* freely ſuſpended at two inches diſtance on the contrary ſide?

FIGURE 8.



In the above Figure *c e* =70 inches, *A c*=2, *H* the hogſhead, and *w* the weight.

in. *c.* *in.*
2 : $9\frac{1}{2}$ :: 70
4
38
4 × 7=28
152
7
1064
2
7|0)212|8
30—28
16
7|0)44|8
6—28
16
7|0)44|8
6—28

Anſ. 30℔. 6*oz.* $6\frac{28}{70}$ *drs.* the weight required.

E. 12. Suppoſe the battering ram of Veſpaſian weighing 100,000℔. and was moved, let us admit, with ſuch a velocity, by ſtrength of hands, as to paſs through 20 feet in one ſecond of time, and this was found ſufficient to demoliſh the walls of Jeruſalem; with what velocity muſt a bullet, that weighs but 30℔. be moved in order to do the ſame execution.

lb. *ft.* *lb.*
100000 : 20 :: 30
20
3|0)200000|0
66666—20
12.
3|0)24|0
8

Anſ. 66666 feet, 8 inches, per ſec.

E. 13. A body weighing 200℔. is impelled by ſuch a force, as to ſend it 100 feet in a ſecond; with what velocity would a body of 8℔. move, if it were impelled by the ſame force?

	lb.		*feet*		*lb.*
As	200	:	100	::	8
			200		
			8)20000		

Anſ. 2500 Feet per ſecond.

In comparing the motion of bodies, the ratio, or proportion between their velocities, will be compounded of the direct ratio of the forces wherewith they are moved, and the reciprocal of their quantities of matter they contain.

E. 15. Suppoſe that in a room where two men, A. and B. are ſitting, there is a fire, from which A is three feet and B ſix feet diſtant, it is required to find how much hotter it is at A's ſeat than B's?

To anſwer this queſtion, it muſt firſt be philoſophically conſidered and learnt, that the effects or degrees of light, heat, and attraction, are reciprocally proportional to the ſquares of their diſtances, from the centre whence they are propogated.

A's diſtance is 3 feet × 3=9; and B's diſtance is 6 feet, which × by 6 = 36; then

As 36 : 1 :: 9

9)36

Anſwer 4

So that it is evident A's place is 4 times as hot as B's.

XIV. COMPOUND PROPORTION:

OR,

The RULE of FIVE,

IS ſo called, from its having five numbers or terms given to find a ſixth, which if the proportion is direct, the ſixth term muſt bear ſuch a proportion to the fourth and fifth, as the third bears to the firſt and ſecond. But if the proportion is inverſe, then the ſixth term muſt bear ſuch proportion to the fourth and fifth, as the firſt bears to the ſecond and third, or as the ſecond bears to the firſt and third.

The three firſt terms are a ſuppoſition, the two laſt a demand.

RULE. 1. Let the principal cauſe of gain, loſs, or action, &c. be put in the firſt place.

2. Let that which denotes time, diſtance of place, &c. be in the ſecond place, and the remaining one in the third place.

3. Place the other two terms which move the queſtion, underneath thoſe of the ſame name.

4. If the blank, or term ſought, fall under the third term, multiply the two firſt terms together for a diviſor, and the three laſt for a dividend, the quotient ariſing from them will be the anſwer, or ſixth term.

5. If the blank fall under the firſt or ſecond term, multiply the third and fourth terms together for a diviſor, and the other three for a dividend; the quotient ariſing from them will be the anſwer.

PROOF. Is by two ſtatings in the ſingle rules of three.

E. 1. If 6 men can mow 72 acres of graſs in 12 days, how many men can mow 120 acres in 4 days?

m. d. a.
6 : 12 : 72
4 : 120

72
4
288

120
12
1440
6
288)8640(30 Men, Anſwer.
864
0

Proof. By two ſtatings in the ſingle rule.

d. a. d.
12 : 72 :: 4
4
12)288
24

24 : 6 :: 120
6
24 { 4)720
6)180

Anſwer 30 Men as before.

E. 2. A uſurer put out 120*l.* to receive intereſt for the ſame; but when it had continued 9 months he took it up, and received for the principal and intereſt 125*l.* 8*s.* I demand at what rate per cent. per annum he received?

£. s.
125 : 8
120 : 0
£.5 : 8*s.*=108*s.* Intereſt.

£. m. s.
120 : 9 :: 108
100 : 12 ::

120
9
1080

108
100
10800
12
108|0)12960|0(120*s.*=6*l.* Anſ.
108
216
216
0

E. 3. Suppoſe the ſalary of 6 perſons, for 21 weeks, is 120*l.* what will be the ſalary of 14 perſons for 46 weeks?

```
 p.   w.     l.
 6 : 21 : 120        120
14 : 46 :             46
                     ----
21                   720
 6                   480
---                  ----
126                  5520
                       14
              126)77280(613£.
                  756
                  ---
                   168
                   126
                   ---
                    420
                    378
                    ---
                     42
                     20
                  126)840(6s.
                      756
                      ---
                       84
                       12
                  126)1008(8d.
                      1008
                      ----
                         0
```

Anſwer 613*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

E. 4. What is the intereſt of 259*l.* 13*s.* 5*d.* for 20 weeks, at 5 per cent, per annum?

Firſt 100*l.* = 24000 pence, and 259*l.* 13*s.* 5*d.* = 62321*d.* then,

```
  d.         w.     £.
24000   :   52  :   5
62321   :   20  :   0

   52            62321
 24000               5
 -----          ------
  208           311605
 104                20
 ---------     ------------
 12480|00 )    62321|00(4£.
               49920
               -----
               12401
                  20
               -----
      12480)248020(19s.
            12480
            ------
            123220
            112320
            ------
             10900
                12
      12480)130800(10d.
            12480
            -----
             6000
                4
      12480)24000(1/4
            12480
            -----
            11520
```

Anſwer 4*l.* 19*s.* 10¼*d.* $\frac{11520}{12480}$

E. 5. If a ſack of coals be the allowance of 7 poor people for a week, how many poor belonged to that pariſh, which, when coals were 36*s.* per chaldron, had 41*l.* to pay in ſix weeks on that account?

Firſt, 36*s.* ÷ 12 (the ſacks in a chaldron) = 3*s.* what the coals coſt per week, and 41*l.* = 820*s.* then,

```
p.     w.     s.
7  :   1  :   3              820
0  :   6  :  820               7
                             ---
         3                18)5740(318 8/9 Poor, Anſwer,
         6
        --
        18
```

XV. COMPOUND PROPORTION:

OR, THE

RULE of THREE REPEATED.

ALL queſtions in the foregoing rule of five, may be reſolved by two operations in the rule of three repeated; but there are ſome queſtions that cannot be ſolved by the rule given there, for one ſtating, yet may be anſwered by two or more ſtatings in the rule of three repeated.

EXAMPLE 1. A and B are on oppoſite ſides of a wood, 134 toiſes or fathoms about; they begin to go round it both the ſame way at the ſame inſtant of time; A goes 11 toiſes in 2 minutes, and B 17 in 3; the queſtion is, how many times will they ſurround this wood, before the nimbler overtakes the ſlower?

Firſt, As 2 : 11 :: 3
3
2)33
$16\frac{1}{2}$ A goes while B goes 17

Then 17
$16\frac{1}{2}$
$\frac{1}{2}$ Toiſe B gains of A [in going 17 times round.

Again, $\frac{1}{2}$: 17 :: $\frac{1}{2}$: 17 Times round gone by A, and $16\frac{1}{2}$ by B, the Anſwer.

E. 2. A merchant bought hats in London, which coſt him 4*l.* 16*s.* per dozen, and 6*d.* carriage; he is to gain 20 per cent. by the bargain; what muſt he ſell them at a-piece to do it?

	hats		*£. s. d.*		*hat.*
Firſt,	12	:	4 16 6	::	1

20
96
12
12)1158
12)96—6
8 $0\frac{1}{2}$
1 $7\frac{1}{4}$
Anſwer £. 0 9 $7\frac{3}{4}\frac{20}{100}$

	£.		*£.*		*s. d.*
Again, as	100	:	20	::	8 $0\frac{1}{2}$

12
96
4
386
20
1|00)77|20
4)77
12)19--$\frac{1}{4}$
1 $7\frac{1}{4}$

E. 3. If a leaver, 40 effective inches long, will, by a certain power thrown ſucceſſively thereon, in 13 hours raiſe a weight 104 feet, in what time will two other leavers, each 18 effective inches long, raiſe an equal weight 73 feet; the force of ſtrait leavers being in direct proportion of their lengths?

Firſt, 18 × 2 = 36 inches, length of the leaver; then

in. *ft.* *in.*
As 40 : 104 :: 36
36

624
312

4|0)374|4

$93 - \frac{24}{40} = \frac{3}{5}$

ft. *h.* *ft.*
Again, $93\frac{3}{5}$: 13 :: 73 : 10 hours, 8 minutes, 20 ſeconds, Anſ.

E. 4. A weight of $1\frac{1}{2}$℔ laid on the ſhoulder of a man, is no greater burthen to him than its abſolute weight, or 24 ounces; what difference will he feel between the ſaid weight applied near his elbow, at 12 inches from the ſhoulder, and in the palm of his hand, 28 inches therefrom; and how much more muſt his muſcels then draw to ſupport it at right angles; that is, have his arm extended right out?

in. *lb.* *in.*
Firſt, as 1 : $1\frac{1}{2}$ :: 12
2 3

3 2)36

18 *lb. wt.* 12 inches from the ſhoulder

in. *lb.* *in.*
Then, as 1 : $1\frac{1}{2}$: 28
2 3

3 2)84

42*lb. wt.* 28 inches from the ſhoulder.

Conſequently, 42 − 18 = 24*lb.* the Anſwer.

E. 5. If when port wine is 17 guineas the hogſhead, a company of 45 people will ſpend 20*l.* therein, in a certain time; what is wine a pipe, when 13 perſons more will ſpend 63*l.* in twice the time, drinking with equal moderation?

Firſt, 45 + 13 = 58 perſons, and 17 guineas = 357 ſhillings; then

p. *£.* *p.*
As 45 : 20 :: 58
20

45 { 5)1160
9) 232

£.25 — $\frac{7}{9}$ in the ſame time

And in twice that time the 58 perſons will ſpend $25\frac{7}{9}$, which multiplied by 2 = $51\frac{5}{9}$ pound's worth, at 17 guineas per head.

£. *G.* *£.* *s.* *d.* *£.* *s.* *d.*
Then, As $51\frac{5}{9}$: 17 :: 63 : 436 $2\frac{3}{4}\frac{416}{464}$ = 21 16 $2\frac{3}{4}\frac{416}{464}$ per hogſhead, which × by 2 = 43*l*, 12*s.* $5\frac{3}{4}$*d.* $\frac{368}{464}$ per pipe the anſwer.

E. 6. Suppoſe a perſon to travel 152 miles in 7 days, when the days are 12 hours long; how many days will he be in travelling 576 miles, when the days are 16 hours long?

h. *d.* *h.*
As 12 : 7 :: 16
12
16 { 4)84
4)21
$5\frac{1}{4}$
m. *d.* *m.*
Then, as 152 : $5\frac{1}{4}$ :: 576
4 21
21 576
1152
152)12096(79
1064
1456
1368
88
4)79
19—$\frac{3}{4}$

Anſwer, 19 days $\frac{3}{4}$ $\frac{88}{152}$

E. 7. *If twenty dogs for 30 groats,*
Go forty weeks to graſs;
How many hounds, for ſixty crowns
May winter in that place?

First, from 52 (the weeks in a year) ſubtract 40, and there remains 12; then 30 groats=2 crowns ∴

c. *dogs.* *c.*
As 2 : 20 :: 60
60
2)1200
600
w. *dogs.* *w.*
Again, as 40 : 600 :: 12
40
12)24000

Anſwer 2000 dogs

E. 8. My water-tub holds 147 gallons; the pipe uſually brings in 14 gallons in 9 minutes; the tap diſcharges, at a medium, 40 gallons in 31 minutes. Suppoſing theſe both careleſsly to be left open, and the water to be turned at 2 in the morning; the ſervant at 5, finding the water running, ſhuts the tap, and is ſolicitous to know in what time the tub will be filled after this accident, in caſe the water continues flowing from the main?

m. *gal.* *m.*
As 9 : 14 :: 31
31
14
42
9)434
$48\frac{2}{9}$ Gallons, fills in 31 minutes

Then, $48\frac{2}{9}-40=8\frac{2}{9}$ gallons in the tub at the end of 31 minutes.

And $5-2=3$ hours, or 180 minutes.

m. *gal.* *m.* *gal.*
Again as 31 : $8\frac{2}{9}$ :: 180 : $47\frac{23}{31}$ fills in three hours.

And $147-47\frac{23}{31}=99\frac{8}{31}$ gallons wants of being full.

gal. *m.* *gal.* *m.* *ſec.*
Alſo, as 14 : 9 :: $99\frac{8}{31}$: 63 $48\frac{228}{434}$, the tub will be full; which added to 5 o'clock, will give 3 minutes $48\frac{228}{434}$ ſeconds after 6, the tub will be full.

E. 9. In giving directions for making an Italian chair, the ſhafts whereof where ſettled at 11 feet between the axle-tree, whereon the principal bearing is, and the back-band, by means of which the weight is partly thrown upon the horſe; a diſpute aroſe where-about on the ſhafts the centre of the body of this machine ſhould be fixed. The coach-maker adviſed this to be done at 30 inches from the axle: others were of opinion, that at 24, it would be a ſufficient incumberance to the horſe. Now, admitting the two paſſengers, with their baggage, ordinarily to weigh 2 *Cwt.* a-piece, and the body of the vehicle to be about 70 pounds more; pray what will the beaſt, in both thoſe caſes, be made to bear more than his harneſs?

Firſt, 30 inches $=2\frac{1}{2}$ feet, $24=2$ ditto, and 4 *Cwt.* 70 *lb.* $=518$ *lb.* then $11-2\frac{1}{2}=8\frac{1}{2}$ feet; alſo $11-2=9$.

$$\begin{array}{lllllll} & ft. & & lb. & & ft. & & lb. \\ \text{Then, as} & 11 & : & 518 & :: & 8\frac{1}{2} & : & 400\frac{3}{11} \text{ force in the former caſe.} \end{array}$$

And contra, as $8\frac{1}{2} : 400\frac{3}{11} :: 2\frac{1}{2} : 117\frac{2}{11}$ preſſure.

Again, as $11 : 518 :: 9 : 423\frac{9}{11}$ force in the latter caſe.

Alſo, as $9 : 423\frac{9}{11} :: 2 : 94\frac{2}{11}$ preſſure.

E. 10. There is an iſland 73 miles round, and three footmen all ſtart together, to travel the ſame way about it; A travels 5 miles a day, B 8, and C 10; when will they all come together again?

$$\left.\begin{array}{l}\text{Firſt, } 8-5=3 \text{ miles B}\\ \text{And } 10-5=5.\text{——C}\end{array}\right\} \text{gained of A in one day}$$

$$\begin{array}{lccccclcccccc} & m. & & d. & & m. & & m. & & d & & m. \\ \text{Then, as} & 3 & : & 1 & :: & 73 & \text{Again, as} & 5 & : & 1 & :: & 73 \end{array}$$

3)73 5)73

$24\frac{1}{3}$ when A and B meet $14\frac{3}{5}$ when A and C meet

So that B nor C can never meet with A, but at the end of theſe periods, when A and C. will have travelled 219 miles.

$$\begin{array}{lccccccc} & d. & & d. & & d. & & \\ \text{Therefore, as} & 14\frac{3}{5} & : & 219 & :: & 24\frac{1}{3} & : & 365 \end{array}$$

$$\left.\begin{matrix}219\\365\end{matrix}\right\} \times \text{by} \left\{\begin{matrix}24\frac{1}{3}\\14\frac{3}{5}\end{matrix}\right. =5329 \text{ days, the 73d time of their general meeting}$$

$\therefore 5329 \div 73 = 73$ days, their firſt general meeting.

$$\text{For, as } 73 : \left\{\begin{matrix}24\frac{1}{3}\\14\frac{3}{5}\end{matrix}\right| :: \left|\begin{matrix}219\\365\end{matrix}\right\} : 73 \text{ days, the Anſwer.}$$

E. 11. A certain man hires a labourer on this condition, that for every-day he worked he ſhould receive 1*s.* but for every day he was idle, he ſhould be mulcted 8*d.* When 390 days were paſt, neither of them were indebted to one another; how many days did he work, and how many days was he idle?

Firſt, for every day he worked he received 12 pence,
And for every day he played, he paid - 8 pence,

Sum 20

Likewiſe, as his idle days came to the ſame money as thoſe he worked, therefore the proportion will be as follows:

	days.		*days.*		*d.*		*days.*		*days.*		*d.*
As	20	:	390	::	8	Again, as	20	:	390	::	12
			8						12		
			2|0)312|0						2|0)468|0		

156 Days he worked Days he played 234

For 156 days, at 12*d.* per day, comes to the ſame money as 234 at 8*d.* per day, viz. 7*l.* 16*s.* proof.

E. 12. A man hired a labourer for 40 days, on condition that he ſhould have 20*d.* for every day he worked, and forfeit 10*d.* for every day he idled; at laſt he received 2*l.* 1*s.* 8*d.* for his labour; how many days did he work, and how many was he idle?

Firſt 2*l.* 1*s.* 8*d.* $=$ 500 pence, and $500 \div 20 = 25$ days wages; then $40 - 25 = 15$ days more.

For every day he worked he had - - - . 20 Pence
And for every day he played he forfeited 10

Sum 30 Pence

	d.		*days.*				
Then, as	30	:	15	::	10	:	5 worked
					20	:	10 idle

Therefore he was idle 10 days, and worked $(5 + 25) = 30$ days.

E. 13. If 4 compoſitors, in 16 days, of 12 hours long each, can compoſe 14 ſheets of 24 pages in each ſheet, 44 lines in a page, and 40 letters in a line; how many days of 10 hours long each, will it take 9 compoſitors (all working together, at the ſame rate with the former, and on the ſame ſized letter) to compoſe a volume, or book, to be printed, conſiſting of 30 ſheets, 16 pages in a ſheet, 50 lines in a page, and 45 letters in a line?

Thus ſtated,

C.		*D.*		*C.*
4	——	16	——	9*
12 *h.*	——	——	——	10*. *h.*
*14 *ſ.*	——	——	——	30 *ſ.*
*24 *p.*	——	——	——	16 *p.*
44 *l.*	——	——	——	50 *l.*
*40 *l.*	——	——	——	45 *l.*

Firſt, $14 \times 24 \times 40 \times 9 \times 10 = 5322200$ diviſor

And, $4 \times 12 \times 44 \times 30 \times 16 \times 50 \times 45 \times 16 = 829440000$ dividend

Then, $829440000 \div 53222400 = 15\frac{45}{77}$ days, Anſwer.

N. B. Thoſe marked thus* are multiplied together for the diviſor and thoſe not marked for the dividend.

XIV. PRACTICE.

SO called from the general uſe it is of to all perſons concerned in trade and buſineſs.

When a queſtion in the rule of three has 1 for the firſt term, it is more expeditiouſly reſolved, by taking ſome aliquot part, or parts of the thing propoſed; by which means many tedious reductions may be avoided.

In order to perform this rule expeditouſly, let the learner get by heart the following

TABLES of ALIQUOT PARTS.

The even Parts of MONEY.

Of a Pound			Of a Shilling		Of Two Shillings		Of a Penny	
s.	d.		d.		d.		qr.	
1	8	= 1/12	1	= 1/12	1½	= 1/16	1	= 1/4
2	0	1/10	1½	1/8	2	1/12	2	1/2
2	6	1/8	2	1/6	3	1/8	3	3/4
3	4	1/6	3	1/4	4	1/6		
4	0	1/5	4	1/3	6	1/4		
5	0	1/4	6	1/2	8	1/3		
6	8	1/3			12	1/2		
10	0	1/2						

The even Parts of WEIGHT.

Of a Ton		Of a Hundred				Of a Quarter of a Hundred	
Cwt.		qr.		lb.		lb.	
2	= 1/10	1	or	28	= 1/4	3½	= 1/8
2½	1/8	2	or	56	1/2	4	1/7
4	1/5	0		16	1/7	7	1/4
5	1/4	0		14	1/8	14	1/2
10	1/2						

CASE 1. When the price is leſs than a penny,

RULE. Divide by the aliquot parts that are in a penny, then by 12 and 20, which will give the anſwer.

EXAMPLES.

1/4	1/4	2067 Yards of tape, at one farthing per yard?
	12	516¼
	2|0	4|3
		£. 2 3 0¼ Anſwer

O The

The price being a farthing a yard, the given quantity is conſequently ſo many farthings, and a farthing being $\frac{1}{4}$ of a penny, and a penny the $\frac{1}{12}$ of a ſhilling; and a ſhilling the $\frac{1}{20}$ of a pound; therefore the diviſors are 4, 12, and 20.

$\frac{1}{8}$ | $\frac{1}{2}$ | 416 ℔. at $\frac{1}{2}$*d.* per ℔?
12)208
Anſwer £. 17*s.* 4*d.*

$\frac{1}{8}$ | $\frac{1}{2}$ | 2067 at $\frac{3}{4}$*d.* per ℔.?
$\frac{1}{4}$ | $\frac{1}{2}$ | 1033—$\frac{1}{2}$
516—$\frac{1}{2}$
12)1550
2|0) 12|9$\frac{2}{12}$
£.6 9 2$\frac{1}{4}$ Anſwer

The laſt example may be done by multiplying the given quantity by the farthings in the price, and reducing the product into ſhillings, pounds, &c. thus:

2067
3
4)6201
12)1550$\frac{1}{4}$
2|0) 12|9$\frac{2}{12}$
Anſ. £. 6 9 2$\frac{1}{4}$ ſame as above

CASE 2. When the given price is a fraction,

RULE. Multiply the given number or quantity by the numerator, and divide the product by the denominator; the quotient will be the anſwer in the ſame denomination with the whole number, of what the price is a part.

EXAMPLES.

What will the carriage of 8372 ℔. come to, at $\frac{7}{8}$ of a penny per ℔?

8372
7
8)58604
12) 7325$\frac{4}{8}$
2|0) 61|0$\frac{5}{12}$
Anſwer £. 30 10 6$\frac{1}{4}$

Case 3. When the price is leſs than a ſhilling,

RULE. Take the aliquot part or parts that are in a ſhilling, and add them together, and the ſum will be the anſwer in ſhillings, &c. which, divided by 20, will give pounds, &c.

EXAMPLES.

```
12)24501 Pieces, at 1d. per piece?
2|0)2041|1—9
£.102   1   9 Anſwer
```

```
¼ | ¼ |1400 Yards, at 1¼d. each?
  |   | 350
  |12 |1750
  |2|0| 14|5—10
  |   |£.7   5   10 Anſwer
```

```
1½| ⅛ |1231 lb. at 1½d. per lb?
  |2|0| 15|3—10½
  |   |£.7   13   10½ Anſ.
```

```
1½| ⅛ |1041 lb. at 1¾d. per lb?
¼ | ⅙ | 130—1½
  |   |  21—8¼
  |2|0| 15|1   9¾
  |   |£.7   11   9¾ Anſ.
```

```
2 | ⅙ | 736 lb. at 2d. per lb.?
  |2|0| 12|2—4=8
  |   |£.6   2   8 Anſ.
```

```
2 | ⅙ |2408, at 2¼d.?
¼ | ⅛ | 401—4
  |   |  50—2
  |2|0|45|1   6
  |   |£.22   11   6 Anſ.
```

```
2 | ⅙ | 604, at 2½d.?
½ | ¼ | 100—8
  |   |  25—0
  |2|0| 12|5   8
  |   |£.6   5   8 Anſ.
```

```
2 | ⅙ |1740, at 2¾d.?
½ | ¼ | 290
¼ | ½ |  72—4
  |   |  36
  |2|0| 39|8   4
  |   |£.19   18   4 Anſ.
```

3 | ¼ | 746 *lb.* at 3*d.* per *lb.*?
2|0 | 18|6—6
£.9 6 6 Answer

4 | ⅓ | 961, at 4*d.*?
2|0 | 32|0—4
£.16 0 4 Answer

3 | ¼ | 1417, at 3¼*d.*
¼ | 1/12 | 354—3
29—6¼
2|0 | 38|3 9¼
£. 19 3 9¼ Answer

3 | ¼ | 569, at 4¼*d.*?
1 | ⅓ | 142—3
¼ | ¼ | 47—5
11—10¼
2|0 | 20|1 6¼
£. 10 1 6¼ Answer

4 | ⅓ | 5674, at 4¾*d.*?
½ | ⅛ | 1891—4
¼ | ½ | 236—5
118
2|0 | 224|5 9
£. 112 5 9 Answer

4 | ⅓ | 814 Ells, at 5*d.* per ell?
1 | ¼ | 271—4
67—10
2|0 | 33|9 2
£. | 16 19 2 Answer

4 | ⅓ | 2147, at 5¼*d.*?
1 | ¼ | 715—8
¼ | ¼ | 178—11
44—8¾
2|0 | 93|9 3¾
£. 46 19 3¾ Answer

4 | ⅓ | 674, at 5½*d.*?
224—8
1½ | ⅛ | 84—3
2|0 | 30|8 11
£. | 15 8 11 Answer

3 | ¼ | 1746, at 5¾*d.*?
2 | ⅙ | 436—6
¾ | ¼ | 291 0
109 0
2|0)83|6 6
£. 41 16 6 Answer

6 | ½ | 1741, at 6*d.*?
2|0)87|0—6
£. 43 10 6

4 | ⅓ | 2142, at 6¼*d.*?
2 | ½ | 714
¼ | ⅛ | 357
44—7½
2|0)111|5 7½
Answer £. 55 15 7½

6 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | 1401, at 6$\frac{1}{2}$*d*?
$\frac{1}{2}$ | $\frac{1}{12}$ | 700—6
| | 58—4$\frac{1}{2}$
2|0)75|8 10$\frac{1}{2}$
£. 37 18 10$\frac{1}{2}$ Anſ.

6 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | 1631, at 7*d*?
1 | $\frac{1}{6}$ | 815— 7
| | 135—10
2|0)95|1 5
£. 47 11 5 Anſ.

6 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | 112 *lb.* at 11*d*?
3 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | 56
2 | $\frac{1}{3}$ | 28
| | 18–8
2|0)10|2—8
£. 5 2 8 Anſ.

Sometimes the value may be eaſily found by reckoning the price of ſome even number above what is given, which done, take ſome aliquot part for what it is above, and ſubtract it from the former.

Take the laſt example thus:	£.	*s.*	*d.*
112 ℔. (at 1*s.*) = - -	5	12	0
112 ℔. (at 1*d.* is $\frac{1}{12}$) = Subtract	0	9	4
Anſwer - £.	5	2	8 the ſame as above

When the price is 2, 3, 4, 6, or 8 pence, you may make uſe of this method; thus, for 2*d.* divide the given quantity by 120; for 3*d.* by 80; for 4*d.* by 60; for 6*d.* by 40, and for 8*d.* by 30, which will give the anſwer in pounds, &c.

CASE 4. When the given price is more than a ſhilling but leſs than two,

RULE. Leave the top line, or given quantity, for ſhillings, and take your parts as before for the remaining pence and farthings, which add to the given quantity, and the ſum will be the anſwer in ſhillings, &c. which divided by 20, will give pounds.

EXAMPLES.

1 | $\frac{1}{12}$ | 261 Ells, at 1*s.* 1*d.* per ell?
| | 21—9
2|0)28|2 9
£.14 2 9 Anſwer

3 | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 578 Yards, at 1*s.* 3*d.*?
| | 144—6
2|0)72|2 6
£.36 2 6 Anſwer

4 | $\frac{1}{3}$ | 2140, at 1*s.* 5*d.*?
1 | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 713—4
| | 178—4
2|0)303|1 8
£. 151 11 8 Anſwer

6 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | 1453, at 1*s.* 7$\frac{1}{2}$*d.*?
1$\frac{1}{2}$ | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 726—6
| | 181—7$\frac{1}{2}$
2|0)236|1 1$\frac{1}{2}$
£. 118 1 1$\frac{1}{2}$ Anſwer

CASE 5. If at ſuch a profit in the ſhilling, you would know what is gained per Cent, RULE. Divide 100 by the parts that the propoſed profit is of a ſhilling, the quotient or total of the quotient is the anſwer.

Examples. At $1\frac{1}{2}d.$ profit in the ſhilling, what is gained per cent.?

$1\frac{1}{2}$ | $\frac{1}{8}$ | 100

£. 12 10 Anſ.

At $1\frac{3}{4}d.$ profit in the ſhilling, what is gained per cent.?

$1\frac{1}{2}$ | $\frac{1}{8}$ | 100
$\frac{1}{4}$ | $\frac{1}{6}$ | 12—10
2— 1—8

£. 14 11 8 Anſ.

Case 6. When the given price is two ſhillings,

RULE. Double the unit figure for ſhillings, the reſt are pounds.

EXAMPLES.

5168 Ells, at 2*s.* per ell?

£.516 16*s.* Anſ.

8429 Yards, at 2*s.* per yard?

£.842 18 Anſ.

8164 *lb.* at 2*s.*?

£.816 8 Anſ.

4213 *lb.* at 2*s.*

£.421 6 Anſ.

Case 7. When the given price is ſuch pence as want an aliquot part of two ſhillings,

RULE. Work for two ſhillings, as taught before, and then take for that part, and ſubtract it from what it comes to at two ſhillings.

EXAMPLES.

532 *lb.* at 16*d.* per *lb.*

8 | $\frac{1}{3}$ | 53 —4
17—14—8

£. 35 9 4 Anſ.

465, at 22*d.*

2 | $\frac{1}{12}$ | 46—10
3—17—6

£. 42 12 6 Anſ.

Case 8. When the given price is any number of pence above 12, and under 20,

RULE. Multiply by the ſaid pence at once, as taught in the multiplication table, and divide that product by 12 and 20 for the anſwer.

EXAMPLES.

541 *lb.* at 13*d.*?
13

12)7033

2|0)58|6—1

£.29 6 1 Anſ.

743 *lb.* at 14*d.*?
14

12)10402

2|0) 86|6—10

£. 43 6 10 Anſ.

Case 9. When the price conſiſts of any even number of ſhillings under 20,

RULE. Multiply the given quantity by half the price, doubling the firſt figure of the product for ſhillings, and the reſt of the product will be pounds.

EXAMPLES.

182 Yards, at 4*s*. per yard?
2
36*l*. 8*s*. Anſwer

642, at 6*s*?
3
192*l*. 12*s*. Anſ.

536, at 10*s*?
5
268*l*. 0*s*. Anſwer

1267, at 18*s*?
9
1140*l*. 6*s*. Anſwer

Case 10. When the price is any odd number of ſhillings under 20,

RULE. Multiply the given quantity by the price, and the product will be the anſwer in ſhillings, which divided by 20 will give pounds.

EXAMPLES.

648 ℔. at 7*s*.?
7
2|0)453|6
226*l*. 16*s*. Anſ.

312, at 12*s*.?
12
2|0)374|4
187*l*. 4*s*. Anſ.

662, at 17*s*.?
17
2|0)1125|4
562*l*. 14*s*. Anſ.

764, at 19*s*.?
19
2|0)1451|6
725*l*. 16*s*. Anſ.

Case 11. When the price is ſhillings, or ſhillings and pence, or ſhillings, pence, and farthings, and no even part of a pound,

RULE. Multiply the given quantity for the ſhillings, and take parts for the pence, &c. and add them together, the ſame will be the anſwer in ſhillings, which divided by 20, will give pounds.

EXAMPLE.

6 | ½ | 2470℔. at 11*s*. 8½*d*. per ℔?
11
27170
2 | ⅓ | 1235
½ | 411 — 8
¼ | 102 — 11
2|0)2891|9 7
£. 1445 19 7 Anſ.

Case 12. When the price is ſhillings, or ſhillings and pence, and they an aliquot part of a pound.

RULE. Divide by the aliquot part, and the quotient will be the anſwer.

EXAMPLES.

1*s.* 8*d.* is $\frac{1}{12}$)132 Yards, at 1*s.* 8*d.* per yd?

11*l.* Anſwer.

6*s.* 8*d.* is $\frac{1}{3}$)831 at 6*s.* 8*d.*?

277*l.* Anſ.

3*s.* 4*d.* is $\frac{1}{6}$)736, at 3*s.* 4*d.*?

122*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* Anſ.

5*s.* is $\frac{1}{4}$)736, at 5*s.*?

184*l.* Anſ.

Case 13. When the price is ſhillings and pence, and ſuch ſhillings and pence as are the ſame figure.

RULE. Multiply the given quantity by the ſhillings, and take $\frac{1}{12}$ of the product for the pence; the total divided by 20, gives the anſwer in pounds.

EXAMPLES.

144 ℔. at 6*s.* 6*d.* per ℔?
6
12)864
72
2|0)93|6
£.46 16 Anſwer.

784, at 11*s.* 11*d.*?
11
12)8624
718—8
2|0)934|2 8
£.467 2 8 Anſwer.

Case 14. When the given price is any even number of ſhillings, and you would know what quantity of any thing may be bought for any even number of pounds.

RULE. Add a cypher to the given pounds, and divide that ſum by half the propoſed price, and the quotient is pounds.

Examples. How many pounds of tea may be bought for 86*l.* at 4*s.* per pound?
2)860
Anſwer 430 ℔.

How many yards, at 14*s.* per yard, may be bought for 50*l.*?
7)500
Anſwer 71 *yds.* 1 *qr.* 3 *na.*

Case 15. When the price is pounds only.

RULE. Multiply the given quantity by the price, and the product will be the anſwer.

Examples. 260 Tons, at 7*l.* per ton?
7
Anſwer 1820*l.*

364, at 4*l.*?
4
Anſwer 1456*l.*

405

405, at 6*l*.?
6
2430*l*. Anſ.

96 *Gwt.* at 26*l*. per *Gwt.*?
26
576
192
2496*l*. Anſ.

Case 16. When the price is pounds and ſhillings.

RULE. Multiply the given quantity by the number of pounds; and for the ſhillings take aliquot parts, and add them together; the ſum will be the anſwer. Or reduce the given price to ſhillings, by which multiply the given quantity, and divide by 20 will give the anſwer.

EXAMPLES.

10 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | 164, at 4*l*. 17*s*.?
4
656
5 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | 82
2 | $\frac{1}{5}$ | 41
16—8
£.795 8 0 Anſ.

Or thus, 164, at 4*l*. 17*s*.?
97 . 20
1148 . 97
1476
2|0)1590|8
Anſ. £.795 8 as before

Case 17. When the given price be ſuch a fractional part of a pound, ſhilling, &c. that the numerator is more than a unit,

RULE. Multiply the given quantity by ſuch numerator, or top figure, and divide the product by the denominator, or lower figure, the quotient is the anſwer in pounds.

Examp. 15*s*.=$\frac{3}{4}$)516, at 15*s*.?
3
4)1548
£. 387 Anſ.

12*s*. 6*d*=$\frac{5}{8}$)876, at 12*s*. 6*d*.
5
8)4380
£.547 10 Anſ.

Case 18. When the price is pounds, ſhillings, and pence, and the ſhillings and pence be an aliquot part of a pound,

RULE. Multiply the given quantity by the pounds, as in Caſe 16, and take parts for the ſhillings and pence as in Caſe 12; add them together, and the ſum will be the anſwer.

EXAMPLES.

2*s*. 6*d*.=$\frac{1}{8}$)247, at 3*l*. 2*s*. 6*d*.
3
741
30—17—6
£.771 17 6 Anſ.

6*s*. 8*d*.=$\frac{1}{3}$)274, at 7*l*. 6*s*. 8*d*.?
7
1918
91—6—8
£.2009 6 8 Anſ.

CASE 19. When the price is pounds, ſhillings, pence and farthings, and the ſhillings and pence be not an aliquot part of a pound,

RULE. Reduce the pounds and ſhillings into ſhillings, multiply the given quantity by the ſhillings, and take parts for the pence and farthings as before.

EXAMPLE.

$6 \mid \frac{1}{2} \mid$ 267 *Cwt.* at 2*l.* 12*s.* $6\frac{3}{4}$*d.*?
52   20
534   52*s.*
1335
$\frac{3}{4} \mid \frac{1}{8} \mid$ 133—6
16—$8\frac{1}{2}$
2|0)1403|4 $2\frac{1}{2}$
£.701 14 $2\frac{1}{2}$ Anſ.

Note. When the given quantity doth not exceed 100, proceed as in Section IX.

CASE 20. When the price hath a fraction annexed,

RULE. Work for the pounds, ſhillings or pence, by the ſhorteſt of the foregoing rules, and value the fraction as directed in Caſe 2; or if an aliquot part of the money foregoing, take ſuch part for it.

EXAMPLES.

454 *lb.* at $19\frac{5}{8}$*d.* per *lb.*
19
8626   454
$283\frac{3}{4}$ 5
12)$8909\frac{3}{4}$ 8)2270
2|0)74|2—5 $283\frac{3}{4}$ or $\frac{6}{8}$
£.37 2 $5\frac{3}{4}$ Anſ.

1496 French crowns, at $5\frac{3}{9}$*d.* per crown?
3   1496
9)4488   5
$498\frac{6}{9}=\frac{1}{3}$ 7480
$498\frac{1}{3}$
12)$7978\frac{1}{3}$
2|0)66|4—10
Anſ. £.33 4 $10\frac{1}{3}$

CASE 21. When the price and quantity given are of ſeveral denominations,

RULE. Multiply the price of one by the quantity given, and take parts for quarters, pounds, &c. add them together, and the ſum will be the anſwer.

EXAMPLES. Sold 8 *Cwt.* of raiſins, at 1*l.* 16*s.* per *Cwt.*

1 *qr.*=$\frac{1}{4}$) 1 16
8
14 8
0 9
Anſ. £.14 17

In this example the price is multiplied by 8, and divided by 4, the aliquot part for one quarter.

Bought 7 *Cwt.* 3 *qrs.* 18 *lb.* of ſugar, at 17*s.* 6*d.* per *Cwt.* what does it come to?

			s.	d.
2 *qrs.*	½		17	6
				7
		6	2	6
1 *qr.*	½		8	9
16 *lb.*	⅐		4	4½
2 *lb.*	⅛		2	6
			0	3¾
		£. 6	18	5¼ Anſ.

What is the value of 24 *lb.* of double-refined ſugar, at 4*l.* 17*s.* per *Cwt.*?

lb.		£.	s.	
16	⅐	4	17	
8	½	0	13	10¼
		0	6	11
		£. 1	0	9¼ Anſ.

Bought tobacco at 3*l.* 17*s.* 4½*d.* per hundred weight, what is the worth of 72 *Cwt.* 3 *qrs.* 19*lb.*?

qrs.	*lb.*		£.	s.	d.
2	0	½	3	17	4½
					9×8=72
			34	16	4½
					8
			278	11	0
1	0	½	1	18	8¼
	16	⅐		19	4
	2	⅛		11	0½
	1	½		1	4½
				0	8¼
			£. 282	2	1½ Anſ.

CASE 22. When the given quantity hath a fraction annexed,

RULE. Value the whole number as before, and for the fraction multiply the price by the numerator, and divide that product by the denominator; the quotient is the value of the fraction, and muſt be added to the value of the whole number.

EXAMPLE. What will 358⅜ ells of holland come to, at 6*s.* 11*d.* per ell?

6	½		358	
			6	
			2148	
3	½		179	
1½	½		89—	6
½	⅓		44	9
			14	11
2|0)			247|6	2
		123	16	2
			2	7⅛
		£. 123	18	9⅛ Anſ.

	s.	d.
	6	11
		3
8)1	6	8
0	2	7⅛

CASE 23. When then given number is not of the ſame name with that on which the price is ſet.

RULE. Reduce it into the ſame as taught in reduction, and then find the amount by the ſhorteſt of the foregoing rules.

EXAMPLES.

48 *Thouſ.* at 17*s.* 6*d.* per *Cwt.*

10

6 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | 480

17

8160

240

2|0)840|0

£. 420 0 Anſwer

1811 *lb.* 11 *oz.* at 2*s.* 10*d.* [per *oz.*

16

28987

8 | $\frac{1}{3}$ | 2898—14 at 2*s.*

2 | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 966 4 8

241 11 2

£.4106 9 10 Anſ.

CASE 24. When the given quantity is of leſs denomination than that on which the price is ſet,

RULE. Divide the price by the part or parts the quantity given is of; the quotient, or ſum of the quotient, is the anſwer.

EXAMPLES. At 14*l.* 14*s.* per hogſhead, what will one gallon of wine come to?

£. *s.*

64 { 7)14 14

9) 2 2

£.0 4 8 Anſwer

At 8*l.* 12*s.* per *Cwt.* what will 42 *lb.* come to?

lb. £. *s.*

28 | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 8 12

14 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | 2 3

1 1 6

£.3 4 6 Anſ.

At 42*s.* per *Cwt.* what will 35 *lb.* come to?

lb. *s.*

28 | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 42

7 | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 10—6

2 7$\frac{1}{2}$

13 1$\frac{1}{2}$ Anſwer

Note. It often happens in buſineſs, that by inverting a queſtion; that is, by calling your price the quantity, and the quantity your price; you may find the anſwer much eaſier, and ſooner than by the common method.

EXAMPLES. What will 29 yards come to, at 1*s.* 6*d.* or 18 yards at 2*s.* 5*d.*?

s. *d.*

2 5

2

4 10

9

£. 2 3 6 Anſ.

What will 26*lb.* come to at 6$\frac{1}{2}$*d.* per *lb.* or 6$\frac{1}{2}$ *lb.* at 2*s.* 2*d.*?

s. *d.*

$\frac{1}{2}$) 2 2

6

13 0

1 1

14 1 Anſ.

Practical Methods, for caſting up particular goods and quantities: ſome in the wholeſale way.

Method 1. In goods ſold by ſix-ſcore to the hundred,

RULE. Half the pence in the price of one, is the value of the hundred in pounds.

EXAMPLES.

What will 120 deal boards come to, at 22½*d.* per dozen?

2)22½

£. 11 5 Anſ.

What will 120 yards of cloth come to, at 9½*d.* per yard?

2)9½

£. 4 15 Anſ.

Method 2. If the quantity given happens to be 240, the pence in the price of one is the value of the whole in pounds.

Note. A farthing muſt be reckoned as 5*s.*—a half-penny 10*s.*—and three-farthings 15*s.*

EXAMPLES.

What will 240 *lb.* come to, at 10½*d.* per *lb.*

£. 10 10 Anſ.

What will 240 *lb.* of double-refined ſugar come to, at 13¼*d.* per *lb.*

£. 13 5 Anſ.

Method 3. If the given quantity be 160, take ⅓, and multiply that product by 2 for the anſwer.

Examples. What will 160 yards come to, at 10½*d.* per yard?

3)10 10

3 10
2

£. 7 0 Anſ.

What will 160 ells of cloth come to, at 14¾*d.* per ell?

3)14 15

4 18 4
2

£. 9 16 8 Anſ.

Method 4. If the given number be 96, multiply ⅕ of the price by 2.

Examples. What will 96 yards come to, at 15½*d.* per yard?

5)15 10

3 2
2

£. 6 4 Anſ.

What will 96 *lb.* come to, at 13¼*d.* per *lb.*?

5)13 5

2 13
2

£. 5 6 Anſ.

If the given number be 80, the ⅓ is the anſwer.

Example. What will 80 yards come to, at 19¾*d.* per yard?

3)19 15

£. 6 11 8 Anſ.

If the given number be 60, the ¼ is the anſwer.

Example. What will 60 yards come to, at 22½*d.* per yard?

£. *s.*
4)22 10

£.5 12 6 Anſ.

Note. If the price be given in ſhillings and pence, bring them into pence.

If the given number be 48, take ⅕ for the anſwer.

Example. What will 48 yards come to, at 3*s.* 6*d.* per yard?

s. *d.*
3 6
12

5)42

£.8 8 Anſ.

If the given number be 40, take ⅙ for the anſwer.

Example. What will 40 ells of holland come to, at 44*d.* per ell?

£. *s.* *d.*
6)44

7 6 8 Anſ.

If 30 is your quantity take ⅛ for the anſwer.

Example. *s.* *d.*
8 6
12

102

£. *s.*
8)102 0

12 15 Anſ.

GOODS *ſold by the* THOUSAND.

RULE. Multiply the pence that one coſt by 50, and divide that product by 12; the quotient is the value of a thouſand in pounds.

Note. The reaſon of the above rule is $\frac{1000}{240} = \frac{50}{12}l.$

Examples. What will a thouſand Dutch tiles come to, at 2*d.* each?

d.
2
50

12)100

£.8 6 8 Anſ.

What will 1000 ells of cloth come to, at 8*s.* 6*d.* per ell?

8 6
12

102
50

12)5100

£.425 Anſ.

GOODS ſold by the great groſs of 144 dozen, are caſt up by the following

RULE. Multiply the price that one coſt by 3, and divide the product by 5, the quotient is the value of the great groſs in pounds.

EXAMPLES. What will a great groſs of buttons coſt, at 7½*d.* per dozen?

	£.	s.
	7	10
		3
5)	22	10
	4	10 Anſ.

What will a great groſs come to, at 14½*d.* per dozen?

	£.	s.
	14	10
		3
5)	43	10
	8	14 Anſ.

GOODS ſold by the ſmall groſs of twelve dozen may be caſt up by the preceding rule; ſeeing there are as many particulars in a ſmall groſs as dozens in a great one.

EXAMPLES. What will a ſmall groſs of tobacco boxes come to, at 6½*d.* per box?

	£.	s.
	6	10
		3
5)	19	10
	3	18 Anſ.

What will a ſmall groſs of buttons come to, at 7½*d.* per pair?

	£.	s.
	7	10
		3
5)	22	10
	4	10 Anſ.

To value the common HUNDRED WEIGHT, of 112 *lb.*

RULE. Multiply the price that 1 *lb.* coſt by 14, and divide the product by 30, or multiply by 7 and divide by 15; in both caſes the quotient is the anſwer in pounds: $\frac{112}{240} = \frac{14}{30} = \frac{7}{15}$ of a pound.

EXAMPLE. What will 1 hundred weight come to, at 6½*d.* per pound?

	£.	s.	
	6	10	
15 { 5)	45	10	
3)	9	2	
	3	0	8 Anſ.

Note. There are ſeveral other methods and contractions which might have been added, but as they are more curious than uſeful, I ſhall here conclude this rule, and proceed to tare and trett.

XVII. TARE and TRETT.

TARE and TRETT, are allowances made in buying and ſelling commodities that are liable to loſs or waſte.

In this rule there are ſix things to be obſerved, viz. 1, The Groſs weight. 2, Tare. 3, Trett. 4, Suttle. 5, Cloff. 6, Net weight.

1. The groſs weight, is the whole weight of any commodity, be what it will, and that which it is packed up in.

2. Tare is an allowance made for the weight of any box, caſk, &c. that contains any commodity.

3. Trett is an abatement of 4 *lb.* per 104 *lb.* and is the twenty-ſixth part allowed for waſte, duſt, &c. made by the merchant to the buyer.

4. Suttle is the weight of the goods, when only the tare is taken out, and not the trett.

5. Cloff is an allowance of 2 lb. to the citizens of London, on every draught above 3 *Cwt.* on ſome ſorts of goods, as beaver, galls, madder, &c.

6. Net weight is the weight of any goods, when all allowances are deducted from the groſs.

Case 1. When the net weight of any goods is required, and only tare allowed.

RULE. Subtract the tare from the groſs, and the remainder is the net weight.

Example 1. Suppoſe I buy 194 *Cwt.* 2 *qrs.* 18 *lb.* of tobacco, and am allowed 13 *Cwt.* 1 *qr.* 12 *lb.* tare, what is the net weight?

		Cwt.	*qrs.*	*lb.*
	Groſs -	194	2	18
	Tare -	13	1	12
Anſwer	Net	181	1	6

E. 2. In 8 bags of hops, each weighing groſs 3 *Cwt.* 2 *qrs.* 15 *lb.* tare 12 *lb.* per bag, what is the net weight?

	lb.		*Cwt.*	*qrs.*	*lb.*	
Tare per bag -	12		3	2	15	
Number of bags	8				8	
Tare -	3 12		29	0	8	Groſs
				3	12	Tare
		Anſwer Net	28	0	24	

Case 2. When tare is at ſo much per *Cwt.* to find the net weight,

RULE. Divide the whole groſs, by the ſaid part or parts, that there are of a hundred weight, and the quotient thence ariſing will be the tare, which ſubtracted from the groſs, will give the net weight.

E. 3. What is the net weight of 57 *Cwt.* 3 *qrs.* 14 *lb.* groſs, tare at 16 *lb.* per *Cwt.*?

	Cwt.	*qrs.*	*lb.*	
16 *lb.* = $\frac{1}{7}$)	57	3	14	Groſs
	8	1	2	Tare
Anſwer	49	2	12	Net

Case 3. When tret is allowed with the tare to find the net weight,

RULE. Find the tare as before, and ſubtract it from the groſs, the remainder will be the ſuttle, which divide by 26, and the quotient will be the trett, which ſubtract from the ſuttle, the remainder will be the net weight.

E 4. In 12 *Cwt.* 1 *qr.* 18 *lb.* groſs, tare 40 *lb.* trett 4 *lb.* per 104, what is the net weight?

From

	Cwt.	*qrs.*	*lb.*	
From the groſs	12	1	18	
Deduct 40*lb.* tare =	0	1	12	
	26)12	0	6	Suttle
		1	23¾	Trett
Anſwer	11	2	10¼	Net wt.

CASE 4. When cloff is allowed with tare, to find the net weight,

RULE. Divide the whole groſs by 168, 2 pounds being the 168th part of 3 hundred weight, or 336 pounds; or divide the number of hundreds by 3, which brings them into 3 hundreds; then 2 pounds being allowed for every three hundred, ſo as many as it produces, ſo many 2 pounds it will allow, which divided by 56 (the double pounds in a hundred weight) the quotient will be the hundreds, and the remainder will be ſo many 2 pounds, to which adding what may be allowed for the odd hundreds, quarters, and pounds of the given weight, will make the whole cloff, which ſubtract from the groſs, will be the net weight.

E. 5. What will be the net weight of 5647 *Cwt.* 3 *qrs.* 13 *lb.* groſs, allowing for cloff 2*lb.* for every hundred weight?

	Cwt.	*qr.*	*lb.*	
	168)5647	3	13	Groſs
	33	2	13	Cloff
Anſwer	5614	1	0	Net

CASE 5. When tare, trett, and cloff are allowed with any quantity groſs, to find the net weight,

RULE. For the tare and trett, proceed as in Caſe 3, and the remainder, which was called the net there, will be the ſuttle here, and to find the cloff, proceed as in the laſt caſe.

EXAMPLE. What is the net weight of tobacco, weighing

	Cwt.	*qr.*	*lb.*	
No 1,	5	3	10	Groſs { Tare 7*lb.* per *Cwt.* trett 4*lb.* per 104, and cloff 2*lb.* per *Cwt.*
2,	4	1	12	

Wt. groſs	10	0	22		
7*lb.* is $\frac{1}{16}$)	10	0	22	Groſs	*Cwt.*
	0	2	15¼	Tare	9
					2
26)	9	2	6¾		3)18
Deduct	0	1	13	Trett	
	9	0	21¾	2d Suttle	6 Cloff
Deduct	0	0	6	Cloff	
Net	9	0	15¾	Anſwer	

Note. What odd weight remains in finding cloff is inconſiderable, and need not be noticed.

E. 2. The net proceeds of a hogſhead of ſugar, were 4*l.* 14*s.* 6*d.* the cuſtom and fees 2*l.* 8*s.* 6*d.* freight 22*s.* 8*d.* factorage 4*s.* 9*d.* the groſs weight was 9 *Cwt.* 3 *qrs.* 10 *lb.* tare 1 *lb.* in ten; pray then, how was the ſugar rated in the bill of parcels?

	£.	s.	d.
Net proceeds	4	14	6
Cuſtom, &c.	2	8	6
Freight	1	2	8
Factorage	0	4	9
	8	10	5=2045 *d.*

	C.	qrs.	lb.	
10)	9	3	10	Groſs
	0	3	26⅕	Tare
	8	3	11⅘	Net

4
35
28
281
71
991
5
4959 Fifths

Cwt. *qr.* *lb.*
1 0 0
4
4
28
112
5
560 Fifths

Then, if 4959 : 2045 :: 560
560
122700
10225
12)
4959)1145200(230
9918
19*s.* 2*d.*
15340
14877
4630
4
4959)18520(¾ *qrs.*
14877
3643 Remains

Anſwer 19*s.* 2¾*d.* $\frac{3643}{4959}$

XVIII. SIMPLE INTEREST.

IS the profit allowed for the uſe of any ſum of money for a certain time; the money ſo lent upon intereſt is called the principal; the rate per cent. per annum is the ſum allowed for the uſe of 100*l.* a year, which according to the law muſt not exceed 5*l.* the amount is the principal and intereſt added together.

CASE 1. To find the intereſt of any ſum of money for any number of years,

RULE. Multiply the principal by the rate per cent. and cut off two figures towards the right hand (which is the ſame as dividing by 100) and the figures towards the left are pounds. Then multiply the figures thus cut off to the right hand by 20, and take in the odd ſhillings (if any) and cut off two figures as before, and the figures on the left hand are ſhillings; then multiply the remainder by 12, and cut off two figures, and the figures on the left hand are pence. Again, multiply by 4, and cut off as in the others, and you have the farthings.

Note. The rules for ſimple intereſt ſerve alſo for calcuating factorage, brokerage, inſurance, purchaſing of ſtocks, or any thing elſe, that is rated at ſo much per cent.

EXAMPLE

EXAMPLE 1.

What is the intereſt of 465*l.* for a year, at 5*l.* per cent. per annum?

l.
465 Principal
5 Rate per cent.

23|25
20

5|00
Anſwer 23*l.* 5*s.*

The ſame by practice,
l. *l.*
5 = $\frac{1}{20}$) 465

Anſwer £. 23 5

The above example is worked by two different methods, to ſhew the conciſeneſs of each.

E. 2. What is the intereſt of 212*l.* 9*s.* 1*d.* for a year, at 4 per cent. per annum?

£. *s.* *d.*
212 9 1
4

8|48
20

9|69
12

8|29
4

1|16
Anſwer 8*l.* 9*s.* 8$\frac{1}{4}$*d.* $\frac{16}{100}$

E. 3. What is the amount of 526*l.* 18*s.* 8*d.* for 6 years, at 4 per cent. per annum?

£. *s.* *d.*
526 18 8
4

£. *s.* *d.*
21|04 21 0 11$\frac{3}{4}$ Int. for 1 yr.
20 6 No. of years
|98 126 5 10$\frac{1}{2}$ Int. for 6 yrs.
12 526 18 8 Principal
11,84 653 4 6$\frac{1}{2}$ Anſwer
4
3|36

CASE 2. When the rate per cent. is $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, more than the pounds given in the ſaid rate,

RULE. Multiply the principal by the pounds in the rate per cent. then take parts for $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, or $\frac{3}{4}$, from the principal, which add to the product, and the ſum divide by 100 as before.

E. 4. *At ſimple intereſt tell me plain*
What fourteen thouſand pounds will gain,
At three pound ten per cent. per annum,
For ſeven years, to pleaſe a grannum?

£.
$\frac{1}{2}$)14000
3$\frac{1}{2}$

42000 = 3 }
7000 = $\frac{1}{2}$ } 3$\frac{1}{2}$ Rate per cent.

490|00 Intereſt for 1 year
7 Number of years

3430£. Anſwer

E. 5. What is the amount of 320*l.* for 4 years, at 4$\frac{3}{4}$ per cent. per annum?

£.
$\frac{1}{2}$ | $\frac{1}{2}$ | 320
4$\frac{3}{4}$

1280
$\frac{1}{4}$ | $\frac{1}{2}$ | 160
80

15|20
20

4|00

£. *s.*
15 4
4

60 16 Intereſt
320 0 Principal

£. 380 16 Amount

Commission is an allowance generally made from a merchant to his agents or factors abroad, for buying and ſelling of goods, and is at a certain rate per cent. according to the cuſtom of the country, where the factor or merchant reſides.

E. 6. My factor writes me word, that he has bought goods upon my account, to the value of 649*l.* 10*s.* I deſire to know what his commiſſion comes to, at 3¼ per cent?

```
   £.   s.
¼)649  10
        3¼
---------------
 1948  10
  162   7   6
---------------
 21|10 17   6
    20
-----------
  2|17
    12
---------
  2|10
```

Anſwer 21*l.* 2*s.* 2*d.* $\frac{10}{100}$

Brokerage is an allowance or fee paid to brokers, for aſſiſting others in buying, or diſpoſing of their goods; and in the City of London they are not to act without a licence from the lord-mayor,

Case 3. To find the brokage for any ſum of money, at any rate under one pound per cent,

RULE, Divide the given ſum by 100, and it will give the intereſt at one pound per cent. which intereſt you muſt take parts from, with the rate per cent. and add them together, the ſum will be the brokage required.

E. 7. What is the brokage of 682*l.* 10*s.* 6*d.* at 5*s.* 10*d.* per cent.?

```
  £.   s.  d.
 6|82  10  6
    20                £.   s.   d.
 -----          5|¼ |6   16   6
16|50            |  |-------------
    12         10|⅙ |1   14   1½
 -----           |  |     5   8¼
 6|06                 -------------
               Anſwer  1   19   9¼
                      =============
```

E. 8. Suppoſe a broker diſpoſes of goods for me to the amount of 864*l.* 12*s.* 4*d.* what does the brokage come to, at 12*s.* 6*d.* per cent.?

```
  £.   s.  d.
 8|64  12  4
    20                    £.   s.   d.
 -----             10|½ |8   12   11
12|92                |  |-------------
    12        2s. 6d.|¼ |4    6    5½
 -----               |  |1    1    7¼
11|08                    -------------
     4           Anſwer  5    8    0¾
 -----
  |36
```

Insurance is ſecurity given by perſons who oblige themſelves to anſwer for the loſs or damage of ſhips, houſes, goods, &c. by ſtorms, pirates, fire, &c. in conſideration of a premium paid by the proprietors of the thing injured.

E. 9. Suppoſe I make an inſurance of goods to the value of 6840*l.* at 2*s.* 6*d.* per cent. per annum, what doth the inſurance come to?

£.
68|40
20
8|00

s. *d.* £. *s.*
2 6 = $\frac{1}{8}$)68 8

Anſwer £. 8 11

E, 10: Shipped at Jamaica goods to the value of 2500*l.* upon which I made an inſurance of $6\frac{7}{8}$*l.* per cent. what does it come to?

2500
6
15000
2187 10
171|87 10
20
17|50
12
6|00

2500
7
8)17500
2187—$\frac{4}{8}$=10*s.*

Anſ. 171*l.* 17*s.* 6*d.*

PURCHASING OF STOCKS.

Stocks are the public funds of the nation, the ſhares of which being transferable from one perſon to another, occaſion that extenſive buſineſs called ſtock-jobbing.

RULE, Multiply the ſum to be purchaſed, by the exceſs of the rate per cent. above 100; the product divide by 100, as before, and the quotient added to the given ſum, will give the purchaſe required.

Note. If under 100 per cent. proceed as in Caſe 2.

E. 11. What is the purchaſe of 460*l.* South Sea ſtock, at 116*l.* 4*s.* per cent?

s. £.
4 = $\frac{1}{5}$)460
16
7360
92
74|52
20
10|40
12
4|80
4
3|20

£.	*s.*	*d.*	
460	0	0	Principal
74	10	$4\frac{3}{4}$	Intereſt for the exceſs
534	10	$4\frac{3}{4}$	Anſwer

E, 12. What is the purchaſe of 320*l.* bank-ſtock, at $87\frac{3}{4}$ per cent?

$\frac{1}{2}$ | $\frac{1}{2}$ £.
320
87
2240
2560
27840
$\frac{1}{4}$ | $\frac{1}{2}$ 160
80
280|80
20
16|00

Anſwer 280*l.* 16*s.*

Case 4. When the intereſt is for $\frac{3}{4}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, of $\frac{1}{4}$ of a year, or any number of years beſides,

RULE. Find the intereſt for the years, as in Caſe 1; then for $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, or $\frac{3}{4}$, take parts from the intereſt of 1 year, i. e. for $\frac{1}{4}$, take one-fourth part of the ſaid intereſt, for $\frac{1}{2}$ take one-half, &c. which, added to the intereſt for years (if any) the ſum will be the required intereſt.

E. 13. What is the intereſt of 462*l.* for 3 months, at 4 per cent. per annum?

£.
462
4
18|48
20
9|60
12
7|20

mo. £. *s.* *d.*
3|¼|18 9 7 Int. for 1 year
4 12 4¼ Anſwer

E. 14. A gentleman dying, left his daughter 604*l.* 17*s.* 6*d.* for her fortune, to be paid her when at age, with intereſt, at 5*l.* per cent. per annum. Now ſhe came of age in 3 years 9 months, after her father's death, what is the amount of her fortune?

5|$\frac{1}{20}$|604 17 6
6 *mo.*|½|30 4 10½.
3
90 14 7½=3 years int.
3 *mo.*|½|15 2 5¼=6 months
7 11 2½=3 months
604 17 6 Principal
Anſ. £. 718 5 9¼ Amount

CASE 5. When the intereſt required is for any number of weeks,

RULE. Find the intereſt of the given ſum for a year, and then ſay as 52 weeks are to that intereſt, ſo are the weeks given to the intereſt required.

E. 15. What is the amount of 800*l.* for 13 weeks, at 4¾ per cent. per annum?

£.
½=½|800
4¾
3200
¼=½|400
200
£. 38|00

w: £. *s.*
13=¼)38 0
9 10 Intereſt for 13 weeks
800 0 Principal
Anſwer 809 10 Amount

CASE 6. To find the intereſt of any ſum for any number of days,

RULE. Find the whole year's amount, then ſay as 365 days are to the year's intereſt, :: ſo are the number of days given : to the intereſt required.

A TABLE

A TABLE of DAYS for any given time leſs than a Year.

Days	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	Auguſt	September	October	November	December
1	1	32	60	91	121	152	182	213	244	274	305	335
2	2	33	61	92	122	153	183	214	245	275	306	336
3	3	34	62	93	123	154	184	215	246	276	307	337
4	4	35	63	94	124	155	185	216	247	277	308	338
5	5	36	64	95	125	156	186	217	248	278	309	339
6	6	37	65	96	126	157	187	218	249	279	310	340
7	7	38	66	97	127	158	188	219	250	280	311	341
8	8	39	67	98	128	159	189	220	251	281	312	342
9	9	40	68	99	129	160	190	221	252	282	313	343
10	10	41	69	100	130	161	191	222	253	283	314	344
11	11	42	70	101	131	162	192	223	254	284	315	345
12	12	43	71	102	132	163	193	224	255	285	316	346
13	13	44	72	103	133	164	194	225	256	286	317	347
14	14	45	73	104	134	165	195	226	257	287	318	348
15	15	46	74	105	135	166	196	227	258	288	319	349
16	16	47	75	106	136	167	197	228	259	289	320	350
17	17	48	76	107	137	168	198	229	260	290	321	351
18	18	49	77	108	138	169	199	230	261	291	322	352
19	19	50	78	109	139	170	200	231	262	292	323	353
20	20	51	79	110	140	171	201	232	263	293	324	354
21	21	52	80	111	141	172	202	233	264	294	325	355
22	22	53	81	112	142	173	203	234	265	295	326	356
23	23	54	82	113	143	174	204	235	266	296	327	357
24	24	55	83	114	144	175	205	236	267	297	328	358
25	25	56	84	115	145	176	206	237	268	298	329	359
26	26	57	85	116	146	177	207	238	269	299	330	360
27	27	58	86	117	147	178	208	239	270	300	331	361
28	28	59	87	118	148	179	209	240	271	301	332	362
29	29	60	88	119	149	180	210	241	272	302	333	363
30	30		89	120	150	181	211	242	273	303	334	364
31	31		90		151		212	243		304		365

The USE of the TABLE.

Firſt, to know the number of days from the beginning of the year to any given day of any month.

This is obtained by inſpection only; thus, from January the 1ſt to July the 14th, is 195 days; to September the 26th is 269 days, &c.

Secondly, to know what is the number of days from any given day of any month, to the end of the year;

Suppoſe June the 4th; then from - - -	365 days.
Subtract the number anſwering to June 4th -	155
There remains the number of days ſought, viz. -	210

Thirdly, to find the number of days between the given day of any one month, and any given day of any other month, in the ſame year.

For inſtance, to know how many days there are between May the 8th, and September the 4th;

Thus, from the number to September the 4th -	247
Subtract that anſwering to May 8th - -	128
The remainder is the number of days ſought -	119

Fourthly, to find the number of days from any given day of any month in one year, to any given day of any month in the next year.

How many days is it from September the 7th in one year, to April the 19th in the next?

From the days of a whole year - -	365
Subtract the number to September the 7th -	250
Remains the number to the end of the year -	115
To which add the number to April 19th -	109
Ths ſum is the number of days required, viz.	224

And thus is the number of days readily found for any interval of time given, in the ſame year, compleatly; or which is part of one, or part of another year.

E. 16. What is the intereſt of 399*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* for 4 days, at 5 per cent. per annum?

```
        £.  s.  d.
       399  13  4
                5
      ------------
      19|98  6  8
          20
      -----
      19|66
          12
      -----
       8|00

Days.       £.  s.  d.     days.
If 365  :   19  19  8  ::  4
            20
           ----
           399
            12
           ----
           4796
              4
         ------12)
   365)19184(52
       1825     -------
       -----         4s. 4½d. Anſ.
         934    -------
         730
        -----
         204
           4
       365)816(2 qrs.
```

E. 17. What is the amount of 340*l.* 10*s.* from Jan. 1ſt, 1781, to July 18th following, at 5 per cent?

Firſt, by the table, from Jan. 1ſt, to July 18th, there are 199 days.

```
£.  s.     Days.   £. s. d.   days.
340 10  If 365  :  17  0 6  ::  199
         5            20
---------            ----
17|02 10          -   340
    20                 12
   ---               -----
   |50               4086×199=
    12                     813114
  -----
   6|00
  -----
                12)
365)813114(2227
     730       -----
    -----  2|0)18|5  7
     831       --------
     730         9  5  7½ Intereſt
    -----      340 10  0  Principal
    1011       -----------
     730   £.349 15  7½ Amount
    -----
    2814
    2555
    -----
     259
       4
    -----
365)1036(2 qrs.
```

CASE 7. When the amount, time, and rate per cent. are given to find the principal,

RULES. 1. Say, as the amount of 100*l.* at the rate and time given is to 100*l.* ſo is the amount given to the principal required.

Note. The examples in this, and the two following caſes, may be ſolved by the rule in compound proportion.

E. 18 What principal being put out to intereſt for 8 years, at 5 per cent. per annum will amount to 429*l.*?

	l.		*l.*		*l.*
If	140	:	100	::	429

100
140)42900(306
420
900
840
60
20
140)1200(8
112
80
12
140)960(6
840
120
4
140)480(3
420
60

5	Rate per cent.
8	Time
40	Intereſt
100	Principal
140	Amount

Anſwer 306*l.* 8*s.* 6¾*d.* $\frac{60}{140}$

E. 19. What principal, being put to intereſt for 9½ years, at 4½ per cent. per annum, will amount to 856*l.* 10*s.*?

	£.	s.	
½=½)	4	10	Rate per cent.
		9½	
	40	10	
	2	5	
	42	15	Intereſt
	100	0	
	142	15	Amount

	£.	s.		£.		£.	s.
If	142	15	:	100	::	856	10
	20					20	
	2855					17130	
						100	

2855)1713000(690*l.*
17130
000

Anſwer 600*l.*

CASE 8. When the principal, rate per cent. and the amount are given, to find the time,

RULE. Say, as the intereſt of the principal for a year is to one year, ſo is the whole intereſt to the time required.

E. 20. In what time will 132*l.* amount to 171*l.* 12*s.* at 5 per cent. per annum?

132 Principal
5 Rate per cent.
6|60
20
12|00

£. s.
171 12 Amount
132 0 Principal
39 12 Intereſt

	£.	s.		*Year.*		£.	s.
If	6	12	:	1	::	39	12
	20					20	
	132						

132)792(6 Years, the Anſwer
792

CASE 9. When the principal, amount, and time are given, to find the rate per cent.

RULE. 1. Say, as the principal is to the intereſt for the whole time, ſo is 100*l.* to the intereſt for the ſame time.

2. Divide that intereſt by the given time, and the quotient will be the rate per cent. required.

E. 21. At what rate per cent. per annum, will 528*l.* amount to 686*l.* 8*s.* in 6 years?

£. s.
686 8 Amount
528 0 Principal
158 8 Intereſt

	£.		£.	s.		£.
If	528	:	158	8	::	100
			20			
			3168			
			100			

528)316800(60|0 Shillings
3168
000

2|0)60|0
Time 6)30
Anſwer 5 Rate per cent.

PROMISCUOUS QUESTIONS.

Queſt. 1. Lent at Chriſtmas 1771, the ſum of 5000*l.* at $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. after which time I lent ſeveral ſums at the ſame rate, and drew upon the borrower as buſineſs required; viz. on Lady-day 1772, I drew for 185 guineas; on Midſumer-day following I lent 500 moidores, and drew for 700*l.* and on Michaelmas-day in the ſame year, I lent 569*l.* 17*s.* I demand what caſh the borrower owed me at that time?

Firſt, 5000
4½

20000
2500

4)225|00 Intereſt for 1 year.

£. 56 5*s.* Intereſt due to Lady-day, which is a quarter and by proceeding in this manner with each new principal, you will gain the reſpective intereſts; as in the work following:

		£.	*s.*	*d.*	
1771.	Lent at Chriſtmas -	5000	0	0	at 4½ per cent.
1772.	Intereſt due at Lady-day	56	5	0	
	Amount -	5056	5	0	
	Drew out -	194	5	0	= 185 Guineas
	Remains -	4862	0	0	New principal
	Intereſt of the ſame till Midſ.	54	13	11¼	
	Amount -	4916	13	11¼	
	Paid 500 moidores - =	675	0	0	
	Sum - -	5591	13	11¼	New principal
	Drew out -	700	0	0	
	Remains -	4891	13	11¼	
	Intereſt to Michaelmas	55	0	7½	
	Amount -	4946	14	6¾	
	Paid in part -	569	17	0	

Anſwer £. 5516 11 6¾ Caſh due to me.

Queſt. 2. Lent to John Jemeſon, per bill, dated 18th of Jan. 1771. payable one day after date, 878*l.* 19*s*, 10*d.* which I received back in the following partial payments, viz. on the 27th of Feb. 57*l.* 15*s.* 7*d.* on the 18th of March 37*l.* 14*s.* on the 29th of April 34*l.* 11*s.* on the 12th of May 136*l.* 15*s.* 7*d.* on the 19th of June 67*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* on the 15th of July 15 guineas and 6*d.* on the 25th ditto 111*l.* 11*s.* 11*d.* on the 3d of October 78*l.* 7*s.* 4*d.* on the 19th of November 100*l.* on the 23d ditto 100*l.* and on the 30th of Dec. received the balance of the principal; how much intereſt ought I to claim, at 5 per cent.?

Note. The reſpective products are found by multiplying each principal by the number of days it was employed; ſee the following operation.

	£.	s.	d.	days	Products £.	s.	d.
To a bill payable 1 day after date	878	19	10	40	35159	13	4
Feb. 27, Received in part	57	15	7				
Balance	821	4	3	19	15603	0	9
Mar. 18, Received	37	14	0				
Balance	783	10	3	42	32907	10	6
Apr. 29, Received	34	11	0				
Balance	748	19	3	13	9736	10	3
May 12, Received	136	15	7				
Balance	612	3	8	38	23262	19	4
June 19, Received	67	13	4				
Balance	544	10	4	26	14157	8	8
July 15, Received	15	15	6				
Balance	528	14	10	10	5287	8	4
25, Received	111	11	11				
Balance	417	2	11	70	29290	4	2
Oct. 3, Received	78	7	4				
Balance	338	15	7	47	15922	12	5
Nov. 19, Received	100	0	0				
Balance	238	15	7	4	955	2	4
23, Received	100	0	0				
Balance	138	15	7	37	5134	16	7
Dec. 30, Rd. in full of the prin.	138	15	7				

Then, £. s. d. l.
73|00)1873|27 6 8)25
146
413
365
4827
20
73|00)965|46(13*s.*
73
235
219
1646
12
73|00)197|60(2*d.*
146
5160
4
73|00)206|40(2 *qrs.*
146
604

Anſwer,
25*l.* 13*s.* $2\frac{1}{2}d\frac{604}{730}$
the intereſt required.

The total ſum of the products 187327 6 8

Note. The reaſon of dividing by 73 in the above operation, is this; as 100 : 365 :: 5, or any other rate to the fourth term. Or, as 100 : 73 :: 1, that is $\frac{365}{5} = 73$, and $\frac{5}{5} = 1$. Hence the ſecond and third terms will allways admit of the ſame abbreviations.

Queſt. 3. June 23d, 1745, bought 900*l.* of New South Sea annuities at $111\frac{3}{8}$ per cent. viz. the day before the cloſing the books, the brokerage whereof is always 2*s.* 6*d.* per cent, on the capital, whether you buy or ſell; the Midſummer dividend 2 per cent. became due and payable on the 10th of Auguſt following, by which time the rebellion growing conſiderable in the North, the ſaid annuities where down at $92\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. In the general alarm, ſold 400*l.* capital at that price; but continued the remainder, till a ſecond, third, fourth, and fifth dividend, as before, came due; and on opening the books on the 10th of Auguſt, 1747, ſold out at 102⅝ per cent. Now reckoning I might have made 5 per cent. of my money, had I kept it out of the ſtocks, how ſtood this article in point of profit and loſs?

	£.	s.	d.
First 900*l.* at 111⅜ per cent. = –	1002	7	6
Brokerage of ditto, at 2*s.* 6*d.* per cent. = –	1	2	6
£.	1003	10	0
Midſummer dividend, at 2 per cent. –	18	0	0
	985	10	0
Intereſt of 1003*l.* 10*s.* for 49 days. at 5 per cent.	6	14	8
Brokerage of 400*l.* at 2*s.* 6*d.* per cent. –	0	10	0
	992	14	8
Sold 400*l.* at 92½ per cent. – –	370	0	0
	622	14	8
Intereſt for half a year, due Feb. 10, 1746	15	11	4¼
	638	6	0¼
Dividend received at that time –	10	0	0
	628	6	0¼
Intereſt due to Auguſt 10th – –	15	14	1¾
	644	0	2
Dividend received at that time –	10	0	0
	634	0	2
Intereſt due to February, 1747 –	15	17	0
	649	17	2
Dividend received then – –	10	0	0
	639	17	2
Intereſt due to the 10th of Auguſt –	15	19	11
	655	17	1
Midſummer dividend received Auguſt 10th	10	0	0
	645	17	1
Sold off 500*l.* at 102⅝ per cent. –	512	2	6
	133	14	7
Brokerage – – – –	0	12	6
Anſwer, Loſt in the whole £.	133	2	1

XIX. COMPOUND INTEREST.

IS that which ariſes from any principal, and its intereſt put together, as that intereſt becomes due but not paid, the ſame intereſt is allowed upon that intereſt unpaid, ſo it becomes part of the principal, for which reaſon it is called intereſt upon intereſt, or compound intereſt.

RULE. 1. Find the amount of the given ſum by ſimple intereſt for the firſt year, which is the principal for the ſecond year; then find the amount of that principal for the ſecond year, and that is the principal for the third year; and ſo on for any number of years.

2. Subtract the given principal from the laſt amount, and the remainder is the compound intereſt required.

Examples. What is the compound intereſt of 900l. forborne 3 years, at 5 per cent. per annum?

£.	
900	= 1ſt year's principal
5	
45|00	

£.	
900	Principal
45	Intereſt
945	= 2d year's principal
5	
47|25	
20	
5|00	

£.	s.	
945	0	Principal
47	5	
992	5	= 3d year's principal
	5	
49|61	5	
20		
12|25		
12		
3|00		

	£.	s.	d.	
	992	5	0	
	49	12	3	
	1041	17	3	Amount
	900	0	0	Principal
Anſwer	141	17	3	Comp. Int.

The preceeding example performed otherwiſe, thus:

	£.	s.	d.	
$5 = \frac{1}{20}$)	900	0	0	= 1ſt year's pr.
	45	0	0	= Intereſt
$5 = \frac{1}{20}$)	945	0	0	= 2d year's pr.
	47	5	0	Intereſt
$5 = \frac{1}{20}$)	992	5	0	= 3d year's pr.
	49	12	3	= Intereſt
	1041	17	3	= Amount
	900	0	0	Principal
Anſ.	141	17	3	Comp. intereſt, as before.

The foregoing methods being rather tedious (though generally taught in ſchools) I have thought proper to omit giving any more examples, till I come to treat on decimals, where the ſame may be more conveniently and expeditouſly performed.

XX. REBATE OR DISCOUNT.

IS the ſatisfying any ſum of money due at ſome time to come, by paying ſo much preſent money as being put to intereſt would amount to the given ſum, in the ſame ſpace of time.

RULE. 1. Find the intereſt for 100l. for the time given, and rate per cent. which intereſt add to 100l.

2. Then ſay, as that ſum is to the intereſt of 100l. ſo is the debt, or ſum propoſed, to the rebate, or preſent worth required. Or when the preſent worth is ſubtracted from the given ſum, the remainder is the rebate required.

EXAMPLE 1. What is the rebate of 210*l.* for 7 months 6 days, at 5 per cent. per annum?

mo. da. £. *s.*
6 0 = $\frac{1}{2}$)5 0 Per cent.
1 6$\frac{1}{5}$ =)2 10
0 10
3 0 Intereſt
100 0 Principal
103 0

Anſwer 6*l.* 2*s.* 3$\frac{1}{4}$*d.* $\frac{87}{103}$.

If 103 : 3 :: 210
210
103)630(6
618
12
20
103)240(2
206
34
12
103)408(3
309
99
4
103)396(3
309
87

E. 2. What is the preſent worth of 100*l.* for 12 months, at 6 per cent? Firſt, 100+6=106*l.* amount of 100*l.* for a year.

£. £. £.
Then if 106 : 100 :: 100
×100
106)10000(94*l.* 6*s.* 9$\frac{1}{2}$*d.* $\frac{2}{53}$ the Anſwer

E. 3. Sold goods to the value of 73*l.* 5*s.* to be paid in a years time; what muſt be diſcounted for preſent payment, if rebate be allowed at 4$\frac{1}{2}$ per cent?

£.
$\frac{1}{2}$)100
4$\frac{1}{2}$
400
50
4|50
20
10|00

£. *s.*
100 0 Prin.
4 10 Int.

£. *s.* £. *s.*
If 104 10 : 4 10 :: 73 5
20 20 20
2090 90 1465
90 2|0
209|0)13185|0(6|3
1254 £.3 3 1*d.* $\frac{7}{209}$ Anſ.
645
627
18
12
209)216(1*d.*

The common method of diſcounting bills is done by the intereſt of the whole ſum for ſo long a time: but ſuch ſum cannot be eſteemed a principal, nor is it in full value, till the time of payment is expired; therefore, leſs intereſt muſt be required according to the true rules of diſcount.

E. 4. What difference is there between the intereſt of 500*l.* at 5 per cent. per annum, for 12 years, and the diſcount of the ſame ſum, at the ſame rate, and for the ſame time?

£. *l.*
5 = $\frac{1}{20}$)500 Principal
25 Int. of 500*l.* for 1 year
12 Number of years
300 Intereſt for 12 years

£.	*s.*	
300	0	Intereſt
187	10	Diſcount
Anſwer 112	10	Difference

Then 5 × 12 = 60*l.* int. of 100*l.* for 12 yrs.
If 160 : 60 :: 500
500
16|0)3000|0(187*l.* 10*s.* Diſ.
16
140
128
120
112
8
20
16)160(10
16
0

Note. By the preceeding examples it is evident, he who allows intereſt for diſcount wrongs himſelf conſiderably; for ſo much money ought to be paid, as at intereſt would amount to the ſum due in the time propoſed.

E. 5. What ready money will diſcharge a debt of 134*l.* due two years, three quarters, diſcount at 4$\frac{3}{8}$ per cent. per annum?

20
3
8)60
7 6 = $\frac{3}{8}$*l.*

mo.	£.	*s.*	*d.*
6 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	7	6 = 4$\frac{3}{8}$*l.*
			2
	8	15	0
3 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	3	9
	1	1	10$\frac{1}{2}$
Intereſt	12	0	7$\frac{1}{2}$
Princip.	100	0	0
Amount	112	0	7$\frac{1}{2}$

£.	*s.*	*d.*		£.		£.
If 112	0	7$\frac{1}{2}$	:	100	::	134
20						20
2240						2680
12						12
26887						32160
4						4
107550						128640
						100

l.
10755|0)1286400|0)119
12*s.* 2$\frac{1}{4}$

Anſwer 119*l.* 12*s.* 2$\frac{1}{4}$*d.* $\frac{1525}{10755}$

E. 6. What is the preſent value of a 10*l.* bill due 4 months hence, diſcounted at 4 per cent?

mo. *l.* *s.* *d.*
4=$\frac{1}{3}$) 4 0 0
1 6 8 Intereſt
100 0 0 Principal
101 6 8
l. *s.* *d.* *l.* *l.*
If 101 6 8 : 100 :: 10
20 20
2026 200
12 12
24320 2400
100
2432|0)24000|0(9
21888
2112
20
2432)42240(17
2432
17920
17024
896
12
2432)10752(4
9728
1024
4
2432)4096(1

Anſwer 9*l.* 17*s.* 4$\frac{1}{4}$*d.* $\frac{1664}{2432}$

E. 7. What is the preſent money and diſcount of one pound for one year, at 5 per cent. per annum?

£.
100
5
500
l. *l.* *l.*
If 105 : 100 :: 1
20
105)2000(19
105
950
945
5
12
60
4
105)240(2
210
30

l. *s.* *d.*
From 1 0 0
Take 0 19 0$\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{30}{105}$ preſent money
0 0 11$\frac{1}{4}$ $\frac{75}{105}$ reb. or diſcount

By the laſt example it appears that one pound in a year is decreaſed to 19*s.* 0$\frac{1}{2}$*d.* $\frac{30}{105}$ at 5*l.* per cent.

XXI. EQUATION of PAYMENTS.

IS when ſeveral debts are payable at different times, but is mutually agreed upon between debtor and creditor, that all thoſe ſeveral ſums be paid at once, without loſs to debtor or creditor.

RULE. Multiply the ſum of each particular payment by the time it is to continue in the hands of the debtor; add theſe products together, and divide the ſum by the whole debt, the quotient is the equated time for the payment of the whole debt.

REMARK. The above rule is not exactly true, though it may ſerve in common buſineſs; but to find the juſt mean or equated time of payment, you muſt firſt find out the preſent payment of every particular ſum in the queſtion, payable at a time to come, by rebating at the rate of intereſt agreed on; then find in what time the ſum of thoſe preſent worths will be augmented to the total of all the particular ſums payable at times to come, according to the firſt agreement; ſo ſhall the time found out be the mean for paying the whole debt.

EXAMPLE 1. A owes B 140*l.* which by agreement was to be paid as follows, viz. 50*l.* at 2 months, and 90*l.* at 6 months; but they agree that the whole ſhould be paid at once; required the equated time of payment?

l.		*mo.*		*l.*
50	×	2	=	100
90	×	6	=	540
140				14|0)64|0(4 Mo. 2 weeks, 2 days, Anſwer.

E. 2. James owes Thomas 80*l.* which is to be paid as follows, viz. 40*l.* at 3 months, and 40*l.* at 7 months, but they agree to reduce the whole to one payment; query, the equated time?

l.		*mo.*		*l.*
40	×	3	=	120
40	×	7	=	280
				8|0)40|0
Anſwer				5 Months

E. 3. C owes D 600*l.* whereof 200*l.* is to be paid at 3 months, 150*l.* at 4 months, and the reſt at 6 months; but they agree the whole ſhould be paid at once, required the time?

l.		*mo.*		*prod.*
200	×	3	=	600
150	×	4	=	600
250	×	6	=	1500
6|00				6|00)27|00
				Anſwer 4 Mo. 15 days.

E. 4. B owes C a certain ſum, which is to be diſcharged thus, viz. ¼ preſent, ¼ at 4 months, ¼ at 5 months and the reſt at 6 months; what is the equated time for the whole?

In this example the debt is to be paid at 4 equal payments, and ¼ being paid down, there remains ¾ to be paid at 3 equal payments; conſequently, the ſum of the different times that each payment is to be made, being divided by 3, will give the anſwer, thus:

Firſt, 4+5+6=15, 15÷3=5 Months, the Anſwer.

E. 5. A debt is to be diſcharged in the following manner, viz. ½ at 3 months, ⅓ in 4 months, and ⅙ in 9 months; but they afterwards agree to have but one payment of the whole; the equated time is required?

Suppoſe 120*l.* to be the ſum owed.

$$\text{Then, } \left.\begin{array}{l}\frac{1}{2}\\ \frac{1}{3}\\ \frac{1}{6}\end{array}\right\} \begin{array}{c}£\\ 120\end{array} = \left\{\begin{array}{r} £.\ \ mo.\ \ \ pro. \\ 60\times3 = 180\\ 40\times4 = 160\\ 20\times9 = 180\\ \hline 12|0)52|0 \\ \hline mo.\ 4-4 \\ 30 \text{ Days in one month}\\ \hline 12)120 \\ \hline 10 \text{ Days}\end{array}\right.$$

Anſwer, 4 months, 10 days.

In examples of the above nature, any number may be taken at pleaſure, that is diviſable into the propoſed parts, without a remainder.

Scholium. I might introduce various other rules by different authors who have endevoured to make improvements on this common method, but room will not permit them; and the common method being more adapted to practice, and is near enough the truth in common affairs.

Mr. Malcolm's rule is the only true one, which is as follows,

Put d for the firſt payment, t the diſtance of its term of payment; D the laſt payable debt, and T the diſtance of its term, and r the rate of one year's intereſt for 1*l.* and $x =$ the diſtance of the equated time,

Then by proceeding according to the principles of ſimple intereſt, we have $T+t+\frac{D+d}{dr}$ the firſt number found,

And $\frac{DT+dt}{ar}+Tt$ the ſecond number found, which two numbers are called a and s, then $ax - x^2 = s$, whence $x = \frac{a \pm \sqrt{a^2 - 4s}}{2}$ the preſent rule, or equated time for any two payments.

XXII. SINGLE FELLOWSHIP:

OR,

FELLOWSHIP WITHOUT TIME.

IS when two or more perſons join their ſtocks and trade together: to determine how much gain or loſs is due to every partner concerned, by having the whole gain or loſs, and their particular ſtocks given.

RULE. As the ſum of their ſeveral ſtocks to the gain or loſs, ſo is each perſon's ſhare in the ſtock, to his ſhare in the gain or loſs.

Proof. Add all the ſhares together, and that ſum (if right) will be equal to the whole gain or loſs.

Example 1. Two perſons, A and B, join in partnerſhip; A lays in 40*l.* B 80. and they gain 50*l.* what is each man's ſhare of the ſaid gain?

	l.		*l.*		*l.*		*l.*		*l.*	*s.*	*d.*		
A's ſtock	40	If	120	:	50	::	40	:	16	13	4	A's	Gain
B's ——	80	If	120	:	50	::	80	:	33	6	8	B's	
	120						Proof	£.	50	0	0		

E. 2. Three perſons, C, D, and E, trade together, and make a joint ſtock of 824*l.* and in three years time they gained as much, and 70*l.* over; C's ſtock was 320*l.* D's 340*l.* I demand E's ſtock, and what each perſon gained by trading?

Firſt, 320+340=660*l.* C and D put in; then from 824*l.* take 660*l.* remains 164*l.* E's ſtock; and 824+70=894*l.* their whole gain; then,

```
                        £.           £.   s.  d.  Rem.
    £.     £.         ⎧ 320   :     347   3   8¼   72  C's ⎫
As 824  :  894   ::   ⎨ 340   :     368  17   8   128  D's ⎬Gain
                      ⎩ 164   :     177  18   7½  624  E's ⎭
                                    ─────────────
                           Proof    894   0   0
```

E. 3. *Some time ago, as people ſay,*
A debt four men agreed to pay,
Of juſt one pound each ſhare was fix'd,
One-third, one-fourth, one-fifth, one-ſixth.

Then, Tyro, *what was each man's due*
Of caſh to pay? Pray tell me true.

Firſt, the fractions in this example, viz. $\frac{1}{3}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{5}$, $\frac{1}{6}$, parts of 20 ſhillings, when added together make juſt 19*s.* =228*d.* and each reſpective part, viz. $\frac{1}{3}$ = 80*d.* $\frac{1}{4}$ = 60*d.* $\frac{1}{5}$ =48*d.* $\frac{1}{6}$ = 40*d.* then ſay,

```
    d.       s.      d.
As 228  :   20  ::  80
            80
          ────
   228)1600(7s.
       1596
       ────
          4
         12
         ──
         48
          4
        ───
        192 Rem.
```

```
    d.       s.      d.
As 228  :   20  ::  60
            60
          ────
   228)1200(5s.
       1140
       ────
         60
         12
   228)720(3d.
       684
       ───
        36
         4
       ───
       144 Rem.
```

```
    d.       s.      d.
As 228  :   20  ::  48
                    20
                   ───
              228)960(4s.
                  912
                  ───
                   48
                   12
                  ───
              228)576(2d.
                  456
                  ───
                  120
                    4
                  ───
              228)480(2qr.
                  456
                  ───
                   24 Rem.
```

```
    d.       s.      d.
As 228  :   20  ::  40
            40
          ────
   228)800(3s.
       684
       ───
       116
        12
      ────
   228)1392(6d.
       1368
       ────
         24
          4
         ──
         96 Rem.
```

The remainders in the above operations being 192, 144, 24, and 96, which added together, thus, 192+144+24+96=456, which, divided by the ſum of their money, paid the quotient = 2, which is added to the farthings for the proof, thus:

		l.	*s.*	*d.*	
Answer 1ſt	Man's ſhare	0	7	0	$\frac{192}{228}$
2d		0	5	3	$\frac{144}{228}$
3d		0	4	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{24}{228}$
4th		0	3	6	$\frac{96}{228}$
	Proof	1	0	0	

Note. The late Mr. Sadler has expeditiouſly ſolved this queſtion by vulgar fractions; but to ſhew my readers that queſtions of this kind are very well adapted to this rule, was the reaſon of my inſerting it in this place.

E. 4. Four merchants, A, B, C, and D, join their ſtocks and trade together, of which A put in one-half, B one-third, C one-fourth, and D one-fifth; but at the expiration of twelve months, they had the misfortune to loſe 120*l.* what muſt each perſon ſuffer of the ſaid loſs?

Note. You may ſuppoſe any ſum at pleaſure to be their ſtock; as, ſuppoſe 600*l.*

$\frac{1}{2}$	of 600*l.* =	300	A's	ſtock
$\frac{1}{3}$		200	B's	
$\frac{1}{4}$		150	C's	
$\frac{1}{5}$		120	D's	
		770	Sum, then	

	£.		£.	*s.*	*d.*	*Rem.*		
As 770 : 120 ::	300	:	46	15	$0\frac{1}{4}$	9	A's	Loſs
	200	:	31	3	$4\frac{1}{2}$	6	B's	
	150	:	23	7	$6\frac{1}{4}$	43	C's	
	120	:	18	14	$0\frac{1}{4}$	19	D's	
	Proof		120	0	0			

E. 5. Four merchants, A, B, C, D, gain 2000*l.* by trade, whereof $\frac{1}{2}$ of A's ſhare is equal to $\frac{3}{4}$ of B's, $\frac{4}{5}$ of C's, and $\frac{5}{6}$ of D's; what ſhare had each?

Take any number at pleaſure, and divide in proportion to their ſhares, thus:

A's ſhare 120, then
B's —— 80
C's —— 75
D's —— 72

	£.		£.		£.	*s.*	*d.*	*Rem.*	
Sum 347 :	2000 ::	120	:		691	12	10	328	For A
		80	:		461	1	$10\frac{3}{4}$	103	—— B
		75	:		432	5	$6\frac{1}{4}$	205	—— C
		72	:		414	19	$8\frac{1}{2}$	78	—— D
		Proof			2000	0	0		

E. 6. A and B venturing equal ſums of money, clear by joint trade 308*l.*—By agreement, A was to have 8 per cent. becauſe he ſpent time in execution of the project, and B was to have only 5; the queſtion is, what was allotted A for his trouble?

$$\begin{array}{l} 8 \\ \underline{5} \\ 13 = \text{their gain per cent.} \end{array}$$

$$\text{Then, as } \overset{\pounds.}{13} : \overset{\pounds.}{308} :: \left\{\begin{array}{lcrrl} \pounds. & & \pounds. & s. & d. \\ 8 & : & 189 & 10 & 9\ \tfrac{12}{13}\ \text{A's} \\ 5 & : & 118 & 9 & 2\tfrac{3}{4}\ \tfrac{1}{13}\ \text{B's} \end{array}\right\}\text{Gain}$$

$$\text{Anſwer, A had for his trouble} \quad 71 \quad 1 \quad 6\tfrac{1}{4}\ \tfrac{11}{13}$$

XXIII. DOUBLE FELLOWSHIP;

OR

FELLOWSHIP WITH TIME,

IS when each perſon's ſtock continues unequal time in company; ſo that a conſideration muſt be made of the time of continuance, as well as of the ſtock.

RULE. Multiply the particular ſtocks of each perſon by the time of continuance, and the ſum of the ſeveral products, make the firſt term in the ſingle rule of three direct; the whole gain or loſs the ſecond, and every man's particular ſtock, multiplied by its time, the third.

Proof. Add all the parts of the gain or loſs together, which muſt be equal to the whole.

Example 1. Two perſons, A and B, enter into partnerſhip thus; A puts in 40*l.* for 18 months, and B 40*l.* for 12 months; they gain 120*l.* what is each man's ſhare of the gain?

$$\left.\begin{array}{rcr} 40 & \times & 18 \\ 40 & \times & 12 \end{array}\right\} = \left\{\begin{array}{r} 720 \\ \underline{480} \end{array}\right\} = \left\{\begin{array}{l} \text{A's} \\ \text{B's} \end{array}\right\} \begin{array}{l} \text{Stock multiplied into his} \\ \text{time.} \end{array}$$

$$1200 \text{ The ſum of the products}$$

$$\text{Then, as } 1200 : 120 :: \left\{\begin{array}{rcl} 720 & : & 72 \text{ A's} \\ 480 & : & \underline{48} \text{ B's} \end{array}\right\}\text{Share of the gain}$$

$$\pounds.\ 120 \text{ Proof}$$

E. 2. Three merchants, A, B, and C, enter into partnerſhip; A puts in 65*l.* for 8 months; B 78*l.* for 12 months; and C 84*l.* for 4 months, and 90*l.* for 2 months; they gain 166*l.* 12*s.* what is each man's ſhare of the gain?

$$\left.\begin{array}{l} \begin{array}{rcrcrl} 65 & \times & 8 & = & 520 & \text{A's} \\ 78 & \times & 12 & = & 936 & \text{B's} \end{array} \\ \text{Add}\left\{\begin{array}{rcrcr} 84 & \times & 4 & = & 336 \\ 90 & \times & 2 & = & \underline{180} \end{array}\right\}\text{C's} \end{array}\right\}\text{Stock and time}$$

$$1972 \text{ Sum}$$

As

		£.	s.				£.	s.	d.		
As 1972	:	166	12	::	520	:	43	18	7½	A's	Gain
					936	:	79	1	6¼	B's	
					516	:	43	11	10¼	C's	
							166	12	0	Proof	

E. 2. Two merchants together make up a ſtock of 600*l.* A's ſtock continued in company 9 months, and B's 11; they gain 200*l.* which they divide equally; how much did each put in?

Firſt, ſince the gains are equal, A's ſtock multiplied by his time 9, is equal to B's ſtock multiplied by his time 11, ∴ A's ſtock is to B's ſtock as 11 to 9.

11
9
——
20 : 600 :: { 11 : £. 330 A's ſtock
9 : 270 B's ſtock
£. 600 Proof

E. 4. A ſhip's company take a prize, value 4000*l.* which they agree to divide amongſt them according to their pay and time, they have been on board; now the officers and midſhipmen have been on board 4 months, and the ſailors 3; the officers have 50*s.* a month, the midſhipmen 40*s.* and the ſailors 28*s.*—moreover, there are 4 officers, 8 midſhipmen, and 120 ſailors; I deſire to know what each perſon's ſhare is of the ſaid prize?

Firſt 4 × 4 × 50 = 800 Officers pay and time
8 × 4 × 40 = 1280 Midſhipmen's ditto
120 × 3 × 28 = 10080 Sailor's ditto

£. 12160 Sum

					£.	s.	d.		
As 12160 : 4000 ::	800	:			263	3	1¼	704	Officers
	1280	:			421	1	0½	640	Midſhipmen
	10080	:			3315	15	9¼	1088	Sailors
					4000	0	0		

Note. The above being the ſhare of each company, each perſon's ſhare is found as follows, thus:

£.	s.	d.		Number		£.	s.	d.	
263	3	1¼	÷	4	=	65	15	9¼	= Each perſon's ſhare
421	1	0½	÷	8	=	52	12	7½	
3315	15	9¼	÷	128	=	27	12	7½	

The fractions, or remainders, are omitted, as inconſiderable.

E. 5. A and B paid equally for a horſe, February 7, 1781; A on the 10th took him a journey into the Weſt, and returned on the 10th of June following; B on the 2d of Auguſt took him into Scotland, and ſtayed till November 13, and this concluded his ſervice for this year. From January 17 following A uſed him 10 Days, and in ſix weeks after his return, employed him till April 30th; B then rode him from May-day to Midſummer; A had him from the 14th of July to 14 days after St. James's tide; B, on September 30th, took him into Norfolk, and came back October 19th; he then was ſold for 7*l.* 10*s.* and they would have the money parted equitably between them, viz. in proportion to the uſe each made of their ſteed?

			Days
Firſt, from	February 10, to June 10	= 122	
	January 17, to April 30	61	= 208 A's time
	July 14, to 14 after St. James's	25	
	Auguſt 2, to November 13	104	
	May 1, to July 24	55	= 179 B's time
	September 30, to October 19	20	
			387 = the time

the horſe was in uſe. Then,

$$\begin{array}{lcrr}
 & & £. & s. \\
\text{As } 387 & : & 7 & 10 :: \left\{\begin{array}{l}208 \\ 179\end{array}\right.
\end{array}
\begin{array}{cccll}
 & £. & s. & d. & \\
: & 4 & 0 & 7\frac{1}{4}\frac{297}{387} & \text{A's} \\
: & 3 & 9 & 4\frac{1}{2}\frac{90}{387} & \text{B's} \\
\hline
 & 7 & 10 & 0 & \text{Proof}
\end{array}\left.\begin{array}{l}\\ \\\end{array}\right\}\text{Share}$$

XXIV. BARTER.

IS the exchanging wares for wares, or one commodity for another; and informs merchants ſo to proportion their goods, that neither may ſuſtain loſs or diſadvantage by ſuch a barter or exchange.

If the commodities exchanged are not of equal value, the defect is ſupplied with money.

RULE. 1. Find the value of that commodity, whoſe quantity is given; then find what quantity of the other, at the given rate, you can have for the aforeſaid value, which quantity will be the anſwer.

2. When one has goods at a certain price ready money, but in barterage advances it to ſomething more, ſay, as the ready money price of the one is to its bartering price, ſo is the ready money price of the other, to its bartering price; then the quantity of the latter commodity may be found either from the ready money or bartering price.

EXAMPLE 1. How much ſugar, at 1*l.* 10*s.* per hundred weight muſt be given in barter for 4 hundred weight of tea, at 12*s.* per pound?

Cwt.		*s.* *Cwt.* *s.*
4		If 30 : 1 :: 5376
112		3|0)537|6
448 *lb.* at 12*s.* per *lb.*		*C.*179—6 *Rem.*
12		112
5376*s.* The value of the tea		3|0)67|2
	Anſwer 179 *Cwt.* 22 $\frac{12}{30}$ *lb.*	*lb.*22—12

E. 2. How much coffee, at 5*s.* per pound, muſt be given for 367 pounds of tea, at 8*s.* per pound?

```
               lb.   s.      lb.           s.    lb.     s.
Firſt, as 1  :  8  ::  367        If 5  :  1  ::  2936
                         8        5)2936
                    2|0)293|6      587—1
                                     16
Value of the tea  £. 146 16       5)16
                                    3—1
   Anſwer 587 lb. 3 oz. 3 drs 1/5     16
                                  5)16
                                    3—1 Rem.
```

E. 3. A hath tea, at 8*s.* 6*d.* per pound ready money, but in barter will have 10*s.* per pound; B hath tobacco worth 18*d.* per pound ready money; how muſt B rate his tobacco per pound, that his profit may be equivalent with A's tea?

```
  s.  d.   s.     s. d.
As 8  6 : 10  ::  1 6
  12              12
 ----             --
 102              18
                  10
                  —— s. d.
        102)180(1  9 3/17 Anſ.
            102
            ---
             78
             12
        102)936(9d.
            918
            ---
             18
```

E. 4. A hath 14 *Cwt.* of raiſins at 6*d.* per pound, for which B gives him 1 *Cwt.* 3 *qrs.* of cinnamon; I demand how B rated the cinnamon per pound?

```
C. qrs.   d.     Cwt.
If 1  3 : 6  ::  14
   4             4
   -             --
   7             56
   -              6
               7)336
                ---
               12)48
        Anſwer 4s. per lb.
```

E. 5. A, with an intention of clearing 30 guineas on a bargain with B, rates hops at 16*d.* per pound, that ſtood him in 10*d.*—B, apprized of that, ſet down malt, which coſt 20*s.* a quarter, at an adequate price; how much malt did they contract for?

```
 d.    d.     d.    s.                  30 Guineas
If 10 : 16 :: 240 = 20                  21
              16                       ----
             ----                     12)630
       1|0)384|0                       ----
          ----                  Anſwer 52½ Quarters
       12)384                          ----
          32s. The advanced value of the malt
          20s. real value
          ---
          12s. B gains per quarter
```

E. 6. A, in order to put off to B 720 ells of damaged holland, worth 5*s.* an ell, at 6*s.* 8*d.* propoſes, in caſe he has half the value in money, to give B thereon a diſcount of 10 per cent. the reſt A is to take out in ſaffron, which B, apprized of the whole management, rates in juſtice at 36*s.* the pound; pray what was it really worth in ready money, and what quantity of ſaffron was he to deliver on the change?

Firſt, 5*s.*=$\frac{1}{4}$)720 Ells

180 Real value of the holland

6*s.* 8*d.*=$\frac{1}{3}$)720

240 Adv. val. of ditto

$\frac{1}{10}$)240

£. 24=Diſcount at 10*l.* per cent.

£.

Then, 240 Adv. value of the hol.

24 Diſcount

2)216

£.108=the ready money pd.

£. £. *s.*

Again, as 216 : 180 :: 36

20 180

4320 432|0)648|0(1*l.* 10*s.*=30*s.* Real value of the ſaffron per pound.

432

2160

20

432|0)4320|0(10*s.*

432

£.

108

20

3|0)216|0

72 *lb.* Quant. of ſaff. deliv.

E. 7. A has 100 reams of paper, at 8*s.* ready money, which in barter he ſets down at 10*s.* B, ſenſible of this, has pamphlets at 6*d.* a-piece ready money, which he adequately charges, and inſiſts, beſides, on $\frac{1}{4}$ of the price of thoſe he parts with in ſpecie; what number of the books is he to deliver in lieu of A's paper, what caſh will make good the difference, and how much is B the gainer by this affair?

s. *d.* *s.* *d.*

If 8=96 : 10 :: 6

6

60

12

96)720(7$\frac{1}{2}$*d.* Barter price of the pamphlets

100 Reams at 8*s.*=40*l.* real } Value of the paper
Ditto at 10*s* =50*l.* advanced }

$\frac{1}{4}$=50*l.*÷4=12*l.* 10*s.* B to have in caſh

40*l.* value of B's pamphlets

× 40 Six-pences in a pound

1600 Pamphlets to be delivered

From 40*l.* take 12*l.* 10*s.* remains 27*l.* 10*s.* what they ſtood him in; ſo B, in this tranſaction, gains 12*l.* 10*s.*

E. 8. A and B truck; A has 14 *Cwt.* 2 *qrs.* 25 *lb.* of Farnham hops, at 2*l.* 19*s.* per hundred weight, but in barter inſiſts on three guineas; B has wine worth 6*s.* per gallon, which he raiſes in proportion to A's demand on the ballance; A received but a hogſhead and a half of wine: pray what had he in ready money?

Firſt, 14 *Cwt.* 2 *qrs.* 25 *lb.* at 3*l.* 3*s.* per hundred weight, = 46*l.* 7*s.* 6¾*d.* the advanced value of A's hops.

£. s. s. s. s.
If 2 19 = 59 : 63 :: 6
6

59)378(6*s.* 4¾*d.* $\frac{31}{59}$ the advanced price of B's wine per gallon. Now 1½ *Hhd.* = 94 gallons, at 6*s.* 4¾*d.* $\frac{31}{59}$

6 4¾ $\frac{31}{59}$
94½ = 10×9+4½

£. 30	5	5¼	$\frac{9}{59}$	Value of B's wine
46	7	6¾		Value of A's hops
16	2	1¼	$\frac{50}{59}$	In ready money, Anſwer

XXV. LOSS AND GAIN.

IS a rule by which men of trade and buſineſs know what they get by retailing goods; and in caſe of damage, what they loſe by ſelling it at any given rate; and whether they gain or loſe, to know at what rate per cent.

In this rule there are four varieties.

1. To know what is gained or loſt per cent.
2. To know what it ſhould be ſold for to gain or loſe ſo much per cent.
3. Having gained or loſt ſo much per cent. to know what it coſt.
4. There being ſo much gained per cent. when ſold at ſuch a price, to know what is gained per cent. when ſold for more, or what is loſt per cent. when ſold for leſs;

RULE. When there is gain per cent. add the gain per cent. to 100*l.* but when there is loſs per cent. ſubtract as much as you loſe per cent. from 100*l.* the ſum or difference is the third number in the rule of three.

E. 1. Bought 240 yards of cloth, at 14*s.* 6*d.* per yard, and ſold it again at 18*s.* per yard; what did I gain by the whole?

6*d.* =½) 240 yards, at 14*s.* 6*d.*
14
3360
120.
2|0)348|0
£. 174 Coſt

240 yards, at 18*s.*
18
2|0)432|0
216 Sold for
174 Coſt
Anſ. 42*l.* Gained.

Again, anſwered by a practical method at the end of practice; ſee Section XVI.

Thus, 240 yards at 18*s.* 0*d.* =216*l.* Sold for
240 ditto at 14*s.* 6*d.* =174*l.* What coſt

Anſwer £.42 Gained thereby, as above

Mr. Vyſe's anſwer, in his Key to the Tutor's Guide, is 102*l.*

E. 2. If 276 fodders of lead, each 19½ hundred weight, be ſold for 256*l.* at 5 months credit, and I gain 11*l.* per cent. per annum; the queſtion is how much the whole coſt ready money?

£. 100
+11
111 Amount

£. £. £. £. *s.* *d.*
Then, If 111 : 256 :: 100 : 230 12 7¼ $\frac{45}{111}$ Anſ.

E. 3. If by ſelling cloth, at 5*s.* per ell, I gain 8*l.* per cent. what ſhall I gain per cent. if I ſell the ell at 6*s.* 3*d.*?

Firſt, 100+8=108*l.* amount; then

s. £. *s* *d.* £.
As 5 : 108 :: 6 3 : 135 From which
Subtract 100
Remains 35 Anſwer

Mr. Webſter, in his Arithmetic, makes the anſwer only 10*l.*

E. 4. At 5*s.* per dozen I gain 7*l.* 10*s.* per cent. how much ſhall I gain per cent. if I ſell the dozen at 5*s.* 9*d.*?

Firſt, 100*l.* + 7*l.* 10*s.* = 107*l.* 10*s.* amount

s. *l.* *s.* *s.* *d.* *l.* *s.* *d.*
Then, If 5 : 107 10 :: 5 9 : 123 12 6 Amount
From which deduct 100 0 0
Anſwer 23 12 6

Mr. Stonehouſe's anſwer, in his Arithmetic, is only 8*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.*

E. 5. Suppoſe I ſell 500 deals, at 15*d.* per piece, and 9*l.* per cent. loſs, what do I loſs by the whole quantity?

Firſt, from 100
Take 9

l. *l.* *s.* *l.* *s.* *d.*
Then, as 91 : 100 :: 31 5 : 34 6 9¾ = the price of the deals, at 15*d.* each.
Subtract 31 5 0
Anſwer 3 1 9¾

Mr. Dilworth's anſwer to this queſtion in the ſecond edition of his Arithmetic, is only 2*l.* 16*s.* 3*d.*

E. 6. A Mancheſter tradeſman going to a fair, ſold fuſtins for 11*s.* 6*d.* the end, wherein was gained 15*l.* per cent. but ſeeing no other tradeſman had ſo good, raiſed them, at the latter end of the fair, to 12*s.* the end; I demand what he gained per cent. by this laſt ſale?

Firſt, 100+15=115*l.* the amount; then,

s. *d.* *l.* *s.* *d.*
As 11 6 : 115 :: 12 : 120 The amount per cent.
∴ 120—100=20*l.* per cent. Anſwer.

Mr. Hill's anſwer, in his Arithm. page 289 is only 15*l.* 13*s.* $0\frac{1}{2}$*d.* $\frac{2}{3}$

E. 7. Suppoſe I ſell 1 hundred weight of hops, for 6*l.* 15*s* and gain 25*l.* per cent. what would have been the gain per cent. if I had ſold them for 8*l.* per hundred weight?

Firſt, 100+25=125*l.* amount; then,

l. *s.* *l.* *l.* *l.* *s.* *d.*
As 6 15 : 125 :: 8 : 148 2 $11\frac{1}{2}$ Amount per cent.
Then, 148*l.* 2*s.* $11\frac{1}{2}$*d.*—100=48*l.* 2*s.* $11\frac{1}{2}$*d.* Anſwer.

Mr. Walkingame's anſwer to this queſtion, in his arithmetic, page 70 3d edit. is only 29*l.* 12*s.* 7*d.* $\frac{1}{9}$.

Note. The reaſon of theſe errors in the above authors, in queſtions of this ſort, is by making the gain or loſs of 100*l.* the ſecond term in the ſtating, inſtead of its amount (in caſe of gain) or deduction in caſe of loſs. Some of theſe queſtions have been remarked by other authors; but as my readers ſhould not be at a loſs to ſolve queſtions of this ſort, I thought it neceſſary to give them a place in this treatiſe.

E. 8. If by ſending pewter to Turkey, and parting with it at $25\frac{2}{3}$*d* per pound, the merchant clears cent. per cent. what does he gain in Holland, where he diſpoſes of the hundred weight for 8*l.*?

s. *d.*
2 $1\frac{2}{3}$.
8×7×2=112
16 8
7
5 16 8
2
11 13 4 = 112
6 $2\frac{2}{3}$ = $\frac{2}{3}$
2)11 19 $6\frac{2}{3}$ = $112\frac{2}{3}$ Sold for at Turkey
£. 5 19 $9\frac{1}{3}$ What coſt him

112
2
3)224
$74\frac{2}{3}$*d.* = 6*s.* $2\frac{2}{3}$*d.*

Then from 8 0 0
Take 5 19 $9\frac{1}{3}$
Anſ. £. 2 0 $2\frac{2}{3}$ *Rem.* his loſs

E. 9. Sold a repeating-watch for 50 guineas, and by ſo doing loſt 17 per cent. whereas I ought in dealing to have gained 20 per cent. then how much was it ſold under the juſt value?

Firſt, 100
— 17
83

And, 100
+ 20
120

l. *l.* *l.* *s.* *l.* *s.*
Then, if 83 : 100 :: 52 10 (= 50 guineas) : 63 $5\frac{5}{83}$
l. *l.* *l.* *s.* *l.* *s.* *d*
Again as 100 : 120 :: 63 $5\frac{5}{83}$: 75 18 $0\frac{3}{4}$ Worth
52 10 0 Sold for
Anſwer 23 8 $0\frac{3}{4}$ Under val.

E. 10. Bought hoſe in London, at 4*s.* 3*d.* the pair; and ſold them afterwards in Dublin at 6*s.* the pair, now taking the charges at an average to be 2*d.* the pair, and conſidering that I muſt loſe 12 per cent. by remitting the money home again, what do I gain per cent. by this article of trade?

Firſt, 4*s.* 3*d*, + 2*d.* = 4*s.* 5*d.* prime coſt and charges.

s. *d.* *s.* *l.* *l.* *s.* *d.*
Then, as 4 5 : 6 :: 100 : 135 16 11¾ $\frac{5}{53}$

Again, 100—12=88*l.*

l. *l.* *l.* *s.* *d.* *l.* *s.* *d.*
Alſo, as 100 : 88 :: 135 16 11¾ $\frac{5}{53}$: 119 10 11¼ The amt.
Subtract 100 0 0
Anſwer, Gained per cent. 19 10 11¼

XXVI. ALLIGATION MEDIAL.

TEACHETH how to mix or unite many ſimples, or particulars, into one maſs or ſum, according to any price or ſum required.

RULE. Multiply each quantity by its price; then ſay, as the ſum of all the quantities, is to the ſum of the ſaid products, ſo is any part of the mixture, to the mean price of that part.

PROOF. Find the value of the whole mixture, at the mean price or rate, and if it agrees with the total value of the ſeveral quantities at their reſpective prices, the work is right.

EXAMPLE 1. A farmer would mix 24 buſhels of wheat at 6*s.* per buſhel, with 40 buſhels of rye at 3*s.* per buſhel, what will a buſhel of this mixture be worth?

Buſh. *s.* *s.*
Firſt, 24 - multiplied by its price - 6 = 144 Value of the wheat
And, 40 - ——— by ——— - 3 = 120 Ditto of rye
64 Sum 264

Then if 64 : 264 :: 1
1
64)264(4*s.* 1½*d.* Anſwer.
256
8
12
64)96(1*d.*
64
32
4
64)128(2*qrs.*
128

4*s.* 1½*d.* = 198 *qrs.* which multiplied by 64, the number of buſhels = 12672 ÷ 4 = 3168*d.* ÷ 12 = 264*s.* proof.

E. 2. An hoſtler mixed provender for his horſes, viz. 18 buſhels of oats at 2*s.* 1*d.* per buſhel, with 16 buſhels of beans at 4*s.* 9*d.* per buſhel, and 13 buſhels of malt at 3*s.* 10*d.* per buſhel; I demand what a buſhel of this mixture is worth?

$$\begin{array}{rrcrcr} & bu. & & d. & & d. \\ \text{First,} & \left\{\begin{array}{r} 18 \\ 16 \\ 13 \end{array}\right. & \begin{array}{c} \times \\ \times \\ \times \end{array} & \begin{array}{r} 25 \\ 57 \\ 46 \end{array} & \begin{array}{c} = \\ = \\ = \end{array} & \begin{array}{r} 450 \\ 912 \\ 598 \end{array} \\ & \overline{} & & & & \overline{} \\ \text{As} & 47 & : & & & 1960 :: 1 \end{array}$$

$$47)\overset{1}{\overline{1960}}(41\tfrac{1}{2}d.\ \tfrac{38}{47} = 3s.\ 5\tfrac{1}{2}d\ \tfrac{38}{47}\ \text{Anſwer}$$

XXVII. ALLIGATION ALTERNATE.

IS that by which the particular quantities of every ingrediant in any mixture are found; when the particular rates of every one of the ingrediants, and the mean rates, are given.

RULE. 1. Place the rates of the ſeveral things one over another, and the propoſed price of the compoſition againſt them; then link the ſeveral rates ſo together, as that one greater than the mean rate, or price of the compoſition, may be coupled to a leſs; then take the differences between the mean rate and the ſeveral prices, and place each of them againſt its yoke-fellow; this being the reverſe of alligation medial, may be proved thereby.

EXAMPLE 1. A grocer would mix ſugar of 10*d.* 5*d.* and 4*d.* per pound, ſo that the compoſition may be worth 6*d.* per pound, what quantity muſt he take?

$$\begin{array}{rrcrr} & d. & & lb.\quad d. & d. \\ 6 & \left\{\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ 5 \\ 4 \end{array}\right. & \begin{array}{l} 2+1 = \\ \\ \\ \end{array} & \left.\begin{array}{r} 3 \text{ at } 10 \\ 4 \text{ at } 5 \\ 4 \text{ at } 4 \end{array}\right\} = & \left\{\begin{array}{r} 30 \\ 20 \\ 16 \end{array}\right\} \text{Anſwer} \\ & \overline{} & & & \overline{} \\ & 11 & & & 11)66 \\ & & & & \text{Proof } \overline{6} \end{array}$$

Having linked the ſeveral rates, agreeable to the rule (whereby it is plain that theſe rates will admit but of one way of linking) then the difference between 6, the mean price, and 4, viz. 2, is placed againſt 10, its yoke-fellow: the difference between 6 and 5 is 1, which is alſo placed againſt 10 its yoke-fellow; and the difference between 6 and 10 is 4, which, becauſe it has two yoke-fellows, is placed againſt them both, viz. againſt 5 and 4; ſo that as oft as the grocer takes 3*lb.* at 10*d.* he muſt take 4 *lb.* of each of the other two ſorts to make up the mixture.

Note. The differences are not only the quantities, which anſwer the queſtion; but any other numbers, in the ſame proportion as they are, will anſwer the queſtion as well.

For	3,	4,	4
All multiplied by			3
Produce the proportionals	9,	12,	12
Theſe multiplied by			4
Produce theſe numbers in the ſame ratio,	36,	48,	48

and ſo on, in infinitum.

E. 2. A miller hath four ſorts of meal, viz. one ſort at 6*s.* 8*d.* another at 5*s.* 6*d.* the third at 4*s.* 4*d.* and the fourth at 3*s.* 8*d.* per buſhel; but he is deſirous of mixing ſo much of each ſort together, that he may ſell it at 5*s.* per buſhel; how much of each ſort muſt he take?

d.	80	16		80 = 1280	
60	66	8	at	66 = 528	Anſwer.
	52	6		52 = 312	
	44	20		44 = 880	
		50		5|0)300|0	
				Proof 60	

The ſeveral rates being linked together, and their reſpective differences placed againſt their yoke-fellows, as before, you will find 16 buſhels at 80*d.* 8 at 66*d.* 6 at 52*d.* and 20 at 44*d.* will compoſe the mixture required.

Note. Examples of this nature will admit of as many anſwers as there are different ways of linking together a larger price and a leſſer than the mean rate propoſed.

XXVIII. ALLIGATION PARTIAL.

IS when the particular rates, the mean rate, and the quantity of one ingredient, is given, to find the quantity of all the reſt of the ingredients. This is called alligation partial, becauſe a part of the mixed ingredients only are given.

RULE. 1. Take the difference between each price and the mean rate, as in the laſt rule.

2. As the difference oppoſite to the known quantity, is to the known given quantity; ſo is any other difference, to the quantity of its oppoſite name.

Example 1. A farmer being determined to mix 12 buſhels of wheat at 6*s.* per buſhel, with rye at 4*s.* barley at 3*s.* and oats at 2*s.* 6*d.* per buſhel; I demand how much rye, barley and oats, muſt be mixed with the ſaid 12 buſhels of wheat, ſo that the whole may be ſold for 3*s.* 6*d.* per buſhel?

$$\overset{\text{d.}}{42}\left\{\begin{array}{c}\overset{\text{d.}}{72}\\48\\36\\30\end{array}\right\}\left.\begin{array}{r}6\\12\\30\\6\end{array}\right\}\text{Difference}$$

$$\begin{array}{lllll}\overset{\textit{Diff.}}{\text{As }6} & : & \overset{\textit{bu.}}{12} & :: & \left\{\begin{array}{lcl}\overset{\textit{Diff.}}{12} & : & \overset{\textit{bu.}}{24}\text{ of rye}\\30 & : & 60\text{ of barley}\\6 & : & 12\text{ of oats}\end{array}\right\}\begin{array}{l}\text{To be mixed with}\\\text{the 12 buſhels}\\\text{of wheat.}\end{array}\end{array}$$

All examples belonging to this and the following rule, may be proved by the rule in alligation medial.

Note. A compoſition made of 6 buſhels of wheat at 72*d.* per buſhel, 12 of rye at 48*d.*—30 of barley at 36*d.* and 6 of oats at 30*d.* per buſhel, will bear the mean price of 42*d.* or 3*s.* 6*d.* per buſhel; you muſt obſerve, that in this compoſition there are only 6 buſhels of wheat, but the demand is 12 buſhels; therefore the proportion above is found thus:

As the difference annexed to the branch, is to the other particular differences, ſo is the given quantity to the ſeveral quantities required.

To find how much rye, barley and oats muſt be mixed with the 12 buſhels of wheat, ſay, if 6 buſhels of wheat require 12 buſhels of rye, what will 12 buſhels of wheat require? Anſwer, 24 buſhels of rye. And by proceeding in like manner with the other mixtures, you will find their reſpective proportions as in the preceding work.

E. 2. A tobacconiſt has by him 120 *lb.* of Oroonoko tobacco, worth 2*s.* 6*d.* a pound; to this he would mix York-River ditto at 20*d.* and other inferior tobacco at 18*d.* and 15*d.* a pound, as will make up a mixture anſwerable to 2*s.* a pound; what will this parcel weigh?

$$24\left\{\begin{array}{c}30\\20\\18\\15\end{array}\right\}\left.\begin{array}{r}4+6+9=19\\\text{-- --}\quad 6\\\text{-- --}\quad 6\\\text{-- --}\quad 6\end{array}\right\}\text{Differ.}$$

$$\begin{array}{lllll}\overset{\textit{Diff.}}{\text{If }19} & : & \overset{\textit{lb.}}{120} & :: & \overset{\textit{diff.}}{6}\end{array}$$

6

19)720(37$\frac{17}{19}$ *lb.* of each of the other ſorts muſt be mixed with 120*lb.* of the quant. given, Anſwer.

57

150

133

17

E. 3. What quantity of gold, at 15, 16, and 18 caracts fine, muſt be mixed with 80 ounces of pure gold, viz. ſuch as is 24 caracts fine, ſo that the compoſition may be 20 caracts fine?

$$20\left\{\begin{array}{c}24\\18\\15\\16\end{array}\right\}\left.\begin{array}{r}4+5+2=11\\\text{-- --}\quad 4\\\text{-- --}\quad 4\\\text{-- --}\quad 4\end{array}\right\}\text{Differ.}$$

$$\begin{array}{lllll}\text{As }\overset{\textit{oz.}}{11} & : & \overset{\textit{oz.}}{80} & :: & \overset{\textit{oz.}}{4}\end{array}$$

4

11)320(29$\frac{1}{11}$ *oz.* of 18, 15, and 16 caracts fine, Anſ.

XXIX. ALLIGATION TOTAL.

IS when the price of each ſimple is given, alſo the mean rate and quantity of the compound, to find how much of each ſort will make that quantity.

RULE. Say, as the ſum of the differences, to the quantity given, ſo is every particular difference, to its reſpective quantity.

EXAMPLE 1. A brewer hath three ſorts of beer, viz. at 9*d.* 13*d.* and 18*d.* per gallon, which he would mix together, and the whole mixture to contain 60 gallons; how much of each ſort muſt be taken that the mixture may be worth 10*d.* per gallon?

$$\begin{array}{c}d.\\10\end{array}\left\{\begin{array}{c}\left.\begin{array}{c}9\\13\end{array}\right\}\\18\end{array}\right\}\left.\begin{array}{r}8+3=11\\ \text{--}\quad 1\\ \text{--}\quad 1\end{array}\right\}\text{Differences}$$

$$\text{Sum}\quad 13$$

$$\begin{array}{l}\textit{Sum}\quad\textit{gall.}\\ \text{As } 13 : 60\end{array} :: \left\{\begin{array}{ccc}11 & : & 50\tfrac{10}{13}\\ 1 & : & 4\tfrac{8}{13}\\ 1 & : & 4\tfrac{8}{13}\end{array}\right\}\text{at}\left\{\begin{array}{c}9\\13\\18\end{array}\right\}\text{Per gallon, Anſwers}$$

PROOF. As 60 *gall.* : 614 *d.* the value of the whole mixture :: 1 *gall.* : 10 *d.* the mean price given.

E. 2. A mixture of wine is to be made up, conſiſting of 130 quarts, from theſe five ſorts, whoſe prices are 7*d.* 8*d.* 10*d.* 14*d.* and 15*d.* a quart; and the whole is to be ſold at 12*d.* per quart; how much of each ſort muſt be taken?

First way.

$$\begin{array}{c}d.\\12\end{array}\left\{\begin{array}{c}15\\14\\10\\8\\7\end{array}\right.\quad\begin{array}{r}\textit{Differences.}\\ \text{--}\ \text{--}\quad 5\\ 4+2=6\\ \text{--}\ \text{--}\quad 2\\ \text{--}\ \text{--}\quad 2\\ \text{--}\ \text{--}\quad 3\\ \hline \text{Sum}\quad 18\end{array}$$

Second way.

$$\begin{array}{c}d.\\12\end{array}\left\{\begin{array}{c}15\\14\\10\\8\\7\end{array}\right.\quad\begin{array}{r}\textit{Differences.}\\ 4+2=6\\ \text{--}\ \text{--}\quad 5\\ \text{--}\ \text{--}\quad 3\\ \text{--}\ \text{--}\quad 3\\ \text{--}\ \text{--}\quad 2\\ \hline \text{Sum}\quad 19\end{array}$$

$$\text{Third way}\quad\begin{array}{c}d.\\12\end{array}\left\{\begin{array}{c}15\\14\\10\\8\\7\end{array}\right.\quad\begin{array}{r}2+4+5=11\\ 2+4+5=11\\ \text{--}\ \text{--}\quad 5\\ \text{--}\ \text{--}\quad 5\\ \text{--}\ \text{--}\quad 5\\ \hline \text{Sum}\quad 37\end{array}$$

Operation by the laſt way thus :

$$\text{As } 37 : 130 :: \left\{\begin{array}{lll} 11 & : & 38\frac{24}{37}\text{ quarts, at }15d.\text{ and }14d.\quad\text{per qt.}\\ 5 & : & 17\frac{21}{37}\text{ quarts, at }10d.\ 8d.\text{ and }7d.\quad -\ -\end{array}\right\}\text{Anſ.}$$

Now as alligation anſwers not queſtions compleatly, that is, does not give all the anſwers ſuch queſtions are capable of; and, perhaps, not always thoſe that ſuit the occaſion ; I ſhall ſhew, for the ſatisfaction of my ingenious readers, how this inperfection of common arithmetic is ſupplied by *Algebra*, and all the poſſible anſwers to any queſtion may be clearly and eaſily diſcovered.

E. 3. A tobacconiſt hath three ſorts of tobacco, viz. one at 2*s.* 8*d.* per pound, another at 20*d.* per pound, and a third ſort at 16*d.* per pound ; of theſe he would make a mixture to contain 56 pounds, that may be ſold for 22*d.* per pound ; how much of each ſort muſt he take ?

$$\text{Let}\left\{\begin{array}{l} a=\text{the quantity of that worth }2s.\ 8d.=32d.\\ e=\text{that at }20d.\text{ per pound}\\ y=\text{that at }16d.\text{ per pound}\end{array}\right.$$

Then	1	$a+e+y=56$
And	2	$32a+20e+16y=1232$
$1-a$	3	$e+y=56-a$
$2-32a$	4	$20e+16y=1232-32a$
3×16	5	$16e+16y=896-16a$
$4-5$	6	$4e=336-16a$
$6\div4$	7	$e=84-4a$
$3-7$	8	$y=3a-28$

Hence it is evident from the 7th ſtep, that the quantity ſignified by *a* muſt be leſs than 21, and (by the 8th ſtep) greater than $9\frac{1}{8}$; that is, *a* may be any number between 21 and $9\frac{1}{3}$; whence 12 anſwers flow from the limits of *a* only, and by preceeding with each ſingle value of *a*, all the anſwers in whole numbers may be obtained.

If there be more than three quantities concerned in the queſtion, the work will be more large; becauſe the limits of all the quantities above two muſt be found.

E. 4. A vintner would mix four ſorts of wine together, viz. one worth 7*s.* 4*d.* a ſecond worth 4*s.* 7*d.* a third worth 3*s.* 8*d.* and a fourth worth 2*s.* 9*d.* per gallon ; how much of each ſort muſt be taken to make a mixture of 63 gallons, to be ſold for 5*s.* 6*d.* per gallon without loſs ?

$$\text{First, let}\left\{\begin{array}{c} a\\ e\\ y\\ u\end{array}\right\}=\text{that quantity worth}\left\{\begin{array}{cccc} s. & d. & & d.\\ 7 & 4 & = & 88\\ 4 & 7 & & 55\\ 3 & 8 & & 44\\ 2 & 9 & & 33\end{array}\right.$$

The mean rate 5 6 66

Then	1	$a+e+y+u=63$
And	2	$88a+55e+44y+33u=4158$
$1-a$	3	$e+y+u=63-a$
$2-88a$	4	$55e+44y+33u=4158-88a$
3×33	5	$33e+33y+33y=2079-33a$
$4-5$	6	$22e+11y=2079-55a$
$6\div 11$	7	$2e+y=189-5a$
3×55	8	$55e+55y+55u=3465-55a$
$8-4$	9	$11y+22u=33a-693$
$9\div 11$	10	$y+2u=3a-63$
Suppoſe	11	$a=22$. Then $5a=110$, and $3a=66$
per 7th	12	$2e+y=189-5a=79$
$12-2e$	13	$y=79-2e$
per 3d	14	$e+y+u=63-a=41$
$14-e$	15	$y+u=41-e$
$15-13$	16	$u=e-38$

From the ſeventh and tenth ſteps it appears that the quantity denoted by a, muſt be leſs than $37\frac{4}{5}$, and greater than 21; whence 16 anſwers flow from the limits of a. Then if a be put $=22$, by the 13th and 16th ſteps it appears $e=39$, $y=1$, and $u=1$; and thus proceeding with each ſingle value of a, above 120 anſwers may be found to this queſtion in whole numbers; in fractions, infinite.

XXX. EXCHANGE.

CONSISTS in finding the true ſum or value of one country coin, &c, equivalent to any given ſum or value of that of another country.

The par of exchange is fixed, and ſtandard value of foreign coins, &c. expreſſed in ſterling money of our own; it is ſo called, becauſe in exchange, one equal value for another is given.

The courſe of exchange is the current price, and is always unſettled, being ſometimes above, and ſometimes below the par; according to the various circumſtances and accidents of trade, and nations.

Money in the bank of other kingdoms, is finer or purer than that which is current, the difference of value in each is called Agio

As it would be endleſs to treat of every kind of exchange, I ſhall only give a few examples of the exchange of England, with a few of the chief countries in Europe.

Firſt, with FRANCE.

At France, accounts are kept in livres, ſols and deniers, exchange being made by the French crown, whoſe par is 4*s*. 6*d*. ſterling.

12 Deniers	make one	Sol
20 Sols		Livre
3 Livres		Crown

Firſt, to change French money into ſterling,

RULE. As 1 crown is to the given rate, ſo is the given French ſum, to the ſterling required.

Second, to change ſterling money into French,

RULE. As the rate of exchange is to one crown, ſo is the ſterling ſum, to the French required.

Note. The ſame rule muſt be obſerved with moſt of the following countries.

EXAMPLE 1. What ſterling money muſt a merchant pay in London, to receive in Paris 2000 crowns, exchange at 54*d.* per crown?

As 1 : 54 :: 2000
2000
12)108000
2|0)900|0
Anſwer £. 450

E. 2. What number of crowns muſt be paid in Paris, to receive in London 450*l.* exchange 54*d.* per crown?

d. *cr.* £.
As 54 : 1 :: 450
20
9000
12
54 { 9) 108000
6) 12000
Anſwer 2000 Crowns

E. 3. Change 640 crowns, 12 ſols, 8 deniers, at 56*d.* per crown, into ſterling?

c. *d.* *c.* *ſols.* *den.*
If 1 : 56 :: 640 12 8
3 3
3 1920
20 20
60 38412
12 12
720 460952
56
2765712
2304760
72|0)2581331|2(35851*d.* = 149*l.* 7*s.* 7¾*d.* $\frac{20}{72}$
216
421
360
613
576
373
360
131
72
592
4
72|0)2361|8(3
216
20

E. 4. Change 149*l.* 7*s.* 7¾*d.* ſterling, into French crowns, exchange at 56*d.* per crown?

d. *c.* £. *s.* *d.* *c.* *ſols.* *den.*
As 56 : 1 :: 149 7 7¾ : 640 12 8 Anſwer.

Second,

Second, with SPAIN.

They keep their accounts in piaſters, reals, and maravedis, and exchange by the piaſter, whoſe par is 4*s.* 6*d.* ſterling

4 Maravedis vellon, or $2\frac{1}{8}$ maravedis plate	make one	Quartas
$8\frac{1}{2}$ Quartas, or 34 mar. vellon		Rial vellon
16 Quartas, or 34 maravedis plate		Rial of plate
8 Rials of plate		Piece of eight, or dollar

N. B. A Rial vellon is $\frac{17}{32}$ of a rial of plate, and $\frac{17}{250}$ of a piaſter.

E. 5. Change 630*l.* into Spaniſh money, exchange at 50*d.* per piece of $\frac{8}{8}$?

d.		*piece.*		*l.*		*pieces.*	
As 50	:	1	::	630	:	3024	the Anſwer

E. 6. Suppoſe Spain draws upon London for 3024 pieces of $\frac{8}{8}$, what ſterling money will this draft amount to, exchange at 50*d.* per piece of eight.

piece.		*d.*		*pieces*		*£.*	
As 1	:	50	::	3024	:	630	the Anſwer

E. 7. If I pay in Seville 1426 pieces of $\frac{8}{8}$, 4 rials, 26 maravedis, what may I draw my bill for at London, exchange at $54\frac{1}{4}$*d.* per piece of eight?

p.		*d.*		*p.*	*ri.*	*mar.*		*£.*	*s.*	*d.*	
If 1	:	$54\frac{1}{4}$	::	1426	4	26	:	322	9	$4\frac{3}{4}\frac{66}{272}$	Anſwer

Third, with ITALY.

In Italy they keep their accounts in livres, ſols, and deniers, and exchange, by the piece of eight, or dollar, which is equal to 4*s.* 6*d.* at par.

12 Deniers	make one	Sol	
20 Sols		Livre	
5 Livres		Piece of $\frac{8}{8}$ at	Genoa
6 Livre,			Leghorn

At Florence the exchange is in ducatoons, and at Venice by ducats. divided as follows, viz.

6 Solidi make one groſs, and 24 groſs one ducat.

E. 8. Suppoſe there be owing me, by a correſpondent at Genoa, 640 dollars, how much ſterling does it amount to, exchange at 52*d.* per dollar?

```
dol.       d.        dol.
 1    :    52   ::   640
          640
          ---
          208
         312
         -----
     12)33280
        -----
     2|0)277|3—4
Anſwer £. 138  13  4
```

Again, by Practice.

```
s.  d.        dol.   s.  d.
4   0 | 1/5 | 640 at 4   4
              ---
0   4 |1/12 | 128
                10—13—4
            -------------
Anſ. £.138     13   4 as before
```

E. 9. A merchant remits 138*l.* 13*s:* 4*d.* ſterling to genoa; how many dollars muſt he receive there, exchange at 52*d.* per dollar?

d. *dollar.* *£.* *s.* *d.*
As 52 : 1 :: 138 . 13 4
20
2773
12
52)33280(640 Dollars, Anſwer

Note. In St. George's bank at Genoa, accounts are kept in piaſters or pezzoes, which are divided into ſolidi and denarii, as the pound ſterling.—Some merchants keep their accounts in lires or liras, ſolide, and denare, divided as before; this money is only one-fifth in value of the bank money.

To change current money into bank, and bank into current, they muſt be proportioned thus; As 100 with the agio (that is the difference) added to it, is to 100 bank, ſo is any given ſum current, to its value in bank: and as 100 is to 100 with the agio added to it, ſo is the bank money given to its value current.

E. 10. Change 110 guilders 12 ſtivers current, into bank florins, agio $\frac{1}{5}$ =4 per cent.

guil. *guil.* *guil.* *ſt:* *guil.* *ſt.* *gr.* *pen.*
As 104 : 100 :: 110 12 : 106 6 1 6 the Anſwer.

E. 11. London is indebted to Genoa in 1710*l.* 16s. 4*d.* for how many pezzoes may Genoa value on London, exch.-at 74$\frac{1}{2}$*d.* per pezzoe?

d. *pez.* *£.* *s.* *d.* *pez.*
As 47$\frac{1}{2}$: 1 :: 1710 16 4 : 8644 the Anſwer.

E. 12. Change 8644 *pez.* 2*s.* 6*d.* into ſterling money, exchange at 47$\frac{1}{2}$*d.* per pezzoe.

pez. *d.* *pez.* *£.* *s.* *d.*
As 1 : 47$\frac{1}{2}$ :: 8644 : 1710 16 4 Anſwer

Fourth, with PORTUGAL.

Accounts are kept in Portugal in milreas and reas, and they exchange by the milrea, which London gives from 5*s.* to 6*s.* 9*d.* for the ſame.

400 Reas make one cruſadoe, and 1000 reas one milrea.

E. 13. A merchant at Liſbon remits to his correſpondent in London 500 milreas, exch. at 5*s.* 6*d.* how much ſterling muſt he receive?

5*s.* = $\frac{1}{4}$)500 at 5*s.* 6*d.*
6*d.* = $\frac{1}{10}$ 125
12—10
Anſwer £. 137 10

m. *s.* *d.* *m.* *£.* *s.*
Or thus, As 1 : 5 6 :: 500 : 137 10 Anſwer as above.

E. 14. How many milreas will 1566*l.* 6*s.* 6*d.* amount to, exchange at 64*d.* per milrea?

d. *mil.* £. *s.* *d.*
As 64 : 1 :: 1566 6 6
20
31326
12
64 { 8)375918
8) 46989—6 } =46
5873—5
1000
64 { 8)46000
8) 5750
718—6

Anſwer 5873 milr. 718 $\frac{6}{8}$ reas

Fifth, with HOLLAND, FLANDERS, and GERMANY.

In theſe countries their accounts are kept, ſometimes in pounds, ſhillings, and pence, as in England, and ſometimes in guilders, ſtivers, and pennings. In Holland and Flanders the money is diſtinguiſhed by the name of Flemiſh; exchange being made with London from 30*s.* to 38*s.* Flemiſh per pound ſterling?

8 Pennings	make one	Groat
2 Groats		Stiver
6 Stivers		Shilling
20 Stivers		Flor. or guilder
2½ Florins		Rix dollar
6 Florins		Pound Flemiſh
5 Guilders		Ducat

To change Flemiſh money into ſterling, and on the contrary, ſterling into Flemiſh, is the ſame with that of France, only what was French there, will be Flemiſh here.

E. 15. A merchant in Rotterdam remits 282*l.* 5*s.* 3*d.* Flemiſh, to be paid in London, how much ſterling money muſt he draw for, exchange at 34*s.* 4*d.* per pound ſterling?

s. *d.* £. £. *s.* *d.*
As 34 4 : 1 :: 282 5 3
12 20
412 5645
12 £. *s.* *d.*
412)67743(164 8 5¾ $\frac{316}{412}$ Anſwer

E. 16. Suppoſe a merchant delivered in London 164*l.* 8*s.* 5¾*d.* to receive the value at Amſterdam in Flemiſh money; how many pounds muſt he receive there, exchange at 34*s.* 4*d.* Flemiſh per pound ſterling?

£. *s.* *d.* £. *s.* *d.* £. *s.* *d.*
As 1 : 34 4 :: 164 8 5¾ : 282 5 3 the anſwer

To reduce Flemiſh pounds, ſhillings and pence, into guilders,

RULE. Divide the whole ſum when reduced into pence Flemiſh by 40 (the number of pence in on guilder) and the quotient will be guilders; the remainder (if any) divide by 2 (the pence in one ſtiver) and the quotient will be ſtivers.

E. 17. In 423*l.* 8*s.* Flemiſh, how many guilders?

£. s.
423 8
20

8468
12

4|0)10161|6
guil. *ſtiv.*
2540 $\frac{16}{40}$=2540 8 Anſwer

E. 18. In 2540 guild. 8 ſtivers, how many Flemiſh pounds?

guil. *ſtiv.* *d.*
2540 8=16
40

12)101616

2|0) 846|8

£.423 8*s.* Anſwer

Sixth, with VENICE.

Money of exchange here is always underſtood to be ducats in bank; which is imaginary, 100 whereof make 120 ducats current money; ſo that the difference betwixt bank and current money is an agio of 20*l.* per cent. though the brokers have invented another agio to be added, which is more or leſs, according to bargain.

The courſe of exchange of a ducat of the bank of Venice is from 45 to 50*d.* ſterling.

E. 19. Venice draws on London for 2350 ducats banco, exchange at 47*d.* per ducat, how much ſterling money will pay the draught?

du *d.* *du* *£.* *s.* *d.*
As 1 : 47 :: 2350 : 469 4 2 Anſwer

Seventh, with POLAND and PRUSSIA.

Dantzic and Koningſberg, exchange, with London by way of Amſterdam and Hamburgh; 270 Poliſh groſch being equal to 1*l.* groſs banco in Holland 110, Poliſh groſch being equal to 1 rix-dollar banco of Hamburgh.

18 Penningen	make one	Groſch	
3 Groſch		Ditkin	
2 Ditkins		Sixer	
3 Sixers		Tymph	
7½ Groſch		Arch de Halber	
4 Arch de Halbers		Florin or guilder	
3 Florins or guilders		Current	Dollar
4 Gilders		Specie	

E. 20. Change 2342 florins into ſterling money, 270 groſchi Poli, per pound Flemiſh, and 34*s.* 4*d.* Flemiſh per pound ſterling?

G. P. *£.* *Flor.*
As 270 : 1 :: 2342
30

£. *s.* *d.*
27|0) 7026|0(260 4 5¾ Flemiſh

s. *d.* *l.* *l.* *s.* *d.*
Again, as 34 4 : 1 :: 260 4 5¾

Or, as 1648 : 1 :: 249815 : 151*l.* 11*s.* 8¾*d.* Anſwer.

Eighth, with RUSSIA.

3 Copecs	make 1	Altine	2 Polpolitons	make 1	Poltin
10 Copecs		Grievener	2 Poltins		Rubble
25 Copecs		Polpoliton	2 Rubbles		Ducat

The Ruſſian rubbles are converted into florens current money of Amſterdam, and the current into bank money, according to agio of three or five per cent. and bank money into ſterling, according to agio of three or five per cent. and bank money into ſterling according to the courſe of exchange between England and Amſterdam.

E. 21. In 6420 rubbles, 42 copecs, exchange 122 copecs per rix-dollar current, agio 3 per cent. 34*s.* 6*d.* Flemiſh per pound ſterling, how much ſterling money?

6420 42
×100

122) 642042($5262\frac{78}{122}$ Rix-dollars
610

320
244

764
732

322
244

78

$5262\frac{78}{122}$ Rix-dollars
$\times 2\frac{1}{2}$

$10525\frac{34}{122}$ } Florins current
$2631\frac{39}{122}$

Fl. cur. *Flor. ba.*
As 103 : 100 :: $13156\frac{73}{122}$
Or, as 12566 : 100 :: 1605105 : $12773\frac{2491}{6283}$ Flor. ba.
Now $12773\frac{2491}{6283} \times 40 = 510935\frac{5395}{6283}$ Pence
And 34*s.* 6*d.* = 414*d.* Then,

d. *l.* *d.* *l.* *s.* *d.*
As 414 : 1 :: $510935\frac{5395}{6288}$: 1234 2 $10\frac{1}{2}$ Anſwer

Ninth, with IRELAND.

In Ireland they keep their accounts in pounds, ſhillings, and pence Iriſh, divided as in England: but having no coins of their own, they are ſupplied by the different countries with which they traffic.

The par of exchange between England and Ireland is 100*l.* ſterling for 108*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* Iriſh; or 1*s.* Engliſh for 13*d.* Iriſh.

The courſe of exchange is from 5 to 12 per cent, according to the balance of trade.

E. 22. Dublin draws upon London for 370*l.* 7*s.* 3*d.* Iriſh exchange at 12 per cent. how much ſterling muſt London pay Dublin to diſcharge this bill?

l. *l.* *l.* *s.* *d.*
As 112 : 100 :: 370 7 3
d. *l.* *d.* *l.* *s.* *d.*
Or, as 26880 : 100 :: 8888700 : 330 13 $7\frac{1}{4}\frac{1536}{2688}$ Anſ.

E. 23. London remits to Ireland 330*l.* 13*s.* $7\frac{1}{4}$*d.* ſterling; how much Iriſh muſt London be credited with, exchange at 12 per cent?

l. *l.* *l.* *s.* *d.* *l.* *s.* *d.*
As 100 : 112 :: 330 13 $7\frac{1}{4}$: 370 7 3 the Anſwer

Tenth, with AMERICA and the WEST-INDIES.

Accounts are kept, and the money divided, as in England; their money is called currency.

The ſcarcity of caſh obliges them to ſubſtitute a paper currency for carring on their trade; which being ſubject to caſualties, ſuffer a very great diſcount for ſterling in the purchaſe of bills of exchange.

E. 24. Philadelphia is indebted to London 4168*l.* 16*s.* $10\frac{1}{2}$*d.* currency, what ſterling may London reckon to be remitted, when the exchange is 150 per cent.?

l. *l.* *l.* *s.* *d.* *l.* *s.* *d.*
As 150 : 100 :: 4168 16 $10\frac{1}{2}$: 2779 4 7 Anſwer

E. 25. A, at Paris, draws on B, of London, 1200 crowns, at 55*d.* ſterling per crown; for the value whereof B draws again on A 56*d.* ſterling per crown, beſides commiſſion $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. Did A gain or loſe by this tranſaction, and what?

l. *s.* *l.* *s.* *d.*
If 100 : 10 :: 275 : 27 6 the commiſſion

Then 275*l.* + 1*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.* = 276*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.* = 66330*d.*

Therefore, as 56*d.* : 1 crown :: 66330*d.* : 1184 $\frac{13}{28}$ crowns

Conſequently, 1200 — 1184 $\frac{13}{28}$ = 15 $\frac{15}{28}$ crowns, A's gain, Anſwer

E. 26. V, of Amſterdam, draws on X, of Hamburgh, at 67*d.* Flemiſh per dollar, of 32 ſols Lubeck; aud on Y of Nurembergh, at 70*d.* Flemiſh per florin, of 63 crutzers current. If V has orders to draw on X, in order to remit to Y at the ſaid prices, how would run the exchange between Hamburgh and Nuremberg?

d. *ſols.* *d.* *ſols.*
As 67 : 32 :: 70 : 33 $\frac{29}{67}$ Lubeck, per florin, anſwer

E. 27. M, of Amſterdam, orders N, of London, to remit O, of Paris, at 54*d.* ſterliug per crown, and to draw on P, of Antwerp, for the value, $33\frac{1}{2}$*s.* Flemiſh per pound ſterling; but as ſoon as N received the commiſſion, the exchange was on Paris at $54\frac{1}{2}$*d.* per crown; pray at what rate of exchange ought N to draw on P to execute his orders, and be no loſer?

d. *s.* *d.* *d.* *d.* *s.* *d.*
If 54 : 33 6 :: $54\frac{1}{2}$: 398 $\frac{34}{109}$ = 33 2 $\frac{34}{109}$ Flem. anſ.

```
                    d.         s.  d.           d.
At length thus, as  54    :    33  6     ::    54½
                     2         12                2
                   ---        ---              ---
                   108        402              109
                              108
                             ----
                             3216
                             402
                         --------
                  109)43416(398d. 34/109 Anſwer
                      327
                      ----
                      1071
                       981
                      ----
                        906
                        872
                       ----
                         34
```

XXXI. COMPARISON of WEIGHTS and MEASURES.

IS when the weights or meaſures of different countries are compared together; and is a very neceſſary rule (of great importance to the merchant) to be aquainted with.

RULE. Place the numbers alternately under each other, in two perpendicular columns, ſo that there may not be found in either column two terms of one kind; then the numbers in the leſſer column muſt be multiplied together for a diviſor; and the numbers in the greater column, where the odd term is, for a dividend; the quotient will be the anſwer. The work may often be abridged by throwing out numbers that are alike in both columns.

EXAMPLE 1. If 6 pounds of ſugar be equal in value to 7 pounds of raiſins; 5 pounds of raiſins to 4 yards of ribbon; 10 yards of ribbon to 40 nutmegs, and 7 nutmegs to 18 pence; what is 3 pounds of ſugar worth?

6 Sugar	7 Raiſins
5 Raiſins	4 Ribbon
10 Ribbon	40 Nutmegs
7 Nutmegs	18 Pence
	3 Sugar

```
Then, per rule,      7
                     4
                  ----
                    28
                    40
                 -----
                  1120
                    18
                 -----
                 20160
                     3
               -------
        21|00)604|80(28
              42
              ---
              184
              168
              ---
               16

And  6
     5
   ---
    30
    10
   ---
   300
     7
  ----
  2100
```

Anſwer 28 $\frac{16}{21}$ Pence

E. 2. If 100*lb.* at Copenhagen be equal to 80 *lb.* at Rome, and 100*lb.* at Rome be equal to 114*lb.* at Madrid; how many pounds at Madrid are equal to 180*lb.* at Copenhagen?

l. *lb.*

100 = 80 | Then, 80 × 114 × 180 = 1641600

100 = 114 | And 160 × 100 = 10000

180

Alſo 10000) 1641600 (164$\frac{4}{25}$ pounds, the anſwer

E. 3. Suppoſe 100*lb.* of Portugal be equal to 92*lb.* of Antwerp, and 100*lb.* of Antwerp be equal to 110*lb.* at Lyons; how many pounds at Lyons are equal to 60*lb.* of Portugal?

100 92 | Then 92 × 110 × 60 = 607200

100 110 | And 100 × 100 = 10000

60

Alſo 10000) 607200(60 $\frac{72}{100}$ pounds, the anſwer.

XXXII. POSITION;

OR,

THE RULE OF FALSE.

IS ſo called, becauſe we ſuppoſe, or make a poſition of ſome uncertain numbers, in order that by reaſoning from them we may gain the true number ſought; and becauſe thoſe poſitions are altogether at random, or adventure, the rule is alſo called falſe.

The uſe of this rule, before the common knowledge of algebra, was much more conſiderable than ſince; becauſe that art ſupplies theorems for reſolving all kinds of queſtions in this rule in a better and more curious manner than here.

Some authors have entirely diſcarded it, and others poſtpone it, as obſolete, and of little uſe ſince algebra; but, in my opinion, it is a very good approximation, and in exponental equations, as well as many other things, ſucceeds better than any other method, and is very uſeful in ſolving many intricate problems, not only in arithemetic and algebra, but in the more abſtruſe parts of the mathematics (as Mr. Emerſon remarks in his Cyclomatheſis, page 151) where he ſays, in many difficult problems, there is hardly any other way to come at a ſolution, but by this method of trial and error.

Queſtions in this are performed by one or two ſuppoſitions; if by one, the rule is ſaid to be of ſingle poſition; if two ſuppoſitions are neceſſary, it is called double poſition.

SINGLE POSITION.

RULE. Make choice of ſome fit number, and proceed with this, according to the nature of the queſtion, as if it were the true number, and if you find the reſult either too much, or too little, you may then find the anſwer by the rule of three, viz.

As the reſult of this poſition is to the poſition, ſo is the given number to the number required.

Example 1. What ſum is that, of which the half, third, and fourth, make 520*l*?

Suppoſe the ſum to be 96
Then the ½ is 48
The ⅓ is 32
The ¼ is 24
Reſult 104

Then, if 104 : 96 :: 520
520
192
480
104)49920(480 Anſ.
416
832
832
0

For the half of 480 = 240
The third .... = 160
And the fourth = 120
Sum = 520 Proof

E. 2. A, B, and C, buy a parcel of timber, which coſt 48*l.* and it is agreed that B ſhould pay a third part more than A, and C a fourth part more than B; what ſum muſt each pay?

Suppoſe A pays 3
Then B's part is 4
And C's 5
Reſult 12

Then, as 12 : 48 ::
3 : 12 A's ſhare
4 : 16 B's ſhare
5 : 20 C's ſhare
£. 48 Proof

E. 3. A ſchoolmaſter being aſked how many ſcholars he had, anſwered, if I had as many, half as many, and one-fourth as many, I ſhould have 198; how many had he?

Suppoſe he had 16
Then, as many 16
Half as many - 8
One fourth ditto 4
44

If 44 : 16 :: 198
16
1188
198
44)3168(72 Scholars Anſwer

E. 4. *An old woman of above threeſcore and ten,*
Has buried four huſbands, and married again
To Jerry the mugman, a bagpiper rare!
And none can with him for his muſic compare;
The muſic he play'd pleas'd the old woman much,
Till ſhe hopp'd, and ſhe caper'd about without crutch.
Though wrinkled and wither'd—no tooth in her head,
Yet money ſhe had, and ſhe got married:
To his bagpipes ſhe mov'd, with one foot in the grave,
For all her delight was a huſband to have!
The ſum of both ages one hundred years are,
Wanting five—and one-fourth of her age I declare,
Is the age of her huſband;—now Tyro *you'll find*
The bagpiper's age, with his ſpouſes ſo kind.

Suppoſe the wife's age to be 60
Then the huſband's will be 15
Sum 75
Then, as 75 : 60 :: 95 The ſum of both their ages
60
75)5700(76 The wife's age
Then, per queſtion, 76÷4 = 19 The huſband's age
Proof 95

E. 5. A man overtaking a maid driving a flock of geeſe, ſaid to her, How do you do, ſweetheart? where are you going with theſe 80 geeſe? No, Sir, ſaid ſhe, I have not 80; but if I had as many more, half as many more, and 20 geeſe beſides, I ſhould have 80; how many geeſe had ſhe?

Suppoſe ſhe had	20	Then	80	As 50 : 20 :: 60
Then as many	20	—	20	60
One-half as many	10		—	5|0)120|0
	—		60	24 Her flock, Anſwer
Sum	50			

XXXIII. DOUBLE POSITION.

IS when two ſuppoſitions are uſed, becauſe here the numbers cannot be parted to find the anſwer as before; therefore, when we make two ſuppoſitions, and miſs in both, obſerve the nature of the errors, whether they be greater or leſs than the number propoſed; and accordingly mark them with the ſigns + or —; and place them againſt their proper ſuppoſitions; but if with either of the ſuppoſitions we find the number that anſwers the queſtion, the work is done.

When the errors are equal, and have unlike ſigns, half the ſum of the ſuppoſitions is the number ſought.

RULE. As the difference of the errors, if alike, or their ſum, if unlike, is to the difference of the ſuppoſitions; ſo is either of the errors to a fourth number, which added to the ſuppoſition over-againſt it, if leſs, or ſubtracted from it, if more, gives the number ſought.

EXAMPLE 1. A man agreed to thraſh 60 buſhels of corn, part of it wheat, and part oats, at the rate of 2*d.* per buſhel for the wheat, and $1\frac{1}{2}$*d.* for the oats; at laſt he received 8*s.* for his labour; how much of each did he thraſh?

Suppoſe there were 30 buſhels of wheat, price 60 pence
Then there are 30 buſhels of oats, price 45 pence

Too much 105
There ſhould only be 96

Firſt error — + 9

Again, ſuppoſe 20 buſhels of wheat, price = 40 pence
Then there will be 40 buſhels of oats, price = 60 pence
Too much 100
96
Second error .... + 4

Sup. *er.*
30 × 9
20 × 4
180 120

Then 180
− 120
60 Diff. of prod.

Alſo 9
− 4
5 Diff. of the errors

Therefore 5)60
12 *bu.* of wheat
Conſequently there is 48 Ditto of oats
Total 60

PROOF.

	bu.	*d.*	*d.*
	12 at	2 =	24
And	48 at	$1\frac{1}{2}$ =	72
		Sum =	96 = 8*s.*

E. 2. A gentleman finding ſeveral beggars at his door, gave each of them 3*d.* a-piece, and had 5*d.* remaining; he would have given them 4*d.* a-piece, but wanted 7*d.* to do it; how many beggars were there?

Suppoſe the No. of beggars 14 — And 14
3 — 4
42 — 56
+ 5 — − 7
His money 47 — 49 His money alſo
47
The firſt error + 2

Again, ſuppoſe the number to be 10 — And 10
3 — 4
30 — 40
+ 5 — − 7
35 — 33
33
Second error − 2

Sup. *er.*
14 × 2
10 × 2.
20 28

2 — 28
2 — 20
4) 48
12 Beggars, the Anſwer

E. 3. Double my money for me, ſaid A to B, and I will give thee 6*d.* out of the ſtock, with the remainder; he applied in like manner to C, with equal ſucceſs, and gave him alſo 6*d.* he repeated this propoſal to D, and then 6*d.* was all he had to give. Pray what ſum had he to begin with?

Suppoſe he had 10*d.*
Then $10 + 10 = 20$
Alſo $20 - 6 = 14$
$14 + 14 = 28$
$28 - 6 = 22$
$22 + 22 = 44$
$44 - 6 = 38$
Too much

Again, ſuppoſe he had 7*d.*
Then $7 + 7 = 14$
$14 - 6 = 8$
$8 + 8 = 16$
$16 - 6 = 10$
$10 + 10 = 20$
$20 - 6 = 14$
Too much alſo.

Sup. *er.*
10 × 38
7 × 14
266 140

Then 38 266
14 140
24) 126 ($5\frac{1}{4}$*d.* Anſwer
120
6
4
24) 24 ($\frac{1}{4}$

E. 4. *When firſt the marriage knot was tied*
Betwixt my wife and me,
My age did her's as far exceed,
As three times three doth three;
But when ten years, and half ten years,
We man and wife had been,
Her age came up as near to mine
As eight is to ſixteen.
What both our ages was, I pray,
Now tell me, on the wedding-day?

Suppoſe her age to be . 13
Then (per queſt.) he will be $13 \times 3 =$ 39
$13 + 10 + 5 =$ 28
$39 + 10 + 5 =$ 54 } Subt.
$28 \times 2 =$ 56 }
Firſt error — 2

Again, ſuppoſe her age to be...... 17
Then (per queſt.) he will be $17 \times 3 = 51$
$17 + 10 + 5 =$ 32
$51 + 10 + 5 =$ .... 66 } Subt.
$32 \times 2 =$ .... 64 }
Second error + 2

Sup. *er.*
13 × 2
17 × 2
34 26

2 34
2 26
4) 60
15 Years, her age when married

Then $15 \times 3 = 45$ years, his age when married
$15 + 10 + 5 = 30$ her age } At the time propoſed.
$45 + 10 + 5 = 60$ his age }

For, as : 16 :: 30
30
8) 480
60 Proof

Note. You may obſerve, that when the errors happen to be alike in quantity, but unlike in quality (as in the above ſolution) the anſwer may be more eaſily obtained than by proceeding as above (as I hinted at the beginning of this ſection) for in ſuch caſe, half the ſum of the ſuppoſitions will be the number ſought, as in this ſolution the ſum of the ſuppoſitions $13+17=30$, half whereof is 15, the ſame as above.

EXAMPLE 5.

A farmer with a ploughman doth agree,
That thirty days his ſervant he ſhould be;
Each day he wrought the farmer is to pay
Him ſixteen pence; but when he was away,
Five groats he is for each day to abate.
The time expired, they their accompts do ſtate,
Whereby the maſter nothing is to give,
Nor has the ſervant any to recieve.
How many days he wrought I do demand,
And how many he play'd I'd underſtand.

	d.	
Suppoſe he worked 15 days, his wages at 16*d.* per day =	240	ſubt.
Then (per q.) he was idle 15 da. which at 20*d.* per day =	300	
Firſt error, too little	60	

Again, ſup. he wr. 20 days, his wages at 16*d.* per day =	320
Then (per q.) he was idle 10 days, which at 20*d.* per day =	200
Second error, too much +	120

Sup.		*er.*			*days.*	*hours.*
15	×	60	Then 60	1800		
20		120	120	1200		
1200		1800	18|0)	300|0 (	16	8 the Anſwer

E. 6. A thief breaking into an orchard, ſtole from thence a certain number of apples, and at his coming forth he met with three men, one after another, who threatened to accuſe him of theft; and, in order to appeaſe them, he gave unto the firſt man half the apples he had ſtolen, who returned him back 12 of them; then he gave unto the ſecond half of thoſe he had remaining, who returned him back 7 of them; and unto the third perſon he gave half the reſidue, who returned him back 4; at laſt getting ſafe away, he finds he has 20 left. How many had he at firſt?

Suppoſe he had - - -	60	Again, ſuppoſe he had - -	92
Gave the firſt 30 — 12 =	18	Then, 46 — 12 =	34
Remains -	42	Remains - - -	58.
Gave the ſecond 21 — 7 =	14	29 — 7 =	22
Remains -	28	Remains - - -	36
Gave the third 14 — 4 =	10	18 — 4 —	14
Too little	18	Too much - -	22
Should be	20	Should be - - -	20
Firſt error	— 2	Second error	+ 2

Sup.

Sup.	*er.*			
60 ×	2	Then 2		184
92	2	+ 2	+	120
184	120	4	)	304
		Anſwer		76 what he had at firſt

Or, thus 60 + 92 = 152, which ÷ 2 = 76, the Anſwer as before

E. 7. *A man that was idle, and minded to ſpend*
Both money and time, went to drink with a friend;
He ſaid to his hoſt, if you'll now to me lend
As much coin as I have, then my ſix-pence I'll ſpend.
His hoſt lent the money, his ſix-pence he ſpent,
And having ſo done, to another houſe went,
Where the ſame he requeſted, and the ſame ſum he ſpent:
He went to a third houſe, where, Landlord, cries he,
*Lend me as much money as here you ſee,**
Which having received, his ſix-pence he ſpent,
So all being gone, home the fuddle-cap went
To caſt up his reck'nings; but his head aching ſore,
He beg's you to do it, and he'll do ſo no more;
What had he at firſt, and how much on ſcore?

	d.		*d.*	*Sup.*	*er.*
Suppoſe he had -	8	Again, ſuppoſe he had -	7		
Then 8 + 8 =	16	Then 7 + 7 =	14	8 ×	22
Alſo 16 — 6 =	10	14 — 6 =	8	7	14
10 + 10 =	20	8 + 8 =	16		
20 — 6 =	14	16 — 6 =	10	154	112
14 + 14 =	28	10 + 10 =	20		
28 — 6 =	22	20 — 6 =	14		
Too much		Too much			

Then, 22 — 14 = 8, and 154 — 112 = 42 ∴ 42 ÷ 8 = $5\frac{1}{4}$ Anſ.

E. 8. *Gentlemen, of you I muſt enquire,*
How the poll ſtood for the knights of our ſhire?
The number of votes, as I have ſeen,
Was five thouſand two hundred and nineteen;
Which amongſt four was juſt ſo divided,
As one the ſecond and third exceeded
By twenty-two and four-ſcore, bating ſeven,
The fourth by no more than ſix-ſcore and ten:
Then how many votes had each candidate?
You cannot in finding much trouble your pate.

---

* Shewing what he had left.

	Votes.		*Votes.*
Suppoſe the firſt had - -	2000	Again, ſuppoſe the firſt had	1600
The 2d. 2000—22 =	1978	The 2d. 1600 — 22 =	1578
The 3d. 2000—73 =	1927	The 3d. 1600 — 73 =	1527
The 4th. 2000—130=	1870	The 4th. 1600 — 130 =	1470
Too much - -	7775	Too much - -	6175
Should be - -	5219	Should be - -	5219
Firſt error -	+2556	Second error -	+ 569

2000 × 2556
1600   956
4089600 1912000

Then 2556—956=1600, and 4089600—1912000=2177600 ∴ 2177600÷1600=1361, the number of votes the firſt candidate had

The ſecond had 1361—22=1339; the third had 1361—73=1288; and the fourth had 1361—130=1231 votes, the anſwer. For 1361+1339+1288+1231=5219 proof.

E. 9. There is a fiſh, whoſe head is 9 inches long; the tail as long as his head and half his body, and his body is as long as both his head and tail; I demand the whole length of the fiſh?

Suppoſe the body to be 12 inches

Then 12÷2+9=15 tail, alſo 15+9=24, too much by 12

Again, ſuppoſe the body to be 14 inches

Then 14÷2+9=16 tail; alſo 16+9=25, too much by 11

Sup. *er.*
12 × 12
14   11
168 132

Then 12 168
12 132
0) 36 (
36 Length of the body

And 36÷2+9=27 length of the tail; therefore 36+27+9=72, length of the whole fiſh, anſwer.

E. 10. *A painter of ſkill and much fame in the town,*
Had procur'd himſelf work for more hands than his own;
He employ'd an aſſiſtant, to help him in part,
A proficient in every branch of his art.
O'er a glaſs of good wine upon terms they debate,
And the bottle was drained while they ſtate and unſtate,
For as plenty of Baccus' enlivening juice,
Does moſt commonly projects and whimſies produce;
So when that their ſpirits grew warm with the liquor,
Freſh maggots were ſtarted, and fancies grew quicker;
They were long in contriving what both ſides could pleaſe,
And at length the propoſals agreed on were theſe:
For a ſingle year's ſervice the man ſhould be t'yd:
And for every day that he was full employ'd
Seven ſhillings per day ſhould his wages be paid;
But for all ſuch as thoſe when he reſted or play'd,

He ſhould forfeit three ſhillings; the year was compleat,
Neither maſter nor man was in each other's debt.
Now, what time he neglected, ye artiſts, is ſought,
And how much for his maſter in painting he wrought?

Firſt, ſuppoſe he wrought 100 days; then 365 — 100 = 265 days he was idle

Therefore, 100 × 7 = 700 } Subtract = 95, too little
And, - 265 × 3 = 771 }

Again, ſuppoſe he wrought 108 days, then 365 — 108 = 257 days he played

Therefore, 108 × 7 = 756 } Subtract = 15, too little
And, - 265 × 3 = 771 }

Sup.		*er.*
100	×	95
108		15
10260		1500

Then 10260 — 1500 = 8760
And 95 — 15 = 80 ∴ 8760 ÷ 80 = $109\frac{1}{2}$ days he wrought
And 365 — $109\frac{1}{2}$ = $255\frac{1}{2}$ days idle, the anſwer
For $109\frac{1}{2}\times7=255\frac{1}{2}\times3=766\frac{1}{2}$ Proof

E. 11. If $\frac{2}{3}$ of my age be added to $\frac{4}{6}$ thereof, and that ſum multiplied by 4, that product divided by 8, and that quotient made leſs by 8, the remainder will be 14, what was my age at the time of making this queſtion?

Suppoſe my age to be 21	Again, ſuppoſe my age to be 27	
Then 21	Then 27	*Sup.* *er.*
2	2	21 × 8
3)42	3)54	27 4
14 = $\frac{2}{3}$	18 = $\frac{2}{3}$	216 84
+ 14 = $\frac{4}{6}$	+ 18 = $\frac{4}{6}$	
28	36	
× 4	× 4	
8)112	8)144	8 216
14	18	4 84
8	8	4) 132
Too little 6 } Subtract	Too little 10	Anſ. 33 Years
Should be 14 }	Should be 14	
Firſt error — 8	Sec. er. — 4	

Note. It will ſometimes ſhorten the work by making a cypher and unit the two ſuppoſitions.

E. 12. What number is that, which being multiplied by 6, the product increaſed by 18, and the ſum divided by 9, the quotient will be 20?

Firſt, ſuppoſe 30 to be the number ſought; then $\frac{30\times6+18}{9}=10\times2+2=22$; but ought to have been 20; therefore the error is 2 in exceſs.

Again, ſuppoſe 18 the number ſought; then $\frac{18\times6+18}{9}=2\times6+2=14$; but ought to be 20; therefore the error is 6 in defect, and the errors are of different kinds or affections,

$$\begin{array}{ccc|l} \textit{Sup.} & & \textit{er.} & \\ 30 & \times & 2 & \text{Then } 180+36=216\text{, and } 6+2=8\text{.·.}216\div8=27\text{,} \\ 18 & & 6 & \text{the number ſought,} \\ \hline 36 & & 180 & \end{array}$$

But to work this by the note in the preceeding page, ſuppoſe firſt 0; then $\frac{0\times6+18}{9}=\frac{18}{9}=2$; but ought to be 20; therefore the error is 18 in defect.

Again, ſuppoſe 1; then $\frac{1\times6+18}{9}=\frac{2+6}{3}=\frac{8}{3}=2\frac{2}{3}$; but ſhould have been 20; therefore the error is $17\frac{1}{3}$ in defect alſo, and the errors are of the ſame kind.

Whence per rule, $\frac{0\times17\frac{1}{3}\backsim18\times1}{18-17\frac{1}{3}}=\frac{18}{\frac{2}{3}}=9\times3=27$, the number ſought.

XXXIV. ARITHMETICAL PROGRESSION.

IS when a rank or ſeries of numbers increaſe or decreaſe by a common difference, or by a continual adding or ſubtracting ſome equal numbers,

As, $\left\{\begin{array}{cccccc} 1, & 2, & 3, & 4, & 5, & 6, \\ 6, & 5, & 4, & 3, & 2, & 1, \end{array}\right\}$ Here the common difference is 1.

Or 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11; here the common difference is 2.

Alſo 30, 25, 20, 15, 10, 5; here the common difference is 5.

The numbers that compoſe a rank or ſeries of progreſſionals, are called its terms, whereof the firſt and laſt are called extremes, and any two equally diſtant from them, means. Now when the number of terms are even, as 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, the ſum of the two extremes will be equal to the ſum of any two means that are equally diſtant from the extremes, viz. 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11,

$$1+11=5+7=3+9=12.$$

When the number of terms are odd, as 4, 10, 16, 22, 28, the double of the middle figure or term will be equal to the ſum of the extremes, or to any two means equally diſtant from the middle term.

Viz. 4, 10, 16, 22, 28,

$$16+16=32, \qquad 22+10=32.$$

In this rule there are five things to be conſidered, viz.

1. The firſt term, commonly the leaſt.

2. The laſt term, commonly the greateſt.
3. The number of terms.
4. The common exceſs, or difference.
5. The aggregate, or ſum of all the terms.

Any three of which being given, the other two may be eaſily found.

Proposition 1. When the two extremes, and the number of terms are given, to find the ſum of all the ſeries or terms,

RULE. Multiply the ſum of the two extremes by half the number of terms, or multiply the ſum of the two extremes into the number of terms, and divide the product by 2; the quotient will be the ſum of all the ſeries.

E. 1. How many ſtrokes does the hammer of a clock ſtrike in 12 hours;

$1+12=13$ the ſum of the eztremes
6 half the No. of terms

Anſ. 78 Strokes

Or thus:

$1+12=13$ ſum of the extremes
12 the numb. of terms

$2)156$

Anſ. 78 Strokes, as before

E. 2. Suppoſe 100 ſtones were placed in a right line, a yard diſtant from one another, and the firſt ſtone was a yard from the baſket; I demand how many miles he muſt travel that gathers them ſingly into the baſket?

$2+200=202$ The ſum of the extremes
$\times\ 50$ Half the number of terms
Yds. —— *Miles*
A mile $=1760)10100(5\frac{3}{4}$ wanting 20 yards, the diſtance ran,
8800 Anſwer
1300 Yards

E. 3. A butcher buys 100 ſheep, and gave for the firſt ſheep 1*s.* and for the laſt 9*l.* 19*s.* I demand what he gave for the 100 ſheep?

Firſt 9*l.* 19*s.* $=199$ Shillings
Then $1+199=200$ The ſum of the extremes
And $100\div2=50$ Half the numbe of terms
$2|0)1000|0$
Anſ. £. 500

Proposition 2. When the two extremes, and number of terms are given, to find the common difference,

RULE. The difference of the two extremes divided by the number of terms leſs 1, the quotient will be the common difference.

E. 4. One who had 12 children, that differed alike in their ages; the youngeſt was 5 years old, the eldeſt 27; what was the difference of their ages, and the age of each?

$27-5=22$ The difference of the extremes
And $12-1=11$ The number of terms leſs 1
$\therefore\ 22\div11=2$ The common difference

Which added to the age of the youngeſt, and ſo on to the reſt, will give their ſeveral ages, viz. $5+2=7$ the age of the ſecond, and ſo for the reſt.

E. 5. A debt is to be diſcharged at 10 different payments in arithmetical progreſſion; the firſt payment is to be 5*l.* and the laſt 50*l.* what is the whole debt, and what muſt each payment be?

Firſt $50-5=45$ Difference of the extremes
Then $10-1=9$ Number of terms leſs 1
$\because$ $45\div9=5$ The common difference
Conſequently $5+10+15+20+25+30+35+40+45+50=275$*l.* the whole debt.

Prop. 3. When the two extremes and common difference are given, to find the number of terms,

RULE. Divide the difference of the two extremes by the common exceſs; add unity or 1, to the quotient, and the ſum will be the number of terms.

E. 6. A man being aſked how many children he had, anſwered, my youngeſt child is five years old, and the eldeſt 27, and that he had increaſed one in his family every two years; how many children had he?

Firſt $27-5=22$ Difference of the extremes
Then $22\div2=11$ Number of terms leſs 1
$\because$ $11+1=12$ Children, the anſwer

E. 7. A perſon was to go a journey, and his firſt day's travel is to be 6 miles, and the laſt 60, every day increaſing his journey three miles, how many days would he be in compleating the ſame?

Firſt $60-6=54$ Difference of the extremes
And $54\div3=18$ $\because$ $18+1=19$ Days, the anſwer

Prop. 4. When the laſt term, the common difference, and the number of terms are given, to find the firſt term,

RULE. Multiply the number of terms leſs 1, by the common difference; the product ſubtracted from the laſt term leaves the firſt.

E. 8. A man in 19 days went from Birmingham to a certain place; every days journey was greater than the preceding one by three miles, his laſt day's journey was 60 miles, what was the firſt?

Firſt $19-1=18$ Number of terms leſs 1
Then 18×3 (the common difference) $=54$
And $60-54=6$ The firſt days journey, anſwer

Prop. 5. When the number of terms, common difference, and ſum of all the terms are given, to find the firſt term,

RULE. Divide the ſum of all the ſeries by the number of terms, and from that quotient ſubtract half the product of the common difference, multiplied by the number of terms leſs 1, gives the firſt term.

E. 9. An amiable lady being in company with a very agreeable young gentleman, told him that in two years and a half ſhe ſhould receive the whole of her fortune, which was 1000*l.* that next quarter-day ſhe ſhould receive the firſt payment, and each payment after would exceed the former by 20*l*. " Now Sir, (ſays ſhe) I am free to give you the firſt payment, provided you will tell me what it is from the given data. But the young gentleman being unſkilled in numbers, could not comply with her propoſal, but leaves it to the ſtudy of the ingenious arithmetician to reſolve this queſtion, and tell him the firſt payment.

Firſt 1000 ÷ 10 (the quarters in 2½ years) = 100

And 10 − 1 = 9, which multiplied by 20 (the common difference) the product is 180: then 180 ÷ 2 = 90, which deducted from 100, leaves 10*l*. the anſwer.

Or thus: From 1000×2=2000
Take 10×20×9=1800
Diviſor 10×2=2|0)20|0
£.10 The anſwer as above

PROP. 6. When the firſt term, number of terms, and the common difference, are given, to find the laſt term,

RULE. Subtract the common difference from the product of the number of terms, multiplied by the common difference; the remainder added to the firſt term will give the laſt.

E. 10. What is the laſt term of an arithmetical progreſſion, beginning at 6, and continuing by the increaſe of 3 to 21 places?
Firſt 21×3=63, and 63−3=60
Then 60+6=66, the laſt term required.

E. 11. What is the laſt term of an arithmetical progreſſion, beginning at 1, and continuing by the increaſe of two to 50 places?
Firſt 50×20=100; then 100−2=98
And 98+1=99, the laſt term required.

PROP. 7. The firſt term, common difference, and number of terms given, to find the ſum of all the terms.

RULE. From the product of the number of terms in the common difference, ſubtract the common difference, and to the remainder add the double of the firſt term; half the product of that ſum multiplied by the number of terms, gives the ſum of all the terms or ſeries.

E. 12. Suppoſe I agree with a pump-maker to ſink a well 30 yards deep, upon theſe terms, viz. to pay him three ſhillings for the firſt yard, five for the ſecond, ſeven for third, &c. raiſing two ſhillings for every yard; what will the whole amount to?
Firſt 30×2=60; alſo 60−2=58
Again 58+9=64; and 64×30=1920
∴ 1920÷2=960*s*. = 48*l*. the anſwer.

PROP. 8. The firſt term, the number of terms, and ſum of all the terms given, to find the common difference,

RULE. Divide the double ſum of all the ſeries by the number of terms, and from the quotient ſubtract double the firſt term; divide the remainder by the number of terms leſſened by unity, the quotient will be the common difference.

E. 13. A perſon travelled from London to York, being 180 miles, in 6 days, and every day travelled equally further than the preceeding day; it is known that the firſt day he travelled 6 miles, how many miles did he travel each of the other days?

Firſt $360 \div 6 = 60$, and $60 - 12 = 48$; alſo $6 - 1 = 5$
Then $48 \div 5 = 9\frac{3}{5}$ miles, the common difference required
$\because$ $9\frac{3}{5}$ Added to 6, and every other term reſpectively gives as follows,

viz.		
6	for the firſt	Days journey. Q. E. F.
$15\frac{3}{5}$	ſecond	
$25\frac{1}{5}$	third	
$34\frac{4}{5}$	fourth	
$44\frac{2}{5}$	fifth	
54	ſixth	
Proof 180	Miles	

Prop. 9. When one perſon or thing moves with an equal, and another the ſame way by a progreſſive motion, to find in what time the firſt will be overtaken.

RULE. To double the ſpace gone each day by the purſued, add the common difference of the purſuer's day's journey; from that ſum ſubtract double the ſpace he travelled the firſt day, and divide the remainder by the common difference, the quotient will give the number of days, in which the purſued will be overtaken by the purſurer.

E. 14. A noted highwayman having commited a robbery, and ſuſpecting a purſuit, rode off at the rate of 40 miles a day; a thieftaker (one of Sir John Fielding's men), upon the ſcent, follows him in a progreſſive motion only 30 miles the firſt day, 34 the ſecond, 38 the third, and ſo on, increaſing every day's journey 4 miles; in how many days will the highwayman be overtaken?

Firſt $80 + 4 = 84$, and $84 - 60 = 24$
Then $24 \div 4 = 6$ days, the anſwer
For $6 \times 40 = 240$ miles, the ſpace travelled by the robber
Then by Prop. 7. $6 \times 4 = 24$, alſo $24 - 4 = 20$, and $20 + 60 = 80$
$\because$ $80 \div 2 \times 6 = 240$ miles when the thief-taker comes up with the highwayman.

XXXV. GEOMETRICAL PROGRESSION.

IS when any rank or ſeries of numbers increaſe by one common multiplier, or decreaſe by one common diviſor.

As 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128; here the common multiplier or ratio is 2.
Alſo, 729, 243, 81, 27, 9, 3; here the com. diviſor or ratio is 3.

In any ſeries of numbers in geometrical progreſſion, the product of the two extremes are equal to the product of any two means, that are equally diſtant from the extremes.

As 3, 9, 27, 81, 243, 729.

Here $3\times729=9\times243=27\times81=2187$.

When the number of terms are odd, the middle term multiplied into itſelf will be equal to the product of the two extremes, or any two means equally diſtant from the ſaid mean or middle term.

As 3, 6, 12, 24, 48. $12\times12=6\times24=48\times3=144$.

In geometrical progreſſion, five things are to be obſerved, as in arithmetical progreſſion, viz.

1. The firſt term. 2. The laſt term. 3. The number of terms. 4. The ratio. 5. The ſum of the terms.

Any three of theſe being known, the reſt may be eaſily found.

If over any rank of geometrical numbers, you place a ſeries of arithmetical ones beginning with 0, the addition and ſubtraction of the indices, anſwer to the multiplication and diviſion of the numbers they ſtand over.

$$\text{Thus}\left\{\begin{array}{l}0,\ 1,\ 2,\ 3,\ 4,\ 5,\ 6,\ 7\ \text{Indices}\\ 1,\ 2,\ 4,\ 8,\ 16,\ 32,\ 64,\ 128\ \text{Numbers in geomet. progreſſ.}\end{array}\right.$$

$$\text{That is}\left\{\begin{array}{l}\text{As } 2+3=5 \text{ which is the indice of } 32\\ \text{So } 4\times8=32 \text{ the 5th term in geometrical progreſſion.}\end{array}\right.$$

$$\text{Again}\left\{\begin{array}{l}\text{As } 2+4=6\\ \text{So } 4\times16=64 \text{ the 6th term.}\end{array}\right.$$

Now by theſe indices and a few of the firſt terms, the laſt term, or any diſtant one, may be ſpeedily found, without producing the whole ſeries.

PROPOSITION 1. When the firſt term is unity, the ratio and number of terms being known, to find the laſt of any remote term,

RULE. Find a few of the leading terms, over which place their indices, as before directed; then find what figures of the indices, when added together, will give the index of the term wanted; multiply the numbers ſtanding under ſuch indices into each other, the laſt product will be the term required.

Note. When the indices begin with a cypher, the ſum of the indices made choice of muſt be always one leſs than the number of terms given in the queſtion, becauſe 1 in the indices ſtands over the ſecond term.

EXAMPLE 1. A boy agrees for 14 oranges, to pay only the price of the laſt, reckoning a farthing for the firſt, a half-penny for ſecond, &c. doubling the price to the laſt; how much did he give for them?

$$\text{Firſt}\left\{\begin{array}{l}0,\ 1,\ 2,\ 3,\ 4,\ 5,\ 6\ \text{Indices}\\ 1,\ 2,\ 4,\ 8,\ 16,\ 32,\ 64\ \text{Terms}\end{array}\right.$$

$$\text{Then}\left\{\begin{array}{l}2+5=7\\ 4\times32=128\end{array}\right. \qquad \text{Alſo}\left\{\begin{array}{l}7+6=13\\ 128\times64=8192\ \textit{qrs.}\end{array}\right.$$

Which is the 14th term, becauſe the indices are leſs than the terms by one. And 8192 *qrs.* = 8*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.* Anſwer.

E. 2. A man bought a horſe, and by agreement was to give what the laſt nail would come to, at a farthing for the firſt nail, two for the ſecond, four for the third, &c. There were four ſhoes, and 8 nails in each ſhoe? I demand the price of the horſe?

First $\begin{cases} 0, & 1, & 2, & 3, & 4, & 5, & 6, & 7, & 8 \text{ Indices} \\ 1, & 2, & 4, & 8, & 16, & 32, & 64, & 128, & 256 \text{ Terms} \end{cases}$

Then $\begin{cases} 7+7=14 \\ 128\times128=16384=\text{14th term} \end{cases}$

$14+14=28$

$16384\times16384=268435456=\text{28th term}$

$\times 8=\text{3d term}$

$=2147483648$ Farthings

Or 32d term, which reduced to pounds, will give 2236962*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.* the price of the horſe, anſwer.

Prop. 2. In any ſeries, not proceeding from unity, the ratio and firſt term being given, to find any remote term, without producing all the intermediate terms.

RULE. Proceed as in the laſt propoſition, only obſerve to divide every product by the firſt term, and the quot, will be the term required.

E. 3. A perſon dying left 11 children, to whom, and to his executor, he bequeathed in manner following, viz. to his executor, for ſeeing his will performed, 10*l.* the youngeſt child to have 30*l.* and ſo on, every child to exceed the next younger in triple proportion; what will be the ſhare of the eldeſt?

First $\begin{cases} 0, & 1, & 2, & 3, & 4, & 5, & 6 \text{ Indices} \\ 10, & 30, & 90, & 270, & 810, & 2430, & 7290 \text{ Terms} \end{cases}$

$4+6=10$ Number of terms leſs 1

Then $810\times7290=5904900$, which $\div$ 10, the firſt term, gives 590490*l.* the eldeſt child's fortune.

Prop. 3. When the firſt term, ratio, and number of terms are given, to find the ſum of all the terms,

RULE. Find the laſt term as before, from which take the firſt, divide the remainder by the ratio, leſs one, and to that quotient add the laſt term, and you have the ſum required.

E. 4. A gentleman married, and received of his father-in-law one guinea, on condition that he was to have a preſent every month for the firſt year, which ſhould be double ſtill to what he had the month before; what was the young lady's portion;

First $\begin{cases} 0, & 1, & 2, & 3, & 4, & 5, & 6 \text{ Indices} \\ 1, & 2, & 4, & 8, & 16, & 32, & 64 \text{ Terms} \end{cases}$

Then $\begin{cases} 6+5=11 & \text{The number of terms leſs one} \\ 64\times32=2048 & \text{The laſt term} \end{cases}$

And $2048-1\div2-1=2047$

Alſo $2047+2048=4095$ Guineas

1*s.* $=\frac{1}{20}$)4095 0

204 15

Anſ. £. 4299 15 The young lady's portion

Note. If the ratio of any rank or ſeries of proportionals be double, the difference of the greateſt and leaſt terms are equal to the ſum of all except the greateſt; if the ratio be triple, the exceſs or difference is double the ſum of all except as aforeſaid; if quadruple, triple; if quintuple, quadruple, and ſo on.

E. 5. A laceman well verſed in numbers, agreed with a gentleman to ſell him 20 yards of rich gold-brocaded lace, for 2 pins the firſt yard, 6 for the ſecond, 18 for the third, and ſo on in triple proportion; I demand how much the lace produced? The pins afterwards ſold at a farthing per 100; alſo whether the laceman gained or loſt by the ſale thereof, ſuppoſing the ſaid lace to have been bought at 10*l.* 1*s.* per yard?

$$\text{Firſt}\begin{cases} 0,\ 1,\ 2,\ 3,\ 4,\ 5 & \text{Indices} \\ 2,\ 6,\ 18,\ 54,\ 162,\ 486, & \text{Terms} \end{cases}$$

Then $5+5=10$

$486\times486=236196$ the 10th term

And $5+4=9$

$486\times162=78732$ the 9th term

$$\begin{array}{rl} \therefore\ 236196 & \\ \times\ 78732 & \\ \hline 472392 & \\ 708588 & \\ 1653372 & \\ 1889568 & \\ 1653372 & \\ \hline 18596183472 & \text{laſt term} \\ -\ 2 & \text{Firſt ditto} \\ \hline \text{Ratio } 3-1=2)\ 18596183470 & \\ \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{lrl} \text{This added to the laſt term} \quad - & 9298091735 & \text{gives} \\ \text{The ſum of all} \quad - \ - \ - & 1|00)\ 278942752|07 & \text{the terms} \\ \text{Value of the pins} \quad 278942752\tfrac{7}{100}\ qrs.= & 290565\ \ 7\ \ 4 & \\ \text{Lace comes to } 10l.\ 1s.\times5\times4\ (=20)= & 201\ \ 0\ \ 0 & \\ \hline \text{Anſwer, The laceman gained} \quad - \ - & £.\ 290364\ \ 7\ \ 4 & \end{array}$$

Prop. 4. When the firſt term and ratio of any infinite decreaſing geometrical ſeries, or infinite ſeries of decreaſing proportionals are given, to find the ſum of the ſeries:

RULE. Divide the ſquare of the firſt term by the difference between the ſaid firſt term and the ſecond term in the ſeries; the quotient will be the ſum of the ſeries.

Note. A geometrical ſeries that decreaſeth ad infinitum, or in other words, an infinite ſeries of decreaſing proportionals, are ſuch whoſe laſt or leaſt term is a cypher, or leſs than any thing aſſignable, and its number of terms inexpreſſible.

E. 6. A great ſhip purſues a ſmall one, ſteering the ſame way, at the diſtance of ſix leagues from it, and ſails twice as faſt as the ſmall ſhip; how far muſt the great ſhip ſail before it overtakes the leſſer?

Firſt 6, 3, $1\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, &c. ad infinitum

Then $6\times6=36$, ſquare of the firſt term

And $36\div3$ the ſecond term $=12$ leagues, the anſwer.

E. 7. *Suppoſe a round ball for to move in the air,*
In a certain proportion which I ſhall declare;
Let the firſt hour be 12 miles, the next to move 10,
And ſo in proportion from whence it began,
As 12 is to 10. Now try if you can
Tell the miles it will move, ſuppoſe it to be
Continued in motion to ETERNITY?

Firſt $12 \times 12 = 144$ ſquare of the firſt term
And $12 - 10 = 2$ difference of the firſt and ſecond term
Then $144 \div 2 = 72$ miles, the anſwer.

Otherwiſe thus; As 2 : 10 :: 12 : 60 miles, the ſum of all the terms except the firſt or greateſt; to which add 12 the firſt term, and the ſum will be 72 miles, the anſwer as above.

XXXVI. PERMUTATION,

OR,

VARIATION.

IS the changing or varying the order of things, in reſpect of their places.

RULE. Multiply all the given terms into one another continually, whoſe firſt term, or common difference, is unity or 1, and the laſt product will be the number of changes or variations required.

E. 1. A young ſcholar coming into town for the conveniency of a good library, demands of a gentleman with whom he lodged, what his diet would coſt for a year? who told him 10*l.* but the ſcholar not being certain what time he ſhould ſtay, aſked him what he muſt give him for ſo long as he could place his family (conſiſting of ſeven perſons beſides himſelf) in different poſitions every day at dinner; the gentleman thinking it would not be long, tells him 5*l.* to which the ſcholar agrees; what time did he ſtay with the gentleman?

Firſt $1 \times 2 \times 3 \times 4 \times 5 \times 6 \times 7 \times 8 = 40320$ days, anſwer.

Days in a year = 365)40320(110 years 170 days, the time the ſcholar
365 (was to ſtay
382
365
170

E. 2. *At Birmingham we've a church that's nearly new,*
Which beauteous pile can be outvied by few:
Here ſacred grandeur captivates the eye,
Trav'lers admire the ſame as they paſs by;
To grace this ſtructure, there's a lofty tower,
With ten fine bells, which harmonize each bower.

How many changes may be rung declare,
On theſe ten bells, and likewiſe tell me fair
How long they would be ringing them once o'er,
Allowing ſix ſeconds per change not more?

First $1 \times 2 \times 3 \times 4 \times 5 \times 6 \times 7 \times 8 \times 9 \times 10 = 3628800$, number of changes

Then $3628800 \times 6 = 21772800$ ſeconds

Seconds.

In a day there are 864|00)217728|00(252 days
1728
4492
4320
1728
1728
0

Anſwer 252 days

E. 3. An accomptant told a gentleman, who had conſtantly 8 perſons at his table, that he would gladly make a ninth, and was willing to give 20 guineas for his board, ſo long as he could place the ſaid company at dinner, differntly from any one day before; this being accepted, what did his entertainment coſt him per year?

First $1 \times 2 \times 3 \times 4 \times 5 \times 6 \times 7 \times 8 \times 9 = 362880$ days

Then, as 362880 : 20 :: 365
21
20
40
420
12
5040
365
25200
30240
15120
362880)1839600($5\frac{25200}{362880}d.$ Anſwer
1814400
25200

Anſwer $5\frac{5}{72}d.$ in its loweſt terms

E. 4. *A famous gen'ral having ſerv'd his king,*
Who always from the wars did victory bring,
For his good ſervice (with a pleaſant ſmile)
Aſk'd of his king one farthing for each file
Of ten men in a file, which he could then
Make with a body of one hundred men.
The king conſidering his brave actions paſt,
And ſeeming modeſty of his requeſt,
Gave his conſent; to what will it amount
In ſterling money? Take your pen and count.

Note. To ſolve queſtions of this nature, you muſt place the given quantity by itſelf decreaſing it gradually by unity, ſo often as there are quantities in the combinations; placing them one after another with a ſign of multiplication between them, which numbers muſt be multiplied into one another for a dividend; then placing an unit with the like number of places, increaſing by unity till you arrive at the number to be combined; which multiply continually for a diviſor, and the quotient will be the number of combinations ſought, thus:

$$\frac{100}{1}\times\frac{99}{2}\times\frac{98}{3}\times\frac{97}{4}\times\frac{96}{5}\times\frac{95}{6}\times\frac{94}{7}\times\frac{93}{8}\times\frac{92}{9}\times\frac{91}{10}=$$

$\frac{62815650955529472000}{3628800} = 17310309456440$ *grs.* which are equal to 180315723350*l.* 9*s.* 2*d.*

E. 5. *Two gameſters one day, at dice they did play,*
And being full merry with wine;
Says B *unto* A, *what odds will you lay,*
I caſt not ſix aces this time?
Says A *then to* B, *ten to one I'll lay thee,*
With ſix dice, the ſix aces you caſt not:
Pray youths ſhew, and here let me kuow,
For the odds on the caſt, Sirs, they know not.

Firſt $6 \times 6 \times 6 \times 6 \times 6 \times 6 = 46656 = 6$ different combinations
And $1 \times 2 \times 3 \times 4 \times 5 \times 6 = 720$ variations
Then $46656 - 720 = 45936$ chances againſt A
But a A laid 10 to 1, therefore 7200 chances to B
Therefore A's chance to that of B's is as 45936 : 7200; or as 6.38 : 1, the Anſwer.

Practical Arithmetic.

PART II.

VULGAR FRACTIONS.

A FRACTION is ſome part or parts of an integer, or whole thing, repreſented by 1; as $\frac{3}{4}$ is a fraction, denoting three-fourth parts of an integer or 1. Every fraction conſiſts of two numbers, placed one above the other, with a line between them, as in this fraction $\frac{2}{3}$; the the lower number 3 is called the denominator, and ſhews how many parts the integer is divided into; the upper number 2, is called the numerator, and expreſſes how many of theſe parts the fraction conſiſts of. And both numerator and denominator are called terms of the fraction.

A Vulgar Fraction is either proper, improper, ſingle, compound, or mixed.

A Proper Fraction is that wherein the numerator is leſs than the denominator, as $\frac{3}{4}$; and is called proper with reſpect to the relative integer, becauſe it expreſſes a quantity leſs than it.

An Improper Fraction is ſuch whoſe numerator is equal to, or greater than its denominator, as $\frac{3}{4}$, $\frac{4}{3}$, and is called improper with reſpect to the relative integer, becauſe it expreſſes a quantity greater than it.

A Single Fraction is that which conſiſts of but one numerator, and one denominator, and is referred immediately to ſome integer, as $\frac{3}{4}$, or $\frac{1}{2}$ of any thing.

A Compound Fraction is the fraction of a fraction, conſiſting of two or more ſimple fractions referred to one another in order, and the laſt referred to ſome integer, as $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{4}{6}$, &c.

A Mixed Number is compoſed of a whole number and fraction, as $6\frac{1}{2}$, $34\frac{2}{5}$, $152\frac{5}{8}$, &c.

XXXVII. REDUCTION OF VULGAR FRACTIONS.

Case 1.

To reduce a fraction to another of equal value.

RULE. Multiply or divide both terms of the fraction by the ſame number, and you will have a new fraction equivalent to that given.

Example. Let the fraction be $\frac{4}{6}$; now (per rule) multiply both terms of the given fraction by 5, thus:

$$\begin{array}{r@{\qquad}r} 4 & 6 \\ \underline{5} & \underline{5} \\ 20 & 30 \end{array}$$

Whence the new fraction $\frac{20}{30} = \frac{4}{6}$. Again Divide both terms of the fraction by 5, thus:

$5)\frac{20}{30}(\frac{4}{6}$ The fraction given.

Case 2. To reduce a whole number to the form of a fraction.

RULE. Set 1 under it for a denominator.

Example. Suppoſe 8, 6, 4, 36, were numbers to be reduced to fractions. Then (per rule) they become $\frac{8}{1}$, $\frac{6}{1}$, $\frac{4}{1}$, $\frac{36}{1}$, the fractional quantity required.

Case 3. To reduce a whole number to a fraction of a given denomination.

RULE. Multiply the whole number by the given denominator, and under the product write the ſame denominator.

Example. Reduce 9 into a fraction whoſe denominator ſhall be 6.

$$\begin{array}{r} 9 \\ \underline{6} \\ 54 \end{array}$$

54 Numerator; Then $\frac{54}{6}$ is the fraction required.

CASE 4. To reduce a compound fraction to a ſingle one of the ſame value,

RULE. Multiply all the numerators together for a new numerator, and all the denominators for a new denominator.

EXAMPLE. Reduce $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{4}{5}$ to a ſingle fraction.

$$\begin{array}{lrr} & 2 & 3 \\ & \underline{3} & \underline{4} \\ & 6 & 12 \\ & \underline{4} & \underline{5} \\ \text{N.} & 24 & 60 \ \text{D.} \end{array}$$

Then $\frac{24}{60}$ is the ſingle fraction.

Note. N. ſtands for numerator, and D. for denominator.

CASE 5. To reduce any mixed number to an improper fraction,

RULE. Multiply the whole number by the denominator of the fraction, and to the product add the numerator for a new numerator, which place over the denominator.

EXAMPLE. Reduce $26\frac{3}{8}$ to an improper fraction.

$$\begin{array}{r} 26\frac{3}{8} \\ \underline{8} \\ 211 \ \text{N.} \end{array}$$

$\therefore \frac{211}{8}$ is the fraction required.

CASE 6. To reduce an improper fraction to its equivalent whole or mixed number,

RULE. Divide the numerator by the denominator, and the quotient is the whole number. Then what remainder there is, place it over the denominator and annex this fraction to the quotient before found.

EXAMPLE. Reduce $\frac{211}{8}$ to its equivalent whole or mixed number:

$$\begin{array}{ll} & 8)211 \\ \text{Anſ.} & \overline{26\frac{3}{8}} \end{array}$$

Reduce $\frac{631}{16}$ to its equivalent whole or mixed number.

$$\begin{array}{r} 16)631(39\frac{7}{16} \ \text{Anſ.} \\ \underline{48} \\ 151 \\ \underline{144} \\ 7 \end{array}$$

Note. The preceeding ſix caſes being ſo exceeding eaſy, I thought more than one example in each caſe would be quite unneceſſary.

CASE 7. To find the greateſt common meaſure or diviſor for the numerator and denominator of any given fraction, or for any two numbers,

RULE. Divide the greater term by the leſſer, and the laſt diviſor by the remainder, and ſo on continually till nothing remain; the laſt diviſor is the common meaſure required.

Example 1. What is the greateſt common meaſure of $\frac{252}{364}$?

252)364(1
252
112)252(2
224
28)112(4
112
0

Anſwer 28 is the laſt diviſor, which is the greateſt number that will divide both numerator and denominator without a remainder.

When there are mixed numbers given, they muſt be reduced to a common denominator; then proceed with the two new numerators to find their greateſt common meaſure, make that the numerator, and under put the common denominator, which fraction will be the greateſt common meaſure required.

E. 2. What is the greateſt common meaſure of $14\frac{4}{5}$ and 32;

$14\frac{4}{5}$ 32
5 5
74 N. 160 N.

74)160(2
148
12)74(6
72
2)12(6
12

Anſwer $\frac{2}{5}$ is the greateſt common meaſure of $14\frac{4}{5}$ and 32.

Case 8. To reduce a fraction to its leaſt, or loweſt terms,

RULE. Find the greateſt common meaſure, by which divide both terms of the fraction; the quotients will give the fraction required.

Example 1. Reduce $\frac{2832}{12848}$ to its loweſt terms.

2832)12848(4
11328
1520)2832(1
1520
1312)1520(1
1312
208)1312(6
1248
64)208(3
192
16)64(4
64

Then 16)$\frac{2832}{12848}$($=\frac{177}{803}$ Anſ.

Note. If the laſt remainder is 1, the fraction is already in its loweſt terms.

E. 2. Reduce $\frac{204}{228}$ to its loweſt terms.

204)228(1
204
24)204(8
192
12)24(2

Then 12)$\frac{204}{228}$(=$\frac{17}{19}$ Anſwer

When the terms of the fraction are even numbers they may be divided by 2 continually, thus: $\frac{24}{136}$, being continually halved, is $\frac{24}{136}=\frac{12}{68}=\frac{6}{34}=\frac{3}{17}=$ in value to the given fraction $\frac{24}{136}$.

When both terms end with 5; or one with 5, and the other with a cypher, divide both by 5, thus: 5)$\frac{65}{80}$(=$\frac{13}{16}$ Anſwer.

When both terms end with cyphers, cut off an equal number in both, Thus, $\frac{1|00}{24|00}$ becomes $\frac{1}{24}$ the terms required.

If you can diſcern any number that will divide both terms, divide by that number.

Reduce $\frac{24}{112}$ to its loweſt terms. 8)$\frac{24}{112}$(=$\frac{3}{14}$ Anſwer
Likewiſe 7)$\frac{119}{168}$(=$\frac{17}{24}$ Anſwer

Case 9. To reduce fractions of different denominations to fractions of equal value, that ſhall have one common denominator,

RULE. Multiply each numerator by all the denominators except its own, for a new numerator; then multiply all the denominators together for a new denominator.

Example 1. Reduce $\frac{2}{3}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, and $\frac{4}{5}$, to a common denominator.

2	3	4	3
4	3	4	4
8	9	16	12
5	5	3	5
40 N.	45 N.	48 N.	60 D.

Therefore $\frac{2}{3}=\frac{40}{60}$, $\frac{3}{4}=\frac{45}{60}$, and $\frac{4}{5}=\frac{48}{60}$ Anſwer.

E. 2. Reduce $\frac{1}{3}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{5}$, $\frac{1}{6}$, to a common denominator.

1	1	1	1	3
4	3	3	3	4
4	3	3	3	12
5	5	4	4	5
20	15	12	12	60
6	6	6	5	6
120 N.	90 N.	72 N.	60 N.	360 Common denominator.

Anſwer $\frac{120}{360}$, $\frac{90}{360}$, $\frac{72}{360}$, $\frac{60}{360}$, are all of the ſame value with the reſpective original ones, and have one common denominator.

E. 3. Reduce $14\frac{2}{3}$, 7, and $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{5}{8}$ of $\frac{3}{9}$, and $\frac{4}{7}$ to 1 common denominator. First $14\frac{2}{3}=\frac{44}{3}$, and $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{5}{8}$ of $\frac{3}{9}=\frac{30}{216}=\frac{5}{36}$ in its loweſt terms. Then we have theſe fractions $\frac{44}{3}$, $\frac{7}{1}$, $\frac{6}{36}$ and $\frac{4}{7}$ to be reduced.

```
  44        7        5        4        3
   7        3        1       36        1
 ----     ---       --     ----      ---
 308       21        5      144        3
   1       36        3        1       36
 ----     ---       --     ----      ---
 308      126       15      144      108
  36       63        7        3        7
 ----     ---       --     ----      ---
 1848     756     105 N.   432 N.    756 Com, denom.
  924       7     ----     ----      ---
 -----    ---
11088 N. 5292 N.
```

Anſwer $14\frac{2}{3}=\frac{11088}{756}=\frac{44}{3}$; $\frac{7}{1}=\frac{5292}{756}$; $\frac{5}{36}=\frac{105}{756}$; and $\frac{4}{7}=\frac{432}{756}$.

Note. If one fraction be equivalent to another, it will hold as the numerator of the one is to its denominator, ſo is the numerator of the other to its denominator; or as one numerator to the other, ſo is one denominator to the other. For in the above example it is ſaid $\frac{4}{7}=\frac{432}{756}$.

To prove which ſay, if 432 : 756 :: 4 : 7 Proof

```
         4
     -----
432)3024(7
    3024
```

CASE 10. Several fractions being given; to find as many whole numbers, in the ſame proportion,

RULE. Reduce the fractions to a common denominator, then the ſeveral numerators will be to one another as the fractions given.

EXAMPLE. Suppoſe $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{6}$, were given, to find whole numbers, in the ſame proportion.

```
   1        1       1       2
   4        2       4       4
   -        -       -       -
   4        2       4       8
   6        6       2       6
  --       --       -      --
 24 N.    12 N.    8 N.    48 Denominator
```

Then the fractions given are reduced to $\frac{24}{48}$, $\frac{12}{48}$, $\frac{8}{48}$

∴ $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{6}$, are in the ſame proportion to one another as 24, 12 and 8

CASE 11. To reduce coins, weights, meaſures, &c. into fractions,

RULE, Reduce the given quantity to the loweſt denomination mentioned, and make it the numerator; then reduce the whole of the integer, which the given numbers are parts of, and make it the denominator, and you have the fraction required.

Example 1. Let it be required to reduce 4*s.* 2*d.* to the fraction of a pound ſterling.

s. *d.*	*s.*	
4 2	20	
12	12	
50 N.	240 D.	Anſwer $\frac{50}{240}$.

E. 2. Reduce $8\frac{1}{2}d.$ to the fraction of a ſhilling.

d.	*d.*	
$8\frac{1}{2}$	12	
2	2	
17 N.	24 D.	Anſ. $\frac{17}{24}$.

E. 3. Reduce 3 roods, 6 poles to the fraction of an acre.

R. *P.*	*R.*	
3 6	4	
40	40	
126 N.	160 D.	Anſ. $\frac{126}{160}$.

E. 4. Reduce 2 *Cwt.* 1 *qr.* 4 *lb.* to the fraction of 1 *Cwt.*

C. *qr.* *lb.*	*C.*	
2 1 4	1	
4	4	
9	4	
28	28	
256 N.	112 D.	Anſ. $\frac{256}{112}$.

Note. After the above manner may any other weights, meaſures, &c. be reduced to fractions.

Case 12. To reduce fractions of one denomination to another, retaining the ſame value.

RULE. 1. If the fraction given is to be brought from a leſs to a greater denomination, multiply the denominator by all the denominations, from that given to that ſought.

2. If the fraction given is to be brought from a greater to a leſs denomination, multiply the numerator by all the denominations, from that given to that ſought.

Example 1. Reduce $\frac{2}{8}l.$ to the fraction of a penny.	E. 2. Reduce $\frac{3}{8}$ of a penny to the fraction of a pound.
2	8
20	12
40	96
12	20
480 N.	1920
Anſ. $\frac{480}{8}=\frac{60}{1}$ in its loweſt terms.	Anſ. $\frac{3}{1920}=\frac{1}{640}$ in its loweſt term.

E. 3. Reduce $\frac{3}{7}$*lb.* troy, to the fraction of a penny-weight.

3
12
36
20
720 N.
Anſ. $\frac{720}{7}$.

E. 4. Reduce $\frac{9}{12}$ of a ſhilling to the fraction of a farthing.

9
12
108
4
432 N.
Anſ. $\frac{432}{12}=\frac{36}{1}$, in its loweſt terms.

E. 5. Reduce $\frac{4}{12}$ of a pound to the fraction of 1 hundred weight.

12
28
336
4
1344 D.
Anſ. $\frac{1}{1344}=\frac{1}{336}$, in its loweſt ter.

E. 6. Reduce $\frac{2}{3}$ of a pound to the fraction of a guinea.

2 3
20 21
40 N. 63 D.
Anſ. $\frac{40}{63}$ the fraction required.

E. 7. Reduce $\frac{3}{4}$ of a dram to the fraction of a hundred weight.

4
16
64
16
384
64
1024
28
8192
2048
28672
4
114688 D.
Anſ. $\frac{3}{114688}$.

CASE 13. To find the proper quantity of a fraction in the known parts of an integer,

RULE. Multiply the numerator by the number of parts contained in the integer, and divide the product by the denominator, the quotient ſhews the known parts. If there be any remainder, multiply it by the next inferior denomination, and divide by the denominator as before; continue this work till you come at the loweſt denomination.

EXAMPLE 1. What is the value of $\frac{7}{9}$ of a guinea?

21
7
9)147
16 3
12
9)36
Anſ. 16*s.* 4*d.* 4

E. 2. What is the value of $\frac{5}{8}$ of 4*s.* 5*d*?

s. *d.*
4 5
5
8)1 2 1
£.0 2 9$\frac{1}{8}$ Anſwer

E. 3. Required the value of $\frac{135}{480}$ of a pound ſterling.

135

20

480)2700(5s.

2400

300

12

480)3600(7d.

3360

240

4

480)960(2qrs.

960

Anſ. 5s. $7\frac{1}{2}$d. 0

E. 4. What is the value of $\frac{484}{1394}$ of a moidore?

484

9×3=27

4356

3

1394)13068(9s.

12546

522

12

1394)6264(4d.

5576

688

4

1394)2752(1qr.

1394

1358

Anſwer 9s. $4\frac{1}{4}$d. $\frac{1358}{1394}$

E. 5. What is the value of $\frac{4}{5}$ of a three-pound-twelve?

£. s.

3 12

4

5)14 8

Anſ. £. 2 17 $7\frac{1}{5}$

E. 6. What is the quantity of $\frac{6}{8}$ of an acre?

6

4

8)24

Anſ. 3 Rds.

E. 7. What is the value of $\frac{5}{8}$ of a day?

5

24

8)120

Anſwer 15 Hours

Note. After the ſame manner the value of any fraction may be found.

XXXVIII. ADDITION OF VULGAR FRACTIONS.

RULE.

REDUCE all the given fractions to ſimple fractions of the ſame integer and denominator, if not ſo already; then the ſum of the numerators being made a numerator to the common denominator, makes the fractional ſum ſought, which may be further reduced, as ſeems moſt expedient, or the caſe will admit.

E. 1. What is the ſum of $\frac{2}{8}$ and $\frac{3}{8}$?

2

3

5 Anſ. $\frac{5}{8}$

E. 2. What is the ſum of $\frac{5}{10}$ and $\frac{8}{10}$?

5

8

13 Anſ. $\frac{13}{10}$

E. 3. What is the ſum of $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{5}{9}$ and $2\frac{1}{2}$?

Firſt $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{5}{9} = \frac{15}{36}$, and $2\frac{1}{2} = \frac{5}{2}$; theſe reduced to a common denominator are equal to $\frac{30}{72}$, $\frac{180}{72}$, whoſe ſum is $\frac{210}{72} = \frac{35}{12}$ in its loweſt terms.

E. 4. What is the ſum of $\frac{1}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{4}$, and $\frac{3}{8}$, and $1\frac{1}{4}$?

Firſt $\frac{1}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{12}$, alſo $1\frac{1}{4} = \frac{5}{4}$, then $\frac{1}{12}$, $\frac{3}{8}$ and $\frac{5}{4}$ reduced to a common denominator, are $\frac{2}{24}$, $\frac{9}{24}$, and $\frac{30}{24}$, the ſum whereof is $\frac{41}{24}$, Anſwer.

E. 5. What is the ſum of $\frac{3}{5}$ of a pound, $\frac{5}{10}$ of a ſhilling, and $\frac{7}{8}$ of a penny?

Firſt $\frac{5}{10}$ of a ſhilling $= \frac{5}{200}$ of a pound, and $\frac{7}{8}$ of a penny $= \frac{7}{1920}$ of a pound. Then $\frac{3}{5}$, $\frac{5}{200}$, and $\frac{7}{1920}$ are reduced to $\frac{5760}{9600}$, $\frac{240}{9600}$, $\frac{35}{9600}$, whoſe ſum is $\frac{6035}{9600}$ of a pound $= \frac{1207}{1920}$ in its loweſt terms $=$ 12*s.* $6\frac{3}{4}$*d.* $\frac{960}{1920}$ Anſwer.

E. 6. *Admit I ſail where billows roar, and plough the raging ſea,*
And ſteering to a foreign ſhore, a prize falls in my way;
When having chang'd a full broadſide, as Rodney us'd to do,
Or Hood, and many more beſide, who boldly dar'd the foe:
Suppoſe this prize ten thouſand pound, three-fiftieths is my ſhare,
Another ſailor's ſhare is found, his part two-eightieths are,
I purchaſe this, then what's to me, the total worth define?
And you ſhall with Minerva be, and in her temple ſhine.

Firſt find the value of $\frac{3}{50}$ and $\frac{1}{40}$ of 10000*l.* and add them together, thus:

4|0) 1000|0

3

5|0) 3000|0

Add { 600 $= \frac{3}{50} =$ The ſailor's own ſhare
 250 $= \frac{1}{40} =$ The purchaſed ſhare

Anſwer £. 850

Note. Reduction of fractions being well underſtood, addition will be very eaſy; the reaſon of which will be obvious, if we conſider that the given fractions being ſuch, or reduced to ſuch a ſtate, that all the numerators repreſent things of the ſame denomination, both abſolute and relative; their ſum muſt therefore be a number of ſuch parts as the common denominator expreſſes of the ſame common integer.

XXXIX. SUBTRACTION OF VULGAR FRACTIONS.

RULE.

PREPARE the fractions as directed in addition; then ſubtract one numerator from the other, and their difference will be a new numerator, under which ſubſcribe the common denominator.

EXAMPLE 1. From $\frac{4}{5}$ take $\frac{2}{5}$?

From 4
Take 2
2 The remainder is $\frac{2}{5}$ Anſ.

E. 2. From $\frac{18}{44}$ take $\frac{12}{44}$?

18
—12
6 The remainder is $\frac{6}{44}$ Anſ.

E. 3. From	$389\frac{6}{8}$	E. 4. From	$8968\frac{8}{12}$
Take - - -	$142\frac{2}{8}$	Take - - -	$1442\frac{9}{12}$
Remains - -	$247\frac{4}{8}$	Remains - -	$7525\frac{11}{12}$
Proof - - -	$389\frac{6}{8}$	Proof - - -	$8968\frac{8}{12}$

To work the 4th example, ſay 9 from 8 I cannot, but 12, the parts the integer is divided into, I borrow to 8, is 20; then 9 from 20, there remains 11, which ſet down as a numerator to the denominator 12, and carry 1 to the 2, and proceed as in common ſubtraction, the anſwer will be $7525\frac{11}{12}$.

E. 5. From $12\frac{3}{4}$ take $9\frac{1}{3}$.

Firſt $12\frac{3}{4} = \frac{51}{4}$, $9\frac{1}{3} = \frac{28}{3}$, then ſubtract $\frac{28}{3}$ from $\frac{51}{4}$.

51	28	4	∴ From	153	
3	4	3	Take	112	
153 N.	112 N.	12 D.	Remains	41	Anſ. $\frac{41}{12} = 3\frac{5}{12}$

	£.	s.	d.		£.	s.	d.
E. 6. From	82	$9\frac{3}{7}$	0	=	82	$9\frac{9}{21}$	0
Take - - -	60	$14\frac{2}{3}$	$8\frac{5}{6}$	=	60	$14\frac{14}{21}$	$8\frac{5}{6}$
Difference - - - -					21	$14\frac{15}{21}$	$3\frac{1}{6}$

Note. Such examples as the laſt, perhaps, may never happen in buſineſs; but as ſuch are uſeful exerciſes for learners, I thought an example of this ſort might be agreeable to my ingenious readers.

XL. MULTIPLICATION OF VULGAR FRACTIONS.

RULE.

PREPARE the given numbers (if they require it) by the rules of reduction; then multiply the numerators together for a new numerator, and the denominators for a new denominator.

Note. Multiplication of fractions decreaſe the value, in the ſame proportion as whole numbers increaſe it, which ſeems to contradict the definition of multiplication; but this difficulty will vaniſh, if we conſider that the more any integral number is increaſed, the farther is the figure in the higheſt place removed from unity; and the more any part of an integer is decreaſed, the farther will its value alſo be removed from its relative unit; conſequently, as it is the nature of integers to increaſe, and of fractions to decreaſe, the purpoſe of multiplication is equally anſwered in both caſes; the reaſon of which will more plainly appear by the following examples.

E. 1. Multiply 5*s*. by 5*s*. as the fraction of a pound ſterling?
Firſt 5*s*.$=\frac{1}{4}$ of a pound; therefore $\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{1}{4}=\frac{1}{16}$ of a pound, which, by Caſe 13, ſect. XXXVII. will be found equal to 1*s*. 3*d*.

E. 2. Multiply $\frac{4}{5}$ by $\frac{6}{9}$.

$$\begin{array}{cc} 4 & 9 \\ 6 & 5 \\ \hline 24\text{ N.} & 45\text{ D.} \end{array}$$

Anſwer $\frac{24}{45}$.

E. 3. Multiply $\frac{8}{32}$ by $\frac{24}{84}$.
Firſt $\frac{8}{32}=\frac{1}{4}$, and $\frac{24}{84}=\frac{2}{7}$; then the fractions to be multiplied are $\frac{1}{4}$ and $\frac{2}{7}$.

$$\begin{array}{cc} 1 & 4 \\ 2 & 7 \\ \hline 2\text{ N.} & 28\text{ D.} \end{array}$$

Anſwer $\frac{2}{28}=\frac{1}{14}$.

If you have a mixed number or fraction to multiply by a whole number; multiply the whole number by the whole number, and then multiply the numerator by the ſaid whole number, and divide by the denominator, and add this quotient to the former product.

E. 4. Multiply $\frac{3}{4}$ by 8.

Firſt $\frac{3\times 8}{4}=\frac{24}{4}$ the product, then

$$\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ 8 \\ \hline 4)24 \\ \hline 6 \end{array}$$

Anſwer 6 the product

E. 5. Multiply $3\frac{4}{7}$ by 13.

$$\begin{array}{rr} 3 & 13 \\ 13 & 4 \\ \hline 39 & 7)52 \\ & \overline{7-\frac{3}{7}} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 39 \\ +7\frac{3}{7} \\ \hline 46\frac{3}{7} \end{array}$$

$46\frac{3}{7}$ the product

E. 6. Multiply 14*l*, 10*s*. $10\frac{2}{5}$*d*. by 4.

$$\begin{array}{rrr} £. & s. & d. \\ 14 & 10 & 10\frac{2}{5} \\ & & 4 \\ \hline 58 & 3 & 5\frac{3}{5} \end{array}$$

Product

To work this example, ſay, 4 times 2 is $8=\frac{8}{5}=1\frac{3}{5}$, which 1 I carry to the product of pence; and proceed as in common multiplication. The operations in this this rule are ſo eaſy, that more examples would be unneceſſary.

XLI. DIVISION OF VULGAR FRACTIONS.

RULE.

PREPARE the fractions (as before directed) by the rules of reduction, then multiply the denominator of the diviſor by the numerator of the dividend, for a new numerator, and the numerator of the diviſor into the denominator of the dividend for a new denominator.

EXAMPLE 1. Divide $\frac{5}{8}$ by $\frac{3}{5}$. $\frac{3}{5})\frac{5}{8}(\frac{25}{24}=\frac{1}{24}$ Anſwer

To work this example, I multiply 5, the numerator of the dividend, into 5, the denominator of the diviſor, the product is 25, the numerator for the quotient; then I multiply 8, the denominator of the dividend, into 3, the numerator of the diviſor, the product is 24, the denominator of the quotient. ∴ $\frac{25}{24}$ is the quotient required.

E. 2. Divide $\frac{4}{6}$ by $\frac{2}{3}$.
$\frac{2}{3})\frac{4}{6}(\frac{12}{12}=1$ Anſwer.

E. 3. Divide $\frac{8}{12}$ by $\frac{4}{9}$.
$\frac{4}{9})\frac{8}{12}(\frac{72}{48}$ Anſwer.

E. 4. Divide $\frac{8}{9}$ of 1*s.* by $\frac{3}{5}$ of 1*l.*
Firſt $\frac{8}{9}$ of a ſhilling $=\frac{8}{180}$ of 1*l.*
Then $\frac{8}{180})\frac{8}{9}(\frac{72}{1440}=20$ Anſwer.

E. 5. Divide $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{2}{5}$ by $\frac{4}{8}$.
Firſt $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{2}{5}=\frac{6}{20}=\frac{3}{10}$
Then $\frac{4}{8})\frac{3}{10}(\frac{24}{40}=\frac{3}{5}$ Anſwer.

E. 6. Divide $6\frac{2}{3}$ by $2\frac{3}{8}$.
Firſt $6\frac{2}{3}=\frac{20}{3}$, and $2\frac{3}{8}=\frac{19}{8}$
Then $\frac{19}{8})\frac{20}{3}(\frac{160}{57}=2\frac{46}{57}$ Anſwer

E. 7, Divide 8 by $\frac{3}{5}$.
$\frac{3}{5})\frac{8}{1}(\frac{40}{3}$ Anſwer

E. 8. Divide $\frac{3}{4}$ of 1*l.* by $\frac{2}{3}$ of 1*s.*
Firſt $\frac{2}{3}$ of 1*s.* $=\frac{1}{30}$ of a pound
Then $\frac{1}{30})\frac{3}{4}(\frac{90}{4}=\frac{45}{2}=22$*l.* 10*s.* Anſ.

E. 9. Divide $\frac{2}{3}$ of 1*s.* by $\frac{3}{4}$ of 1*l.*
Firſt $\frac{2}{3}$ of 1*s.* $=\frac{1}{30}$ of 1*l.*
Then $\frac{3}{4})\frac{1}{30}(\frac{4}{90}=\frac{2}{45}=10\frac{1}{2}$*d.* $\frac{10}{15}$ A.

1. If it can be done, divide the numerator of the dividend by the numerator of the diviſor, and the denominator by the denominator, for the quotient.

E. 10. Divide $\frac{8}{15}$ by $\frac{2}{3}$. $\frac{2}{3})\frac{8}{15}(\frac{4}{5}$ the quotient.

2. If the two numerators, or the two denominators, can be divided by any number, take the quotients inſtead thereof.

E. 11. Divide $\frac{3}{39}$ by $\frac{6}{13}$. $\frac{3}{39})\frac{6}{13}(=6$
For $6\div3=2$, and $39\div13=3$ ∵ $3\times2=6$ the Anſwer.

3. A fraction is divided by a whole number by multiplying the denominator of the fraction by the whole number.

E. 12. Divide $\frac{12}{16}$ by 8.

$$\begin{array}{r} 16 \\ 8 \\ \hline 128\ \text{D.} \end{array}$$

Anſwer $\frac{12}{128}$

4. If the denominators are equal, place the numerator of the dividend over the numerator of the diviſor for the quotient.

E. 13. Divide $\frac{6}{18}$ by $\frac{3}{18}$. The quotient is $\frac{6}{3}=\frac{2}{1}=2$ Anſwer

Note. If you divide by a proper fraction, the quotient is always a greater number than the dividend; contrary to whole numbers and likewiſe contrary to the ſtrict ſenſe of the word diviſion, which imports the leſſening of a thing. Conſequently, if the diviſor is a proper fraction, multiplication prevails; but diviſion prevails if the diviſor is an improper fraction, as may be ſeen in Ex. 8 and 9.

XLII. RULE OF THREE DIRECT,

IN VULGAR FRACTIONS.

RULE 1.

PREPARE the fractions as before directed, and then ſtate and work your ſum as in whole numbers, only multiplying and dividing fraction wiſe, viz. according to the directions in multiplication and diviſion of fractions.

RULE 2. Multiply the denominator of your firſt number into the numerators of the ſecond and third for a new numerator; then multiply the numerator of the firſt number into the denominator of the ſecond and third, for a new denominator, and place it under the new numerator, for the anſwer, which reduce to its proper quantity.

Example 1. If $\frac{2}{3}$ of a pound of hops coſt $8\frac{3}{4}d.$ how many pounds may be bought for $25l.$?

Firſt $8\frac{3}{4}d. = \frac{35}{4}$ of $\frac{1}{12} = \frac{35}{48}s.$ and $25l. = \frac{25}{1}$ of $\frac{20}{1} = \frac{500}{1}s.$

Then, per rule 1, as $\overset{s.}{\frac{35}{48}} : \overset{lb.}{\frac{2}{3}} :: \overset{s.}{\frac{500}{1}}$

$$\begin{array}{rr} 500 & 3 \\ 2 & 1 \\ \hline 1000\ \text{N.} & 3\ \text{D.} \end{array}$$

$\frac{35}{48})\frac{1000}{3}(\frac{48000}{105} = \frac{3200}{7} = 457\frac{1}{7}$ Anſwer

Or thus, $8\frac{3}{4}d. = \frac{35}{4}$ of $\frac{1}{12}$ of $\frac{1}{20} = \frac{35}{960} = \frac{7}{192}l.$ and $25l. = \frac{25}{1}$

Then, by rule 1, as $\overset{£.}{\frac{7}{192}} : \overset{lb.}{\frac{2}{3}} :: \overset{£.}{\frac{25}{1}}$

$$\begin{array}{rr} 25 & 3 \\ 2 & 1 \\ \hline 50\ \text{N.} & 3\ \text{D.} \end{array}$$

$\frac{7}{192})\frac{50}{3}(\frac{9600}{21} = \frac{3200}{7} = 457\frac{1}{7}l.$ = as before.

Again for variety, by rule 2, thus:

$$\begin{array}{rr} 192 & 7 \\ 2 & 3 \\ \hline 384 & 21 \\ 25 & 1 \\ \hline 1920 & 21\ \text{D.} \\ 768 & \\ \hline 9600\ \text{N.} & \end{array}$$

Anſ. $\frac{9600}{21} = \frac{3200}{7} = 457\frac{1}{7}lb.$ the ſame as before.

Note. This is the moſt expeditious, and eaſieſt method, as appears by the work.

E. 2. If $2\frac{2}{5}$ yards of cloth coſt $3\frac{3}{4}l.$ what will $4\frac{4}{5}$ yards coſt, at the ſame rate?

Firſt, $2\frac{2}{5} = \frac{12}{5}$; $3\frac{3}{4} = \frac{15}{4}$; and $4\frac{4}{5} = \frac{24}{5}$.

Then, as $\frac{12}{5} : \frac{15}{4} :: \frac{24}{5}$

$$\begin{array}{rr} 5 & 12 \\ 15 & 4 \\ \hline 75 & 48 \\ 24 & 5 \\ \hline 300 & 240\ \text{D.} \\ 150 & \\ \hline 1800\ \text{N.} & \end{array}$$

Anſwer $\frac{1800}{240} = \frac{15}{2} = 7l.\ 10s.$

E. 3. If $\frac{1}{4}$ of a yard coſt $\frac{2}{3}$ of a pound, what will $\frac{3}{5}$ of an Engliſh ell coſt, at that rate?

Firſt $\frac{1}{4}$ of a yard $= \frac{1}{4}$ of $\frac{4}{5}$ of an ell $= \frac{4}{20}$

Then, if $\overset{Ell.}{\frac{4}{20}} : \overset{£.}{\frac{2}{3}} :: \overset{Ell.}{\frac{3}{5}}$

$$\begin{array}{rr} 20 & 4 \\ 2 & 3 \\ \hline 40 & 12 \\ 3 & 5 \\ \hline 120\ \text{N.} & 60\ \text{D.} \end{array}$$

Anſ. $\frac{120}{60} = \frac{2}{1} = 2l.$

E. 4. If $1\frac{1}{2}$ herring coſt $1\frac{1}{2}d.$ how many may be bought for 11*d*?

Firſt $1\frac{1}{2} = \frac{3}{2}$; $1\frac{1}{2}d. = \frac{3}{2}$, and $11 = \frac{11}{1}$; then

If $\overset{H.}{\frac{2}{3}} : \overset{d.}{\frac{3}{2}} :: \overset{H.}{\frac{11}{1}}$

$$\begin{array}{rr} 2 & 3 \\ 3 & 2 \\ \hline 6 & 6 \\ 11 & 1 \\ \hline 66\ \text{N.} & 6\ \text{D.} \end{array}$$

Anſ. $\frac{66}{6} = \frac{11}{1} = 11$ herrings.

E. 5. Suppoſe a merchant makes an aſſurence upon a ſhip and cargo, bound to the Weſt Indies, value 2700*l.* 10*s.* and agrees to pay 10 guineas per cent. what comes the charges of the aſſurance to?

Firſt $10\frac{1}{2} = \frac{21}{2}l.$ and $2700\frac{1}{2} = \frac{5401}{2}$; Likewiſe $100 = \frac{100}{1}$; then

$$\begin{array}{lccccc} & £. & & £. & & £. \\ \text{If} & \frac{100}{1} & : & \frac{21}{2} & :: & \frac{5401}{2} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{rr} 1 & 100 \\ 21 & 2 \\ \hline 21 & 200 \\ 5401 & 2 \\ \hline 5401 & 400\ \text{D,} \\ 10802 & \\ \hline 113421\ \text{N.} & \end{array}$$

Anſ. $\frac{113421}{400}l. = 283l.\ 11s.\ 0\frac{1}{2}d.$

Or thus, by rule 1.

$$\begin{array}{rr} 5401 & 2 \\ 21 & 2 \\ \hline 5401 & 4 \\ 10802 & \\ \hline 113421\ \text{N.} & \end{array}$$

$\frac{100}{1})\frac{113421}{4}(\frac{113421}{400} = 283l.\ 11s.\ 0\frac{1}{2}d.$ the anſwer as before.

E. 6. Three workmen can do a piece of work in certain times viz. A can do it in 3 weeks, B can do thrice the work in 8 weeks, and C five times in 12 weeks; in what time can they finiſh it jointly?

Firſt it may be eaſily found that A can do $\frac{1}{3}$, B $\frac{3}{8}$, and C $\frac{5}{12}$ of the work in one week, which fractions being reduced to a common denominator, make $\frac{8}{24}$, $\frac{9}{24}$, and $\frac{10}{24}$, whoſe ſum $= \frac{27}{24} = \frac{8}{9}$, being the work they all can do when working together in one week; then:

$$\begin{array}{lccccc} & \textit{Work.} & & \textit{Days.} & & \textit{Work.} \\ \text{If} & \frac{8}{9} & : & \frac{6}{1} & :: & \frac{1}{1} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{rr} 8 & 9 \\ 6 & 1 \\ \hline 48 & 9 \\ 1 & 1 \\ \hline 48\ \text{N.} & 9\ \text{D.} \end{array}$$

Anſ. $\frac{48}{9} = \frac{16}{3} = 5\frac{1}{3}$ Days

XLIII. THE RULE OF THREE INVERSE,

IN VULGAR FRACTIONS.

RULE. 1.

PREPARE the fractions as before directed, and then proceed as in Section XIII.

RULE 2. Multiply the denominator of the third number into the numerator of the firſt and ſecond for a new numerator; then multiply the numerator of the third number into the denominator of the firſt and ſecond, for a denominator, which place under the numerator for the anſwer, and find the proper quantity as before directed.

Example 1. What quantity of ſhalloon, that is $\frac{3}{4}$ yard wide will line $7\frac{1}{2}$ yards of cloth, that is $1\frac{1}{2}$ yard wide?

Firſt by reduction $1\frac{1}{2}=\frac{3}{2}$, and $7\frac{1}{2}=\frac{15}{2}$; then, if $\frac{3}{2} : \frac{15}{2} :: \frac{3}{4}$

$$\begin{array}{rr} 15 & 2 \\ 3 & 2 \\ \hline 45\text{ N.} & 4\text{ D.} \end{array}$$

$\frac{3}{4})\frac{45}{4}(\frac{180}{12} = \frac{15}{1} = 15$ yards, Anſ.

E. 3. How many yards of cloth, at 8*s.* 6*d.* per yard, muſt be given for $26\frac{3}{8}$ yards, at 5*s.* 7*d.* per yard?

Firſt 8*s.* 6*d.* $= \frac{17}{2}$, and $26\frac{5}{8} = \frac{213}{8}$ yards; alſo 5*s.* 7*d.* $= \frac{67}{12}$; then, As $\frac{67}{12} : \frac{213}{8} :: \frac{17}{2}$

$$\begin{array}{rr} 213 & 12 \\ 67. & 8 \\ \hline 1491 & 96\text{ D.} \\ 1278 & \\ \hline 14271\text{ N.} & \end{array}$$

$\frac{17}{2})\frac{14271}{96}(\frac{28542}{1632} = \frac{14271}{816} = 17\frac{133}{272}$ yards Anſ.

E. 5. Suppoſe 12 men mow down a field of graſs in $5\frac{3}{4}$ days, how many men at the ſame rate of working, will mow down the ſame in 3 days?

Firſt $12 = \frac{12}{1}$, and $5\frac{3}{4} = \frac{23}{4}$; alſo $3=\frac{3}{1}$; then as $\frac{23}{4} : \frac{12}{1} :: \frac{3}{1}$

$$\begin{array}{rr} 23 & 3 \\ 12 & 4 \\ \hline 276 & 12 \\ 1 & 1 \\ \hline 276\text{ N.} & 12\text{ D.} \end{array}$$

$\frac{276}{12} = \frac{23}{1} = 23$ men, the Anſ.

E. 2. If 8 men can do a piece of work in $16\frac{3}{4}$ days, in how many days will 24 men do the ſame?

As $\frac{8}{1} : 16\frac{3}{4} = \frac{67}{4} :: \frac{24}{1}$

$$\begin{array}{rr} 67 & 4 \\ 8 & 1 \\ \hline 536\text{ N.} & 4\text{ D.} \end{array}$$

$\frac{24}{1})\frac{536}{4}(\frac{536}{96} = 5\frac{53}{96}$ Days, Anſ.

E. 4. Suppoſe B lends C $100\frac{2}{3}$*l.* for $6\frac{2}{3}$ months, what ſum muſt C lend B, for $3\frac{5}{6}$ years, to requite him?

Firſt $100\frac{2}{3} = \frac{302}{3}$*l.* and $6\frac{2}{3} = \frac{20}{3}$ months; or $\frac{20}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{12} = \frac{20}{36} = \frac{5}{9}$ years; alſo $3\frac{5}{6} = \frac{23}{6}$ years.

Then as $\frac{5}{9} : \frac{302}{3} :: \frac{23}{6}$

$$\begin{array}{rr} 302 & 23 \\ 6 & 3 \\ \hline 1812 & 69 \\ 5 & 9 \\ \hline 9060\text{ N.} & 621\text{ D.} \end{array}$$

$\frac{9060}{621} = \frac{3020}{207} = 14l.\ 11s.\ 9\frac{1}{4}d.\ \frac{165}{207}$ Anſwer

E. 6. How many yards of mating, of $\frac{1}{2}$ yard wide, will be ſufficient to cover a floor that is 16 feet wide, and 28 feet long?

Firſt $\frac{1}{2}$ yard $= \frac{9}{2}$ feet, and $16 = \frac{16}{1}$; alſo $28 = \frac{28}{1}$; then As $\frac{16}{1} : \frac{28}{1} :: \frac{9}{2}$

$$\begin{array}{rr} 28 & 9 \\ 16 & 1 \\ \hline 448 & 9 \\ 2 & 1 \\ \hline 896\text{ N.} & 9\text{ D.} \end{array}$$

Anſwer $\frac{896}{9} = 99\frac{5}{9}$ yards

XLIV. THE DOUBLE RULE OF THREE,

IN VULGAR FRACTIONS.

RULE.

PREPARE the fractions by reduction, as before directed, and then proceed as in whole numbers. See ſection XIV.

Example 1. If 12 men are hired to do a piece of work in 8 days, at 2*s.* 2*d*, per day, what will be the wages of 9 men for 20½ days?

Firſt 12 men at 2*s.* 2*d.* per day, = 1*l.* 6*s.* = $1\frac{6}{20}l.$ = $1\frac{3}{10}l.$ = $\frac{13}{10}$; and 20½ days = $\frac{41}{2}$; then

$$\begin{array}{ccccccc} \frac{12}{1} & : & \frac{13}{10} & :: & \frac{9}{1} \\ \frac{8}{1} & : & 0 & :: & \frac{41}{2} \end{array}$$

Now $\frac{41}{2}\times\frac{13}{10}\times\frac{9}{1}=\frac{4797}{20}$ dividend. And $\frac{12}{1}\times\frac{8}{1}=\frac{96}{1}$ the diviſor.
Then $\frac{96}{1})\frac{4797}{20}(\frac{4797}{1920}=2l.\ 9s.\ 11\frac{1}{2}d.\ \frac{96}{192}$ the Anſ.

Or by neglecting the denominators, to find the numerator, and multiplying them into the other numerators, thus:

$$\begin{array}{rcr} 41 & & 2 \\ \underline{9} & & \underline{10} \\ 369 & & 20 \\ \underline{13} & & \underline{12} \\ 4797\text{ N.} & & 240 \\ & & 8 \end{array}$$

1920 D. Anſ. $\frac{4797}{1920}=2l.\ 9s.\ 11\frac{1}{2}d.\ \frac{96}{192}$ as before.

E. 2. What principal, put to intereſt, will gain 40*l.* in 8 months, at 5 per cent. per annum? Firſt 8 months = $\frac{2}{3}$ of a year.

$$\text{Then as } \begin{array}{ccccc} \frac{5}{1} & : & \frac{100}{1} & :: & \frac{2}{3} \\ \frac{1}{1} & : & 0 & :: & \frac{40}{1} \end{array}$$

Now $\frac{100}{1}\times\frac{40}{1}\times\frac{2}{3}=\frac{1200}{2}$ the dividend. And $\frac{5}{1}\times\frac{1}{1}=\frac{5}{1}$ the diviſor.
$\frac{5}{1}(\frac{12000}{2}(\frac{12000}{10}=1200l.$ the Anſ.

Again by two ſtatings,
Firſt as $\frac{5}{1}$: $\frac{100}{1}$ :: $\frac{40}{1}$
Then $\frac{100}{1}\times\frac{40}{1}=\frac{4000}{1}$
And $\frac{5}{1})\frac{4000}{1}(\frac{4000}{5}=800l.$

Again as $\frac{1}{1}$: $\frac{800}{1}$ :: $\frac{2}{3}$
Then $\frac{800}{1}\times\frac{1}{1}=\frac{800}{1}$
And $\frac{2}{3})\frac{800}{1}(\frac{2400}{2}=1200l.$ the Anſwer, as before.

Note. This laſt ſtating is in inverſe proportion.

E. 3. Six men with their wives, upon calculation, found that their expences for three months paſt amounted to 26*l.* 19*s.* 4*d.* I demand what time 14*l.* 15*s.* may be ſpent by 36 men in the like proportion?

Firſt 26*l.* 9*s.* 4*d.* = $26\frac{29}{30}=\frac{809}{30}l.$ and 14*l.* 15*s.* = $14\frac{3}{4}=\frac{59}{4}l.$

$$\begin{array}{ccccc} \frac{12}{1} & : & \frac{3}{1} & :: & \frac{809}{30} \\ \frac{30}{1} & : & 0 & :: & \frac{59}{4} \end{array}$$

Now $\frac{809}{30}\times\frac{36}{1}=\frac{4854}{5}$ the diviſor
And $\frac{59}{4}\times\frac{12}{1}\times\frac{3}{1}=\frac{531}{1}$ the dividend
Then $\frac{4854}{5})\frac{531}{1}(\frac{2655}{4854}=16\frac{331}{809}$ Days, the anſwer.

Note. The numerator is multiplied by 30, the days in a month, and then valued as taught in reduction.

QUESTIONS

Queſtions for Exerciſe in Vulgar Fractions.

Queſt. 1. Four figures of 6 may be ſo placed and diſpoſed of, as to denote and read for 67, neither more nor leſs; pray how is that to be done?

First $\frac{6}{6} = 1$; then 66

$$\text{Anſwer} \quad \frac{\overset{1}{}}{67}$$

Queſt. 2. A lad having got 4000 nuts, in his return home was met by Mad Tom, who took from him $\frac{5}{8}$ of $\frac{2}{3}$ of his whole ſtock. Raving Ned lights on him afterwards, and forced $\frac{2}{5}$ of $\frac{5}{8}$ of the remainder from him; unluckly, Poſitive Jack found him, and required $\frac{7}{10}$ of $\frac{17}{20}$ of what he had left. Smiling Dolly was by promiſe to have $\frac{3}{4}$ of a quarter of what nuts he brought home; how many then had the boy left?

First his whole ſtock = 4000
Then $\frac{5}{8}$ of $\frac{2}{3}$ of 4000 = $1666\frac{2}{3}$ Mad Tom took

$2333\frac{1}{3} = \frac{7000}{3}$ left
$\frac{2}{5}$ of $\frac{5}{8}$ of $\frac{7000}{3}$ = $583\frac{1}{3}$ Raving Ned took

1750 Left
$\frac{7}{10}$ of $\frac{17}{20}$ of 1750 = $1041\frac{1}{4}$ Poſitive Jack took

$708\frac{3}{4} = 708\frac{48}{64}$ Left
$\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{1}{4}$ of $\frac{2835}{4}$ = $132\frac{57}{64}$ Dolly had

Anſwer - $575\frac{55}{64}$ Left.

Queſt. 3. If the ſcavenger's rate at $1\frac{1}{2}d.$ in the pound, comes to $6s.\ 7\frac{1}{2}d.$ where they ordinarily aſſeſs $\frac{4}{5}$ of the rent; what will the king's tax for that houſe be, at $4s.$ in the pound, rated at the full rent?

First $1\frac{1}{2}d. = \frac{1}{160}$, $6s.\ 7\frac{1}{2}d. = \frac{159}{480} = \frac{53}{160}l.$ and $4s. = \frac{1}{5}l.$
Then as $\frac{1}{160} : \frac{1}{1} :: \frac{53}{160}$
$\frac{1}{160})\frac{53}{160}(\frac{8480}{160} = 53l. = \frac{4}{5}$ of the rent
$53 \div 4 =$ $13\frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{5}$ ditto

£. $66\frac{1}{4}$ = the whole rent
Again, as $\frac{1}{1} : \frac{5}{1} :: 66\frac{1}{4} = \frac{265}{4}$

$$\begin{array}{r} 265 \\ 1 \\ \hline 265\ \text{N.} \end{array} \qquad \begin{array}{r} 5 \\ 4 \\ \hline 20\ \text{D.} \end{array}$$

Anſwer $\frac{265}{20} = 13l.\ 5s.$

Queſt. 4. X, Y, and Z, can, working together, complete a ſtair-caſe in 12 days; Z is man enough to do it alone in 24 days, and X in 34; in what time then could Y get it done himſelf?

First $\frac{1}{34} = \frac{12}{408}$ X, $\frac{1}{24} = \frac{17}{408}$ Z,;
Then $\frac{12}{408} + \frac{17}{408} = \frac{29}{408}$, the work performed in one day by X and Z;

2 C

and $\frac{1}{12}=\frac{34}{408}$ performed in one day by all three working together; Therefore $\frac{34}{408}-\frac{29}{408}=\frac{5}{408}$ performed in one day by Y.

Work. *Day.* *Work.*

Then as $\frac{5}{408}$: 1 :: 1 $\frac{5}{408})\frac{1}{1}(\frac{408}{5}=81\frac{3}{5}$ the Anſwer

Queſt. 5. Miſs Kitty told her brother George, that though her fortune on her marriage took 19312*l.* out of the family, it was but $\frac{3}{5}$ of 2 years rent; heaven be praiſed for this yearly income! pray what was it?

As $\frac{3}{5}$: $\frac{19312}{1}$ :: $\frac{5}{5}$

$\frac{3}{5})\frac{19312}{1}(\frac{96560}{3}$ = 32168*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* Two years rent, which ÷ 2 = 16093*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* the yearly income required.

Queſt. 6. A politician having about him a certain number of crowns, ſaid, if $\frac{1}{4}+\frac{1}{3}+\frac{1}{6}$ of what he had, were added together, they would make juſt Wilkes's number (45); how many crowns had he about him?

First $\frac{1}{4}+\frac{1}{3}+\frac{1}{6}=\frac{18}{72}+\frac{24}{72}+\frac{12}{72}=\frac{54}{72}=\frac{24}{36}$

Then as $\frac{27}{36}$: $\frac{45}{1}$ :: $\frac{36}{36}$

36 36
45 1
180 36 D.
144
1620 N. $\frac{27}{36})\frac{1620}{36}(\frac{58320}{972}=\frac{5}{1}=$ 60 Crowns, the anſwer.

Practical Arithmetic.

PART III.

XLV. DECIMAL FRACTIONS.

DECIMALS are different from whole numbers; for whole numbers increaſe from the right-hand towards the left in a ten-fold proportion from unity or one; and decimals decreaſe from unity in the ſame proportion from the left-hand towards the right; the following table makes this evident.

Units	1,	Unit or integer
Primes	,1	One tenth part of the integer
Seconds	,01	One hundredth part
Thirds	,001	One thouſandth part
Fourths	,0001	One ten thouſandth part
Fifths	,00001	One hundred thouſandth part
Sixths	,000001	One millionth part
Sevenths	,0000001	One ten millionth part
Eighths	,00000001	One hundred millionth part
Ninths	,000000001	One thouſand millionth part

So that decimal fractions are of ſeveral denominations or names, as primes, ſeconds, thirds, &c. and becauſe the denominator is always 1, with as many cyphers annexed as there are dicimal places; for this reaſon the numerator or decimal is always wrote alone, without the denominator, ſo if I would expreſs the twenty-five hundredth parts of any thing, which vulgarly ſtands thus $\frac{25}{100}$, becauſe the denominator is 1, with as many cyphers prefixed as there are decimals or places in the numerator, it is always expreſſed thus ,25; and $\frac{123}{1000}$ thus ,123; and $\frac{6848}{10000}$ thus ,6848, &c. And becauſe vulgar fractions are the foundation of decimals, I ſhall ſhew (in its proper place) the manner of reducing them to decimals, by which means all thoſe computations hitherto deemed ſo intricate, may be performed with the utmoſt eaſe and pleaſure.

A finite decimal is that which ends at a certain number of places; but an infinite, is that which no where ends.

A circulating or recurring decimal is that wherein one or more figures are continually repeated.

Thus 84,56666, &c. is called a ſingle circulate or recurring decimal.

And 147,642642, &c. is called a compound recurring decimal.

In all operations, if the reſult conſiſts of ſeveral nines, reject them, and make the next ſuperior place a unit more. Thus for 12,2999 write 12,3; and for 32,99 write 33, &c.

XLVI. ADDITION OF DECIMALS.

RULE.

PLACE primes under primes, ſeconds under ſeconds, &c. whether they be cyphers or ſignificant figures; when the work is done, make a point or dot with your pen between the whole numbers (if there be any) and decimals; this is known by cutting off ſo many places to the right hand as your greateſt decimal fraction contains.

EXAMPLES.

21,42	3,121	,31214	61,2182
1,0	2,14	,0214	4,1041
23,4	34,11	,36212	,342
561,21	410,2	,514	6,13
3,424	34,13	,231	78,41
1,212	4,521	,41642	3,4265
611,666	488,222	1,85708	153,6308

£.	s.	d.		£.
59	7	7¼	=	59,3822916
57	17	5	=	57,8708333
57	13	4	=	57,6666666
25	6	8	=	25,3333333
45	13	4	=	45,6666666
245	18	4¾	=	245,9197916
				20
Shillings				18,3958320
				12
Pence				4,7499840
				4
Farthings				2,9999360

Note. When all or any of the decimals repeat a ſingle digit, make the repetends conterminous, and add 1 to the ſum of the firſt, or right-hand column, for every nine that is contained in it.

Agreeing with the above nearly.

XLVII. SUBTRACTION OF DECIMALS.

RULE.

PLACE the greater number uppermoſt, the points under points, tenths under tenths, &c. then ſubtract as in whole numbers, placing the points of ſeparation under the other points.

EXAMPLES.

From	,864213	36,1214
Take	,128191	,81642
Remains	,736022	35,30498
Proof	,864213	36,1214

In ſubtracting integers and decimals, obſerve the following order:

	£.		£.	s.	d.	q.
Lent	1730,027	=	1730	0	6	1,92
Received	1681,8352	=	1681	16	8	1,792
Remains	48,1918	=	48	3	10	0,128
	20					
Shillings	3,8360					
	12					
Pence	10,0320					
	4					
Farthings	128					

Agreeing exactly with that on the right hand; for the decimal ,1918 of a pound is equal to 3*s.* 10*d.* 0*q.* ,128.

If a ſingle digit is repeated, borrow 9 in the firſt repeating place when neceſſary.

	£.	s.	d.		£.
From	7849	6	8	=	7849,333
Take	6979	13	4	=	6979,666
Remains	869	13	4	=	869,666

XLVIII. MULTIPLICATION OF DECIMALS.

RULE.

MULTIPLY the decimals, as if they were whole numbers, and from the product cut off as many decimal places, as there are in both numbers. If there be not ſo many places, make them out with cyphers on the left-hand of the product.

EXAMPLES.

,3042	,3042	,3042
,2015	20,15	2015,
15210	15210	15210
3042	3042	3042
6084	6084	6084
,06129630	6,129630	612,9630

Note. I have made uſe of the ſame figures throughout each of theſe examples; yet the reader will find the values of the products are very different.

CONTRACTIONS.

It frequently happens in buſineſs, that one ot both the factors conſiſt of many decimal places; ſo that to work them all would be very troubleſome, and when done, but little to the purpoſe, becauſe a leſs number of places may do the buſineſs as well; therefore uſe the following

RULE. 1. Tranſpoſe all the figures of the multiplier in a contrary order to the common way, viz. let the units place ſtand to the left-hand.

2. The units place of the multiplier muſt ſtand under that place of the multiplicand whoſe decimal place you intend to retain the product.

3. Begin as in common multiplication, always having regard to the increaſe of that figure on the right-hand, the figure that ſtands over your multiplier; making uſe of no more places of your multiplier than thoſe which ſtand even with your multiplicand to the left-hand.

E. 1. Let it be required to multiply 3,14159 by 24,8253, and to retain 4 decimal places in the product.

3,14159

3,14159 Multiplicand
3528,42 Multiplier inverted
628318
125663
25132
628
157
9
77,9907 Product

The operation at length:
```
  3,14159
  24,8253
---------
      9|42477
    157|0795
    628|368
  25132|72
 125663|6
 628318|
-------|-----
77,9909|19227
```

Note. As the allowance for what may be carried from the columns neglected is altogether a gueſs, we may very often make the product leſs than it ought to be by 1 or 2, as appears by the above example; to avoid which, make one or two columns more than the number of decimal places you would have in the product, and cut them off at pleaſure

E. 2. Multiply 75,4678 by 6,05408, ſo as to retain only three places of decimals in the product?

```
 75,4678
 80450,6
--------
 452806
   3773
    301
--------
 456,880
```

If the multiplier is a decimal fraction, put a cypher in the units place, and ſet the other figures, in order from that on the left-hand.

E. 3. Multiply ,68479 by ,0785 to have 5 decimal places in the product,

```
,68479
5870,0
------
 4793
  547
   34
------
,05374
```

From theſe examples it is manifeſt how advantageous theſe contractions are to ſhorten the work of long calculations and computations, which the experienced practitioner finds too often occur, in arithmetic, algebra, and geometey.

To multiply by 10, 100, 1000, &c. remove the decimal point ſo many ſteps further to the right-hand, as there are cyphers in the multiplier. As 86,564×100=8656,4; and 45×1000=450, &c.

XLIX. DIVISION of DECIMALS.

RULE.

DIVIDE as if they were whole numbers; then cut off as many decimal places in the quotient, as the number of decimal places in the dividend exceeds the number in the diviſor; if there are not ſo many in the diviſor, prefix ſo many cyphers.

In dividing a whole number by a whole number, if any thing remains, annex cyphers to the remainder, and continue the diviſion as far as you pleaſe; ſo you will have a decimal in the quotient of as many places as you annexed cyphers, and the whole quotient thus found will be a mixed number.

There are nine caſes, which take in the following order, by which the learner will eaſily acquire a true notion of the ground and nature of decimals.

CASE 1. A whole number given to be divided by a whole number.

579268,)314159265,00000(542,33837,
2896340
2452526
2317072
1354545
1158536
1960090
1737804
2222860
1737804
4850560
4634144
2164160
1737804
4263560
4054876
Remains 208684

In this example here are five cyphers added to the dividend, which produce five decimal places in the quotient.

CASE 2. A whole number given to be divided by a mixed number.

579,268)314159265,0000(542338,3
2896340
2452526
2317072
1354545
1158536
1960090
1737804
2222860
1737804
4850560
4634144
2164160
1737804
Remains 426356

In the laſt example three cyphers are added to the right-hand of the whole number in the dividend, which makes the quotient a whole number; and becauſe there is a remainder, you may go on again, by adding cyphers at pleaſure; ſo the quotient will be a mixed number.

CASE 3. A mixed number given, to be divided by a whole number.

579268,) 3,14159265 (,00000542
2896340
2452526
2317072
1354545
1158536
Remains 196009

In this example here are five cyphers prefixed to the quotient, that they might be equal to the decimal places of the dividend.

CASE 4. A mixed number given to be divided by a mixed number.

57,9268)31,4159265(,542
2896340
2452526
2317072
1354545
1158536
Remains 196009

In this example the decimal places in the dividend exceed thoſe in the diviſor by three, therefore the quotient is a decimal.

Case 5, A whole number given to be divided by a decimal fraction.

,579268)314159265,000000(542338373
2896340
2452526
2317072
1354545
1158536
1960090
1737804
2222860
1737804
4850560
4634144
2164160
1737804
4263560
4054876
2086840
1737804
Remains 349036

In this example here are ſix cyphers annexed to the dividend to anſwer the decimal places of the diviſor, that the quotient might be a whole number.

Case 6. A mixed number given, to be divided by a decimal fraction.

,579268)3,14159265(5,42
2896340
2452526
2317072
1354545
1158536
Remainder 196009

Case 7. A decimal fraction given, to be divided by a whole number.

579268),314159265(,000000542
2896340
2452526
2317072
1354545
1158536
Remainder 196009

Case 8. A decimal fraction given, to be divided by a mixed number.

5,79268),314159265(,0542
2896340
2452526
2317072
1354545
1158536
Remainder 196009

Case 9. A decimal fraction given, to be divided by a decimal fraction.

,579268),314159265(,542
2896340
2452526
2317072
1354545
1158536
Remainder 196009

If any whole, mixed, or decimal number, is given to be divided by 10, 100, 1000, &c. you only remove the ſeparating point towards the left-hand ſo many places as there are cyphers in the diviſor, contrary to what was taught in multiplication.

Thus, 1523 ÷ 10 = 152,3; and 1523 ÷ 1000 = 1,523, &c.

To work any caſe of diviſion by multiplication, and on the contrary, any caſe of multiplication by diviſion; and this in many inſtances will be found very uſeful.

RULE. Divide a unit with cyphers annexed by the given multiplier, and the quotient is the diviſor ſought.

EXAMPLE. Suppoſe I have 7315 to multiply by any other number, as 125; but have a deſire to divide the ſaid number, and to have a quotient equal to the product of thoſe two numbers; query, the diviſor.

```
                 Given 125)1,000(,008 the diviſor ſought.
                           1000
                           ----
                              0

Then     7315      And ,008)7315,000(914375 Quotient, equal to the
       × 125                72                       product.
       ------               --
        36575               11
       14630                 8
       7315                 --
       ------               35
Product 914375              32
       ------               --
                             30
                             24
                             --
                              60
                              56
                              --
                               40
                               40
                               --
```

Suppoſe I have 7315 given, to be divided by any other number ,008; but would multiply the ſaid number, and have a product equal to the quotient of the ſame number divided by ,008; query the multiplier.

RULE. Divide an unit with cyphers annexed by the given diviſor, and the quotient will be the multiplier ſought.

Thus ,008)1,000(125

The remainder of the work is only the reverſe of the former, and therefore need not be repeated.

From the foregoing examples relating to diviſion it may be obſerved, that the firſt figure of every quotient muſt poſſeſs the ſame place (with reſpect to its value) as that figure of the dividend doth, which ſtands over the units place of the firſt figure's product, which is an excellent rule to value quotients, obtained by the following,

CONTRACTION. When the diviſor conſiſts of many places of decimal parts, the work may be much abbreviated by the following,

RULE. Conſider in what place the firſt figure of the quotient ought to ſtand, and find its value or denomination; taking as many of the left-hand figures as you intend to have figures in the quotient for the firſt diviſor; then take an many figures of the dividend as will anſwer them. In dividing, omit, or point off one figure at each operation; at the ſame time, have a due regard to the increaſe, which would ariſe from the figure or figures ſo ommited.

Example 1

```
76,84375)630,92878(8,210541
 ,.....  61475000
         --------
          1617878
          1536875
          -------
            81003
            76843
            -----
             4160
             3842
             ----
              318
              307
              ---
               11
                7
               --
                4
```

In this example, 8 is multiplied into 76,84375; then 2 is multiplied into 76,8437, carrying 1 from the laſt figure pointed off, and ſo you muſt proceed with the remainder of the figures in the diviſor until they are all pointed off.

If the dividend contains many places of decimals, there is no occaſion for uſing but a few of the firſt.

```
E. 2. 57,92|68)3,1415|9265(,0542
               28963
               -----
                2452
                2317
                ----
                 135
                 115
                 ---
                  20
```

The common method.

```
57,9268)3,1415|9265(,0542
          28963|40
          -----|---
           2452|526
           2317|072
           ----|----
            135|4545
            115|8536
            ---|----
             19|6009
```

Note. Though much labour may be ſaved by this method yet it is only uſeful when the decimals in the dividend contain many places, and then take all the diviſor.

E. 3. 24,324)842,314152163 42(,00034629

Note. As theſe contractions, and thoſe taught in multiplication, anſwer the ſame end in almoſt all operations as the method of circulating or recurring decimals; therefore, to have treated on them, would be ſwelling this treatiſe for no purpoſe but curioſity only.

L. REDUCTION of DECIMALS.

CASE 1.

TO reduce a vulgar fraction to a decimal,

RULE. Add cyphers to the numerator, repreſenting ſo many places of decimals. and divide by the denominator; the quotient will be the decimal fraction required.

Example 1. Reduce $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, and $\frac{3}{4}$, to decimals.

```
4)1,00        2)1,0        4)3,00
  ----          ---          ----
  ,25           ,5           ,75
```

Anſwer ,25 = $\frac{1}{4}$; ,5 = $\frac{1}{2}$, and ,75 = $\frac{3}{4}$

E. 2. Reduce $\frac{1}{3}$ to a decimal.

$3)1,0000$

$,3333$ &c. ad infinitum

E. 3. Reduce $\frac{5}{16}$ to a decimal.

$16 \begin{cases} 2)5,0 \\ 8)2,5 \end{cases}$

Anſwer $,3125$

Or thus, $16)5,0000(,3125$

48
20
16
40
32
80
80
0

E. 4. Reduce $13\frac{4}{7}$ to a decimal, or mixed number.
Firſt, $13\frac{4}{7}=\frac{95}{7}$; then $7)95$

$13,571428$

Anſwer $13\frac{4}{7}= 13,571428$

E. 5. Reduce $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{2}{5}$ to a decimal. Firſt, $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{2}{5} = \frac{6}{40}$ then $40)6,00(,15$ Anſwer

40
200
200
0

E. 6. Reduce $\frac{164}{395}$ to a decimal.
$395)164,000(,415$ Anſ.

1580
600
395
2050
1975
75

Note. If the decimals will not terminate, but there will ſtill be a remainder, it will be exaſt enough in moſt caſes, and the remainder may be rejeсted after the decimal has been carried on to 4 or 5 places.

CASE 2. To reduce coins, weights, meaſures, &c. into decimals,

RULE 1. Reduce the given money, weights, &c. into the loweſt denomination or name mentioned, for a dividend; then reduce the integer into the ſame denomination for a diviſor, the quotient will be the decimal required.

RULE 2. Place the numbers of the ſeveral denominations under each other, begining with the leaſt, and divide each by ſuch a number that will raiſe it to the next ſuperior name, placing each quotient as a decimal part of the next dividend before it be divided, and the final quotient will be the anſwer.

Example 1. Reduce 18*s*. $6\frac{3}{4}$*d*. to the decimal of a pound ſterling.

s. d.
By rule 1, thus 18 $6\frac{3}{4}$
12
222
4
£. qrs.
1 = 960)891,000000(,928125 The decimal required.
864
270
192
780
768
120
96
240
192
480
480
0

By rule 2 thus:

4 | 3,00
12 | 6,75
2|0 | 18,5625
,928125 Decimal as above

Note. By rule 2, the three farthings are reduced to the decimal of a penny (which = ,75) and ſet on the right of 6*d*. then 6,75 pence to the decimal of a ſhilling (=,5625) then 18,5625 ſhillings to the decimal of a pound.

E. 2. Reduce 15*s*. 9*d*. to the decimal of a pound.

s. d.
15 9
12
£. d.
1 = 24|0)189,0000(,7875 the (decimal required

By rule 2, thus:

12 | 9,00
2|0 | 15,75

Anſwer ,7875 ſame as before

E. 3. Reduce ¾ of a penny to the decimal of a pound.

Firſt ¾ of $\frac{1}{12}$ of $\frac{1}{20}$ = $\frac{3}{960}$ = $\frac{1}{320}$*l*. then,
32|0)1,000000(,003125 the deci- (mal required

By rule 2 thus:

4 | 3,00
12 | ,75
2|0 | ,0625

Anſwer ,003125 as before

E. 4. Reduce 11*dwts*. to the decimal of a pound troy.

Firſt 1*lb*. = 240*dwts*. then,
dwts.
24|0)11,0000(,4583 the decimal (required

E. 5. Reduce 10 drams to the decimal of a pound avoirdupoiſe.

Firſt 1*lb*. = 256*drs*. then,
256)10,00000(,03905 the decimal (required

E. 6. Reduce 9 inches to the decimal of a yard.
Firſt 1 yard = 36 inches; then, 36)9,00(,25 the decimal required.

E. 7. Reduce $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches to the decimal of a foot.

$3\frac{1}{4}$
4
Foot. *qrs* ——
1 = 48) 13,0000(,$2708\frac{16}{48}$ the decimal required.

E. 8. Reduce 6 furlongs to the decimal of a league.
Firſt 1 league is 3 miles = 24 furl. then 24)6,00(,25 the decimal req.

E. 9. Reduce 12 gallons 2 quarts of wine, to the decimal of a hogſhead.

12 2
4
Hhd. *qts.* ——
1 = 252)50,00000(,1984 the decimal required.

E. 10. Reduce 3 quarts 1 pint of ale, to the decimal of a barrel.

3 1
2
pts. ——
1 Barrel = 256)7,00000(,$02734\frac{96}{256}$ Anſwer.

E. 11. Reduce 4 inches to the decimal of a foot.

12)4,000
——
,333 &c.

E. 12. Reduce 36 poles to the decimal of an acre.
Firſt 1 acre = 160 poles; then 16|0)36,000(,225 the anſwer.

E. 13. Reduce 4 buſhels 2 pecks to the decimal of a chaldron.
Firſt 4 buſhels 2 pecks = 18 pecks, and a chaldron. = 144 pecks;
Then 144)18,000(,125 the decimal required.

E. 14. Reduce 12 minutes to the decimal of an hour.

Min.
1 Hour = 60)12,0(,2 the decimal required.

E. 15. Reduce 2 qrs. 25 pounds, to the decimal of a hundred.

2 25
28
Cwt. *lb.* ——
1 = 112)81,0000(,$7232\frac{16}{112}$ Anſwer.

E. 16. Reduce 12 days to the decimal of a Julian year.
Firſt 12 days = 288 hours, and 365 days 6 hours = 8766 hours;
Then 8766)288,00(,$0328\frac{4752}{8766}$ the decimal required.

E. 17. Reduce 440 yards to the decimal of a mile.
Firſt 1 mile = 1760 yards; then 1760)440,00(,25 Anſwer.

In order to the application of decimals, we ought to have ready calculated the decimal of any integer of money, weight, meaſure, &c. anſwering to every number, ſimple or mixed, of inferior denomination, and of leſs value than that integer; which decimals being orderly collected and diſpoſed, make what we call decimal tables, by which any decimal required may be readily found, or alſo the value of any given decimal in known inferior ſpecies.

To find every decimal by a ſeparate application of the foregoing rule, would be a very tedious work (though it is a general and complete one)

DECIMAL TABLES OF COIN, WEIGHT, AND MEASURE

TABLE I.
COIN.
1 £. Ster. the Integer.

Sh.	*De.*	*Sh.*	*Dec.*
19	,95	9	,45
18	,9	8	,4
17	,85	7	,35
16	,8	6	,3
15	,75	5	,25
14	,7	4	,2
13	,65	3	,15
12	,6	2	,1
11	,55	1	,05
10	,5		

Pence	*Decimals*
11	,045833
10	,041666
9	,0375
8	,033333
7	,029166
6	,025
5	,020833
4	,016666
3	,0125
2	,008333
1	,004166

Farth.	*Decimals*
3	,003125
2	,002083
1	,001042

TABLE II.
Troy Weight.
1*lb.* the Integer.

This Table will ſerve for Inches, Months, or Dozens.

Ounces	*Decimals*
11	,916666
10	,833333
9	,75
8	,666666
7	,583333
6	,5
5	,416666
4	,333333
3	,25
2	,166666
1	,083333

Pen.wt.	*Decimals*
10	,041666
9	,0375
8	,033333
7	,029166
6	,025
5	,020833
4	,016666
3	,0125
2	,008333
1	,004166

Grains	*Decimals*
20	,003472
10	,001736
9	,001562
8	,001389
7	,001215
6	,001042
5	,000868
4	,000694
3	,000521
2	,000347
1	,000173
½	,000086

TABLE III.
Avoirdupoiſe.
112*lb.* the Integer.

Qrs.	*Decimals*
1	,25
2	,5
3	,75

Pds.	*Decimals*
20	,178571
14	,125
13	,116071
12	,107143
11	,098214
10	,089286
9	,080357
8	,071428
7	,0625
6	,053571
5	,044643
4	,035714
3	,026786
2	,017857
1	,008928

Ozs.	*Decimals*
10	,00558
9	,005022
8	,004464
7	,003906
6	,003348
5	,00279
4	,002232
3	,001674
2	,001116
1	,000558

Drs.	*Decimals*
10	,000348
9	,000313
8	,000279
7	,000244
6	,000209
5	,000174
4	,000139
3	,000104
2	,000069
1	,000034
½	,000027

TABLE IV.
Avoirdupoiſe Weight
1*lb.* the Integer.

Ounces	*Decimals*
8	,5
7	,4375
6	,375
5	,3125
4	,25
3	,1875
2	,125
1	,0625

Drams	*Decimals*
8	,03125
7	,027343
6	,023437
5	,019531
4	,015625
3	,011718
2	,007812
1	,003906

TABLE V.
Liquid Meaſure.
1 Tun the Integer.

Gallons	*Decimals*
10	,039682
5	,019841
4	,015873
3	,011904
2	,007936
1	,003968

DECIMAL

DECIMAL TABLES OF COIN, WEIGHT, AND MEASURE.

Pints	Decimals
4	,001984
3	,001488
2	,000992
1	,000496

A Hogſhead the Int.

Gallons	Decimals
30	,47619
20	,31746
10	,15873
9	,142857
8	,126984
7	,111111
6	,095238
5	,079365
4	,063492
3	,047619
2	,031746
1	,015873

Pints	Decimals
3	,005952
2	,003968
1	,001984

TABLE VI.

Meaſure

LIQUID. DRY.

1 Gal. 1 Quar. Int

Pints	Decimals	Bu.
4	,5	4
3	,375	3
2	,25	2
1	,125	1

Q. Pt.	Decimal	Pec.
3	,09375	3
2	,0625	2
1	,03125	1

Decimals	Qr. Pk.
,023437	3
,015615	2
,007812	1

Decimals	Pints
,005859	3
,003906	2
,001953	1

TABLE VII.

Long Meaſure.

1 Mile the Integer.

Yards	Decimals
1000	,568182
900	,511364
800	,454545
700	,397727
600	,340909
500	,284091
400	,227272
300	,170545
200	,113636
100	,056818
90	,051136
80	,045454
70	,039773
60	,054091
50	,028409
40	,022727
30	,017045
20	,011364
10	,005682
9	,005114
8	,004545
7	,003977
6	,003409
5	,002841
4	,002273
3	,001704
2	,001139
1	,000568

Feet	Decimals
2	,0003787
1	,0001894

Inches	Decimals
6	,0000947
3	,0000474
2	,0000315
1	,0000158

TABLE VIII.

TIME.

1 Year the Integer.

Days	Decimals
80	,219178
70	,191781
60	,164383
50	,136986
40	,109589
30	,082192
20	,054794
10	,027397
9	,024657
8	,021918
7	,019178
6	,016438
5	,013699
4	,010959
3	,008219
2	,005479
1	,002739

1 Day the Integer

Hours	Decimals
20	,833333
10	,416666
9	,375
8	,333333
7	,291666
6	,25
5	,208333
4	,166666
3	,125
2	,083333
1	,041660

Min.	Decimals
50	,034722
40	,027777
30	,020833
20	,013888
10	,006944
9	,00625
8	,005555
7	,004861
6	,004166
5	,003472
4	,002777
3	,002083
2	,001388
1	,000694

TABLE IX

Cloth Meaſure.

1 Yard the Integer.

Qrs.	Decimals
3	,75
2	,5
1	,25

Nails	Decimals
3	,1875
2	,125
1	,0625

TABLE X.

Lead Weight.

1 Fother the Integer

Hund.	Decimals
10	,51282
9	,461538
8	,410256
7	,358974
6	,307692
5	,25041
4	,205128
3	,153846
2	,102564
1	,051282

Qrs.	Decimals
2	,025641
1	,01282

Pounds	Decimals
14	,0064102
13	,0059523
12	,0054945
11	,0050366
10	,0045789
9	,0041208
8	,003663
7	,0032051
6	,0027472
5	,0022893
4	,0018315
3	,0013736
2	,0009157
1	,0004578

TABLE XI.

Of Motion.

A Sign of the Zodiac the Integer.

Do	Decimals
1	,033333
2	,066666
3	,1
4	,133333
5	,166666
6	,2
7	,233333
8	,266666
9	,3
10	,333333
11	,366666
12	,4
13	,433333
14	,466666
15	,5
16	,533333
17	,566666
18	,6
19	,633333
20	,666666
21	,7
22	,733333
23	,766666

Note. The uſe of the preceding tables is ſo obvious and natural, even by a bare inſpection, that I preſume it is needleſs to ſay any thing about that; the following examples being ſufficient to teſtify the great uſe and excellency of ſuch tables, and will at the ſame time give the learner a clear knowledge of the uſe of them.

EXAMPLE 1. What is the decimal part of a pound for 15*s.* 9*d*?

In table I. you find againſt	15 Shillings - -	,75
	9 Pence : - -	,0375
	The anſwer is -	,7875

E. 2. What decimal part of a pound is 18*s.* 6¾*d*?

In table I you find againſt	18 Shillings -	,9
	6 Pence - - .	,025
	3 Farthings -	,003125
	The anſwer is - - -	,928125

E. 3. What decimal part of a pound troy is 7 ounces?
In table II. you find againſt 7 ounces - ,583333 Anſwer

E. 4. What decimal part of an hundred weight is 12 pounds 4 oz?

In table III. you find againſt	12 Pounds - - -	,107143
	4 Ounces - - -	,002232
	Anſwer - - -	,109375

E. 5. What decimal part of a mile is 300 yards 2 feet?

In table VII. you find againſt	300 Yards - -	,170454
	2 Feet - -	,0003787
	The anſwer - -	,1708327

By the preceding tables all the ſpecies of money, weight, meaſure, &c. contained therein, by the above method are immediately turned into decimals, and are then worked with the ſame pleaſure and facility as whole numbers.

CASE 3. To find the value of any decimal fraction, in money, weight, meaſure, &c.

RULE. Multiply the given decimal by the parts of the next inferior denomination, and cut off towards the right-hand of the product ſo many figures as there are places in the given decimal, and thoſe on the left will be integers; then multiply the remaining decimals by the next inferior denomination, and cut off for decimals as before; thus proceed till you have brought it into the loweſt parts of the integer. A few examples will make this plain to the young practitioner.

EXAMPLE 1. What is the value of ,725 of a pound ſterling?

,725
20
Shillings 14,500
12
Pence - 6,0 Anſwer 14*s.* 6*d.*

Note. As often as cyphers fall on the right-hand of your work, always drop them, for they are of no value.

E. 2. What is the value of ,72083 of a crown?

5
Shillings 3,60416
12
Pence - 7,24999 Anſwer 3*s* 7¼*d.*
4
Farthings ,99999

Note. If the multiplicand be a compound repetend, and the multiplier only a ſingle digit, to the product of the firſt figure on the right-hand, add as many units as there are tens in the product of the left-hand place of the repetend.

Thus in the above example, ,72083 being a repetend as above deſcribed, I multiply by 5, the ſhillings in a crown, ſaying 5 times 3 is 15, there being only one ten in that product, I ſet down 6, which is one more, and then proceed as in common multiplication with the remainder of the multiplicand. Again ,60416 I multiply by 12, the pence in a ſhilling, ſaying 12 times 6 is 72, there being ſeven tens in that product, I add 7 to the 2 remaining, which makes 9, which I ſet down, and proceed as before with the remainder of the multiplicand, continuing thus till the work is finiſhed.

E. 3. What is the value of ,36 of a ſhilling?

,36
12
4,32
4
1,28 Anſwer 4¼*d.*

E. 4. What is the value of ,9 of a guinea?

,9
21
18,9
12
10,8
4
3,2 Anſwer 18*s.* 10¾*d.*

E. 5. What is the value of ,775 of an ounce troy?

,775
20
dwts. 15,5
24
grs. 12,0 Anſ. 15*dwts* 12*grs.*

E. 6. What is the value of ,3375 of a ton?

,3375
20
Cwt. 6,7500
4
qrs. 3,00 Anſ. 6 *Cwt.* 3*qrs.*

E. 7. What is the value of ,175 of a hundred weight?

,175
4
,700
28
lb. 19,6 Anſwer 19*lb.* 9*oz.*

E. 8. What is the value of ,8375 of an acre?

,8375
4
Roods 3,3500
40
Perches 14,0 Anſ. 3*r.* 14*per.*

E. 9. What is the value of ,933593 of a barrel of ale London meaſure?

,933593
32
1867186
2800779
Gall. 29,874976
4
Quarts 3,499904
2
Pints ,999808

Anſ. 29*galls.* 3*qts.* 1*pt.* nearly

E. 10. What is the value of ,342 of a day?

,342
24
1368
684
Hours 8,208
60
Minutes 12,48
60
Seconds 28,8
60
Thirds 48,0

	Hours.	*min.*	*ſec.*	*thirds.*
Anſwer	8	12	28	48

E. 11. What is the value of ,241 of a chaldron of coals?

,241
36
1446
723
Buſhels 8,676
4
Pecks 2,704

Anſwer 8 *buſhels*, 2 *pecks*.

E. 12. What is the value of ,53373 of a year?

,53373
13
160119
53373
Months 6,93849
4
Weeks 3,75396
7
Days 5,27772
24
111088
55544
Hours 6,66528
60
Minutes 39,9168
60
Seconds 55,008

	Mo.	*w.*	*d.*	*h.*	*m.*	*ſec*
Anſwer	6	3	5	6	39	55+

Theſe examples I think ſufficient to ſhew the method of reducing decimals into the known parts of any ſpecies of quantity.

LI. EXTRACTION OF THE SQUARE ROOT.

EXTRACTION of the ſquare root, is finding ſuch a number that being multiplied by itſelf ſhall give the reſpective power, out of which the root is to be extracted; as if 36 be propoſed to be extracted, you will find its root to be 6, for 6×6=36, the given number.

TABLE.

Roots	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Squares	1	4	9	16	25	36	49	64	81

T

To extract the ſquare root of any number, obſerve the following,

RULE. 1. Begin at the units place, and point the given number into periods of two figures each.

2. Find the greateſt ſquare that is contained in the firſt period, towards the left-hand; ſet the root in the quotient, and ſubtract the ſquare from the figures of that period.

3. To the remainder bring down the two figures under the next point for a dividend.

4. Double the quotient or root, and place it for a diviſor; ſeek how often the diviſor is contained in the dividend (reſerving the units place) and put the anſwer in the quotient, and alſo on the right-hand of the diviſor; then multiply the diviſor by the laſt figure put in the quotient (as in common diviſion) the product ſubtract from the dividend, and to the remainder bring down the next period, and proceed thus till all the figures or periods are brought down.

Note. If at laſt there be no remainder, the quotient will be the true root; but if any thing remain, annex two cyphers, and work as has been taught above, and for every two cyphers thus annexed, there will be one decimal place in the root.

Inſtead of doubling the quotient every time for a diviſor, you may always add the laſt quotient figure to the laſt diviſor, for a new diviſor, and proceed as before.

EXAMPLE 1. Let it be required to extract the ſquare root of 393129?

627
627
4389
1254

```
          393129(627 Root
          36
     122)331
     + 2 244
    1247)8729
          8729
```

EXPLANATION. The number being ſeparated or pointed into periods of two figures each, then the neareſt ſquare to 39 the firſt period, is 36, whoſe root 6, I place in the quotient, and ſubtract the ſquare 36 from 39, the remainder is 3.

Then I bring down 31, the next point, and annex it to 3, and the new dividend is 331, then I double the quotient 6 for a diviſor, which is 12, and ſeek how oft 12 in 33? the anſwer is 2, which I place in the quotient, and alſo after 12; then the diviſor becomes 122, which multiplied by 2, the product is 244, which ſubtracted from 331, the remainder is 87.

Laſtly, I bring down 29, the next point, and the dividend is 8729; then I double the quotient 62, which is 124, for a new diviſor, and ſeek how oft 124 in 872? the anſwer is 7 times. Then I multiply 1247 by 7, and ſubtract the product 8729 from the laſt dividend, and there remains nothing; therefore 393129 is found to be a ſquare number, and 627 its root.

To prove the work; if you ſquare the root, and to that product add the remainder (if any) that ſum ſhall be equal to the number firſt given, thus: 627 × 627 = 393129, the given diviſor in the laſt example.

E. 2. What is the ſquare root of 321489?

· · ·
321489(567 Root
25
106)714
+6 636
1127)7889
7889
· · · ·

E. 3. What is the ſquare root of 814602573?

· · · · · · ·
814602573,0000(28541,24 [Root
4
48)414
384
565)3060
2825
5704)23525
22816
57081)70973
57081
570822)1389200
1141644
5708244)24755600
22832976
Remains 1922624

Note. If the root of a mixed number is propoſed to be extracted, make the number of decimal places even, by annexing cyphers to the right-hand of the given ſquare, that a point may fall on the units place of the whole number.

E. 4. What is the ſquare root of 436,5?

· · · · · · ·
436,50000000(20,8925 Root
4
408)3650
3264
4169)38600
37521
41782)107900
83564
417845)2433600
2089225
Remains 344375

E. 5. What is the ſquare root of ,000729?

· · ·
,000729(,027 Root
4
47)329
329
· · ·

E. 6. What is the ſquare root of 2?

· · · · · · ·
2,000000000000(1,414213 Root
1
24)100
96
281)400
281
2824)11900
11296
28282)60400
56564
282841)383600
282841
2828423)10075900
8485269
Remains 1590631

Note. When the root is to be extracted to a great number of places the work may be much abbreviated by proceeding by the common method, till you have one figure more than half the number there is to be in the root, and then dividing the remainder according to the contraction in diviſion of decimals; See the above example worked by this method.

E. 7.	E. 8.
2,000000000000(1,414213	2,000000000000(1,414213
1 Root, the ſame as before.	1 Root as before.
24)100	24)100
96	96
281)400	281)400
281	281
2824)11900	2824)11900
11296	11296
2828)604	2828)6040
565	5656
39	3840
28	2828
11	1020
8	8484
Remainder 3	Remainder 1636

Note. If common diviſion be uſed, you muſt bring down as many figures; as there where periods to come down when you began with diviſion. See the laſt Example.

Numbers like thoſe in Example 8, are called ſurds, whoſe ſquare root cannot be exactly found; but by annexing cyphers as above, you may come extremely near the truth, and the further you proceed, the more exact will the root be; but for common purpoſes four or five places of decimals are ſufficient.

To EXTRACT the SQUARE ROOT of VULGAR FRACTIONS.

RULE.. Reduce the fraction or fractional parts to their loweſt terms, and if it be a mixed number, to an improper fraction; then extract the ſquare root of the numerator for a new numerator, and the ſquare root of the denominator for a new denominator. But if the fraction be not a compleat power, then reduce it to a decimal, and proceed as taught before.

EXAMPLE 1. What is the ſquare root of $\frac{36}{81}$?
Firſt $\frac{36}{81}$ in its loweſt terms is $= \frac{4}{9}$; then $\sqrt{\frac{4}{9}} = \frac{2}{3}$ the root required.

E 2. What is the ſquare root of $\frac{2704}{4225}$?
Firſt $\frac{2704}{4225} = \frac{16}{25}$ in its loweſt terms; then $\sqrt{\frac{16}{25}} = \frac{4}{5}$ the root required.

E. 3. What is the ſquare root of $\frac{9216}{12544}$?
Firſt $\frac{9216}{12544} = \frac{36}{49}$ in its loweſt terms; then $\sqrt{\frac{36}{49}} = \frac{6}{7}$ the root required.

LII. THE USE OF THE SQUARE ROOT.

CASE 1.

TO find a mean proportion between any two given numbers,

RULE. Multiply the two given numbers together, and extract the ſquare root of the product, which root will be the mean proportional ſought.

Example 1. What is the mean proportional between 7 and 9?

First 9×7=63;

Then 63(7,93 Anſwer
49
149)1400
1341
1583)5900
4749
1151

E. 2. What is the mean proportional between 36 and 64?

First 36×64=2304;

Then 2304(48 Anſwer
16
88)704
704
0

Therefore, as 36 : 48 :: 48 : 64

Case 2. To find the ſide of a ſquare, equal in area to any given ſuperficies,

RULE. Extract the ſquare root of the givien ſuperficies, which root will be the ſide of the ſquare ſought.

E. 3. If the area of a circle be 33124, I demand the ſide of a ſquare, whoſe ſuperficial content ſhall be equal thereto?

33124(182 Anſwer.
1
28)231
224
362)724
724
...

E. 4. A gentleman has a piece of ground in the form of a parallelogram, whoſe longeſt ſide is 134 chains, and ſhorteſt 80 chains, which he intends to change for a ſquare piece of ground of the ſame area, which is to be incloſed out of a large field; you are required to find the length of the ſide? First 134×80=10720; then:

10720,00(103,5 Anſwer.
1
203)0720
609
2065)11100
10325
775

Case 3. To find the diameter of a circle, equal in area to an ellipſis, whoſe tranſverſe and conjugate axes are given,

RULE. Multiply the two axes of the ellipſis together; and the ſquare root of the product is the diameter of a circle equal to the ellipſis.

E. 5. Suppoſe the tranſverſe axes of an ellipſis be 36, and the conjugate 23,5, what is the diameter of a circle equal thereto?

Firſt 23,5 × 36=8460; then:

```
    . .  . .
  8460,0000(91,97 Anſwer
  81
  ---
181)360
    181
    -----
1829)17900
     16461
     ------
18387)143900
      128709
      ------
       15191
```

Case 4. Having the area of a circle, to find the diameter,

RULE. As 355 : 452 :: or, as : 1,273239 :: the area to the ſquare of the diameter; or, multiply the ſquare root of the area by 1,12837, and the product will be the anſwer.

E. 6. Required the diameter of a circle, that will comprehend within its circumference the quantity of an acre of land?

Firſt, an acre of land contains 4840 ſquare yards, then 355 : 452 :: 4840 : 6162,4788 ſquare of the diameter.

```
  . .  . .
  6162,4788(78,5 Yards, the
  49              (diameter.
  ---
148)1262
    1184
    ----
1565)7847
     7825
     ----
     2288
```

Note. ,7854, and 3,1416, are areas of circles, whoſe diameters are 1 and 2, and ,079577 is the area of a circle, whoſe circumference is 1; likewiſe 452, and 1,273239, are ſquares of the diameters of circles, whoſe areas are 355; and 1, and 1,12831, is the diameter of a circle, whoſe area is equal to a ſquare whoſe ſide is 1.

E. 7. *In the midſt of a medow well ſtored*
with graſs,
I took juſt three acres to tether my horſe;
How long muſt the cord be, that feeding all
round,
He mayn't graze leſs or more than three acres
of ground?

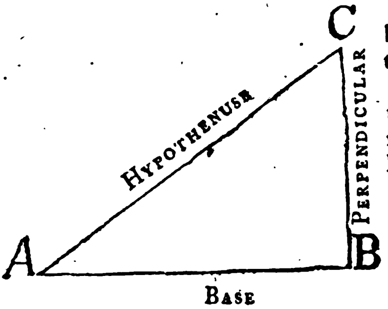
Firſt 4840 × 3=14520 yards, the content of three acres; then, as 355 : 452 :: 14520 : 18487,4 yards ſquare of the diameter.

```
  . . .  . .
  18487,4000(135,96 Diameter.
  1
  --
23)84
   69
   ----
265)1587
    1325
    -----
2709)26240
     24381
     ------
27186)185900
      163116
      ------
       22784
```

Therefore 2)135,96 the Diameter.
67,98 Yards, length (of the cord required

Case 5. Any two ſides of a right-angled triangle, A, B, C, being given, to find the remaining ſide.

1. The



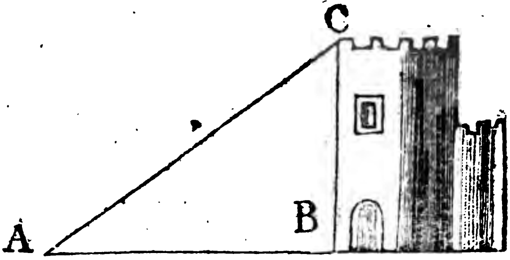
1. The baſe and perpendicular being given, to find the hypothenuſe,

RULE. Square each ſide, add the ſquares together, and the ſquare root of this ſum gives the hypothenuſe required.

2. If the hypothenuſe and one ſide be given, to find the other ſide.

RULE. From the ſquare of the hypothenuſe, ſubtract the ſquare of the given ſide, the ſquare root of the remainder gives the ſide required.

E. 8. The top of a caſtle from the ground is 45 yards high, and ſurrounded with a ditch 60 yards broad; what length muſt a ladder be, to reach from the outſide of the ditch to the top of the caſtle;



In the above figure, A B = the breadth of the ditch = 60 yards; B C = 45 yards, the height of the caſtle; and A C the length of the ladder required. Firſt 60 × 60 = 3600

And 45 × 45 = 2025

5625(75 Yards = A C, the lenght (of the ladder.

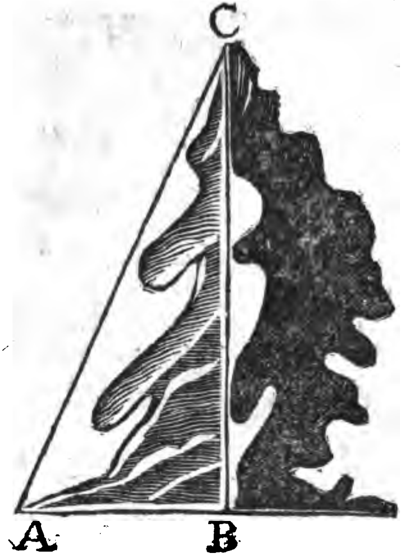
49

145)725

725

E. 9. At Matlock, near the Peak, in Derbyſhire, where are many ſurpriſing curioſities in nature, is a rock by the ſide of the river Derwent, riſing perpendicular to a wonderful height, which being inacceſſible, I endeavoured to meaſure, and found by a mathematical method, that the diſtance between the place of obſervation and the foot of the rock, to be 55½ yards, and from the top of the rock to the ſaid place, to be 140½ yards, (nearly); required the height of this ſtupendous rock?

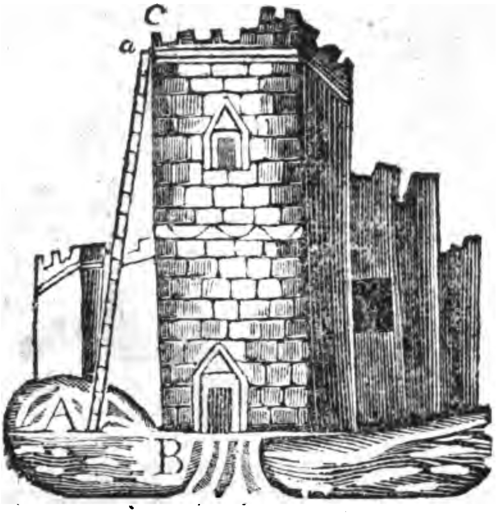
In the annexed figure, A is the place of obſervation; A B the diſtance to the foot of the rock = $55\frac{1}{2}$ yards; A C the diſtance from the top of the rock to the ſaid place = $140\frac{1}{2}$ yards and B C the perpendicular height of the rock, which is required.



Firſt $140,5 \times 140,5 = 19740,25$ A C²
And $55,5 \times 55,5 = \underline{3080,25}$ A B²

$BC^2 = 16660(129,07$ yards = BC, the height (required
1
22) 66
44
249) 2260
2241
24907) 190000
174349
15651

E. 10. *A caſtle wall there was, whoſe height was found;*
To be one hundred feet from th' top to th' ground;
Againſt the wall a ladder ſtood upright,
Of the ſame length the caſtle was in height.
A waggiſh youth did the ladder ſlide,
(The bottom of it) ten feet from the ſide;
Now I would know how far the top did fall,
By pulling out the ladder from the wall?



In the annexed fig. BC = 100 feet, the height of the caſtle; A B = 10 feet, the diſtance of the ladder from the wall; A*a* the ladder = BC, and *a* C the diſtance the ladder fell from the top of the caſtle; which is required.

Firſt $100\times 100=10000=Aa^2$ the ladder

And $10\times 10=\quad 100=AB^2$ the laddet's diſtance from the wall

Difference $9900=Ba^2$

Then $\sqrt{9900}=99{,}49874=Ba$.

$\therefore 100-99{,}49874=,50126=aC$, which is 6 Inches nearly. Anſ.

To know what light is proper for any room.

RULE

Multiply the length, breadth, and height together, the ſquare root of that ſum is the quantity of light required.

E. 11. Suppoſe a room was 24 feet long, 16 broad, and 14 high, how much light would be proper for ſuch a room?

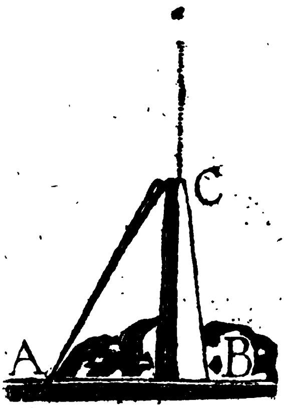
Firſt $24\times 16\times 14=5376$

Then $\sqrt{5376}=73{,}3$ feet, the quantity of light required.

E. 12. *As I was walking out one day,*
Which happened on the firſt of May,
As luck would have it, I did ſpy
A may-pole raiſed up on high,
The which at firſt me much ſurpriz'd,
Not being before-hand advertis'd
Of ſuch a ſtrange, uncommon ſight;
I ſaid, I would not ſtir that night,

Not

Nor reſt content until I'd found
Its height exact from off the ground;
But when theſe words I juſt had ſpoke,
A blaſt of wind the may-pole broke,
Whoſe broken piece I found to be
Exact in length yards ſixty-three,
Which by its fall broke up a hole,
Twice fifteen yards from off the pole;
But this being all that I can do,
The may-pole now being broke in two,
Unequal parts, to aid a friend,
Ye youths, pray then an anſwer ſend?



In the annexed Figure, A C = the length of the piece broken off, = 63 yards; A B = the diſtance the top of the piece fell from the bottom = 30 yards, and B C = the length of the pole that was left ſtanding.

Firſt $63 \times 63 = 3969 = AC^2$ or Ca^2

And $30 \times 30 = 900 = AB^2$

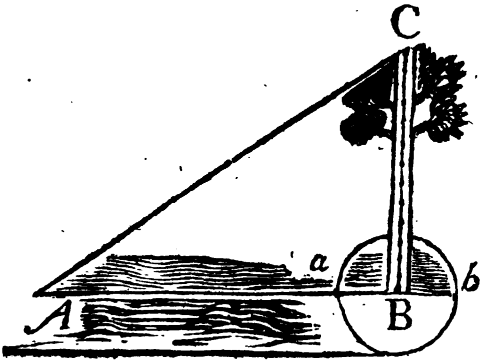
```
              . . . . . .
Difference 3069,00000000(55,3985 yards = B C
           25
  105)     569
           525
  1103)    4400
           3309
  11069)  109100
           99621
  110788)  947900
           886304
  1107965) 6159600
           5539825
            619775
```

Therefore 63

$+55,3985$

Anſwer 118,3985 Yards

E. 13. The height of an elm, growing in the middle of a circular iſland 30 feet in diameter, plumbs 53 feet, and a line ſtretched from the top of the tree ſtraight to the hither edge of the water, 112 feet; what then is the breadth of the moat, ſuppoſing the land on the other ſide the water to be level?



In the annexed figure, $ab = 30$ feet = the diameter of the iſland; $BC = 53$ feet = the height of the elm; $AC = 112$ feet, the length of the line; and Aa = the breadth of the moat, which is required.

Firſt $112 \times 112 = 12544 = AC^2$
And $53 \times 53 = 2809 = BC^2$

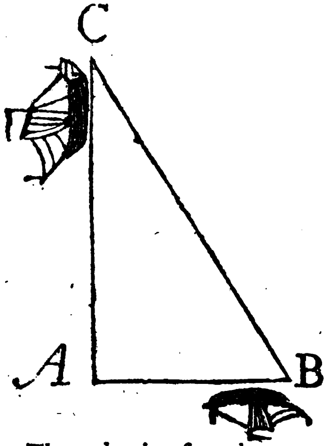
Difference $9735 = AB^2$

Therefore 9735,00 (98,66 = A B
81 —15,00 Radius of the iſland

188) 1635 83,66 = A a the breadth of the moat (required, anſwer
1504
1966) 13100
11796
19726) 130400
118356
12044

E. 14. Two ſhips ſet ſail from the ſame port, one of them goes due eaſt, 50 leagues; the other due north, 84; how far are they aſunder?

In the following figure, A is the port where the two ſhips ſailed from; one north to C = 84 leagues, the other eaſt to B = 50 leagues; conſequently B C is the diſtance they are from one another, which is required.



Firſt $50 \times 50 = 2500 = AB^2$
And $84 \times 84 = 7056 = AC^2$

Sum 9556 (97,75 leagues = B C, the diſtance
81
187) 1456
1309
1947) 14700
13629
19545) 107100
97725
9375

The reckoning ſpent by a company of perſons, to find out the number of perſons, and what they ſpent a-piece,

RULE. Reduce the whole reckoning to its loweſt name, and extract the ſquare root of it, which gives the number of perſons, and what they ſpent a-piece; which is always of the ſame name you reduced the given ſum into.

E. 15. A certain company being at a public-houſe, their reckoning came to 6*s.* 0¼*d.* the number of perſons in company were equal to the farthings each ſpent; query, the number in company, and what each ſpent?

First 6*s.* 0¼*d.*=289 *qrs*

Then 289(17 men, anſwer
1
27)189
189

m. *qrs.* *m.*
Again, if 17 : 289 :: 1
17)289(17*qrs.*=4¼*d.* a-piece,
17 (anſwer
119
119
0

E. 16. A company of men drinking till the reckoning came to 30*s.* 1*d.* I demand how many there were in company, and what they paid a-piece? Anſwer 19 men, paid 19*d.* a-piece.

E. 17. Suppoſe 75625 ſoldiers were ordered into a ſquare battalia, how many men muſt there be in rank and in file?

75625(275 Men in rank and file, anſwer
4
47)356
329
545) 2725
2725

To place any number of men, ſo that the number of men in rank may be double to them in file,

RULE. Take half the number, and extract the ſquare root for the file, which file you muſt multiply by 2 for the rank.

E. 18. Suppoſe 35912 men to be martialled in battle array, and the number of men in rank to be double to them in file; *query*, the number in rank and file?

First 2)35912
17956(134 men in file
1 ×2
23) 79 268 men in rank
69
264)1056
1056

Anſwer

E. 19. A maltſter hath a kiln, which he finds too little for his buſineſs, its diameter being only 15 feet; the diameter of another is required, which will hold double the quantity of the old one?

First 15×15=225 the ſquare of the diam.
2
450(21,2 the diam. (required
4
41) 50
41
422) 900
844
56

E. 20. A maltſter hath a kiln, which he finds too large for his buſineſs, its diameter being 21,2 feet; the diameter of another, which will hold half the quantity, is required?

```
First 21,2×21,2=450 nearly; then 2)450
                                   · ·
                                   225(15 Feet, the anſwer.
                                   1
                                 25)125
                                    125
                                   · · ·
```

By having the bung and head diameters of a caſk given, to find the diagonal line,

RULE. Add the ſquare of half the ſum of the head and bung diameters, to the ſquare of half the length; the ſquare root of that ſum is the diagonal of the caſk.

E. 21. Let 25 be the bung, 22 the head diameter, and 30 inches the length of the caſk; what is the diagonal line?

```
   Head 22
   Bung 25
   Sum  47
   Half 23,5
        23,5
        1175
        705   Length 30
       470    Half   15
                     15
Square 552,25
Add    225   Square 225
       · · ·
       777,25(27,87 the diagonal
       4                  (line
   47)377
      329
  548)4825
      4384
 5567) 44100
       38969
        5131
```

E. 22. The ſemi-diameter of the earth being 3984,58 miles, and the perpendicular height of a mountain 3 miles; how far may it be ſeen at ſea, the eye of the ſpectator being ſuppoſed to be on the ſurface of the water?

Eirſt 3984,58 = Semi-diameter of the earth + 3 the height of the mountain = 3987,58 × 3987,58 = 15900794,2564

Then 3987,58 × 3984,58 = 15888831,5164

And 15900794,2564 — 15888831,5164 = 11962,74

∴ √11962,74 = 109,36 miles the anſwer.

LIII. EXTRACTION OF THE CUBE ROOT.

TO extract the cube root, is to find out a number, which being multiplied into itſelf, and then again into the product, produceth the given number.

As the cube root of 512 is 8, conſequently 8×8×8=512, the given number; and ſo of others, as in the following:

TABLE.

Roots	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Cube	1	8	27	64	125	216	343	512	729

RULE. 1. Make a Point over every third figure given, beginning at the units place; ſeek the greateſt cube to the firſt point on the left-hand (by the table) whoſe root place in the quotient; then ſubtract its cube from the period, and to the remainder (if any) bring down the three next figures, or your next period, and call it your dividend.

2. Find a diviſor, by calling your quotient figure, with a cypher joined to it, *r*; then three times the ſquare of *r* will be your diviſor, ſeek how often it is contained in the dividend, and put the anſwer in the quotient, as in diviſion, only with this difference, call the ſaid quotient figure laſt put up *e*, and multiply your diviſor by it, and place the produce underneath the dividend; then multiply the ſquare of *e*, by three times *r*, and place it alſo under the dividend. Laſtly, cube the figure you called *e*, and place it under the dividend; then add the three products together, which gives the ſubtrahend, which ſubtract from your laſt dividend, and to the remainder bring down the next period, and proceed as before.

EXAMPLE 1. What is the cube root of 32768?

$$\begin{array}{rl}
 & \dot{3}2\,76\dot{8}(32 \text{ The root} \\
 & \underline{27} \\
3r^2=2700) & \underline{5768} \text{ Dividend} \\
 & \left.\begin{array}{r} 5400 = 3rre \\ 360 = 3ree \\ 8 = 3^{e} \end{array}\right\} \begin{array}{l}\text{here } r=30 \\ \text{and } e,2\end{array} \\
 & \overline{\underline{5768}} \text{ Subtrahend, equal to the laſt dividend.} \\
 & \cdot\cdot\cdot\cdot
\end{array}$$

EXPLANATION. The neareſt cube to 32, the firſt period, is 27, which is ſet under, and ſubtracted therefrom, and 3, the root of the ſaid cube, is placed in the quotient, and to the remainder 5, the period 768 is annexed, which makes 5768 for a dividend; then a cypher is joined to the quotient figure 3, making 30, which is called *r*, and being ſquared, and that ſquare multiplied by 3, produces 2700 for a diviſor, which being contained twice in the dividend, 2 is placed in the quotient, and called *e*, by which the diviſor is multiplied, and the product 5400 ſet under the dividend. Then 3 times $r = 90$, is multiplied by 4, the ſquare of *e*, and the product 360 is placed under 5400; and laſtly, 8 the cube of *e*, is placed under, and added to the other two numbers under the dividend; and the ſum 5768 being the ſame as the dividend, and no more periods to be brought down, the work is finiſhed, and 32768 is found to be a cube number, and 32 its cube root.

E. 2. What is the cube root of 21024576?

$2\dot{1}02\dot{4}57\dot{6}(276$ The root.
8
$3rr = 1200)13024$ Dividend

$$\left.\begin{array}{r}8400 = 3rre\\ 2940 = 3ree\\ 343 = eee\end{array}\right\}\begin{array}{l}\text{here } r = 20\\ \text{and } e = 7\end{array}$$

11683 Subtrahend.
$3rr = 218700)1341576$

$$\left.\begin{array}{r}1312200 = 3rre\\ 29160 = 3ree\\ 216 = eee\end{array}\right\}\begin{array}{l}\text{here } r = 270\\ \text{and } e = 6\end{array}$$

1341576 Remainder.
....

E. 3. What is the cube root of 924?

$92\dot{4}(9,7$ The root
729
$3rr = 24300)195000$ Dividend

$$\left.\begin{array}{r}170100 = 3rre\\ 13230 = 3ree\\ 343 = eee\end{array}\right\}\begin{array}{l}\text{here } r = 90\\ \text{and } e = 7\end{array}$$

183673 Subtrahend.
Remains 11327

E. 4. What is the cube root of 92398647?

92398647(452,08 + The root
64
4800)28398 Dividend

24000 ⎫ here $r = 40$
3000 ⎬ and $e = 5$
125 ⎭

27125 Subtrahend
607500)1273647 Dividend

1215000 ⎫ here $r = 450$
5400 ⎬ and $e = 2$
8 ⎭

1220408 Subtrahend
6129120000)53239000000 Dividend

49032960000 ⎫ here $r = 45200$
8678400 ⎬ and $e = 8$
512 ⎭

49041638912 Subtrahend
4197361088 Remains

Now 452,08 × 452,08 × 452,08 + 4197361088 = 92398647 Proof.

ANOTHER CONCISE METHOD OF EXTRACTING THE CUBE ROOT.

RULE 1. Point every third figure of the given number, beginning at the units place; then find the neareſt cube to the firſt point, ſubtract, and bring down the three next figures in the next period to the remainder for a reſolvend.

2. Square the quotient, and multiply it by 3, for a diviſor; find how often it is contained in the reſolvend, rejecting units and tens, and put the anſwer in the quotient.

3. Square this new figure, and put it on the right hand of the diviſor; but if the new figure ſhould be 1, 2, or 3, then put 01, 04, or 09, to the right hand.

4. Multiply the laſt figure in the quotient by 30, and multiply it by the former figures; add this product to the diviſor, and multiply the ſum by the laſt figure in the quotient; ſubtract that product from the reſolvend, bring down the next three figures, and proceed as before.

E. 5. What is the cube root of 32768?

32768(32 The root
27
2884)5768
5768
....

EXPLANATION. The ſquare of 3 × 3 = 27, the diviſor; and the ſquare of 2 is 4, which (per rule) is 04, this put on the right-hand of the diviſor 27, makes 2704; then 2×30×3=180, which added to 2704, makes 2884, for a new diviſor, which multiplied by 2, the laſt figure in the quotient, the product is 5768, to be ſet under the dividend and ſubtracted therefrom, and nothing remains; therefore 32768 is found to be a cube number, and 32 its cube root; the ſame as Example 1 in this ſection.

E. 6. What is the cube root of 618470208?	E. 7. What is the cube root of 27407028375?
618470208(852 Root	27407028375(3015 Root
512	27
20425)106470	270901)407028
102125	270901
2172604)4345208	27225475)136127375
4345208	136127375
....	....

M. de la Hire has given us a very odd property common to all powers, which *M. Carre* had obſerved with regard to the number 6, which is this: that all the natural cubic numbers, 8, 27, 64, 125, whoſe root is leſs than 6, being divided by 6, the remainder of the diviſion is the root itſelf; and if we go further, 216, the cube of 6, being divided by 6, leaves no remainder, but the diviſor 6 is the root itſelf. Again, 343, the cube of 7, being divided by 6, leaves 1, which added to the diviſor 6, makes 7 the root, &c.

The above gentleman, on conſidering this property of 6, has found that all numbers, raiſed to any power whatever, have diviſors, which have the ſame effect with regard thereto, that 6 hath with regard to cubic numbers.

For finding of theſe diviſors, obſerve the following:

RULES. 1. If the exponent of the power of a number be even, i. e. if the number be raiſed to the ſecond, fourth, ſixth power, &c. it muſt be divided by 2; the remainder of the diviſion, in caſe there be any, added to 2, or to a multiple of 2, gives the root of this number, correſponding to its power, i. e. the ſecond, ſixth, &c. root.

2. If the exponent of the power be an uneven number, i. e. if the number be raiſed to the third, fifth, ſeventh power, &c. the double of that exponent will be the diviſor, which has the property mentioned.

Thus it is found in 6, double of 3, the exponent of the power of all the cubes; thus alſo 10 is the diviſor, of all the numbers raiſed to the fifth power, &c.

TO EXTRACT THE CUBE OF A VULGAR FRACTION.

RULE. Extract the cube root of the numerator for a new numerator, and the cube root of the denominator for a new denominator; and this new fraction will be the cube root of the given fraction.

The fractions muſt be reduced to their loweſt terms; if it be a mixed number, to an improper fraction; and if a ſurd to a decimal.

EXAMPLE 1. What is the cube root of $\frac{27}{343}$?
Firſt $\sqrt[3]{27}=3$; and the $\sqrt[3]{343}=7$; then $\frac{3}{7}$ is the root required.

E. 2. What is the cube root of $\frac{352}{1188}$?
Firſt $\frac{352}{1188}=\frac{8}{27}$; then $\sqrt[3]{\frac{8}{27}}=\frac{2}{3}$ the root.

E. 3. What is is the cube root of $13\frac{4}{7}$?
Firſt $13\frac{4}{7}=\frac{95}{7}$, or $\frac{95000}{7000}$; then $\sqrt[3]{\frac{95000}{7000}}=\frac{45}{19}=2\frac{7}{19}$ the root.

The extraction of roots of higher powers, are of little or no uſe in practical arithmetic; I ſhall therefore leave this rule with the following obſervations.

1. The biquadrate of any number is found by extracting the ſquare root of the given number firſt, and then the ſquare root of that root.

2. The root of the ſquare cubed, or ſixth power of any number, is found by extracting the ſquare root of the given number, then extract the cube root of that ſquare root, which will give the ſixth power required.

3. The root of the biquadrate ſquared, or eighth power, is found by extracting the ſquare root of the given number, which will reduce it to a biquadrate, which proceed with as before.

4. The root of the cube cubed, or ninth power of any number, is found by extracting the cube root of the given number, and the reſult will be a cubic reſolved; or extract the cube root alſo, which will be the root of the ninth power.

LIV. THE USE OF THE CUBE ROOT.

CASE I.

TO find the ſide of a cube that will be equal in ſolidity to any given ſolid, as a globe, cylinder, cone, &c.

RULE. Extract the cube root of the ſolid content, of the given body, which root will be the ſide of the cube required?

EXAMPLE 1. There is a ſtone of a cubic form, which contains 432 ſolid feet; what is the ſuperficial content of one of its ſides?

```
                432(7,55 + Side of the cube
                343
       15775)  89000
               78875
     1698775)10125000          Then 7,55 × 7,55 =
               8493875        57,0025 the content req.
     Remains   1631125
```

E. 2. The content of a globe is 1728 ſolid inches, what is the ſide of a cube equal thereto?

```
          1728(12 Inches, the ſide of the cube
          1
     364) 728
          728
```

CASE 2. Having the dimenſions of any ſolid body, to find the dimenſions of another ſimilar ſolid, that ſhall be any number of times greater or leſs than the ſolid given,

RULE. Multiply the cube of each ſide by the difference between the ſolid given and that required, if greater, or divide by the difference if leſs than the ſolid given; then extract the cube root of each product or quotient, which will give the dimenſions of the ſolid required.

E. 3. Suppoſe the length of a ſhip's keel to be 125 feet, the breadth of the midſhip beam 25 feet, and the debth of the hold 15 feet; I demand the dimenſions of another ſhip of the ſame form, that ſhall carry three times the burthen?

First - 125
125
625
250
125
15625
125
78125
31250
15625
1953125
3
5859375(180,28 Keel
1
604)4859
4832
9730804)27375000
19461608
974593744)7913392000
7796749952
Remains 116642048

Secondly 25
25
125
50
625
25
3125
1250
15625
3
46875(36,05 Midſhip beam
27
3276)19875
19656
38934025)219000000
194670125
Remains 24329875

Thirdly 15
15
75
15
225
15
1125
225
3375
3
10125(21,6 Debth in the hold

E. 4. Suppoſe I lend my neighbour a ſtack of hay 12 feet in length, breadth, and depth, and he returns me 2 ſtacks, each of whoſe ſides is 6 feet, how much will remain due?

12×12×12=1728 Solid feet borrowed
6×6×6×2= 432 Solid feet repaid
Anſwer 1296 Solid feet unpaid
For 1728÷432=4; conſequently ¾ is ſtill unpaid.

E. 5. What dimentions muſt I give to a joiner, to make a cubical box, that will hold 2000 oranges, of 2½ inches diameter each, ſuppoſing the oranges globular, keeping that form, and laid in rows exactly at the top of each other?

First 2,5 × 2,5 × 2,5 × 2000 = 31250 the ſolidity of the box

```
                 .  .  .
                 31250(31,498 Inches, the ſide of the box
                 27
        2791)    4250
                 2791
      292036)    1459000
                 1168144
    29663661)    290856000
                 266972949
  2975616124)    23883051000
                 23804928992
```

Case 3. To find two mean proportionals between two given numbers,

RULE. Divide the greater extreme by the leſs, and the cube root of the quotient multiplied by the leſs extreme, gives the leſſer mean; multiply the ſaid cube root by the leſſer mean, and the product will be the greater mean proportional.

E. 6. What are the two mean proportionals between 6 and 384?

```
  Firſt 6)384(64 whoſe cube root is 4
                                  × 6 The leſſer extreme

For, as 6 : 24 :: 96 : 384          24 Leſſer mean
                  24                 4
                 384                96 Greater mean
                192
              6)2304
                 384 Proof
```

Case 4. Having the dimenſions and capacity of a ſolid, to find the dimenſions of a ſimilar ſolid, of a different capacity,

RULE. Like ſolids are in triplicate proportion to their homologous ſides; therefore it will be, as the cube of a dimenſion: is to its given weight, ſo is the cube of any like dimenſion, to the weight ſought.

E. 7. Suppoſe a cannon ball of 4 inches diameter weighs 18*lb*. I demand the diameter of another that weighs 141*lb*,

Firſt 4×4×4=64, cube of the diameter

```
         lb.  in.    lb.    in
Then as  18 : 64 ::  141 : 501,3 Cube of the diameter
```

501,333(7,9+ Inches, the diameter required
343
16671)158333
150039
8294

E. 8. There is a ball or globe of marble, whoſe diameter is 6 inches, and its weight 11 pounds, what will be the diameter of another globe of the ſame marble, that weighs 500 pounds?

Firſt 6×6×6=216, cube of the diameter

	lb.		in.		lb.		in.	
Then as	11	:	216	::	500	:	9818,181	cube of the diameter

9818,181)21,4 inches, the diameter ſought
8
1261)1818
1261
134836) 557181
539344
17837

LV. THE SINGLE RULE OF THREE,

IN DECIMALS.

RULE.

REDUCE the fractional parts into decimals of the higheſt name mentioned; then ſtate the queſtion, and proceed as taught in ſect. XII. and XIII.

Example 1. If $2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds of tea coſt 1*l.* 5*s.* what will $14\frac{3}{4}$ come to at the ſame rate?

Firſt $2\frac{1}{2}$=2,5; and 1*l.* 5*s.* = 1,25; alſo $14\frac{3}{4}$=14,75.

Then, as 2,5 : 1,25 :: 14,75
1,25
7375
2950
1475
2,5 { 5)18,4375
5) 36875
Anſwer 7,375=7*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.*

E. 2. Suppoſing the earth to be 81000000 miles diſtant from the ſun; I would know at what diſtance from him another body muſt be placed, ſo as to receive light and heat, double to that of the earth?

Firſt 81000000×81000000=6561000000000000; then reciprocally, As 1 : 6561000000000000 :: 2 : 3280500000000000

Therefore 3280500000000000(57275649 miles, anſwer

25

107) 780

749

1142) 3150

2284

11447) 86600

80129

114545) 647100

572725

1145506) 7437500

6873036

11455124) 56446500

45820496

114551289) 1062590400

1030961601

31628799

Note. The effects, or degrees of light, heat and attraction, are reciprocally proportional to the ſquares of their diſtances from the centre, whence they are propogated.

E. 3. If the diameter of the earth, is 7970 miles, of the moon 2170 miles, ſuppoſing them both to be exact ſpheres (as they are not;) what comparison is there between them in point of magnitude?

First 7970×7970×7970=506261573000

And 2170×2170×2170=10218313000

As 10218313000 : 506261573000 :: 1

10218313|000)506261573|000(49,5445 Times larger than the moon, anſwer.

Note. The quantity of matter contained in all ſpheres, is directly in proportion to the cubes of their diameters.

E. 4. Suppoſe a ſtone let go into an abyſs, ſhould be ſtopped at the end of the eleventh ſecond after its delivery, what ſpace would it have gone through;

First 11×11=121, and the ſquare of 1 is 1;

Then, as 1 : 16,083 :: 121

121

16083

32166

16083

Anſwer 1946,043 Feet

Note. The velocity acquired by heavy bodies falling near the earth's ſurface, is 16,083 feet in the firſt ſecond; and as 16,083 is to the ſquare of one ſecond, or 1, ſo is the given diſtance to the ſquare of the ſeconds required. Or by multiplying 16,083 feet, the deſcent of an heavy body near the earth's ſurface, in one ſecond of time, by as many of the odd numbers, beginning from unity, as there are ſeconds in any given time, viz. by 1 for the firſt, 3 for the ſecond, 5 for the third, 7 for the fourth, &c. the ſum total will give the ſpace it has paſſed, any where on this ſide the earth's centre.

E. 5. What is the difference between the depth of two wells, into each of which ſhould a ſtone be dropped at the ſame inſtant, one will meet with the bottom at 6 ſeconds, the other at 10?

Firſt 10 × 10 = 100; and 6 × 6 = 36, ſquare of their deſcents

Then as 1 : 16,083 :: $\left\{\begin{array}{r}100 : 1608,3\\ 36 : \underline{579}\end{array}\right\}$ their depths

Anſwer 1029,3 difference

E. 6. In what time would a muſquet ball, dropped from the top of St. Martin's ſteeple, in Birmingham, ſaid to be 300 feet high be at the bottom?

Firſt, as 16,083 : 1 :: 300

16,083)300,0000000(18,6532

18,6532(4,318 + ſeconds anſ.

16

83)265

249

861)1632

861

8628)77100

69024

8076

E. 7. A ball deſcending by the force of gravity from the top of a tower, was obſerved to fall half the way in the laſt ſecond of time; required the tower's height, and the whole time of deſcent?

Firſt, the ſquare root of 1 = 1, and the ſquare root of 2 = 1,4142, from which take 1, and there remains ,4142; then, as ,4142 : 1,4142 :: 1 : 3,414 fee. the deſcent

Now 3,414 × 3,414 = 11,6554

And, as ^{2}1 : 16,083 :: 11,6554

16,083

349662

932432

6993240

116554

Anſwer, feet 187,4537982

LVI. THE DOUBLE RULE OF THREE IN DECIMALS.

Example I.

IF 1000 men can dig a trench 500 feet long in 24 hours, what length of ſuch a trench can 9800 men dig, in 10 hours?

men. *feet.* *men.*

Stated thus; as 1000 : 500 :: 9800

24*h*. : — :: 10

24000 98000

500

24|000)4900|000(2041,6 = 2041 feet 7 inches, the anſwer.

E. 2. When the buſhel of wheat was ſold at 10*s.* the 4*d.* loaf weighed 4$\frac{1}{2}$℔. what ſhould the 6*d.* loaf weigh, when the buſhel of wheat ſells at 15*s.* ?

s. ℔ *s.*
Firſt reciprocally, as 10 : 4,5 :: 15
4 : — :: 6

15
4
60

4,5
10
45,0
6
6|0)27|0(4,3=4$\frac{3}{8}$℔. Anſwer.

E. 3. A young hare ſtarts 5 rods, before a greyhound, and is not perceived by him till ſhe has been up 34 ſeconds; ſhe ſcuds away at the rate of 12 miles an hour, and the dog, on view, makes after her at the rate of 20; how long will the courſe hold, and what ground will he run, beginning with the outſetting of the dog?

Firſt 34″=,009444 hours, and 5 rods=,015625 miles; then

h. *m.* *h.* *m.*
As 1 : 12 :: ,009444 : ,113328

,113328
,015625
,128953 Miles = 680,9 Feet, the hare had ſtarted

Now 20—12=8 Dog gained in running 20

m. *m.* *m.*
Therefore, as 8 : 20 :: ,128953 : 2,57906 furlongs = 1702$\frac{1}{4}$ feet, run by the greyhound.

m. *h.* *m.* *h.*
Again, as 8 : 1 :: ,128953 : ,016119=58″,0284 time run by the greyhound.

Note. It hath been found by experiment, that a pendulum 39,2 inches long, in our latitude, vibrates 60 times in one minute; and that the length of pendulums are to one another reciprocally as the ſquare of the number of their vibrations made in the ſame ſpace of time.

E. 4. What difference is there between the length of a pendulum that vibrates half a ſecond, or 120 times in a minute, and another that ſwings double ſeconds, or 30 times in a minute? Firſt 60×60=3600; then reciprocally:

As 3600 : 39,2 :: 900=30^2
3600
2352
1176
9|00)1411,200
156,8 Length of the pendulum that vibrates double ſeconds, or 30 times in a minute.

Again:

As 3600 : 39,2 :: 14400=120^2
3600
2352
1176
144|00)1411,2|00(9,8 Length of [the pend. that [vib. half ſec.
1296
1152
1152
....

156,8
9,8
f. *i.*
147 *In.* = 12 3 [Anſwer.

E. 5. Obſerved, that while a ſtone was decending to meaſure the depth of a well, a ſtring and plumet, that from the point of ſuſpenſion, or the place where it was held, to the centre of oſciliation, or that part of the bob, which being divided by the circular line, ſtruck from the centre aforeſaid, would divide it into two equal parts of equal weight, meaſured juſt 18 inches, had made 8 vibrations; pray what was the depth, allowing the ſame as in Page 80 for the return of ſound to the ear?

```
          Firſt 60                            . . . . . . .
  in.        60          in.                7840,00000000(88,5437vib.
 39,2   :  3600    ::    18                 64                [in 1 minute.
            39,2                         168)1440
           ------                            1344
              72                        1765)9600
            324                                8825
           108                         17704)77500
      { 3)141120,0                             70816
   18 {                                177083)668400
      { 6) 47040                                531249
           7840 Seconds              1770867)13715100
                                                12396069
                                                  319031
```

```
Then 6|0)88,5437
         1,475728 Vibrations in a ſecond
Alſo 1,475728)8,000000(5,421 Seconds in 8 vibrations
                         Now 5,421
                             5,421
                             -----
                              5421
                            10842
                           21684
                          27105
Then, as ²1 : 16,083 :: 29,387241
                             16,083
                          ---------
                          88161723
                        235097928
                       1763234460
                       29387241
                       472,634997003 Feet, ſound was returned through

Again, as 1150 : 1 :: 472,634997003
                                  1
                     115|0)472,63499700|3(,410986953 Seconds,
```

time ſound was returning.

∴ 5,421 — ,411 = 5,01 ſeconds, time of the bodies deſcent; and 5,01 × 5,01 = 25,1; alſo 25,1 × 16,083 = 403,674 feet, the depth of the well, Anſwer.

E. 6. *In Derbyſhire, a wonder of the Peak,*
Is Eldon-hole, as poets often ſpeak,
Whoſe depth exactly, none could e'er deſcry,
Tho' atheiſt Hobbs his utmoſt ſkill did try,
Who wrote de Mirabilibus Pecci.
And burleſque Cotton does ſtrange things rehearſe
In ruſtic words, and Hudibraſtic verſe,
How he this monſtrous orifice did plumb,
But could not at the bottom of it come
With 16 *hundred yards of rope let looſe;*
And tells a ſtory of woman's gooſe:
Fabulous the one, ſo may the other be,
Erroneous too, without philoſophy;
But I the depth have found exactly true.
By gravity; a method ſomething new.
As heavy bodies do accelèrate.
In ſpaces known firſt to our NEWTON *great;*
Four pond'rous ſtones into the well let fall
In meaſur'd time, agreed in numbers all:
A pendulum ſixty-one inches long,
By which the time I meaſured was not wrong,
Vibrated freely whilſt that each ſtone fell,
Eight times; by which the depth I'd have you tell,
Allowing righly for th' approach of ſound
That your own works may not themſelves confound?

Firſt 60 × 60=3600; then reciprocally,

In. ſec. in. ſec.
As 39,2 : 3600 :: 61 : 2313,4426 ∴ $\sqrt[2]{2313,4426}=48,09$

Then, as 48,09 : 1 :: 8 : ,1663; and ,1663×60 = 9,99, or 10″ nearly, the time the pendulum made 8 vibrations.

Now 10×10=100; then, as $^{2}1$: 16,083 :: 100 : 1608,3 feet, ſound was returning. Again 1150 : 1 :: 1608,3 : 1,398 ſeconds, the time ſound was aſcending; ∴ 10 — 1,398 = 8,602 ſeconds, time of the bodies deſcent; and 8,602×8,602=74, nearly.

Alſo 74×16,083 = 1200,142 feet = 400,473 yards, the depth of Eldon-hole.

LVII. FELLOWSHIP.

RULE.

DIVIDE the whole gain or loſs by the whole ſtock, and multiply the quotient by each perſon's particular ſtock, and the ſeveral products, will be the reſpective gain or loſs of each.

EXAMPLE 1. Three merchants, A, B, and C, freight a ſhip with 96 ton of wine, thus; A put on board 24, B 32, and C 40 ton; but the extremity of the weather obliged them to caſt 12 ton overboard; how much muſt each merchant bear of this loſs?

First 24+32+40=96, the whole ſtock;
And 121÷96=,125, the quotient.

$$\text{Then }\left.\begin{array}{r}24\text{ A's}\\32\text{ B's}\\40\text{ C's}\end{array}\right\}\text{Stock}\times{,}125=\left\{\begin{array}{l}3\text{ A's loſs}\\4\text{ B's}\\5\text{ C's}\end{array}\right.$$

Proof 12 tons.

E. 2. Four men trade together, A puts in 200*l.* B 150*l.* C. 85*l.* and D 70*l.* they gain 60*l.*. what is the ſhare of each?

Firſt 200+150+85+70=505 the whole ſtock;

And 60÷505=,11881 the quotient; then

$$\left.\begin{array}{r}200\text{ A's}\\150\text{ B's}\\85\text{ C's}\\70\text{ D's}\end{array}\right\}\text{Stock}\times,11881=\left\{\begin{array}{lcrrrl} & & £. & s. & d. & \\ 23,762 & = & 23 & 15 & 2,9 & \text{A's gain}\\ 17,8215 & = & 17 & 16 & 5,2 & \text{B's}\\ 10,09885 & = & 10 & 1 & 11,8 & \text{C's}\\ 8,3167 & = & 8 & 6 & 4,1 & \text{D's}\end{array}\right.$$

$$\text{Proof} - £.60 \quad 0 \quad 0$$

E. 3. *In honour of* CRISPIN, *the cordwainers, they*
Prepared a feaſt, to be jovial and gay;
Six tanners, eight curriers, at firſt took their place;
Sixteen cordwainers next, all with regular grace;
Then the coblers next, who were twenty and one,
At table ſat down with their hoſt merry John:
When dinner was over full bumpers did paſs,
Some drank a full noggin, and ſome a wide glaſs;
Carouſing and ſinging they paſs the long day,
No ſons of great BACCHUS *more jovial than they.*
At laſt for the reck'ning the tanners did call,
Whilſt ſome of the coblers did nothing but bawl
For old hock, or ſtingo;—the landlord came in
With his ſcores round a trencher—to work did begin,
And found that Ten Pounds was the ſhot to defray,
Then tell me TYRO, *what each had to pay,*
When the tanners and th' other, agreed very true,
In proportion to pay, as five, four, three, and two?

It is plain by the queſtion, that as often as each tanner paid 5*s.* the others paid 4*s.* 3*s.* and 2*s.* a-piece; which ſum multiplied by the number of each trade or occupation, thus:

$$\begin{array}{rcrcrcl} & & & & s. & & £.\\ 5 & \times & 6 & = & 30 & = & 1,5\\ 4 & \times & 8 & = & 32 & = & 1,6\\ 3 & \times & 16 & = & 48 & = & 2,4\\ 2 & \times & 21 & = & 42 & = & 2,1\\ \hline & & & & 152 & = & 7,6\end{array}$$

And 10*l.* ÷ 7,6 = 1,31578 the quotient.

$$\text{Then}\left.\begin{array}{r}1,5\\1,6\\2,4\\2,1\end{array}\right\}\times 1,31578=\left\{\begin{array}{ll}1,97367 & \text{the 6 tanners ſhare}\\ 2,105248 & \text{the 8 curriers}\\ 3,157872 & \text{the 16 cordwainers}\\ 2,763138 & \text{the 21 coblers}\end{array}\right.$$

$$\begin{array}{rcrll} & & s. & d. & \\ \text{Alſo } 6)1,97367(,328945 & = & 6 & 6\tfrac{3}{4} & + \text{ each tanner's ſhare}\\ 8)2,105248(,263156 & = & 5 & 3 & + \text{ each currier's}\\ 16)3,157872(,197367 & = & 3 & 11\tfrac{1}{4} & + \text{ each cordwainer's}\\ 21)2,763138(,131578 & = & 2 & 7\tfrac{1}{2} & + \text{ each cobler's}\end{array}$$

LVIII. DOUBLE FELLOWSHIP.

WHEN the ſhares of partners are continued in company unequal times, they occaſion the name fellowſhip with time, or double fellowſhip; which is performed by the following

RULE. Divide the whole gain or loſs, by the firſt term or ſum of the products; the quotient is a common multiplier, by which multiplying the ſeveral products, you will have the ſeveral ſhares required.

Example 1. Three merchants, A, B, and C, enter into partnerſhip thus; A puts into the ſtock 65*l.* for 8 months; B puts in 78*l.* for 12 months; and C puts in 84*l.* for 6 months with this they traffic, and gain 166*l.* 12*s.* it is required to find each man's ſhare of the gain, proportionable to his ſtock and time of employing it?

£.		*mo.*		*pro.*		
65	×	8	=	520	A's	Stock multiplied into his time
78	×	12	=	936	B's	
84	×	6	=	504	C's	

Sum - 1960

1960)166,6(,085 the common multiplier

Then	520 × ,085	=	44,2	=	44	4	0	A's	Gain
And	936 × ,085	=	79,56	=	79	11	2½	B's	
Alſo	504 × ,085	=	42,84	=	42	16	9½	C's	
				Proof *£.*	166	12	0		

E. 2. Four merchants trade after this manner; A puts in 100*l.* for 8 months; B puts in 80*l.* for 5 months, and then puts in 40*l.* more for 3 months longer; C puts in 176*l.* for 4 months, and then takes out 50*l.* for four months more; D puts in 230*l.* for 6 months, and then takes out the whole: they gained 212*l.* 10*s.* what is the gain of each merchant;

£.		*mo.*			*products.*	
100	×	8	=		800	A's Stock and time
80	×	5	=	400	760	B's
120	×	3	=	+ 360		
176	×	4	=	704	1208	C's
126	×	4	=	+ 504		
230	×	6	=		1380	D's
				Sum - -	4148	

4148)212,50(,05123 the common multiplier

Then

				£.	s.	d.	
Then	800 × ,05123	= 40,984	=	40	19	8	A's Share
And	760 × ,05123	= 38,9348	=	38	18	8¼	B's
Alſo	1208 × ,05123	= 61,4760	=	61	17	8½	C's
Likewiſe	1380 × ,05123	= 70,6974	=	70	13	11¼	D's
		Proof -	£.	212	10	0	

E. 3. Three merchants, A, B, and C, trade together; A puts in 120*l.* for 8 months; B 250*l.* for 4 months; and C 100*l.* for 5 months; they gained 184*l.* 10*s.* what is each man's ſhare of the gain?

£.
Firſt 120 × 8 = 960 A's Stock and time
250 × 4 = 1000 B's
100 × 5 = 500 C's

Sum 2460)184,5(,075 the quotient

$$\text{Then}\left.\begin{array}{r}960\\1000\\500\end{array}\right\}\times ,075=\left\{\begin{array}{ll}72 & \text{A's Gain}\\75 & \text{B's}\\37{,}5 & \text{C's}\end{array}\right.$$

Proof £. 184,5 = 184*l.* 10*s.*

E. 5. Four merchants, A, B, C and D, enter into partnerſhip thus; A put in 64*l.* 10*s.* for 4½ months; B put in 78*l.* 15*s.* for 6 months; C put in 112*l.* 14*s.* for 8¾ months; and D 125*l.* 5*s.* for 5¼ months; they gain 108*l.* 18*s.* 4½*d.* what is due to each in proportion to their ſtocks and time they were employed?

£. *mo.*
Firſt 64,5 × 4,5 = 290,25 A's ſtock and time
78,75 × 6 = 472,5 B's
112,7 × 8,75 = 986,125 C's
125,25 × 5,25 = 657,5625 D's

Sum - 2406,4375

And 2406,4375)108,91875(,045261 the quotient

$$\text{Then}\left.\begin{array}{r}290{,}25\\472{,}5\\986{,}125\\657{,}5625\end{array}\right\}\times ,045261=\left\{\begin{array}{ll}13{,}1370 & \text{A's Gain}\\21{,}3859 & \text{B's}\\44{,}633 & \text{C's}\\29{,}762 & \text{D's}\end{array}\right.$$

Proof - - 108,9179 = 108*l.* 18*s.* 4½*d.*

Note. Queſtions of this kind ſeldom occur in buſineſs, therefore to enlarge on this head would be entirely uſeleſs.

LIX.

LIX. SIMPLE INTEREST.

INTEREST is the premium allowed for the loan of money, &c. See Section XVIII. Page 114.

There are ſeveral ways of computing ſimple intereſt; as by the ſingle and double rules of three, &c. But all computations relating to ſimple intereſt, are grounded upon arithmetical progreſſion; I ſhall from thence make uſe of ſuch general theorems, as will ſuit all caſes. In order to that, here are five letters to be obſerved, viz.

Let $P =$ any principal or ſum put to intereſt.
$I =$ the intereſt.
$T =$ the time of the principal's continuance at intereſt.
$A =$ the amount, or principal and its intereſt.
$R =$ the ratio, or rate per cent. per annum.

The ratio is the ſimple intereſt of 1*l.* for 1 year, at any given rate; and is thus found:

£. £. £.
Viz. 100 : 5 :: 1 : ,05 the ratio at 5 per cent. per annum
Or, 100 : 4 :: 1 : ,04 the ratio at 4 per cent. per annum.

And in this manner the ratios in the following table are found.

TABLE.

Rate.	*Ratio.*
3	,03
3½	,035
3¾	,0375
4	,04
4¼	,0425
4½	,045
5	,05

When the principal, time, and rate per cent. are given, to find the intereſt,

RULE. Multiply the principal, rate, and time continually into one another; the product is the intereſt ſought.

Or, if $p=$ the principal, $t=$ the time, $r=$ the rate, and $I=$ the intereſt.

THEOREM 1. $ptr = I$.

EXAMPLE 1. What is the intereſt of 241*l.* for 3 years, at 4 per cent. per annum?

By *Theorem* 241 $= p$.
3 $= t$.
723 $= pt$.
,04 $= r$.
£. 28,92 $= ptr$.
20
s. 18,40
12
d. 4,80
4
qrs. 3,2 Anſ. 28*l.* 18*s.*
[4¾*d.* +

E. 2. What is the intereſt of 842*l.* 10*s.* for four years, at 5 per cent. per annum?

By the rule 842,5 Principal
,05 Ratio
42,125
4 No. of years
£. 168,500
20
s. 10,000
Anſwer 168*l.* 10*s.*

E. 3. What is the intereſt of 20,000*l.* for 7 years, at 4½ per cent. per annum?

20000 = *p.*
,045 = *r.*
100000
80000
900,000 = *p r.*
7 = *t*
£. 6300 = *p t r.* Anſwer

E. 4. What is the intereſt of 482*l.* 17*s.* 6*d.* for 6½ years, at 4½ per cent. per annum?

482,875 = *p.*
,045 = *r.*
2414375
1931500
21,729375 = *p r.*
6,5 = *t.*
108646875
130376250
Anſwer 141,2409375 = 141*l.* 4*s.* 9¾*d.*

LX. *When the Intereſt required is for Days only.*

RULE.

MULTIPLY the intereſt of 1*l.* for 1 day, at the given rate, by the principal and number of days for the anſwer.

The intereſt of 1*l.* for one day is thus found. viz.

d. £. *d.*
As 365 : ,05 :: 1 : ,0001369863, &c. the intereſt of 1*l.* for one day, at 5 per cent. And in this manner the following table is made.

TABLE.

Per cent.		*Decimals.*
5	=	,0001369863
4½	=	,000123287671
4	=	,00010958904
3½	=	,00009589041
3	=	,00008219178

Example 1. What is the intereſt of 547*l.* 15*s.* for 320 days, at 5 per cent. per annum?

,0001369863 Ratio
547,75 Principal
6849315
9589041
9589041
5479452
6849315
,075034245825
320 Number of days.
1500684916500
225102737475
Anſwer 24,010958664000 = 24*l.* 0*s.* 2½*d.*

Again thus:

$$\begin{array}{rl} 547{,}75 & \text{Principal} \\ 320 & \text{Number of days} \\ \hline 1095500 & \\ 164325 & \\ \hline \end{array}$$

*73|00)1752|80,00(24,0109=24*l.* 0*s.* 2½*d.* the anſwer as before.

E. 2. What is the intereſt of 150*l.* from the 18th day of January to the 11th of November, at 5 per cent. per annum?

$$\begin{array}{rl} ,0001369863 & = r \\ 150 & = p. \\ \hline 68493150 & \\ 1369863 & \\ \hline ,0205479450 & \\ 297 & = t. \\ \hline 143835615\,0 & \\ 1849315050 & \\ 410958900 & \\ \hline \text{Anſwer}\quad 6{,}1027396650 & = 6l.\ 2s.\ 0\tfrac{1}{2}d. \end{array}$$

Again thus:

$$\begin{array}{rl} 150 & \text{Principal} \\ 297 & \text{Number of days} \\ \hline 1050 & \\ 1350 & \\ 300 & \\ \hline \end{array}$$

73|00)445|50(6,102 = 6*l.* 2*s.* 0½*d.* as before.

E. 3. What is the intereſt of 40*l.* for 50 days, at 3 per cent?

$$\begin{array}{rl} ,00008219178 & = r. \\ 40 & = p. \\ \hline ,00328767120 & = p\,r. \\ 50 & = t. \\ \hline \text{Anſwer}\quad ,16438356000 & = p\,t\,r = 3s.\ 3\tfrac{1}{4}d. \end{array}$$

When the principal, time, and rate per cent. are given, to find the amount,

RULE. Find the intereſt by theorem 1, which added to the principal will give the amount.

THEOREM 2. $ptr + p = A.$

EXAMPLE 1. What will 312*l.* 10*s.* amount to in 3 years, at 4 per cent. per annum?

---

* The reaſon of this contraction may be ſeen in Section XVIII. Page 124.

312,5

$312,5 = p.$
$,04 = r.$
$12,500 = pr.$
$3 = t.$
$37,500 = ptr.$
$312,5 = p.$
Anſwer £. $350,000 = ptr + p.$

E. 2. What will 672*l.* amount to in 8½ years, at 4½ per cent. per annum?

672 Principal
,045
3360
2688
30,240
8,5 Time
151200
141920
257,0400 = Intereſt
672 Principal
Anſ. 929,0400 = 929*l.* 0*s.* 9½*d.*

E. 3. What will 500*l.* amount to in 6 years 120 days. at 4¾ per cent. per annum?

$6,328767 = t.$
$,0475 = r.$
31643835
44301369
25315068
$,3006164325 = tr.$
$500 = p.$
$150,30821625 = ptr$
$500 = p.$
$650,30821625 = ptr + p = 650l.$ 6*s.* 1¾*d.* Anſwer

When the rate, time, and intereſt, are given, to find the principal,

RULE. Divide the intereſt by the product of the rate and time, the quotient is the principal.

THEOREM 3. $\frac{I}{tr} = p$

EXAMPLE 1. What principal being put to intereſt for 2 years, will gain 60*l.* at 5 per cent. per annum?

Firſt 2 × ,05 = ,10 the product of the ratio and time

Then 10)60,00(600*l.* the anſwer

E. 2. What principal being put to intereſt for 3 years, will gain 69*l.* 13*s.* 6*d.* at 5 per cent. per annum?

Firſt 3 × ,05 = ,15 product of ratio and time

$,15 \begin{cases} 5)69,675 \\ 3)13935 \end{cases}$
Anſwer 464,5 = 464*l.* 10*s.*

E. 3. What principal being put to intereſt for 4½ years, will gain 58*l.* 14*s.* 6*d.* at 4 per cent. per annum?

Firſt 4,5×,04=,18 product of ratio and time

$$18\begin{cases} 2)58,725 \\ \overline{9)293,625} \end{cases}$$

$$\overline{\quad 326,25 \quad}$$

326,25=326*l.* 5*s.* the anſwer

When the amount, rate, and time are given, to find the principal,

RULE. Multiply the rate by the time; add unity or 1, to the product for a diviſor, by which ſum divide the amount, the quotient will be the principal.

THEOREM 4. $\frac{a}{tr+1}=p$.

EXAMPLE 1. What principal will amount to 4700*l.* in 5 years, at 3½ per cent. per annum?

5×,035+1=1,175; then, 4700*l.*÷1,175=4000*l.* the anſwer.

The work at length:

```
          ,035
             5
          ----
           175
       + 1,000
       -------
       1,175)4700,000(4000 Anſwer as before
             4700
             ----
                0
```

E. 2. What principal being put to intereſt will amount to354*l.* 4*s.* 0½*d.* in 7 years, at 2½ per cent. per annum?

```
   ,035
      7
   ----
   ,245
 +1,000
 ------
 1,245)354,202083(284,499=
       2490    284l. 9s. 11¼d.
       -----
       10520   Anſwer
        9960
        ----
         5602
         4980
         ----
          6220
          4980
          -----
          12408
          11205
          -----
           12033
           11205
           -----
             828
```

E. 3. What principal being put to intereſt will amount to 40*l.* in 3 years, at 5 per cent. per annum?

Firſt ,05 × 3 + 1 = 1,15; then 1,15)40,00000(34,7826 = 34*l.* 15*s.* 7¼*d.* Anſ.

```
1,15)40,00000(34,7826 = 34l.
     345       (15s. 7¼d. Anſ.
     ---
      550
      460
      ---
       900
       805
       ---
        950
        920
        ---
         300
         230
         ---
          700
          690
          ---
           10
```

When the principal, intereſt and rate are given, to find the time,

RULE. Divide the intereſt by the product of the principal and rate, the quotient is the time.

THEOREM 5. $\frac{I}{p\,r} = t.$

Example 1. In what time will 200*l.* gain 60*l.* at 5 per cent, per annum?

$200 = p.$
$,05 = r.$
$p\,r = 10,00(60 = I.$
Anſwer 6 Years $= t.$

E. 2. In what time will 260*l.* gain 64*l.* 7*s.* at 4½ per cent. per annum? Firſt 260*l.* × ,045 = 11,7 the product of the principal and rate; and 64*l.* 7*s.* = 64,35 the intereſt.

Then 11,7)64,35(5,5=5½ years, the anſwer.
585
585
585

E. 3. In what time will 500*l.* gain 130*l.* 9*s.* at 3½ per cent. per annum? Firſt 500*l.* × ,035 = 17,5 product of the principal and rate; and 130*l.* 9*s.* = 130,45 the intereſt;

Then 17,5)130,45(7,4 = 7 years 146 days, anſwer

When the amount, principal and rate are given, to find the time,

RULE. Divide the amount leſs the principal, by the product of the principal and rate, the quotient is the time.

THEOREM 6. $\frac{a-p}{p\,r} = t.$

Example 1. In what time will 284*l.* amount to 354*l.* at 5 per cent. per annum?

In this example $a = 354$, $P = 284$, and $r =, 05$.

Then per theorem $\frac{354-284}{284 \times ,05} = \frac{70}{14,2} = 4,9295$ = 4 years, 339 days, the anſwer. The work at length:

284 354
,05 284
14,20) 70,00000(4,9295 = 4 years, 339 days, anſwer
568
1320
1278
420
284
1360
1278
820
710
110

E. 2. In what time will 336*l.* 5*s.* amount to 423*l.* 10*s.* at $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum?

In this example, $a = 423{,}5$, $p = 336{,}25$, and $r = {,}045$

Then per theorem, $\frac{423{,}5-336{,}25}{336{,}25\times{,}045} = \frac{87{,}25}{15{,}13125} = 5766 = 5$ years, 279 days, the anſwer.

The work at length,

$$\begin{array}{r}
423{,}5\\
\underline{336{,}25}\\
15{,}13125)\overline{87{,}25000}(5{,}766 \\
\underline{7565625}\\
11593750\\
\underline{10591875}\\
10018750\\
\underline{9078750}\\
9400000\\
\underline{9078750}\\
321250
\end{array}
\quad = 5 \text{ years, } 279 \text{ days, anſ.}
\qquad
\begin{array}{r}
336{,}25\\
\underline{{,}045}\\
168125\\
\underline{134500}\\
15{,}13125
\end{array}$$

When the principal, intereſt, and time are given, to find the rate per cent.

RULE. Divide the intereſt by the product of the principal and time the quotient is the rate.

$$\textit{THEOREM } 7\text{: } \frac{I}{pt} = r.$$

EXAMPLE 1. At what rate per cent will 260*l.* gain 64*l.* 7*s.* in $5\frac{1}{2}$ years?

In this example, $I = 64{,}35$, $p = 260$, and $t = 5{,}5$.

Then per theorem, $\frac{64{,}35}{260\times5{,}5} = \frac{64{,}35}{1430} = {,}045$, or $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. the anſwer.

The work at length,

$$\begin{array}{r}
260\\
\underline{5{,}5}\\
1300\\
\underline{1300}\\
1430{,}0)64{,}35(,045\\
\underline{572}\\
715\\
\underline{715}\\
\cdots
\end{array}
\quad \text{Rate} = 4\tfrac{1}{2} \text{ the anſwer.}$$

E. 2. At what rate per cent. will 216*l.* 10*s.* gain 43*l.* 6*s.* in 4 years?

216,5
4
866,)43,30(,05 = 5 per cent. anſwer.
4330
....

When the principal, amount, and time are given, to find the rate,

RULE. Take the difference between the amount and principal, and divide it by the product of the principal and time, the quotient is the rate.

THEOREM 8. $\frac{a-p}{pt} = r.$

EXAMPLE 1. At what rate per cent. will 142*l.* 5*s.* amount to 177*l.* 2*s.* 0¼*d.* in 3½ years?

In this example, $a = 177,1010416$, $p = 142,25$, and $t = 7$.

Then per theorem, $\frac{177,1010416-142,25}{142,25\times 7} = \frac{34,8510416}{995,75} =$,03498 = 3*l.* 9*s.* 11½*d.* per cent. the anſwer.

The work at length, 142,25 177,1010416
7 142,25
995,75) 34,8510416(,03|498 = 3*l.* 9*s.* 11½*d.* per cent. the anſwer as above.
298725 20
497854 9,960
399300 12
985541 11,52
896175 4
893666 2,08
796600
97066

E. 2. At what rate per cent. will 260*l.* amount to 324*l.* 7*s.* in 5½ years?

In this example $a = 324,35$, $p = 260$, and $t = 5,5$.

Then per theorem, $\frac{324,35-260}{260\times 5,5} = \frac{64,35}{1430} =$,045, or 4½ per cent. the anſwer. The work at length,

260
5,5
1300
130
1430,0)64,350(,045, or 4½ per cent. the anſ.
5720
7150
7150
....

E. 3. At what rate per cent. will 672*l.* 5*s.* amount to 847*l.* 17*s* 6*d.* in $5\frac{1}{2}$ years?

In this example, $a = 847,875$, $p = 672,25$, and $t = 5,5$.

Then per theorem $\frac{847,875 - 672,25}{672,25 \times 5,5} = \frac{175,62500}{3697,375} = ,0475$, or $4\frac{3}{4}$ per cent. the anſwer.

LXI. *Of Annuities or Penſions in Arrears, &c.*

AN annuity is a yearly income ariſing from money, &c. and is either paid for a term of years, or upon a life.

Annuities or penſions are ſaid to be in arrears, when they are payable or due either yearly, half-yearly, or quarterly, and are unpaid for any number of payments, and each payment at the it is due, ſimple intereſt is allowed, at a certain rate per cent.

When the annuity, rate, and time are given, to find the amount; that is, when U, R, T, are given, to find A.

Here U repreſents the annuity, penſion, or yearly rent, A, T and R, as before.

RULE. Multiply the time by itſelf, and that product by the annuity; from this ſubtract the product of the annuity multiplied by the time, and divide the remainder by 2; multiply this quotient by the ratio of the rate per cent. and to this product add the time multiplied by the annuity, the ſum will be the amount.

THEOREM 9. $\frac{ttu - tu}{2} \times r : + tu = A$, the amount.

EXAMPLE 1. If an annuity of 50*l.* be forborne or unpaid 5 years, what will it amount to in that time, at 5 per cent.?

In this example, $u = 50$, $t = 5$, and $r = ,05$.

$$\begin{array}{rl}
50 & = u. \\
5 & = t. \\
\hline
250 & = tu. \\
5 & \\
\hline
1250 & = ttu. \\
-250 & \\
\hline
2)1000 & \\
\hline
500 & \\
,05 & = r. \\
\hline
25,00 & \\
+250 & \\
\hline
\text{Anſwer } £.275,00 &
\end{array}$$

Note. :+ in the 9th theorem denotes that all its ſucceeding terms muſt be added to all its preceding terms.

E. 2. If a houſe be let upon a leaſe for 7 years, at 45*l.* per annum, I deſire to know the amount for that time, at 4 per cent. per annum?

In this example, $u = 45$, $t = 7$, and $r = ,04$.

Then per theorem, $\frac{45\times7\times7-45\times7}{2}\times,04 : +45\times7=352,8=$ 352*l.* 16*s.* the anſwer.

At length thus,

$$\begin{array}{r} 45 \\ \underline{\times 7} \\ 315 \\ \underline{\times 7} \\ 2205 \\ \underline{-315} \\ \div 2)\,1890 \\ \hline 945 \\ \underline{\times ,04} \\ 37,80 \\ \underline{+315} \end{array}$$

Anſwer $352,8 = 352l.\ 16s.$ as above.

Note. When the annuity, &c. is to be paid half-yearly, or quarterly, then for half-yearly payments take half the ratio, half the annuity, &c. and twice the number of years; and for quartely payments, take a fourth part of the ratio, a fourth part of the annuity, and four times the number of years, and then proceed as before directed.

E. 3. If 125*l.* yearly rent, penſion, &c. be forborne, or unpaid 3 years, what will it amount to in that time, at 3 per cent. for each payment as it becomes due?

In this example, $u = 125$, $t = 3$, and $r = ,03$.

Then per theorem, $\frac{125\times3\times3-125\times3}{2}\times,03 : +125\times3=386,25$ $=$ 386*l.* 5*s.* the anſwer.

E. 4. If a ſalary of 125*l.* payable every half-year, remain unpaid for 3 years, what will it amount to in that time, at 3 per cent. per annum?

In this example $u = 62,5$, $t = 6$, and $r = ,015$, per Note.

Then per theorem, $\frac{62,5\times6\times6-62,5\times6}{2}\times,015 : +62,5\times6=$ $389,0625 =$ 389*l.* 1*s.* 3*d.* the anſwer.

E. 5. If a ſalary of 125*l.* payable every quarter, was left unpaid for three years, what would it amount to in that time, at 3 per cent. per ann.?

In this example, $u = 31,25$, $t = 12$, $r = ,0075$, per Note.

Then per theorem, $\frac{31,25\times12\times12-31,25\times12}{2}\times,0075 : +31,25$ $\times12=390,46875=$ 390*l.* 9*s.* 4½*d.* the anſwer.

At length thus, 31,25
× 12
375,00
× 12
4500
−375
2)4125
2062,5
× ,0075
103125
144375
15,16875
+375
Anſwer 390,16875 = 390*l.* 9*s.* 4½*d.* as before.

Note. It may be obſerved by comparing the anſwers of the three laſt examples, that the half-yearly payments are more advantageous than the yearly, and quarterly more than the half-yearly.

When the amount, rate and time are given, to find the annuity; or when A, R and T are given, to find U,

RULE. Multiply the ſquare of the time by the ratio, to which product add twice the time; and from that ſum ſubtract the time multiplied by the ratio, for a diviſor: multiply the amount of the annuity by 2 for a dividend; the quotient ariſing from this diviſion will be the annuity required.

EXAMPLE 1 If the amount of an annuity for 5 years, at 5 per cent. be 275*l.* what is the annuity?

5
×5
25
×,05
1,25
+10
11,25
−25
11,00)550(50*l.* the Anſwer.
55
0

5
2
10

5
,05
,25

275
2
550

Note. When the payments are half-yearly, take 4 times the amount of the annuity; if quarterly, 8 times the amount, and proceed with the rate and time as before directed; ſee Page 248.

E. 2. If a ſalary payable yearly amounts to 352*l.* 16*s.* in 7 years, at 4 per cent. what is the ſalary?

In this example, $a = 352{,}8$, $t = 7$, and $r = {,}04$.

The work at length,

$$\begin{array}{rrrr}
7 & 7 & 7 & 352{,}8 \\
\times 7 & {,}04 & 2 & 2 \\
\hline
49 & {,}28 & 14 & 705{,}6 \\
\times {,}04 & & & \\
\hline
1{,}96 & & & \\
+14 & & & \\
\hline
15{,}96 & & & \\
-{,}28 & & & \\
\hline
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
15{,}68)705{,}60(45l. \text{ Anſwer.} \\
6272 \\
\hline
7840 \\
7840 \\
\hline
\cdots\cdots
\end{array}$$

E. 3. The amount of a ſalary payable half-yearly, for five years, at 5 per cent. is 278*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* what is the ſalary?

Theorem for half-yearly payments $\dfrac{4a}{ttr + 2t - tr} = U$, the annuity

In the above example, $a = 278{,}125$, $t = 10$, and $r = {,}025$.

The work at length,

$$\begin{array}{rrrr}
10 & 10 & 10 & 278{,}125 \\
10 & 2 & {,}025 & 4 \\
\hline
100 & 20 & {,}250 & 1112500 \\
{,}025 & & & \\
\hline
500 & & & \\
200 & & & \\
\hline
2{,}500 & & & \\
+20 & & & \\
\hline
22{,}500 & & & \\
-250 & & & \\
\hline
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
22{,}250)1112{,}500(50l. \text{ Anſwer.} \\
111250 \\
\hline
\cdots\cdots
\end{array}$$

E. 4. If the amount of an annuity, payable quarterly, be 1629*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.* for 6 years, at 3 per cent, what is the annuity?

```
      24         24         24        1629,375
      24          2      ,0075               8
    ----       ----      -----       ---------
      96         48        120       13035,000
     48                   168
    ----                 -----
     576                 ,1800
   ,0075
    ----
    2880
   4032
   -----
  4,3200
+48
  ------
 52,3200
 —,1800
 -------
52,1400)13035,00(250l. Anſwer
```

When the annuity, amount, and time are given, to find the rate of intereſt; or when U, A and T are given, to find R,

RULE. From twice the amount, ſubtract twice the annuity multiplied by the time, and divide the remainder by the ſquare of the time multiplied by the annuity, made leſs by the time multiplied by the annuity, and the quotient will be the ratio of the rate per cent.

Note. If the payments be half-yearly, the amount and annuity muſt each be multiplied by 4 (that is $4a - 4ut$ muſt be taken for a dividend); if quarterly, by 8 (viz. $8a - 8ut$); in every other reſpect proceed as before-mentioned. See page 248.

EXAMPLE 1. If an annuity of 50*l.* per annum amount to 275*l.* in 5 years, what is the rate per cent?

```
           275        50        50        50
             2         2         5         5
          ————      ————      ————      ————
           550       100       250       250
          —500         5         5
          ————      ————      ————
   1000) 50,00       500      1250
          ————                —250
                              ————
   Anſwer ,05, or 5 per cent. 1000
```

E, 2. If a ſalary of 250*l.* per annum, amounts to 1612*l.* 10*s.* in 6 years, what is the rate per cent?

```
                                       250
                                         6
                                      ————
                           250        1500
                             2           6
                          ————        ————
       1612,5              500        9000
            2                6       —1500
       ——————             ————       —————
       3225,0             3000        7500 Diviſor.
      —3000
      ——————
7500) 225,00(,03, or 3 per cent, anſwer.
      225,00
      ——————
      .....
```

E. 3. If a ſalary of 50*l.* per annum, payable half-yearly, amounts to 278*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* in 5 years, what is the rate per cent?

```
                                              25
                                              10
                                            ————
      278,125         25         25          250
            4          4         10           10
     ————————       ————       ————         ————
     1112,500        100        250         2500
    —1000             10                    —250
     ————————       ————       ————        —————
                    1000                    2250
2250) 112,500(,05, or 5 per cent. the anſwer.
      11250
      ——————
      .....
```

E. 4. Suppoſe a penſion of 250*l.* per annum, payable quarterly, amounts to 1629*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.* in 6 years, what is the rate per cent?

Theorem for quarterly payments, $\frac{8a-8ut}{utt-ut}=r$.

In this example, $a=1629,375$, $u=62,5$, and $t=24$.

Then per theorem, $\frac{1629,375\times 8-62,5\times 8\times 24.}{62,5\times 24\times 24-62,5\times 24}=\frac{1035,00}{34500}$ $=,03$, or 3 per cent. the anſwer.

When the annuity, amount, and rate are given, to find the time; or, when U, A and R, are given, to find T,

RULE. Divide 2 by the ratio, and ſubtract 1 from the quotient; then ſquare the remainder, and divide the ſquare by 4; to this quotient add twice the amount divided by the annuity, multiplied by the ratio, and extract the ſquare root of the ſum. Laſtly, from this root ſubtract half the number found by dividing 2 by the ratio, and ſubtracting 1 from the quotient: this reſult will be the time.

THEOREM 12. Firſt $\frac{2}{r}-1=x$. Then $\sqrt{\frac{2a}{ur}+\frac{xx}{4}}-\frac{x}{2}=T$, the time.

Example 1. In what time will an annuity of 50*l.* per annum amount to 275*l.* at 5 per cent?

In this example, $a=275$, $u=50$, and $r=,05$.

$,05)2,00$
40
-1
$39=x.$

$275=a.$
2
$550=2a.$

39
39
351
117
$4)1521$
$380,25=xx\div 4$
$+220$
$600,25(24,5$
$4 \quad 19,5$
$44)200 \quad 5,0$ Years, anſw.
176
$485)\ 2425$
2425

$50=u.$
$,05=r.$
$2,50=ur.$

$2,5|0)55|0,00(220$
50
50
50
0

If payments are half-yearly, the time will be equal to the number of half years; if quarterly, the time will be equal to the number of quarterly payments; with the ratio and annuity proceed as before.

E. 2. If an annuity of 250*l.* per annum, payable half-yearly, amounts to 1623*l.* 15*s.* at 3 per cent. what time was the payment forborne?

In this example, $a = 1623,75$, $u = 125$, and $r = ,015$.

Then per theorem firſt, $\frac{2}{,015} - 1 = 132,8 = x$.

$$\text{Then } \sqrt{\frac{1623,75 \times 2}{125 \times ,015} + \frac{132,8 \times 132,8}{4}} : - \frac{132,8}{2} =$$

$$\sqrt{\frac{3247,5}{1,875} + \frac{17507,68}{4}} : -66,1 = \sqrt{6108,92} - 66,1 = 78.$$

$1 - 66,1 = 12$ Half years, or 6 years, the time required.

LXII. *Of the Preſent Worth of Annuities, &c.*

WHEN the annuity, rate and time are given, to find the preſent worth; or when U, T and R are given, to find P. Here P repreſents the preſent worth; U, T and R, as before.

RULE. Square the time, and multiply the product by the ratio; to this add twice the time; then from the ſum ſubtract the time multiplied by the ratio, and let the remainder ſtand for a dividend. Next, multiply twice the ratio by the time, and add 2 to the product for a diviſor; laſtly, divide the one by the other, and multiply the quotient by the annuity, penſion, &c. and the product will be the preſent worth.

$$\textit{THEOREM } 13. \quad \frac{ttr - tr + 2t}{2tr + 2} : \times u = P.$$

The ſame is to be obſerved here, for half-yearly and quartely payments, as before-mentioned.

EXAMPLE 1. What is the preſent worth of 200*l.* per annum, to continue 6 years, at 5 per cent?

$6 = t.$	6	$6 = t.$
6	2	$,05 = r,$
36	$12 = 2t.$	$,30 = tr.$
,05		2
1,80		,60
$-,30$		$+ 2,$
1,50		Diviſor $2,60 = tr \times 2 + 2$
$+ 12$		

2,60)13,50(5,1923
200

1038,4600 = 1038*l.* 9*s.* 2¼*d.* Anſwer.

E. 2. What is the preſent worth of a houſe, whoſe yearly rent is 75*l.* per annum, to continue 9 years, at 6 per cent?

9	9	9	9
9	,06	2	,06
81	,54	18	,54
,06			2
4,86			1,08
−,54			+ 2
4,32			3,08 Diviſor
+ 18,			

3,08)22,32 (7,24675 × 75 = 543,50625 = 543*l.* 10*s.* 1½*d.* Anſ.

E. 3. What is the preſent worth of 40*l.* per annum, payable half-yearly, at 5 per cent. and to continue 6 years?

12	12	12	12
12	,025	2	,025
144	,300	24	,300
,025			2
720			,600
288			+ 2
3,600			2,6 Diviſor
−,300			
3,300			
+ 24			

2,6)27,30(10,5 × 20 = 210*l.* the anſwer.

E. 4. What is the preſent worth of 50*l.* per annum, payable quarterly, at 5 per cent. to continue 6 years?

24	24	24	24
24	,0125	2	,0125
96	120	48	120
48	48		48
576	24		24
,0125	,3000		,3000
2880			× 2
1152			,6
576			+ 2
7,2000			2,6 Diviſor
−,3000			
6,9000			
+ 48			

2,6)54,9000(21,114 × 12,5 = 263,9250 = 263*l.* 18*s.* 6*d.* Anſ.

When the preſent worth, time, and ratio are given, to find the annuity, rent, &c. Or when P T and R, are given, to find U,

RULE. Multiply the ratio by the time, and add 1 to the product for a dividend; then multiply the ſquare of the time by the ratio; ſubtract the product of the time and ratio, and to the remainder add twice the time for a diviſor; laſtly, multiply the quotient of theſe two numbers by twice the preſent worth, the product will be the annuity, &c.

THEOREM 14. $\frac{tr+1}{ttr-tr+2t} : \times 2p = U$, the annuity, &c.

EXAMPLE 1. There is an annuity of 6 years to come, I deſire to know the yearly value, when the preſent worth at 3 per cent. is 1366*l.* 10*s.* 6*d.*

In this example, $t = 6$, $r = {,}03$, and $p = 1366{,}525$, to find U.

Then per theorem, $\frac{6 \times {,}03 + 1}{6 \times 6 \times {,}03 - 6 \times {,}03 + 6 \times 2} : \times$ $1366{,}525 \times 2 = \frac{1{,}18}{12{,}9} \times 2733{,}05 = {,}0914728 \times 17[illegible]5 =$ 250*l.* the anſwer.

Note. If the payments be half-yearly, take $\frac{1}{2}$ of the ratio, and multiply by four times the preſent worth; if quarterly $\frac{1}{4}$ of the ratio, and multiply by eight times the preſent worth, and proceed with the time and ratio as before.

E. 2. There is an annuity payable half-yearly, for 6 years to come; what is the yearly income, when the preſent worth, at 3 per cent. is 1376*l.* 5*s*?

In this example, $t = 12$, $r = {,}015$, and $p = 1376{,}25$.

Then per theorem, $\frac{12 \times {,}015 + 1}{12 \times 12 \times {,}015 - 12 \times {,}015 + 12 \times 2} : \times$ $1376{,}25 \times 4 =$ 250*l.* 0*s.* 8$\frac{1}{2}$*d.* the anſwer.

E. 3. The preſent worth of an annuity, payable quarterly, for 6 years to come, at 3 per cent. is 1380*l.* 17*s.* 6*d.* I deſire to know the annuity?

In this example, $t = 24$, $r = {,}0075$, and $p = 1380{,}875$.

Then per theorem, $\frac{24 \times {,}0075 + 1}{24 \times 24 \times {,}0075 - 24 \times {,}0075 + 24 \times 2}$ $\times 1380{,}875 \times 8 = \frac{1{,}18}{52{,}14} \times 11047 =$ 250*l.* the anſwer.

When the annuity, preſent worth and time are given, to find the ratio; or when U, P and T are given, to find R, the ratio,

RULE. Multiply the annuity by twice the time, from which product ſubtract twice the preſent worth, and reſerve the remainder for a dividend; next multiply twice the preſent worth by the time, and reſerve this product; again, multiply the annuity by the ſquare of the time, from which ſubtract the annuity multiplied by the time, and let this remainder taken from the product laſt reſerved, be your diviſor. Laſtly, the quotient ariſing from the diviſion of theſe two numbers will be the ratio required.

THEOREM 15. $$\frac{2ut - p \times 2}{2pt - ut - utt} = R.$$

EXAMPLE. At what rate per cent. will an annuity of 30*l.* 10*s.* per annum, to continue 10 years, produce the preſent worth of 250*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* ?

$30,5 = u.$
$\times 10 = t.$
$305 = tu.$
$\times 10 = t.$
$3050 = ttu.$
$-305 = tu.$
$2745 = ttu - tu.$
$-5006,6 = 2pt.$
Diviſ. $2261,6$

And $500,6 = 2p.$
Alſo $610,0 = 2tu.$
Dividend $109,3 = 2p - 2tu.$

Then $2261,6)\,109,3$ } See diviſion of repetends.
109
$2035,5)\,8840(,04343 = R = 4l.\,7s.\,11d.$ anſ.
8142
698
610
88
81
7
6
1

When the payments are half-yearly, or quarterly, proceed with the annuity and time as before directed, and the quotient will be the anſwer (i. e.) if for half-yearly, the quotient will be half the ratio, and if for quarterly, a fourth part of the ratio.

When the annuity, preſent worth, and ratio are given, to find the time; or when U, P and R are given, to find T.

THEOREM 16. $$\frac{2p}{ru} + \frac{xx}{4\ —} + \tfrac{1}{2}x = T.$$

EXAMPLE. In what time will 7*l.* per annum pay a debt of 120*l.* 8*s.* at 6*l.* per cent. ?

In this example, $u = 7$, $r = ,06$, and $p = 120,4$, to find T.

Firſt - - - - - $240{,}8 = 2p.$

And - - - - - - $34{,}4 = \frac{2p.}{u.}$

From which take - $\underline{-33{,}3} = \frac{2}{R.}$

To the remainder - $1{,}06 = \frac{2}{r.} - \frac{2p}{u}$

Add unity - - - $1 \quad = +1$

The ſum is - - - $2{,}06 = \frac{2}{r.} - \frac{2p}{u} + 1 = x$ by ſubſtitution:

Then - - - - - - $1{,}03 = \frac{1}{2}x.$

And - - - - - $1{,}067 = \frac{1}{4}xx.$

Again - - - - - $,42 = ru.$

And - - - - - $573{,}3 = \frac{2p}{ru.}$

Then - - - - - - $574{,}4 = \frac{2p}{ru.} + \frac{xx}{4}$

Square root of that - $23{,}96 = \sqrt{\frac{2p}{ru} + \frac{xx.}{4}}$

To which add - - - $\underline{1{,}03} = \frac{1}{2}x.$

The ſum is - - - $24{,}99 = 25$ Nearly the time, anſwer.

$$\left\{\begin{array}{r} 1{,}03 = \frac{1}{4}x. \\ \underline{103} = \frac{1}{2}x. \\ 9)309 \\ 344 \\ \underline{10333} \\ 1{,}0677 = \frac{1}{4}xx, \end{array}\right.$$

When the payments are half-yearly, or quarterly, proceed with the annuity and ratio as before, the quotient will be the number of payments.

A TABLE, Shewing the INTEREST of any SUM of MONEY, from a MILLION to a POUND, for any Number of Days, at any rate of INTEREST.

Sum.	£.	*s.*	*d.*	*q.*	*Sum.*	£.	*s.*	*d.*	*q.*	*Sum.*	£.	*s.*	*d.*	*q.*
1000000	2739	14	6	0,99	10000	27	7	11	1,37	100	0	5	5	3,15
900000	2465	15	0	3,29	9000	24	13	1	3,23	90	0	4	11	5,71
800000	2191	15	7	1,59	8000	21	18	4	1,10	80	0	4	4	2,41
700000	1917	16	1	3,89	7000	19	3	6	2,96	70	0	3	10	0,11
600000	1643	16	8	2,19	6000	18	8	9	0,82	60	0	3	3	1,81
500000	1369	17	3	0,49	5000	13	13	11	2,58	50	0	2	8	3,51
400000	1095	17	9	2,95	4000	10	19	2	0,55	40	0	2	2	1,21
300000	821	18	4	1,09	3000	8	4	4	2,41	30	0	1	7	2,90
200000	547	18	10	3,40	2000	5	9	7	0,27	20	0	1	1	0,60
100000	273	19	5	1,70	1000	2	14	9	2,14	10	0	0	6	2,30
90000	246	11	6	0,32	900	2	9	3	2,12	9	0	0	5	3,67
80000	219	3	6	0,96	800	2	3	10	0,11	8	0	0	5	1,40
70000	191	15	7	1,59	700	1	18	4	1,10	7	0	0	4	2,41
60000	164	7	8	0,22	600	1	12	10	2,80	6	0	0	3	3,76
50000	136	19	8	2,85	500	1	7	4	3,70	5	0	0	3	1,15
40000	109	11	9	1,48	400	1	1	11	0,50	4	0	0	2	2,52
30000	82	3	10	0,11	300	0	16	5	1,40	3	0	0	1	3,80
20000	54	15	10	2,74	200	0	10	11	2,30	2	0	0	1	1,26
10000	27	7	11	1,37	100	0	5	5	3,15	1	0	0	0	2,63

Note. The decimals in the foregoing table are 100th parts of a farthing

The deſign of tables of intereſt (both ſimple and compound) is eaſe and expidition in practical calculations; and the rules expreſſed in words for anſwering queſtions of intereſt are tedious and intricate, and the reaſon not eaſily underſtood; the operations themſelves are, for the moſt part, very laborious; for which reaſon I have thought proper to inſert this and the following tables of ſimple intereſt, by the help of which all queſtions relating thereto may be quickly reſolved, that fall within the compaſs of the tables.

Uſe of the preceding Table.

RULE. Multiply the ſum by the number of days, and the product thereof by the rate of intereſt per cent. then cut off the two laſt figures to the right-hand, and enter the table with what remains to the left, againſt which numbers collected, you have the intereſt for the given ſum.

EXAMPLE. What is the intereſt of 100*l.* at 5 per cent for 365 days?

Number of days 365
× 100*l.* Sum
36500
× 5 Rate per cent.
1825|00

		£.	s.	d.	q.pts.
Then, in the table, againſt	1000 is	2	14	9	2,14
	800	2	3	10	0,11
	20	0	1	1	0,60
	5	0	0	3	1,15
	1825 *l.*	5	0	0	0,00 Anſwer.

And in the ſame way may the intereſt of any other given number of pounds be found for any given number of days.

Queſtions where principal, annuity, amount, &c. are concerned, are likewiſe to be ſolved by the tables; for there are ſimilar numbers in the tables analogous to thoſe given; and therefore having three terms given, a proportion or analogy muſt be made by the rule of three, between the numbers given in the queſtion, and thoſe in the proper table for the ſame rate and time, in order to find the fourth term, which is either the thing itſelf which is ſought, or it will ſhew it by the table. And as 1 is commonly a term in the proportion, the queſtion will generally be ſolved by multiplication or diviſion.

If any thing is wanting to make the proportion, or to carry on the proceſs, it muſt be found from what is given in the queſtion.

TABLE I. Of the AMOUNT of 1£. for YEARS, at SIMPLE INTEREST.

Years	3 *Per Cent.*	3½ *Per Cent.*	4 *Per Cent.*	4½ *Per Cent.*	5 *Per Cent.*
1	1,03	1,035	1,04	1,045	1,05
2	1,06	1,070	1,08	1,090	1,10
3	1,09	1,105	1,12	1,135	1,15
4	1,12	1,140	1,16	1,180	1,20
5	1,15	1,175	1,20	1,225	1,25
6	1,18	1,210	1,24	1,270	1,30
7	1,21	1,245	1,28	1,315	1,35
8	1,24	1,280	1,32	1,360	1,40
9	1,27	1,315	1,36	1,405	1,45
10	1,30	1,350	1,40	1,450	1,50
11	1,33	1,385	1,44	1,495	1,55
12	1,36	1,420	1,48	1,540	1,60
13	1,39	1,455	1,52	1,585	1,65
14	1,42	1,490	1,56	1,630	1,70
15	1,45	1,525	1,60	1,675	1,75
16	1,48	1,560	1,64	1,720	1,80
17	1,51	1,595	1,68	1,765	1,85
18	1,54	1,630	1,72	1,810	1,90
19	1,57	1,665	1,76	1,855	1,95
20	1,60	1,700	1,80	1,900	2,00
21	1,63	1,735	1,84	1,945	2,05
22	1,66	1,770	1,88	1,990	2,10
23	1,69	1,805	1,92	2,035	2,15
24	1,72	1,840	1,96	2,080	2,20
25	1,75	1,875	2,00	2,125	2,25
26	1,78	1,910	2,04	2,170	2,30
27	1,81	1,945	2,08	2,215	2,35
28	1,84	1,980	2,12	2,260	2,40
29	1,87	2,015	2,16	2,305	2,45
30	1,90	2,050	2,20	2,350	2,50
31	1,93	2,085	2,24	2,395	2,55
32	1,96	2,120	2,28	2,440	2,60
33	1,99	2,155	2,32	2,485	2,65
34	2,02	2,190	2,36	2,530	2,70
35	2,05	2,225	2,40	2,575	2,75
36	2,08	2,260	2,44	2,620	2,80
37	2,11	2,295	2,48	2,665	2,85
38	2,14	2,330	2,52	2,710	2,90
39	2,17	2,365	2,56	2,755	2,95
40	2,20	2,400	2,60	2,800	3,00
41	2,23	2,435	2,64	2,845	3,05
42	2,26	2,470	2,68	2,890	3,10
43	2,29	2,505	2,72	2,935	3,15
44	2,32	2,540	2,76	2,980	3,20
45	2,35	2,575	2,80	3,025	3,25
50	2,50	2,750	3,00	3,250	3,50

Use

Uſe of the foregoing Table.

Example 1. If 250*l.* be put to intereſt, what will it amount to in 21 years, at 4 per cent?

Firſt by table 1, the amount of 1*l.* for 21 years, at 4 per cent. is 1,84; then ſay,

Prin. *Amount.* *Prin.*
As 1 : 1,84 :: 250
250

9200
368

Anſwer £.460,00 the amount required.

E. 2. What principal, put out for 21 years. will amount to 460*l,* at 4 per cent?
Firſt, by table 1, the amount of 1*l.* is 1,84, for the given time and rate; then ſay,

Amount. *Prin.* *Amount.*
As 1,84 : 1 :: 460
1,84)460(250*l.* the principal required.
368

920
920

0

E. 3. At what rate of ſimple intereſt will 250*l.* amount to 460*l.* in 21 years?

Prin. *Amount.* *Prin.*
By table 1ſt ſay, If 250 : 460 :: 1
1

250)460(1,84 the amount of 1*l.* which being ſought for againſt 21 years, you find in the column under 4 per cent. the rate of int. required.
250

2100
2000

1000
1000

0

TABLE 2. The Amount of 1£. Annuity for YEARS, at Simple Interest.

Years.	3 *Per Cent.*	3½ *Per Cent.*	4 *Per Cent.*	4½ *Per Cent.*	5 *Per Cent.*
1	1,00	1,000	1,00	1,000	1,00
2	2,03	2,035	2,04	2,045	2,05
3	3,09	3,105	3,12	3,135	3,15
4	4,18	4,210	4,24	4,270	4,30
5	5,30	5,350	5,40	5,450	5,50
6	6,45	6,525	6,60	6,675	6,75
7	7,63	7,735	7,84	7,945	8,05
8	8,84	8,980	9,12	9,260	9,40
9	10,08	10,260	10,44	10,620	10,80
10	11,35	11,575	11,80	12,025	12,25
11	12,65	12,925	13,20	13,475	13,75
12	13,98	14,310	14,64	14,970	15,30
13	15,34	15,730	16,12	16,510	16,90
14	16,73	17,185	17,64	18,095	18,55
15	18,15	18,675	19,20	19,725	20,25
16	19,60	20,200	20,80	21,400	22,00
17	21,08	21,760	22,44	23,120	23,80
18	22,59	23,355	24,12	24,885	25,65
19	24,13	24,985	25,84	26,695	27,55
20	25,70	26,650	27,60	28,550	29,50
21	27,30	28,350	29,40	30,450	31,50
22	28,93	30,085	31,24	32,395	33,55
23	30,59	31,855	33,12	34,385	35,65
24	32,28	33,660	35,04	36,420	37,80
25	34,00	35,500	37,00	38,500	40,00
26	35,75	37,375	39,00	40,625	42,25
27	37,53	39,285	41,04	42,795	44,55
28	39,34	41,230	43,12	45,010	46,90
29	41,18	43,210	45,24	47,270	49,30
30	43,05	45,225	47,40	49,575	51.75
31	44,95	47,275	49,60	51,925	54,25
32	46,88	49,360	51,84	54,320	56,80
33	48,84	51,480	54,12	56,760	59,40
34	50,83	53,635	56,44	59,245	62,05
35	52,85	55,825	58,80	61,775	64,75
36	54,90	58,050	61,20	64,350	67,50
37	56,98	60,310	63;64	66,970	70,30
38	59,09	62,605	66,12	69,635	73,15
39	61,23	64,935	68,64	72,345	76,05
40	63,40	67,300	71,20	75,100	79,00
45	74,70	79,650	84,60	89,550	94,50
50	86,75	92,875	99,00	105,125	111,25
51	89,25	95,625	102,00	108,375	114,75
52	91,78	98,410	105,04	111,670	118,30
53	94,34	101,230	108,12	115,010	121,90
54	96,93	104,085	111,24	118,395	125,55

Uſe of the foregoing Table.

Example 1. If 320*l.* yearly rent be forborne for 12 years, what will be in arrear at that time, at 4½ per cent?

By table 2. the amount of 1*l.* annuity for 12 years, is 14,97;

	Ann.		*Amount.*		*Ann.*
Then ſay,	If 1	:	14,97	::	320
			320		
			29940		
			4491		
		Anſwer	4790,4 = 4790*l.* 8*s.* the arrear:		

E. 2. In what time will 320*l.* yearly rent amount to 4790,4*l.* at 4½ per cent?

	Rent.		*Amount.*		*Rent.*
As	320	:	4790,4	::	1
			1		

320)4790,4(14,97 the amount of 1*l.* annuity, which being found in the column under 4½ per cent. in table 2d, ſtands over-againſt 12 years, the time ſought.

E. 3. If 640*l.* yearly rent be forborne 24 years, what will be in arrear at that time, at 5 per cent?

The Amount of 1*l.* annuity for 24 years, in the table, is 37,8;

	Ann.		*Amount.*		*Ann.*
Then ſay,	If 1	:	37,8	::	640
			640		
			1512		
			2268		
		Anſwer	24192,0 the arrear ſought.		

E. 4. In what time will 640*l.* yearly rent, amount to 24192*l.* at cent?

	Rent.		*Amount.*		*Rent.*
As	640	:	24192	::	1
			1		

640)24192(37,8 the amount of 1*l.* annuity; which being found in the column under 5 per cent. in the table, ſtand over-againſt 24 years, the time ſought.

TABLE. 3. The DISCOUNT of 1£. for DAYS, at the rate of 3, 3½, 4, 4½, and 5 per cent. per annum.

Days	3 *Per Cent.*	3½ *Per Cent.*	4 *Per Cent.*	4½ *Per Cent.*	5 *Per Cent.*
1	,0000822	,0000959	,0001096	,0001233	,0001370
2	,0001644	,0001917	,0002191	,0002465	,0002739
3	,0002465	,0002876	,0003287	,0003679	,0004108
4	,0063287	,0003834	,0004382	,0004929	,0005477
5	,0004108	,0004792	,0005477	,0006161	,0006845
6	,0004929	,0005750	,0006571	,0007392	,0008212
7	,0005750	,0006708	,0007665	,0008623	,0009580
8	,0006571	,0007666	,0008759	,0009853	,0010947
9	,0007392	,0008623	,0009853	,0011084	,0012314
10	,0008212	,0009580	,0010947	,0012314	,0013680
20	,0016411	,0019141	,0021870	,0024597	,0027322
30	,0024597	,0028685	,0032769	,0036850	,0040928
40	,0032769	,0038210	,0043644	,0049073	,0054496
50	,0040928	,0047716	,0054496	,0061266	,0068027
60	,0049073	,0057205	,0065234	,0073429	,0081522
70	,0057205	,0066676	,0076128	,0085563	,0004980
80	,0065324	,0076128	,0086909	,0097667	,0108401
90	,0073429	,0085563	,0097667	,0109741	,0121786
100	,0081522	,0094980	,0108401	,0121786	,0135135
110	,0089601	,0104379	,0119112	,0133802	,0148448
120	,0097667	,0113760	,0129800	,0145788	,0161725
130	,0105720	,0123123	,0140465	,0157746	,0174966
140	,0113760	,0132468	,0151006	,0169674	,0188172
150	,0121786	,0141796	,0161725	,0181574	,0201342
160	,0129780	,0151106	,0172321	,0193444	,0214477
170	,0137801	,0160399	,0182894	,0205286	,0227577
180	,0145788	,0169674	,0193444	,0217100	,0240642
190	,0153763	,0178932	,0203972	,0228885	,0253672
200	,0161725	,0188172	,0214477	,0240642	,0266667
210	,0169674	,0197395	,0224960	,0252370	,0279627
220	,0177610	,0206601	,0235420	,0264070	,0292553
230	,0185534	,0215789	,0245858	,0275743	,0305445
240	,0193444	,0224959	,0256273	,0287387	,0318302
250	,0201342	,0234114	,0266667	,0299003	,0331126
260	,0209227	,0243251	.0277038	,0310592	,0343915
270	,0217100	,0252370	,0287387	,0322153	,0356671
280	,0224960	,0261473	,0297714	,0333686	,0369393
290	,0232807	,0270558	,0308019	,0345192	,0382082
300	,0240642	,0279627	,0318302	,0356671	,0394737
310	,0248464	,0288679	,0328564	,0368122	,0407352
320	,0256273	,0297714	,0338804	,0379547	,0419948
330	,0264070	,0306732	,0349022	,0390444	,0432503
340	,0271855	,0315734	,0359218	,0402314	,0445026
350	,0279627	,0324718	,0369393	,0413657	,0457516
365	,0291262	,0338164	,0384615	,0430622	,0476191

The Uſe of Table 3, of Diſcount.

EXAMPLE 1. What is the diſcount of 83*l.* 10*s.* for 200 days, at 4 per cent? In the table, under 4 per cent. and againſt 200 days, is

,0214477
× 83,5 Principal ſum

1072385
643431
1715816

£. s. d.
Anſwer 1,79088295 = 1 15 9¾

E. 2. What is the diſcount of 100*l.* for 1 year, at 5 per cent?

In the table under 5 per cent. and againſt 365 days, is - - ,047619
Which multiplied by the ſum - 100

£. s. d.
Anſwer 4,7619 = 4 15 2¾
Now the intereſt of 100*l.* for 1 year, at 5 per cent. is 5 0 0

The difference of Diſcount and Intereſt is - 0 4 9¼

Whence (as I obſerved in ſection XX.) it is evident, he who allows intereſt for diſcount, wrongs himſelf conſiderably.

E. 3. What is the diſcount of 8462*l.* at 3 per cent. for a year?

The diſcount of 1*l.* for 365 days, at 3 per cent. in the table, is - - - - - ,0291262
Which multiplied by the principal ſum - 8462

582524
1747572
1165048
2330096

£. s. d.
Anſwer 246,4659044 = 246 9 3¾

Note. This table of diſcount is perfectly true for all the days expreſſed therein, and is ſufficiently exact for any uſe. None but a table of diſcount for every day, can be perfect; becauſe every day's diſcount differs, being ſtill leſs, as the number of days increaſe.

☞ If the number of days be a mixed one, reſolve them into pure numbers.

A new and conciſe method to caſt up the Intereſt of any ſum of money, at any rate per cent.

For £. per cent.	divide by
3	12166
3½	10428
4	9125
4½	8111
5	7300
6	6083
7	5214

RULE 1. Reduce the principal money into pence.

2. Multiply thoſe pence, by the days the money is at intereſt.

3. Divide the laſt product by the number in the Table ſtanding againſt the rate of intereſt, and the quotient is the intereſt in pence.

EXAMPLE 1. What is the intereſt of 342*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.* for 40 days at 7*l.* per cent?

£. s. d.
342 12 6
20
6852
12
82230
40
d. £. s. d.
7*l.* per cent. ÷ by 5214)3289200(630 = 2 12 6 Anſwer.
31284
16080
15642
4380

E. 2. What is the intereſt of 100*l.* for 365 days at 4½ per cent?

£.
100
20
2000
12
24000
365
120000
144000
72000
d. £. s.
4½*l.* per cent. ÷ by 8111)8760000(1080 = 4 10 Anſwer.

E. 3. What is the intereſt of 300*l.* for 100 days at 3 per cent?

```
                         £.
                        300
                         20
                       ----
                       6000
                         12
                      -----
                      72000
                        100
                    -------     d.    £.  s.  d.
3l. per cent ÷ by 12166) 7200000 ( 591 = 2   9   3¼ Anſwer.
                    60830
                   ------
                   111700
                   109494
                   ------
                    22060
                    12166
                    -----
                     9894
```

E. 4. What is the ietereſt of 10000*l.* for 48 days at 5 per Cent?

Firſt 10000*l.* = 2400000*d.* × 48 days = 115200000 ÷ 7300 = 15300*d.* = 63*l.* 15*s.* 0¼*d.* Anſwer.

Note. The conſtruction of the preceeding Table is thus,
As 100 : 365 :: 5 : or any other rate, to the fourth term;
Or as 100 : 73 :: 1, that is $\frac{365}{5}=73$, and $\frac{5}{5}=1$. Hence the ſecond and third terms will always admit of the ſame abbreviations.

See *Note.* Section XVIII. Page 124 in ſimple intereſt.

LXIII. COMPOUND INTEREST.

WHAT compound intereſt is, I have already ſhewn in ſection XIX. Page 125.

RULE. Multiply the principal by the amount of 1*l.* at the given rate per cent. as often as there are numbers of years; the laſt product is the amount, from which if you ſubtract the principal, the remainder will be the intereſt.

EXAMPLE 1. What is the compound intereſt of 221*l.* forborne 3 years, at 5 per cent. per annum?

	£.
Principal - - -	221
	1,05
	1105
	221
Firſt year's amount	232,05
	1,05
	116025
	23205
Second year's amount	243,6525
	1,05
	12182625
	2436525
Third year's amount	255,835125
Principal -	221
Intereſt - - -	34,835125=
	(35*l.* 16*s.* 8¼*d.* Anſwer

E. 2. What is the compound intereſt of 320*l.* forborne 4 years, at 5 per cent, per annum?

Principal - - -	320
	1,05
	1600
	320
Firſt year's amount -	336,00
	1,05
	1680
	336
2d year's amount	352,80
	1,05
	17640
	3528
3d year's amount	370,440
	1,05
	185220
	37044
4th year's amt.	388,9620
Principal	320
Intereſt -	68,9620 =68*l.*
	(19*s.* 2¾*d.* Anſwer.

The amount of 1*l.* for one year, at any given rate, may be found by the following proportion, thus:

As { 100 : 105 :: 1 : 1,05 the ratio at 5 per cent.
As { 100 : 106 :: 1 : 1,06 the ratio at 6 per cent, &c.

E. 3. What is the amount of 500*l.* for 6 years, at 5 per cent. per annum?

Principal - -	500
	1,05
	2500
	500
Firſt year's amount	525,00
	1,05
	2625
	525
Second year's amount	551,25
	1,05
	275625
	55125
3d year's amount	578,8125
	1,05
	28940625
	5788125
4th year's amount	607,753125
	607,753125
	1,05
	3038765625
	607753125
5th year's amt.	638,14078125
	1,05
	319070390625
	63814078125
6th y. amt.	670,0478203125 =
	(670*l.* 0*s.* 11¼*d.* Anſ.

Theſe examples being ſo eaſy to be underſtood, I ſhall omit giving any more, and proceed to ſhew the conſtruction and uſe of a ſet of tables, which are abſolutely neceſſary for thoſe that do not underſtand logarithms or algebra; and as nothing ſhall be wanting in this ſyſtem to make it comple, I have inſerted the ſix following Tables for the purpoſes of compound intereſt, and continued each Table for 45 years; whereby any queſtion of compound intereſt for the rates contained therein may be expeditiouſly anſwered.

The Conſtruction of the following Tables.

Table 1ſt is conſtructed by a continual multiplication of the amount of 1*l.* for a day, being the root of its amount for a year, extracted to the 365th power,

The amount of 1*l.* for a day, at 5 per cent. being 1,0001336, then 1,0001336 × 1,0001336 = 1,0002673, the amount for 2 days; and 1,0001336 × 1,0001336 × 1,0001336 = 1,0004011, the amount of 1*l.* at 5 per cent. for 3 days, compound intereſt, &c.

Table 2d is conſtructed by involving the amount of 1*l.* for a year, to the power of the number of years; thus, the amount of 1*l.* for 2 years, at 5 per cent. will be 1,05 × 1,05 = 1,1025; 1,05 × 1,05 × 1,05 = 1,157625 the amount of 1*l.* for 3 years, at 5 per cent, &c.

Table 3d is conſtructed thus, 1 ÷ 1,05 = ,952381, firſt year's preſent worth at 5 per cent. and ,952381 ÷ 1,05 = ,9070295, the ſecond year's preſent worth; and ,90703 ÷ 1,05 = ,8638376, the third year's preſent worth; and after the ſame method are all the other years in the table found, to 45 years, incluſive.

The 4th Table is conſtructed thus, take the firſt year's amount, which is 1*l.* and multiply it by 1,05 + 1 = 2,05 = the ſecond year's amount, which alſo multiplied by 1,05 + 1 = 3,1525 = third year's amount, &c.

The 5th Table is conſtructed thus, divide 1 by 1,05 = ,95238, the preſent worth for the firſt year, which ÷ 1,05 = ,90703, added to the firſt year's preſent worth = 1,85941, the ſecond year's preſent worth; again ,90703 ÷ 1,05 and quotient, added to 1,85941 = 2,72324 = the third year's preſent worth, &c.

The 6th table is conſtructed thus, find the preſent worth of 1*l.* par annum in the 5th table, at the aſſigned rate and time, and divide unity or 1 thereby, the quotient will be the annuity that 1*l.* will purchaſe, at the ſame rate, for the ſame time.

TABLE. II. The AMOUNT of ONE POUND for DAYS.

Days	3 *Per Cent.*	3½ *Per Cent.*	4 *Per Cent.*	4½ *Per Cent.*	5 *Per Cent.*
1	1,0000809	1,0000942	1,0001074	1,0001206	1,0001336
2	1,0001619	1,0001885	1,0002149	1,0002412	1,0002673
3	1,0002429	1,0002827	1,0003224	1,0003618	1,0004011
4	1,0003240	1,0003770	1,0004299	1,0004834	1,0005348
5	1,0004050	1,0004713	1,0005374	1,0006031	1,0006685
6	1,0004860	1,0005656	1,0006449	1,0007238	1,0008023
7	1,0005670	1,0006600	1,0007524	1,0008445	1,0009361
8	1,0006480	1,0007542	1,0008600	1,0009652	1,0010699
9	1,0007291	1,0008486	1,0009675	1,0010859	1,0012037
10	1,0008101	1,0009429	1,0010751	1,0012066	1,0013376
20	1,0016209	1,0018867	1,0021513	1,0024148	1,0026770
30	1,0024324	1,0028315	1,0032288	1,0036243	1,0040182
40	1,0032445	1,0037771	1,0043074	1,0048354	1,0053611
50	1,0040573	1,0047236	1,0053871	1,0060479	1,0067059
60	1,0048708	1,0056710	1,0064680	1,0072618	1,0080525
70	1,0056849	1,0066193	1,0075501	1,0084773	1,0094009
80	1,0064996	1,0075685	1,0086333	1,0096942	1,0107511
90	1,0073151	1,0085186	1,0097177	1,0109125	1,0121631
100	1,0081311	1,0094696	1,0108033	1,0121324	1,0134569
110	1,0089479	1,0104214	1,0118900	1,0133537	1,0148125
120	1,0097653	1,0113742	1,0129779	1,0145765	1,0161699
130	1,0105834	1,0123279	1,0140670	1,0158007	1,0175291
140	1,0114021	1,0132825	1,0151572	1,0170265	1,0188902
150	1,0122215	1,0142379	1,0162487	1,0182537	1,0202531
160	1,0130415	1,0151943	1,0173412	1,0194824	1,0216178
170	1,0138623	1,0161516	1,0184350	1,0207126	1,0229843
180	1,0146837	1,0171098	1,0195299	1,0219442	1,0243527
190	1,0155057	1,0180689	1,0206261	1,0231774	1,0257228
200	1,0163284	1,0190288	1,0217233	1,0244120	1,0270949
210	1,0171518	1,0199897	1,0228218	1,0256481	1,0284687
220	1,0179759	1,0209515	1,0239215	1,0268858	1,0298444
230	1,0188006	1,0219142	1,0250233	1,0281249	1,0312219
240	1,0196260	1,0228778	1,0261243	1,0293655	1,0326013
250	1,0204520	1,0238424	1,0272275	1,0306076	1,0339825
260	1,0212788	1,0248078	1,0283319	1,0318512	1,0353656
270	1,0221062	1,0257741	1,0294375	1,0330963	1,0367505
280	1,0229342	1,0267414	1,0305443	1,0343429	1,0381373
290	1,0237630	1,0277096	1,0316522	1,0355910	1,0395259
300	1,0245924	1,0286786	1,0327614	1,0368406	1,0409164
310	1,0254225	1,0296486	1,0338717	1,0383917	1,0423087
320	1,0262532	1,0306195	1,0349832	1,0393444	1,0437029
330	1,0270847	1,0315914	1,0360960	1,0405985	1,0450990
340	1,0279168	1,0325641	1,0372099	1,0418542	1,0464969
350	1,0287495	1,0335378	1,0383250	1,0431114	1,0478967
365	1,0300000	1,0350000	1,0400000	1,0450000	1,0500000

TABLE 2. The AMOUNT of ONE POUND for YEARS.

Yrs.	3 Per Cent.	3½ Per Cent.	4 Per Cent.	4½ Per Cent.	5 Per Cent.
1	1,0300000	1,0350000	1,0400000	1,0450000	1,0500000
2	1,0609000	1,0712250	1,0816000	1,0920250	1,1025000
3	1,0927270	1,1087178	1,1248640	1,1411661	1,1576250
4	1,1255088	1,1475230	1,1698586	1,1925186	1,2155063
5	1,1592740	1,1876863	1,2166529	1,2461819	1,2762816
6	1,1940523	1,2292553	1,2653190	1,3022601	1,3400956
7	1,2298738	1,2722792	1,3159318	1,3608618	1,4071064
8	1,2667700	1,3168098	1,3685691	1,4221006	1,4774554
9	1,3047731	1,3628973	1,4233118	1,4860951	1,5513282
10	1,3439163	1,4105987	1,4802443	1,5529694	1,6288946
11	1,3842338	1,4599697	1,5394541	1,6228530	1,7103393
12	1,4257608	1,5110686	1,6010322	1,6958814	1,7958563
13	1,4685337	1,5639560	1,6650735	1,7721961	1,8856491
14	1,5125897	1,6186945	1,7316764	1,8519449	1,9799316
15	1,5579674	1,6753488	1,8009435	1,9352824	2,0789282
16	1,6047064	1,7339860	1,8729812	2,0223701	2,1828746
17	1,6528476	1,7946755	1,9479005	2,1133768	2,2920183
18	1,7024330	1,8574892	2,0258165	2,2084787	2,4066192
19	1,7535060	1,9225013	2,1068492	2,3078603	2,5269502
20	1,8061112	1,9897888	2,1911231	2,4117140	2,6532977
21	1,8602945	2,0594314	2,2787681	2,5202111	2,7859626
22	1,9161034	2,1315115	2,3699188	2,6336520	2,9252607
23	1,9735865	2,2061144	2,4647155	2,7521663	3,0715238
24	2,0327941	2,2833284	2,5633042	2,8760138	3,2251000
25	2,0937779	2,3632449	2,6658363	3,0054344	3,3863549
26	2,1565912	2,4459585	2,7724697	3,1406790	3,5556727
27	2,2212890	2,5315871	2,8833685	3,2820095	3,7334563
28	2,2879276	2,6201719	2,9987033	3,4296999	3,9201291
29	2,3565655	2,7118779	3,1186514	3,5840364	4,1161356
30	2,4272624	2,8067937	3,2433975	3,7453181	4,3219424
31	2,5000803	2,9050314	3,3731334	3,9138574	4,5380395
32	2,5750827	3,0067075	3,5080587	4,0899810	4,7649415
33	2,6523352	3,1119423	3,6483811	4,2740301	5,0031885
34	2,7319053	3,2208603	3,7943163	4,4663615	5,2533480
35	2,8138624	3,3335904	3,9460889	4,6673478	5,5160154
36	2,8982783	3,4502661	4,1039325	4,8773784	5,7918161
37	2,9852266	3,5710254	4,2680898	5,0968604	6,0814069
38	3,0747834	3,6960113	4,4388134	5,3262192	6,3854773
39	3,1670269	3,8253717	4,6163659	5,5658990	6,7047511
40	3,2620377	3,9592597	4,8010206	5,8163645	7,0399887
41	3,3598989	4,0978338	4,9930614	6,0781009	7,3919881
42	3,4606958	4,2412579	5,1927839	6,3516154	7,7615875
43	3,5645167	4,3897020	5,4004952	6,6374381	8,1496669
44	3,6714522	4,5433416	5,6165150	6,9361229	8,5571503
45	3,7815958	4,7023585	5,8411756	7,2482484	8,9850078

TABLE 3. The PRESENT WORTH of ONE POUND for YEARS.

Yrs.	3 *Per Cent.*	3½ *Per Cent.*	4 *Per Cent.*	4½ *Per Cent.*	5 *Per Cent.*
1	,9708738	,9661836	,9615385	,9569378	,9523810
2	,9425959	,9335107	,9245562	,9157299	,9070295
3	,9151417	,9019427	,8889964	,8762966	,8638376
4	,8884870	,8714422	,8548042	,8385613	,8227025
5	,8626088	,8419732	,8219271	,8024511	,7835262
6	,8374843	,8135006	,7903145	,7618957	,7462154
7	,8130915	,7859910	,7599178	,7348285	,7106813
8	,7894092	,7594116	,7306902	,7031851	,6768394
9	,7664167	,7337710	,7025867	,6729044	,6446089
10	,7440939	,7089188	,6755642	,6439277	,6139133
11	,7224213	,6849457	,6495809	,6161987	,5846793
12	,7013799	,6617833	,6245971	,5896639	,5568374
13	,6809513	,6394040	,6005741	,5642716	,5303214
14	,6611178	,6177818	,5774751	,5399729	,5050679
15	,6418619	,5968906	,5552645	,5167204	,4810171
16	,6231669	,5767059	,5339082	,4944693	,4581115
17	,6050164	,5572038	,5133733	,4731764	,4362967
18	,5873946	,5383611	,4936281	,4528004	,4155207
19	,5702860	,5201557	,4746424	,4333018	,3957340
20	,5536758	,5025659	,4563870	,4146429	,3768895
21	,5375493	,4855709	,4388336	,3967874	,3589424
22	,5218925	,4691506	,4219554	,3797009	,3418499
23	,5066917	,4532856	,4057263	,3633501	,3255713
24	,4919337	,4379571	,3901215	,3477035	,3100679
25	,4776056	,4231470	,3751168	,3327306	,2953028
26	,4636947	,4088378	,3606892	,3184025	,2812407
27	,4501891	,3950123	,3468166	,3046914	,2678483
28	,4370768	,3816543	,3334775	,2915707	,2550936
29	,4243464	,3687482	,3206514	,2790150	,2429463
30	,4119868	,3562784	,3083187	,2670000	,2313775
31	,3999871	,3442304	,2964603	,2555024	,2203595
32	,3883370	,3325897	,2850579	,2444999	,2098662
33	,3770263	,3213427	,2740942	,2339712	,1998762
34	,3660449	,3104761	,2635521	,2238959	,1903548
35	,3553834	,2999769	,2534155	,2142544	,1812903
36	,3450324	,2898327	,2436687	,2050282	,1726574
37	,3349829	,2800316	,2342969	,1961992	,1644356
38	,3252262	,2705619	,2252854	,1877504	,1566054
39	,3157536	,2614125	,2166206	,1796655	,1491479
40	,3065568	,2525725	,2082890	,1719287	,1420457
41	,2976280	,2440314	,2002779	,1645251	,1352816
42	,2889592	,2357791	,1925749	,1574403	,1288396
43	,2805429	,2278059	,1851682	,1506605	,1227044
44	,2723718	,2201023	,1780464	,1441728	,1168613
45	,2644386	,2126594	,1711984	,1379644	,1112965

TABLE 4. The AMOUNT of ONE POUND per annum, or ANNUITY, for YEARS.

Ys.	3 *Per Cent.*	3½ *Per Cent.*	4 *Per Cent.*	4½ *Per Cent.*	5 *Per Cent.*
1	1,0000000	1,0000000	1,0000000	1,0000000	1,0000000
2	2,0300000	2,0350000	2,0400000	2,0450000	2,0500000
3	3,0909000	3,1062250	3,1216000	3,1370250	3,1525000
4	4,1836270	4,2149429	4,2464640	4,2781919	4,3101250
5	5,3091358	5,3624659	5,4163226	5,4707097	5,5256312
6	6,4684099	6,5501522	6,6329755	6,7168917	6,8019128
7	7,6624622	7,7794075	7,8982945	8,0191518	8,1420084
8	8,8923360	9,0516866	9,2142263	9,3800136	9,5491089
9	10,1591061	10,3684958	10,5827953	10,8021142	11,0265643
10	11,4638793	11,7313931	12,0061071	12,2882094	12,5778925
11	12,8077957	13,1419919	13,4863514	13,8411788	14,2067871
12	14,1920296	14,6019616	15,0258055	15,4640318	15,9171265
13	15,6177904	16,1130303	16,6268377	17,1599133	17,7129828
14	17,0863242	17,6769864	18,2919112	18,9321094	19,5986320
15	18,5989139	19,2956809	20,0235876	20,7840543	21,5785636
16	20,1568813	20,9710297	21,8245311	22,7193367	23,6574918
17	21,7615877	22,7050158	23,6975124	24,7417069	25,8403664
18	23,4144354	24,4996913	25,6454129	26,8550837	28,1323847
19	25,1168684	26,3571805	27,6712294	29,0635625	30,5390039
20	26,8703745	28,2796818	29,7780786	31,3714228	33,0659541
21	28,6764857	30,2694707	31,9692017	33,7831368	35,7192518
22	30,5367803	32,3289022	34,2479698	36,3033779	38,5052144
23	32,4528837	34,4604137	36,6178886	38,9370299	41,4304751
24	34,4264702	36,6665282	39,0826041	41,6891963	44,5019989
25	36,4592643	38,9498567	41,6459083	44,5652101	47,7270988
26	38,5530422	41,3131017	44,3117446	47,5706446	51,1134538
27	40,7096335	43,7590602	47,0842144	50,7113236	54,6691265
28	42,9309225	46,2906273	49,9675830	53,9933332	58,4025828
29	45,2188502	48,9107993	52,9662863	57,4230332	62,3227119
30	47,5754167	51,6226773	56,0849377	61,0070698	66,4388475
31	50,0026782	54,4294719	59,3283352	64,7523878	70,7607899
32	52,5027585	57,3345025	62,7014687	68,6662452	75,2988294
33	55,0778413	60,3412101	66,2095274	72,7562263	80,0637708
34	57,7301765	63,4531524	69,8579045	77,0302565	85,0669594
35	60,4620818	66,6740127	73,6522248	81,4966180	90,3203073
36	63,2759443	70,0076032	77,5983138	86,1639658	95,8363227
37	66,1742226	73,4578693	81,7022464	91,0413443	101,6281388
38	69,1594493	77,0288947	85,9703362	96,1382048	107,7095458
39	72,2342327	80,7249060	90,4091497	101,4644249	114,0950231
40	75,4012597	84,5502778	95,0255157	107,0303231	120,7997742
41	78,6632975	88,5095375	99,8265363	112,8466876	127,8397829
42	82,0231964	92,6073713	104,8195978	118,9247885	135,2317511
43	85,4838923	96,8486293	110,0123817	125,2764040	142,9933386
44	89,0484191	101,2383313	115,4128169	131,9138422	151,1430056
45	92,7198614	105,7816729	121,0293920	138,8499651	159,7001559

TABLE 5. The PRESENT WORTH of ONE POUND per ann. or ANNUITY for YEARS.

Yrs.	3 *Per Cent.*	3½ *Per Cent.*	4 *Per Cent.*	4½ *Per Cent.*	5 *Per Cent.*
1	0,9708738	0,9661836	0,9615385	0,9569378	0,9523809
2	1,9134697	1,8996943	1,8860947	1,8726678	1,8594103
3	2,8286114	2,8016379	2,7750910	2,7489644	2,7232480
4	3,7170984	3,6730792	3,6298952	3,5875257	3,5459505
5	4,5797072	4,5150524	4,4518223	4,3899767	4,3294767
6	5,4171914	5,3285530	5,2421369	5,1578725	5,0756921
7	6,2302829	6,1145439	6,6020547	5,8927009	5,7863734
8	7,0196922	6,8739555	6,7327448	6,5958861	6,4632128
9	7,7861089	7,6076865	7,4353314	7,2687905	7,1078217
10	8,5302028	8,3166053	8,1108955	7,9127182	7,7217349
11	9,5256241	9,0015510	8,7604763	8,5289169	8,3064142
12	9,9540040	9,6633343	9,3850733	9,1185808	8,8632516
13	10,6349553	10,3027385	9,9856473	9,6828524	9,3925730
14	11,2960731	10,9205203	10,5631223	10,2228253	9,8986409
15	11,9379351	11,5174109	11,1183868	10,7395457	10,3796500
16	12,5611020	12,0941168	11,6522949	11,2340151	10,8377695
17	13,1661185	12,6513206	12,1656680	11,7071914	11,2740662
18	13,7535131	13,1896812	12,6592961	12,1599918	11,6895869
19	14,3237991	13,7098374	13,1339385	12,5932936	12,0853208
20	14,8774748	14,2124033	13,5903253	13,0079365	12,4622103
21	15,4150241	14,6979742	14,0291589	13,4047239	12,8211527
22	15,9369166	15,1671248	14,4511142	13,7844248	13,1630026
23	16,4436084	15,6204105	14,8568405	14,1477749	13,4885739
24	16,9355421	16,0583676	15,2469619	14,4954784	13,7986418
25	17,4131477	16,4815146	15,6220787	14,8282089	14,0939445
26	17,8768420	16,8903523	15,9827678	15,1466115	14,3751853
27	18,3270315	17,2853645	16,3295844	15,4513028	14,6430336
28	18,7641082	17,6670188	16,6630618	15,7428735	14,8981272
29	19,1884546	18,0357670	16,9837132	16,0218885	15,1410735
30	19,6004413	18,3920454	17,2920318	16,2888885	15,3724510
31	20,0004285	18,7362758	17,5884921	16,5443909	15,5928104
32	20,3887655	19,0688656	17,8735500	16,7888909	15,8026766
33	20,7657918	19,3902082	18,1476441	17,0228621	16,0025491
34	21,1318367	19,7006842	18,4111916	17,2467580	16,1929039
35	21,4872200	20,0006612	18,6646116	17,4610124	16,3741942
36	21,8322525	20,2904938	18,9082803	17,6660406	16,5468516
37	22,1672354	20,5705254	19,1425771	17,8622398	16,7112872
38	22,4924616	20,8410874	19,3678625	18,0499902	16,8678926
39	22,8082151	21,1024999	19,5844831	18,2296557	17,0170406
40	23,1147719	21,3550723	19,7927721	18,4015844	17,1590862
41	23,4123999	21,5991037	19,9930500	18,5661095	17,2943678
42	23,7013592	21,8348828	20,1856250	18,7235498	17,4232074
43	23,9819021	22,0626887	20,3707931	18,8742103	17,5459118
44	24,2542739	22,2827910	20,5488395	19,0183831	17,6627732
45	24,5187125	22,4954503	20,7200378	19,1563474	17,7740697

TABLE 6. The ANNUITY which 1£. will PURCHASE for any NUMBER of YEARS

Y.	3 *Per Cent*	3½ *Per Cent.*	4 *Per Cent.*	4½ *Per Cent.*	5 *Per Cent.*
1	1,0300000	1,0350000	1,0400000	1,0450000	1,0500000
2	,5226108	,5264005	,5301961	,5339976	,5378049
3	,3535304	,3569342	,3603485	,3637734	,3672086
4	,2690271	,2722511	,2754901	,2787437	,2820118
5	,2183546	,2214814	,2246271	,2277916	,2309748
6	,1845975	,1876682	,1907619	,1938784	,1970157
7	,1605064	,1635445	,1666096	,1697015	,1728198
8	,1424564	,1454767	,1485279	,1516097	,1547218
9	,1284339	,1314460	,1344930	,1375745	,1406901
10	,1172305	,1202414	,1232909	,1263788	,1295046
11	,1080775	,1110920	,1141490	,1172482	,1203890
12	,1004621	,1034840	,1065522	,1096662	,1128254
13	,0940295	,0970616	,1001437	,1032754	,1064558
14	,0885263	,0915707	,0946690	,0978203	,1010240
15	,0837666	,0868251	,0899411	,0931138	,0963423
16	,0796109	,0826848	,0858200	,0890154	,0922699
17	,0759525	,0790431	,0821985	,0854176	,0886991
18	,0727087	,0758168	,0789933	,0822369	,0855462
19	,0698139	,0729403	,0761386	,0794073	,0827450
20	,0672157	,0703610	,0735818	,0768761	,0802426
21	,0648718	,0680366	,0712801	,0746006	,0779961
22	,0627474	,0659321	,0691988	,0725457	,0759705
23	,0608139	,0640188	,0673091	,0706825	,0741368
24	,0590474	,0622728	,0655868	,0689870	,0724709
25	,0574279	,0606740	,0640121	,0674390	,0709545
26	,0559383	,0592054	,0625674	,0660214	,0695643
27	,0545642	,0578524	,0612385	,0647195	,0682919
28	,0532932	,0566027	,0600130	,0635208	,0671225
29	,0521147	,0554454	,0588799	,0624146	,0660455
30	,0510193	,0543713	,0578301	,0613915	,0650514
31	,0499989	,0533724	,0568554	,0604435	,0641321
32	,0490466	,0524415	,0559486	,0595632	,0632804
33	,0481561	,0515724	,0551036	,0587445	,0624900
34	,0473220	,0507597	,0543148	,0579819	,0617554
35	,0465393	,0499984	,0535773	,0572705	,0610717
36	,0458038	,0492842	,0528869	,0566058	,0604345
37	,0451116	,0486133	,0522396	,0559840	,0598398
38	,0444593	,0479821	,0516319	,0554017	,0592842
39	,0438439	,0473878	,0510608	,0548557	,0587646
40	,0432624	,0468273	,0505235	,0543431	,0582782
41	,0427124	,0462982	,0500174	,0538616	,0578223
42	,0421917	,0457983	,0495402	,0534087	,0573947
43	,0416981	,0453254	,0490899	,0529824	,0569933
44	,0412299	,0448777	,0486645	,0525807	,0566163
45	,0407852	,0444534	,0482625	,0522020	,0562617

Uſe of the foregoing Tables.

The Uſe of all theſe Tables depends on the following general RULE. Multiply the tabular number which ſtands againſt the given number of days, or years, and under the given rate of intereſt, by the principal ſum, and the product will be the anſwer to the queſtion.

EXAMPLE 1. What will 246*l.* amount to in 30 days, at 5 per cent. per annum? In the firſt table againſt 5 per cent. and againſt 30 days, ſtands 1,0040182 the tabular number

246

60241092

40160728

20080364

Anſwer 246,9884772 = 246*l.* 19*s.* 9*d.*

E. 2. What will 246*l.* amount to in 30 years, at 5 per cent. per annum? In table 2, againſt 30 years, at 5 per cent: is 4,32219424

246

2593316544

172877696

86438848

Anſwer 1063,1978304 = (1063*l.* 3*s.* 11¼*d.*

E. 3. What is the preſent worth of an annuity of 246*l.* to continue 30 years, at 5 per cent. per annum? In table 3, againſt 30 years, at 5 per cent. is ,2313775

246

13882650

9255100

4627550

Anſwer 56,9188650 = 56*l.* 18*s.* 4½*d.* the preſent worth.

E. 4. What is the amount of an annuity of 246*l.* per annum, forborne or unpaid 30 years, at 5 per cent. per annum? In table 4, againſt 30 years at 5 per cent. is 66,4388475

246

3986330850

2657553900

1328776950

Anſwer 16343,9564850 = 16343*l.* 19*s.* 1½*d.* the amount (required.

E. 5. What is the preſent worth of an annuity of 246*l.* to continue 30 years, at 5 per cent. per annum? In table 5, againſt 30 years at 5 per cent. is

```
      15,372451
            246
      ---------
       92234706
      61489804
     30744902
     ----------
Anſwer 3781,622946 = 3781l. 12s. 5½d. the preſent worth.
```

E. 6. What is the annuity which 246*l.* will purchaſe, to continue 30 years, reckoning 5 per cent? In table 6, againſt 30 years, at 5 per cent. is ,0650514

```
     ,0650514
          246
     --------
      3903084
     2602056
    1301028
    -----------
Anſ. 16,0036444=16l. 0s. 0¾d. the purchaſed annuity per annum.
```

If the amount of any ſum be ſought, for a number of days, which are not in the firſt table, and years which are not in the ſecond; divide the given number of days or years into two ſuch numbers as are in the table; then multiply the amount pertaining to each into each other, the product will be the amount for the time required.

E. 7. What will 523*l.* amount to, in 194 days, at 5 per cent. per annum?

In table 1, againſt 190 days, under 5 per cent. is -	1,0257228
And againſt 4 days, at the ſame rate, is - - - - -	1,0005348
The product is the amount of 1*l.* for 194 days, viz.	1,0262714
Which multiply by the principal ſum, viz. -	523
The product is the anſwer	536,7399840 = (536*l.* 14*s.* 9½*d.*

E. 8. What is the amount of 150*l.* in 81 years, at 5 per cent?

In table 2, againſt 40 years, under 5 per cent. is	7,0399887
And againſt 41 years, at 5 per cent. is - -	7,3919881
The product is the amount of 1*l.* for 81 years, viz.	52,0395126
Which multiply by the principal ſum, viz. -	150
	7805,9268900 = [7805*l.* 18*s.* 6¼*d.* Anſwer.

Note. The other tables of compound intereſt, cannot be extended in this manner.

Queſtions

Queſtions for exerciſe, to ſhew the extenſive uſe of the Tables.

Queſt. 1. A perſon having 12 years to run in a leaſe of an eſtate of 60*l.* per annum, for 40 years, would know what preſent money he muſt pay, in order to complete the leaſe by adding 28 years thereto, computeing at 5 per cent, compound intereſt? By table 5, the preſent value of 1*l.* per annum, at 5 per cent. for 40 years, is 17,1590862

By the ſame table, the value of 1*l.* per annum, at that rate, for 12 years to run,	8,8632516
Difference	8,2958346
Multiply by	60
Anſwer	£.497,7500760

Queſt. 2. Which is the moſt advantageous, a term of 15 years in an eſtate of 100*l.* per annum; or the reverſion of ſuch an eſtate for ever, after the expiration of the ſaid 15 years, computing at the rate of 5 per cent. per annum, compound intereſt?

A Freehold eſtate of 100*l.* per annum, at 5 per cent. is worth	£. 2000
In table 5, the preſent value of the ſame eſtate, at the ſame rate for 15 years, is	1037,965
The difference is	962,035 val. of rever.

Hence it appears that the firſt term of 15 years is better than the reverſion for ever afterwards, by 75,930=75*l.* 18*s.* 7*d.* the anſwer.

Queſt. 3. What annuity, to continue 14 years, may be purchaſed with 1000*l*, due at the end of 5 years; the annuity to commence preſently, at 5 per cent? By table 3, the preſent worth of 1000*l.* due 5 years hence, at 5 per cent. may be found equal to 783,5262; and by table 6, it may be found that the annuity which 783,5262 will purchaſe for 14 years, at the rate of 5 per cent, is 79,1518=79*l.* 3*s.* 0¼*d.* per annum, the anſwer.

Queſt. 4. For a leaſe of certain profits for 7 years, A offers to pay 150*l.* gratuity, and 300*l.* per annum; B offers 400*l.* gratuity, and 250*l.* per annum; C bids 650*l.* gratuity, purchaſe without any yearly rent; *query*, which is the beſt offer, and what is the difference, computing at 5 per cent? By table 5, the preſent worth of 300*l.* per annum, for 7 years, at 4 per cent. is — — 1800,6164

To which add — —	150
The value of A's offer —	1950,6164
The preſent worth of 250*l.* per annum, for 7 years	1500,5136
Add - - - - -	400
The value of B's offer -	1900,5136

The

The preſent worth of 200*l.* per annnm, for 7 years	1200,4109
Add — —	650,
The value of C's offer —	1800,4109
D's offer — —	1850

Hence it appears that A's is the beſt offer; and that rejecting the decimals, he bids 50*l.* more than B, 100*l.* more than C, and 150*l.* more than D.

Queſt. 5. What annuity is ſufficient to pay off a debt of 50 millions, in 30 years, at 4*l.* per cent. compound intereſt?

In table 6, againſt 30 years, under 4 per cent. is —	,0578301
Which multiply by the debt — — —	50000000
The annuity ſought — — — —	£.2891505
So that ſuppoſing the national debt to be 50 millions, the intereſt at 4 per cent. would be — —	2000000

Then it would require a ſinking fund of 2891505*l.* per annum to clear the whole debt in 30 years.

Queſt. 6. A ſon previous to his marriage, is minded to have 50*l.* a year freehold ſettled on his family; and to have immediate poſſeſſion of it, offers his father in lieu an annuity for his life, valued at 12 years purchaſe, diſcounting at 4 per cent. thereon; whereas he is content the eſtate ſhould be valued at a diſcount of 3 per cent. and conſequently will be worth 33½ years purchaſe; pray what had the father for his life?

Firſt 33,3 × 50 = 1666,6 = 1666*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* nearly the value of the annuity. Then per table 6, 1*l.* for 12 years, at 4 per cent. will purchaſe ,1065522 per annum.

∵ 1666,6 × ,1065522 = 177,587 = 177*l.* 11*s.* 8¼*d.* the anſwer,

LXIV. *Concerning Diviſors.*

IT being often neceſſary in arithmetical calculations, to find ſuch multipliers, or numbers, which may be divided by any number of given diviſors, without any remainder, or remainders; by which means many pleaſant queſtions, not reducible to any other rule in common arithmetic, may be ſolved.

To find the leaſt number that can be divided by any number of diviſors, with a remainder.

RULE. Multiply all the prime numbers, and the root of ſuch as are ſquare or cube numbers, continually; the product will be the number required.

Note. A prime number is ſuch as hath no meaſure but itſelf and unity, and conſequently cannot be produced by the multiplication of two or more integers; as, 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 11, &c. are prime numbers.

Compoſite numbers are ſuch as are diviſible by ſome numbers beſides unity; as 8 is diviſible by 4 and 2, &c.

A number that will divide ſeveral numbers exactly, is called a common meaſure, as 3 is a common meaſure to 12 and 15.

Example 1. Required the three leaſt numbers, which divided by 20, ſhall leave 19 for a remainder; but if divided by 19, ſhall leave 18; if divided by 18, ſhall leave 17; and ſo on, always leaving one leſs than the diviſor, to unity?

Firſt 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 11, 13, 17, and 19, are prime numbers:

Alſo $\sqrt[2]{4} = 2$, $\sqrt[3]{8} = 2$, $\sqrt[2]{9} = 3$, and $\sqrt[4]{16} = 2$, and all the reſt are compoſite numbers. Therefore,

$1 \times 2 \times 3 \times 2 \times 5 \times 7 \times 2 \times 3 \times 11 \times 13 \times 2 \times 17 \times 19 = 232792560$, the leaſt number that can be divided by the given diviſors without a remainder.

Then the number $232792560 - 1 = 232792559$, the firſt number.

And $\overline{232792560 \times 2} - 1 = 465585119$, the ſecond number.

Alſo $\overline{232792560 \times 3} - 1 = 698377679$, the third number.

And after this manner may the other numbers be found.

E. 2. What is the leaſt number that can be divided by the nine digits, without a remainder?

The given diviſors are 1, 2, 3 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9.

Now $\sqrt{4} = 2$; 6 may be cancelled, being compoſed of 2×3; and 3, 5 and 7 are prime numbers; and $\sqrt[3]{8} = 2$. Alſo $\sqrt{9} = 3$.

Then per rule, $1 \times 2 \times 3 \times 2 \times 5 \times 7 \times 2 \times 3 = 2520$, the number required.

E. 3. Required the leaſt number which being divided by 7, 6, 5, 4, 3 and 2, ſhall leave 6, 5, 4, 3, 2 and 1 reſpectively?

Firſt the diviſors are 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2.

Now $\sqrt{4} = 2$, and 3, 5 and 7 are prime numbers, 6 may be cancelled being a compoſite number.

Then per rule, $2 \times 3 \times 2 \times 5 \times 7 = 420$, the leaſt number that can be divided by the given diviſors without a remainder. Therefore $420 - 1 = 419$, the number required.

E. 4. John the gardener counting ſome apples into a baſket, found that when he counted them in by two at a time, three at a time, and four at a time, there remained one; but when he counted them in by five at a time, there remained none; *quere*, the number of apples?

Firſt 2, 3 and 4, are the diviſors; now 2 and 3 are prime numbers, and $\sqrt{4} = 2$.

Then per rule, $2 \times 3 \times 2 = 12$; then $12 + 1 = 13$, which divided by 2, 3 and 4, leaves 1, according to the queſtion; but divided by 5 will leave 3, which is 2 ſhort of 5. ∴ To twice 12 add 1, and the ſum will be 25, the number ſought.

E. 5. A country girl to town did go,
Some walnuts there to ſell;
A gentleman ſhe chanc'd to meet,
And thus it her befell:
My pretty maid, ſays he to ſhe,
What number have you here?
I can't tell, Sir, ſays ſhe to him,
But this I'll make appear;
I told them o'er, e'er I came out,
By ſix's, fives, four's, three's, two's,
And every time I numbered them,
One remained overplus:
I told them o'er by ſeven's at laſt,
And there were no remains;
If you can find the number out,
Pray take them for your pains.

Firſt, the leaſt number that can be divided by 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, without a remainder, will (per rule) be $1 \times 2 \times 3 \times 2 \times 5 = 60$. Then $60 + 1 = 61$, which divided by 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, will leave 1 according to the queſtion; but divided by 7, will leave 5; $\therefore \overline{60 \times 5} + 1 = 301$, the leaſt number which admits of the conditions of the queſtion. Then to find the next leaſt number which admits of the ſame conditions, by proceeding as above we ſhall find to be $60 \times 12 + 1 = 721$. Alſo $721 - 301 = 420$, the common difference of all the numbers anſwering the conditions of the queſtion. Therefore 301, 721, 1141, 1561, 1981, &c. ad infinitum, will anſwer the conditions of this queſtion.

LXV. DUODECIMALS;

OR,

CROSS MULTIPLICATION.

THIS rule is called duodecimals, becauſe the unit, or integer, is divided into 12 equal parts; and hence this way of computation is chiefly uſed amongſt workmen in caſting up the contents of ſuperficial and ſolid works, the lineary dimenſions being generally taken in feet, inches, and parts.

RULE. 1. Under the multiplicand, write the correſpondent denominations of the multiplier.

2. Multiply each term in the multiplicand, beginning with the loweſt, by the feet in the multiplier; placing each reſult under its reſpective term, remembering to carry an unit for every 12 from each lower denomination to its next ſuperior.

3. Work in the ſame manner with the inches and parts, ſetting the reſult of each term one place more to the right-hand; having thus finiſhed multiplication, the ſum of all will be the product required.

Note. In multiplying feet, inches, and parts; if feet be multiplied by feet, the product is feet; and feet multiplied by inches, the product is inches; aud parts multiplied by feet, the product is parts; parts multiplied by inches, the product is ſeconds; and parts multiplied by parts, the product is thirds.

EXAMPLE 1. What is the product of 8 feet 9 inches and 6 parts, by 5 feet 6 inches and 3 parts?

By the rule, First method.

F. I. P.
8 9 6
5 6 3
43 11 6
4 4 9 0
2 2 4 6
Anſ. 48 6 5 4 6

Second method.

8 9 6
5 6 3
2 2 4 6
4 4 9 0
43 11 6
Anſ. 48 6 5 4 6 as before.

Third method.

8 9 6
5 6 3
40 45 30
48 54 36
24 27 18
Anſ. 48 6 5 4 6 as before.

Fourth method.

F. I. P.
8 9 6
5 6 3
40
3 9
0 2 6
4 0 0
0 4 6
0 0 3
0 2 0
0 0 2 3
0 0 0 1 6
Anſ. 48 6 5 4 6 as before.

Fifth method, by practice.

In. *F. I. P.*
4 = $\frac{1}{3}$) 8 9 6
5
43 11 6
2 = $\frac{1}{2}$) 2 11 2
3″ = $\frac{1}{8}$) 1 5 7.
0 2 2 4 6
Anſwer 48 6 5 4 6

The above example is worked by five different methods, to ſhew the conciſeneſs of each.

E. 2. Multiply 12 feet 8 inches by 5 feet?

F. I.
12 8
5
Anſwer 63 4

E. 3. Multiply 97 feet 8 inches by 8 feet 9 inches.

F. I.
97 8
8 9
781 4
73 3 0
Anſwer 854 7 0

E. 4. Multiply 57 feet 3 inches by 28 feet 6 inches.

57 3
28 6
456
114
28 7 6
7 0 0
Anſ. 1631 7 6

Note. As this kind of arithmetic is uſeful to perſons concerned in building, meaſuring, &c. I thought proper to inſert a few promiſcuous examples, with an intention to give them a clear inſight into this uſeful rule.

Queſtions for exerciſe in Duodecimals.

Queſt. 1. If a floor be 53 feet 6 inches long, and 47 feet 9 inches broad, how many ſquares are contained in that floor?

	F.	*I.*		
	53	6		
	47	9		
	371			
	212			
	40	1	6	
	23	6	0	
Anſwer	25,54	7	6	= 25 Squares, 54 feet 7 inches 6 parts.

Note. The reaſon of cutting off two figures, is, becauſe there are 100 ſquare feet in one ſquare rod of 10 feet long, which is the ſame as dividing by 100.

Queſt. 2. If a houſe within the walls, be 44 feet 6 inches long, and 18 feet 3 inches broad; how many ſquares of roofing will cover that houſe?

	F.	*I.*		
	44	6		
	18	3		
	352			
	44			
	11	1	6	
	9	0	0	
Add {	812	1	6	Flat*
	406	0	0	Half-flat
Anſ.	12,18	1	6	=12 ſq. 18ft.

Queſt. 3. If a pane of glaſs be 4 feet 8¾ inches long, and 1 foot 4 inches and 1 quarter broad, how many feet of glaſs does it contain?

	F.	*I.*	*P.*		
	4	8	9		
	1	4	3		
	4	8	9		
	1	6	11	0	
		1	2	2	3
Anſ.	6	4	10	2	3

Queſt. 4. If there be 8 panes of glaſs, each 4 feet 7 inches and three-quarters long, and 1 foot 5¼ inches broad; how many feet of glaſs are contained in the ſaid 8 panes?

	F.	*I.*	*P.*			
	4	7	9			
	1	5	3			
	4	7	9			
	1	11	2	9		
		1	1	11	3	
	6	8	1	8	3	
					8	No. of Panes.
Anſwer	53	5	1	6	0	

---

* In Tyling and Roofing, it is cuſtomary to reckon the flat and half-flat of any building within the walls, to be the depth or width of the roof of that building, when the ſaid roof is a true pitch; that is, when the rafters are three-fourths of the breadth of the building.

Queſt. 5. If there are 16 panes of glaſs, each 4 feet 5½ inches long, and 1 foot 4¾ inches broad; how many feet of glaſs are contained in them?

F. I. P.
4 5 6
1 4 9
4 5 6
1 5 10 0
3 4 1 6
6 2 8 1 6
4×4=16
24 10 8 6 0
4
99 6 10 0 0 Anſwer.

Queſt. 6. If a room be painted, whoſe height being girt over the mouldings, is 16 feet 6 inches, and the compaſs of the room be 67 feet 9 inches, how many yards are there in that room?

F. I.
67 9
16 6
414 0
67
33 10 6
9)1117 10 6
Anſwer 124 1=124 *yards* 1 *foot*.

Note. The inches and parts in this kind of meaſure are generally neglected.

Queſt. 7. If a room of wainſcot be 16 feet 3 inches high, girt over the mouldings, and the compaſs of the room is 137 feet 6 inches, how many yards does it contain?

F. I.
137 6
16 3
830 0
137
34 4 6
The ſquare feet in 1 yard = 9)2234 4 6
Anſwer 248 2 4 6=248 *yds.* 2 *ft.* 4 *in.* 6 *pts.*

Queſt. 8. If a piece of timber be 21 inches broad, 21 inches deep, and 15 feet long, how many ſolid feet are contained therein?

F. I.
1 9 Breadth
1 9 Depth
1 9
1 3 9
3 0 9
5×3=15 Length
15 3 9
3
45 11 3 Anſ. Solid content.

Queſt. 9. If a piece of timber be 25 inches broad, 7 inches deep, and 25 feet long; how many ſolid feet are contained therein?

F. I.
2 1 Breadth
0 7 Depth
1 2 7
5×5=25 Length
6 0 11
5
Anſ. 30 4 7 Solid content.

GEO-

GEOMETRY.

PART IV.

GEOMETRY originally ſignifies the art of meaſuring the earth, or any diſtances or dimenſions thereon. But now it is uſed for the ſcience of quantity, abſtractedly conſidered, without any regard to matter.

It very probably had its firſt riſe in Egypt, where the Nile annually overflowing the country, and covering it with mud, obliged men to diſtinguiſh their lands one from another, by the conſideration of their figure; and to be able alſo to meaſure the quantity of it, and to know how to plot it, and to lay it out again in its juſt dimenſions, figure and proportion: after which it is likely a further contemplation of thoſe draughts and figures helped them to diſcover many excellent properties belonging to them, which ſpeculation has continually been improving to this day.

Before I proceed, I ſhall firſt explain the following uſeful terms:

1. *Axiom*, is a principal in any art, ſo evident, that it needs nothing but the light of reaſon to demonſtrate it.
2. *Conſtruction*, is the drawing of lines, and framing of figures, or preparing the propoſition for a demonſtration.
3. *Corollary*, is a conſequent truth gained from a preceding demonſtration.
4. *Definition*, is the unfolding or explicating of the nature and affection of a thing in a few words.
5. *Demonſtration*, is the proving of a thing by definitions and axioms, and ſo from ſeveral arguments drawing a concluſion. that it has that affection the propoſition did aſſert,
6. *Hypotheſis*, is when a thing is ſuppoſed, or given to be ſo.
7. *Lemma*, is the demonſtration of ſome premiſe, in order to ſhorten a following demonſtration.
8. *Problem*, is when ſomething is propoſed to be done.
9. *Propoſition*, is uſed promiſcuouſly, either for a problem or theorem.
10. *Poſtulate*, is a grantable requeſt, or ſuch a demand as cannot reaſonably be denied.
11. *Scholium*, is a ſhort critical expoſition, gained from a former demonſtration.
12. *Theorem*, is when ſomething is propoſed to be done.

GEOMETRICAL DEFINITIONS.

1. A Geometrical Point is ſo infinitely ſmall, as to be void of length, breadth, and thickneſs; and therefore a point may be ſaid to have no parts.

2. A Line, is called a quantity of one dimenſion, becauſe it may have any ſuppoſed length, but no breadth or thickneſs.

3. A Superficies, is a figure which hath length and breadth, and is bounded by lines either ſtraight or circular.

4. All three-ſided figures are called Triangles, but admit of ſeveral diſtinctions; as an Equilateral, when the ſides are equal: Iſoſeles, when only two ſides are equal: Scalene, when the three ſides are unequal; and Right-angled, when it has one right angle.

5. All four-ſided figures are called Quadrilaterals, but are divided into ſquares, parallelograms, rhombus's, and rhomboides. A ſquare is that where all the angles are right, and the lines equal: a Parallelogram, or oblong ſquare, is a figure that hath all its angles right, and its two oppoſite ſides equal: a Rhombus, is that which hath its four ſides equal, but no right angle.

6. A Circle, is a plane bounded by one curved line, called the circumference, to which all right lines drawn from a certain point within the figure, called its center, are equal.

7. The Diameter of a circle, is a right line drawn through the center, terminated at each end by the circumference, and divides the circle into two equal parts, each of which is called a ſemi-circle; half the diameter is called the Radius.

8. The circumference of every circle is divided into 360 equal parts called Degrees; each degree into 60 equal parts, called Minutes; and each minute into 60 equal parts, called Seconds, &c. Any part of the the circumference is called an Arch.

9. The Chord of an arch, is a right line joining the extremities of an arch, and by which the circles are divided into two unequal parts, called Segments.

10. A Sector, is a figure comprehended under two radiuſes of a circle, and the arch included between thoſe radiuſes.

11. A Polygon, is a figure contained under ſeveral ſides; and called a regular polygon, if the ſides and angles are regular amongſt themſelves, but if they are not, it is called an irregular polygon.

A polygon has different names, according to its number of ſides, viz. if it has five ſides, it is called a pentagon; if ſix, a hexagon; if ſeven, a heptagon; if eight, an octagon; if nine, a nonagon; if ten, a decagon; if eleven, an undecagon; and if 12, a duodecagon.

12. The Altitude, or height of any figure, is the perpendicular, let fall from its ſummit to its baſe, or line on which the figure is ſuppoſed to ſtand.

13. The Area of any figure, is the ſuperficial content of it.

LXVI. PROBLEMS.

Problem 1. *Upon a given right line,* A B, *to erect a perpendicular.* Plate 1ſt, fig. 1.

1. ON each ſide of the point D, take any two equal diſtances, D *e* and D *n*.

2. From *e* and *n*, with any radius greater than D*e* or D*n*, deſcribe the two arches cutting each other in *c*.

3. Through the points D, *c*, draw the line D, *c*, and it will be the perpendicular required.

Prob. 2. *From a given point* C, *above the given line* A B, *to let fall a perpendicular* C D. Fig. 2.

From the point C, with any radius, deſcribe the arch *a c*, interſecting A B in *a c*; from the points *a* and *c*, with the ſame radius, deſcribe two arches cutting each other in *b*; lay a ruler from C to *b*, and draw C D, and it will be the perpendicular required.

Prob. 3. *To divide a given line* A B, *into two equal parts.* Fig. 3.

From the points A and B, with any diſtance greater that half A B, deſcribe the two arches cutting each other in *a* and *c*; through the points *a* and *c* draw the line *a c*, and it will divide the line A B as required.

Prob. 4. *To erect a perpendicular on the extremity* A, *of a given right line* A B. Fig. 4.

From the point A deſcribe the arch *a d*; and with the ſame opening of the compaſſes, from *a* make the interſection *b*, and on *b*, the interſection *c*; then from *b* and *c* make the interſection *e*, and draw *e* A, the perpendicular required.

Another method, Fig. 5. Take any point *e*, and with the diſtance *e*C, deſcribe the arch *m* C *n*, cutting A C in *m* and C; through the center *e*, and the point *m*, draw the line *m e n*, cutting the arch *m* C *n* in *n*; then through the points *n* C, draw the line *n* C, and it will be the perpendicular required.

Prob. 5. *To divide an angle* A B C, *into two equal parts.* Fig. 6.

From the point B, with any radius, deſcribe the arch *a b* cutting the ſides in *a* and *b*; on which points, with the ſame radius, deſcribe the arches cutting each other in *e*; then draw the line B *e*, and it will biſect the angle, as required.

Prob. 6. *At the end* B *of a given right line* A B, *to make an angle equal to a given angle* C D G. Fig. 7.

From the angular point D, deſcribe at pleaſure the arch *a b*; and with the ſame radius upon the point B, deſcribe the arch *c d*, on which make *c e* = *a b*; and through the points B, *e*, draw the line E B, and it will make the angle A B E = C D G.

PROB. 7. *To find the center of a circle.* Fig. 8.

Draw any chord A B, and biſect it with the chord C D; then biſect C D with the chord E F, and their interſection O, will be the center required.

PROB. 8. *To bring three points, not lying in a ſtraight line, into the circumference of a circle.* Fig. 9.

Let A, B, and C, be the three points; upon A and B, with the ſame radius, make the interſections *a* and *b*, and draw the line *a b*: on the points B and C, make the interſections *d*, *e*, and draw *d e*, and it will interſect *a b* in I, the center of the circle, that runneth upon the three given points.

Note. By this problem may the center to any arch, or circle, be found.

PROB. 9. *To draw a tangent to a given circle, when the point* A *is without the circle.* Fig. 10.

From the center O, draw O A, and biſect it in *a*; and from the point *a*, with the radius *a* A, or *a* O, deſcribe the ſemi-circle A B O, cutting the given circle in B; then through the points A and B, draw the line A B, and it will be the tangent required.

PROB. 10. *Between two given right lines* A *and* B, *to find a mean proportional.* Fig. 11.

Draw any right line, in which take *e b* equal to A, and *b a* equal to B; biſect *a e* in *o*, and with *o a* or *o e*, as radius, deſcribe the ſemi-circle *a d e*; then from the point *b*, draw *b d* perpendicular to *a e*, and it will be the mean proportional required.

PROB. 11. *Upon a given right line* A B, *to make an equilateral triangle.* Fig. 12.

From the points A and B, with a radius equal to A B, deſcribe arches cutting in C; then draw A C and B C, and the figure A C B is the triangle required.

Note. We have a problem directing us how to draw parallel lines, but now we have a parallel ruler, which ſolves this problem with accuracy and expedition; I would, therefore, adviſe the practitioner to make uſe of that inſtrument, before the problem.

PROB. 12. *Upon a given right line* A B, *to deſcribe a ſquare.* Fig. 13.

On the point B, erect the perpendicular B C = A B; with the extent A B on the points A C, deſcribe the arches interſecting in D; draw A D and C D, and it is done.

PROB. 13. *To inſcribe a circle in a given triangle* A B C. Fig. 14.

Biſect any two of the angles, as A and B, with the right lines A D and B D, meeting each other in D; then from the point of interſection D, let fall the perpendicular D E, and it will be the radius of the circle required.

Prob. 14. *To make a triangle, whoſe three ſides ſhall be equal to three given lines,* A, B, C. Fig. 15.

Draw a line D E, equal to the line A; and on the point D, with a radius equal to B, deſcribe an arch; then on the point E, with a radius equal to C, deſcribe another arch, cutting the former in F; laſtly, draw the line D F and E F, and D F E will be the triangle required.

Prob. 15. *To make an angle of any propoſed number of degrees.* Fig. 16

Take the firſt 60 degrees from the ſcale of chords, and from the point A; with this radius deſcribe the arch *a b*, and take the chord of the propoſed number of degrees from the ſame ſcale, and apply it from *a* to *b*; then from the point A, draw the lines A *a* and A *b*, and they will form the angle required. In this example $a\ b = 60°$.

Note. Angles greater than 90°, are uſually taken at twice.

Prob. 16. *About a given triangle* A B C, *to circumſcribe a circle.* Fig. 17.

Biſect the two ſides A B and B C, with the perpendiculars *n o* and *b o*, then from the point of interſection *o*, with the diſtance *o* A or *o* B, deſcribe the circle A C B, and it is done.

Prob. 17. *On a given line* A B, *to make a regular pentagon.* Fig. 18.

On the points A and B, with the diſtance A B, deſcribe two circles cutting each other in *m* and *n*; draw the line *m n*, and from the point *n*, with the ſame radius as before, deſcribe the arch *r* A *o* B *s*, cutting the two circles in the points *r* and *s*, and the line *m n* in the point *o*; draw the lines *r o* and *s o*, and produce them till they meet the circumferences in E and C; then from the points E and C, with the radius A B, deſcribe arches croſſing in D. Laſtly, join the points A E, E D, D C, and C B, and A E D C B will be the pentagon required.

Prob. 18. *To draw a helex, or ſpiral line, with a pair of compaſſes.* Fig. 19.

Let the two centers be *a* and *o*, through which draw a right line what length you pleaſe, ſet one foot of the compaſſes in *a*, and extend the other to *o*, and draw the firſt ſemi-circle; remove that point of the compaſſes from *a* to *o*, and extend the other to join the ſemi-circle now drawn, and draw another ſemi-circle; remove the point of the compaſſes from *o* again to *a*, and extend the other point to the laſt ſemi-circle, and join it, and draw another ſemi-circle; do thus as long as you pleaſe, and you will have a ſpirial line, rolling in ſeveral circles, as per figure.

Prob. 19. *To reduce a circle to a ſquare.* Fig. 20.

Divide the diameter A B, into 14 equal parts, and at 11 of thoſe parts erect the perpendicular C D, and draw A D, ſo is A D the ſide of the ſquare, nearly equal in content to the given circle.

Note. This problem is grounded upon *Archimedes's* proportion of the diameter of a circle to the circumference, being as 7 to 22; and although this proportion is not true, yet is is the neareſt in whole numbers, and may ſerve very well for common purpoſes.

PROB. 20. *To reduce a ſquare to a circle.* Fig. 21.

Divide the ſide of the given ſquare into 11 equal parts; at $5\frac{1}{2}$ of thoſe parts, draw the ſemi-circle A B C, and at 8 of thoſe parts, on the ſide of the ſquare, erect the perpendicular D B, draw A B continued to the ſide of the ſquare at E, ſo is A E the diameter of the circle, nearly equal in content to the given ſquere.

PROB. 21. *Two points within a circle being given, to deſcribe the arch of another circle, which ſhall paſs through thoſe two points, and alſo divide the circumference of the given circle into two equal parts.* Plate 1. Fig. 22.

Let the two points be *e* and *c*, within the circle. Firſt, through either of them (as through *e*) draw the right-line *e* D, paſſing through the center of the circle at O. Then at right angles thereto, draw the line A C. Laſtly, draw the line *e* A, and upon the point A, erect the perpendicular A G, cutting the line B D (produced) in the point G; ſo have you three points, *e*, *c*, G, through which (by problem 8th) you may draw the arch P *e c* N G, whoſe center will be at *k*. Now, if you lay a rule upon the points P and N, and it paſſes over the center of the given circle at O, the circle is truly drawn.

PROB. 22. *To divid a circle into any number of equal parts.* Fig 23.

1. Draw a circle of any radius, and draw the diameter A B; this divides the circle into two equal parts.

2. Erect the perpendicular F C, and that is the ſide of an hexagon, or the ſixth part of the circle = A D.

3. Set F C fron A to D, and from D to E, draw A E, for the ſide of an equilateral triangle.

4. Draw A C for the ſide of the ſquare inſcribed, or the fourth part of the circle.

5. Biſect F B in G, and draw C G: make G H=G C, and draw C H for the ſide of the pentagon, or fifth part of the circle.

6. Join E G for the ſide of an heptagon, or one-ſeventh part of the circle.

7. Biſect the arch A C in I, and draw A I for the ſide of an octagon, or one eighth part of the circle.

8. Divide the arch A D E, into three equal parts, in K, and draw A K, for the ninth part of the circle.

9. The line H F, is the ſide of a decagon, or a ten-ſided figure.

10. The line F L is the endecagon, or eleventh-ſided figure.

11. The line D C, is the twelfth part of the circle; and by doubling and tripling theſe lines, the circle may be geometrically divided into any number of equal parts at pleaſure.

PROB. 23. *In a given circle, to inſcribe any regular polygon.* Fig. 24.

1. Draw the diameter A B, on which make the equilateral triangle, A C B.

2. Divide the diameter A B into as many equal parts as the required polygon has ſides.

3. From the point C, through the ſecond diviſion of the diameter, draw the line C D.

4. Join the points A and D, and the line A D, will be the ſide of the polygon required; (in this conſtruction A D is the ſide of a heptagon) and ſo of any other.

Note. This conſtruction is the invention of *Renaldinus.* See his ſecond book, *De Reſol. &c. Comp. Mathem.* page 367.

PROB. 24. *To draw an oval, by having the two diameters given.* Fig. 25.

Divide each diameter into four equal parts, and through thoſe parts draw the lines *a b c d*, then ſet one foot of the compaſſes in *d*, and extend the other foot to F, and draw the arch E F G; with this extent of the compaſſes, ſet one foot in *b*, and draw the arch H I K. Laſtly, ſet one foot of the compaſſes in *a* and *c* ſeverally, and draw the arches G H and E K, and the oval is compleated.

PROB. 25. *To draw an oval by the help of a parallelogram, or two geometrical ſquares.* Fig. 26.

Firſt, draw the line AC, and make C F = C B; then draw D F parallel to A C; draw alſo A D and BE, and you will have two ſquares ABDE, and BCEF; then draw the diagonal lines A E and BF, and opening the compaſſes with the extent of A E or C E, place one foot in E, and draw the arch AC; then with the former extent, one foot placed in B, deſcribes the arch D F; then ſet one foot in *a*, and with the diſtance *a* A ſweep the arch D A; with the ſame extent from *c* ſweep the arch CF, and the oval is compleated.

PROB. 26. *Having a line equal to the length of an oval, to make thereof a true oval.* Fig. 27.

Let A B be the given line; divide it into three equal parts A *b* B; then from the point *b*, with the diſtance *b* B, deſcribe the circle B *a* C *c*; and upon the other diviſion at *a*, draw the circle A *b* G *c*; theſe two circles will interſect one another in the center of each, and alſo at the points *d c*, draw C *b e* and F *a d* parallel, alſo G *a c* and H *b d* parallel; then from *c*, with the diſtance G *c*, ſweep the arch G N C, and from *d* with the ſame extent, ſweep F K H, and you have a true oval.

PROB. 27. *To draw an oval from three circles.* Fig. 28.

Draw the line A B, and divide it into four equal parts, and on the three points *d*, *c*, *e*, deſcribe three circles; draw M G and O F parallel thereto, and alſo draw F N and L G parallel thereto; then on G, with the extent G L or G M, deſcribe the arch L M; and upon F, with the ſame extent, deſcribe O N. Laſtly, upon the point *d* deſcribe O A L, and upon *e* deſcribe M B N, and the oval is finiſhed.

PROB. 28. *To lay down an ellipſis by the line of ſines on the ſector, having the tranſverſe and conjugate diameters given.* Fig. 29.

Firſt, take A E or E B in your compaſſes; then open the ſector at 90, 90 on the line of ſines; and as the ſector now ſtands, take off the ſines 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, and ſet them from E, each way towards A and B; draw lines through thoſe points in the tranſverſe ſector on the ſines 90, 90, to the radius C E, and take in your compaſ the ſine of 80, and ſet 10 to 80; take the ſine 70, and ſet from 70 20 on each ſide the conjugate diameter; the ſine 60, ſet from 30 to 6 the ſine 50, ſet from 40 to 50; the ſine 40, ſet from 50 to 40; t ſine 30, ſet from 60 to 30; the ſine 20, ſet from 70 to 20; the ſi 10, ſet from 80 to 10; ſo will the points 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 7 80, C B D A, be in the ellipſis, through which points draw the curv and you will have a true mathematical ellipſis.

PROB. 29. *Any angle being given, to find the number of degrees i contains.* Fig. 16.

1. Take 60° out of your line of chords, and ſet one foot of your compaſſes in A, with the other deſcribe the arch *a b*.

2. Take the diſtance *a b* in your compaſſes, and ſet one foot in th beginning of the line of chords, and the other will reach to 60 upon the ſame line, the meaſure of the angle required.

PROB. 30. *In a given circle, to inſcribe a polygon of any propoſed number of ſides.* Fig. 30.

1. Divide 360° by the number of ſides, and make an angle A *c* B, at the center, whoſe meaſure ſhall be equal to the degrees in the quotient.

2. Join the points A and B, and apply the chord A B to the circumference, the given number of times, and you will have the polygon required.

PROB. 31. *To deſcribe a lune in a quadrant.* Fig. 31.

Draw the triangle ABC, and on the center B, deſcribe the quadrantal arch A C; upon the middle of the hypothenuſe A C, draw the other ſemi-circle, and you will have the lune A F C D required.

LXVII. MENSURATION

OF

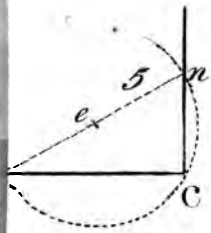
SUPERFICIES.

THE area of any plain ſurface is the ſpace contained within the bounds of that ſurface, without any regard to thickneſs, and is made up of ſome certain number of ſquares, according to the different meaſures the dimenſions are taken in, viz. a ſquare whoſe ſide is one inch, one foot, one yard, &c. is called the *meaſuring unit*, and the content of any figure is computed by the number of thoſe ſquares contained in that figure.

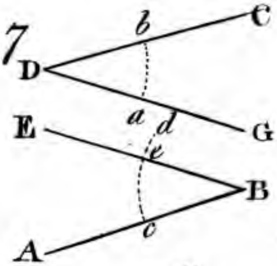
PROBLEM 1. *To find the area of a parallelogram; whether it be a ſquare, a rectangle, a rhombus, or a rhomboides.*

RULE. Multiply the length by the perpendicular height, the product is the area or content.

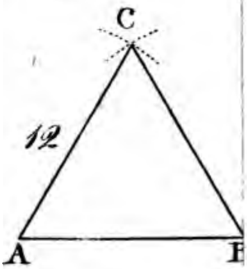
EXAMPLE



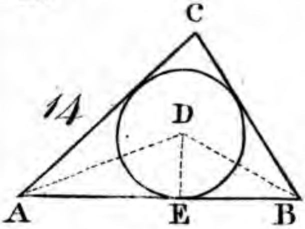
7

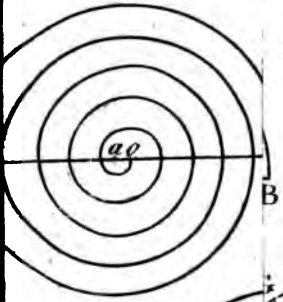


12

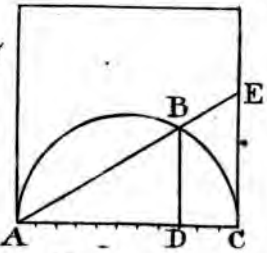


14

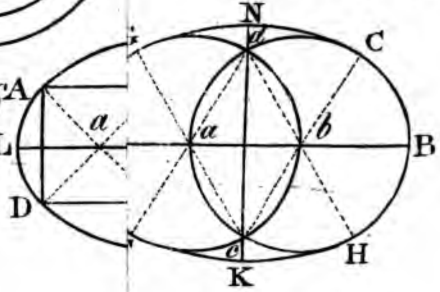




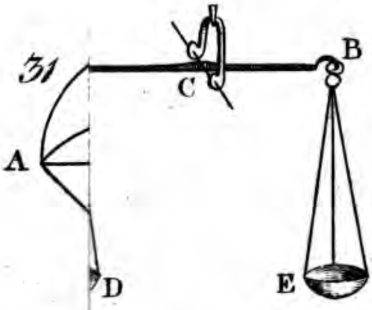
21



26



31



Example 1. What is the area of the ſquare S S, whoſe ſide is 5 feet 6 inches?

By decimals.

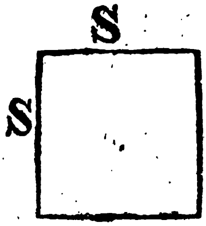
F.
5,5
5,5
275
275
30,25
12
3,00
F. I.
Anſwer 30 3

By duodecimals.

F. I.
5 6
5 6
27 6
2 9
Anſwer 30 3

By practice.

6 in. = ½) 5 6
5
27 6
2 9
Anſwer 30 3



E. 2. What is the area in acres of a ſquare, whoſe ſide is 35,25 chains?

35,25 = Length of the ſide
35,25
17625
7050
17625
10575
124,25625
4
1,02500
40
1,00

Anſwer 124 acres, 1 rood, 1 pole.

E. 3. Required the area of a ſquare, whoſe ſide is 9 feet 3 inches?

By deicmals,

F.
9,25
9,25
4625
1850
8325
85,5625
12
6,7500
12
9,00

By duodecimals.

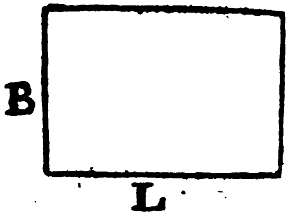
F. I.
9 3
9 3
83 3
2 3 9
Anſwer 85 6 9

By practice.

In. F. I.
3 = ¼) 9 3
9
83 3
2 3 9
Anſwer 85 6 9

Anſwer 85 feet, 6 inches, 9 ſeconds.

E. 4. What is the area of the rectangle B L, whoſe length is 18 feet 6 inches, and breadth 12 feet 6 inches?



By decimals.
F.
18,5
12,5
925
370
185
231,25 Anſwer
12
3,00 Anſwer 231 feet 3 inches.

By duodecimals.
F. I.
18 6
12 6
222 0
9 3
231 3 as before

E. 5. What is the ſuperficial content of a parallelogram, whoſe length is 68 feet, and breadth 16 feet?
F.
68
16
Anſwer 1088 feet.

E. 6. If one ſide of a parallelogram is 130 feet, and the other 50 feet, what is the ſuperficial content?
130
50
Anſwer 6500 feet.

E. 7. How many feet are contained in a floor 45 feet 6 inches long, and 9 feet 3 inches broad?

By decimals.
F.
45,5
9,25
2275
910
4095
420,875
12
10,500
12
6,0 Anſwer 420 feet, 10 inches, 6 parts.

By duodecimals.
F. I.
45 6
9 3
409 6
11 4 6
Anſ. 420 10 6

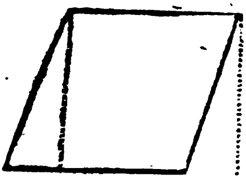
By practice
In. F. I.
3 = ¼) 45 6
9
409 6
11 4 6
Anſ. 420 10 6

E. 8. Required the ſuperficial content of a rhombus, whoſe length is 12 feet 6 inches, and perpendicular height 9 feet 3 inches?

By

By decimals.	By croſs multiplication.	By practice.
12,5	12. 6	3 = ¼)12 6
9,25	9 3	9
625	112 6	112 6
250	3 1 6	3 1 6
1125	115 7 6	115 7 6
115,625		
12		
7,500		
12		
6,000		

Anſwer 115 feet, 7 inches, 6 parts.



E. 9. What is the area of a rhombus, the length of whoſe ſide is 81 feet, and height 9 feet 6 inches?

By decimals.	By duodecimals.	By practice.
81	F. I.	I. F.
9,5	81 0	6 = ½)81
405	9 6	9
729	729 0	729
769,5	40 6 0	40 6
12	769 6 0	769 6
6,0		

Anſwer 769 feet, 6 inches.

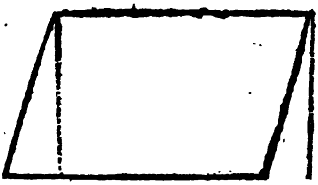
E. 10. How many ſquare feet of paving are there in a court yard, in the form of a rhombus, whoſe length is 64 feet 6 inches, and perpendicular breadth 47 feet 8 inches?

By decimals.	By duodecimals.
47,666	F. I.
64,5	64 6
238330	47 8
190664	448
285996	256
3074,4570	23 6
12	43 0
5,4840	3074 6 Anſwer.
12	
5,8080	

E. 11. What is the area of a rhomboides, whoſe length is 26,5 feet, and perpendicular height 20,2 feet?

26,5

26,5
20,2
530
530
Anſwer 535,30=535*feet*, 3*inches*, 7".



E. 12. What is the area of a rhomboides, whoſe length is 36 feet 9 inches, and perpendicular breadth 18 feet 6 inches?

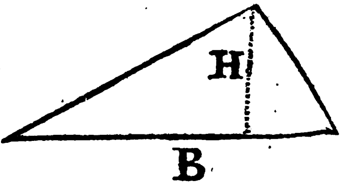
By decimals.	By duodecimals.
36,75	36 9
18,5	18 6
18375	648 0
29400	13 6
3675	18 4 6
Anſwer 679,875=679*ft.*10*in.*6".	Anſwer 679 10 6 as before.

PROB. 2. *To find the area of a triangle.*

RULE. Multiply the baſe by half the perpendicular height, the product will be the area; or multiply the baſe by the perpendicular, and half the product will be the area.

EXAMPLE 1. What is the area of a triangle, whoſe baſe B is 36 feet, and perpendicular height H 16 feet?

	Or thus:
63	36
16	8
2)576	
Anſ. 288	Anſ. 288



E. 2. Required the area of a triangle, whoſe baſe is 6 feet 6 inches, and perpendicular height 4 feet 3 inches?

By decimals.	By duodecimals.	By practice.
4,25	*F.* *I.*	*I.* *F.* *I.*
6,5	6 6	3 = ¼)6 6
2125	4 3	4
2550	26 0	26 0
2)27,625	1 7 6	1 7 6
13,8125	2)27 7 6	2)27 7 6
12	13 9 9	13 9 9
9,7500		
12		
9,0000		

Anſwer 13 *feet*, 9 *inches*, 9".

E. 3. How many acres are in a triangular field, whoſe baſe is 28, and perpendicular 21,30 chains?

21,30 Perpendicular
14 Half baſe
,29820
4
1,19280
40
7,71200

Anſwer 1 *rood*, 7 *poles*, ,712.

Note. The reaſon of pointing off 5 figures to the right, is the ſame as dividing by 100000, the number of ſquare links in an acre.

Prob. 3. *To find the area of a triangle, whoſe three ſides only are given.*

RULE. From half the ſum of the three ſides, ſubtract each ſide ſeverally; multiply the half ſum, and the three remainders continually together, and the ſquare root of the product will be the area of the triangle.

E. 1. What is the area of a triangle, whoſe three ſides meaſure 12, 18, and 24 feet reſpectively?

12
18
24
2)54 Sum
27 Half ſum
15
405
9
3645
3
10935(104,57 feet, the area
1
204)935
816
2085)11900
10425
20907)147500
146349
1151 Remains

27
12
15 Firſt difference

27
18
9 Second diff.

27
24
3 Third diff.

E. 2. Required the area of a triangle, whoſe three ſides meaſure 50, 60, and 70?

$$\text{Firſt, }\frac{50+60+70}{2}=\frac{180}{2}=90.$$

$$\text{And } 90-\left\{\begin{array}{l}50=40\\60=30\\70=20\end{array}\right\}\text{ The three remainders.}$$

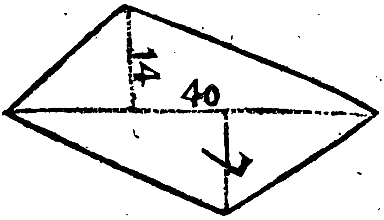
Then $90\times40\times30\times20=2160000$. $\therefore\ \sqrt{2160000}=1469,69$ the anſwer.

Prob. 4. *To find the area of a trapezium.*

RULE. Multiply the diagonal by the ſum of the two perpendiculars falling upon it from the oppoſite angles, and half the product will be the area.

E. 1. What is the area of a trapezium, whoſe diagonal is 40, and the two perpendiculars 14 and 7 feet?

14
7
21 Sum of the perpendiculars
40 Diagonal
2)840
420 Feet, anſwer.



E. 2. How many ſquare yards of paving are there in a trapezium, whoſe diagonal line is 102 feet, and perpendiculars 30 feet and 24 feet?

30
24
54 Sum of the perpendiculars
102 Diagonal
108
54
2)5508
9)2754
Anſwer 306 Yards.

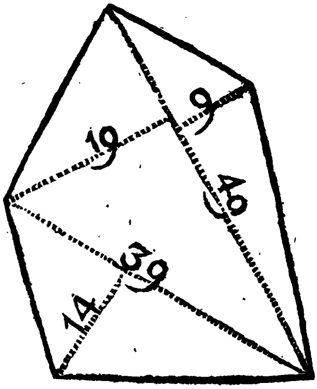
Prob. 5. *To find the area of any irregular polygon.*

RULE. Divide it into triangles, in the manner you judge moſt convenient; then the ſum of the areas of thoſe triangles, calculated by Problem 2, will be the area of the irregular polygon.

E. 1. What is the area of an irregular polygon, whoſe two diagonals meaſure 49 and 39 feet, and three perpendiculars, 19, 9 and 14 feet reſpectively?

19
9
28
49
252
112
2)1372
686 Area of the trapezium
273 Area of the triangle
959 Area of the polygon Anſ.

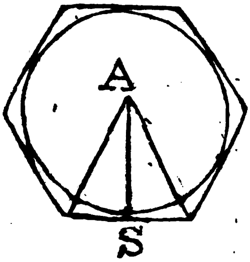
39
14
2)546
273



Prob. 6. *To find the area of a regular polygon.*

RULE. Multiply the whole perimeter, or ſum of the ſides, by half a perpendicular, let fall from the center, upon one of the ſides, and the product will be the area.

E. 1. What is the area of the regular hexagon, whoſe ſide S, is 20 feet, and perpendicular AS 16 feet?



20
6
120 Perimeter
8 Half perpendicular
Anſ. 960 Square feet.

E. 2. What is the area of a pentagon, whoſe ſide is 14,6 feet, and perpendicular 12,64 feet?

14,6
5
73,0 Perimeter
6,32 Half perpendicular
1460
2190
4380
461,360 Square feet, anſwer.

E. 3. What is the area of an octagon, whoſe ſide is 9,5 and perpendicular 12?

9,5
8
76,0 Perimeter
6 Half perpendicular
456,0 Anſwer

Prob. 7. *To find the area of a regular polygon, when the ſide only is given.*

RULE. Multiply the ſquare of the ſide of the polygon, by the multiplier ſtanding oppoſite to its name in the following table, and the product will be the anſwer; and if you multiply the ſide of any polygon, by the tabular perpendicular, it will give the radius of the inſcribed circle of ſuch polygon.

TABLE.

NAMES.	*No. of Sides*	*Angle at the Center.*	*Perpendiculars.*	*Multipliers.*
Trigon or equilateral △	3	120° 0′ 0″	0,2886751	0,4330127
Tetragon or ſquare -	4	90 0 0	0,5000000	1,0000000
Pentagon - - - -	5	72 0 0	0,688191	1,7204774
Hexagon - - - -	6	60 0 0	0,866025	2,5980762
Heptagon - - - -	7	51 25 $42\frac{6}{7}$	1,038260	3,6339124
Octagon - - - -	8	45 0 0	1,2071068	4,8284272
Nonagon - - - -	9	40 0 0	1,373739	6,1818241
Decagon - - - -	10	36 0 0	1,5388418	7,6942087
Undecagon - - - -	11	32 43 $38\frac{2}{11}$	1,702844	9,3656412
Duodecagon - - -	12	30 0 0	1,866026	11,1961524

E. 1. What is the area of a pentagon, whoſe ſide is 10? Firſt 10 × 10 = 100 ſquare of the ſide. Then 1,7204774
100

Anſwer 172,0477400 the area.

E. 2. Required the area and radius of the inſcribed circle of an hexagon, whoſe ſide is 20?

Firſt 20 × 20 × 2,5980762 = 1039,23 the area.

Again, ,866025 × 20 = 17,32 the radius of the inſcribed circle.

E. 3. What is the area of an octagon whoſe ſide is 10?

Firſt 10 × 10 = 100 ſquare of the ſide.

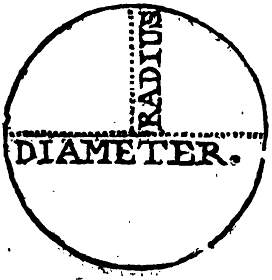
Then 4,8284272 × 100 = 482,84272 the area.

Prob. 8. *The diameter of a circle being given, to find the circumference; or the circumference given, to find the diameter.*

RULE 1. As 7 is to 22, ſo is the diameter to the circumference, Or, as 22 is to 7, ſo is the circumference to the diameter.

E. 1. If the diameter of a circle be 7, what is the circumference;

As 7 : 22 :: 7
7
7) 154
Anſwer 22 per rule.



E. 2. If the circumference of a circle be 22, what is the diameter?

As 22 : 7 :: 22
7
22) 154(7 Anſ.
154
. . .

E. 3. If the diameter of a circle be 4, what is the circumference?

As 7 : 22 :: 4
4
7)88,00
Anſwer 12,57 the circumference.

E. 4. If the circumference of a circle be 12,57, what is the diameter? As 22 : 7 :: 12,57
7
22)87,99(3,999 = 4, nearly the diameter.

RULE 2. As 113 is to 355, ſo is the diameter to the circumference. Or, as 355 is to 113, ſo is the circumference to the diameter.

E. 1. If the diameter of a circle be 5 feet, what is the circumference?

As 113 : 355 :: 5
5
113)1775(15,7 Feet the circumference.
113
645
565
800
791
9

E. 2. What is the diameter of that circle, whoſe circumference is 15,7?

As 355 : 113 :: 15,7
15,7
791
565
113
355)1774,1(4,99=5,nearly the diam.
1420
3541
3195
3460
3195
265

RULE 3. Multiply the diameter by 3,1416, and the product will be the circumference, Or, divide the circumference by 3,1416, and the quotient will be the diameter.

E. 1. If the diameter of a circle be 10, what is the circumference?

3,1416
10
Anſwer 31,416 = the circumference.

E. 2. If the circumference of a circle be 31,416, what is the diameter?

3,1416)31,4160(10 = the diameter.
31416
.....0

E. 3. If the diameter of a circle be 100 inches, what is the circumference?

3,1416
100
Anſwer 314,16 the circumference.

E. 4. The circumference of the earth is known to be 25020 miles, what is the diameter?

3,1416)25020,0000(7964 Miles, the diameter.
219912
302880
282744
201360
188496
128640
125664
2976

PROB. 9. *To find the area of a circle.*

RULES. 1. Multiply half the circumference by half the diameter, and the product will be the area.

2. Multiply the ſquare of the diameter by ,7854, the product will be the area.

3. Multiply the ſquare of the circumference by ,079574, the product is the area.

4. Multiply the ſquare of the ſemi-diameter by 3,1416, the product will be the area.

5. Multiply the circumference by the diameter, and a fourth part of the product will be the area.

Note. ,7854, and 3,1416, are areas of circles, whoſe diameters are 1 and 2, and ,079577, is the area of a circle, whoſe circumference is 1, likewiſe 452, and 1,273939, are ſquares of the diameters of circles, whoſe areas are 355, and 1, and 1,12831 is the diameter of a circle, whoſe area is equal to a ſquare, whoſe ſide is 1.

E. 1. What is the area of a circle, whoſe diameter is 100 inches, and circumference 314,16?

By rule 2, 100
100
10000
,7854
Anſwer 7854 area

Or thus, by rule 4, ,50 × 50 = 2500. Then 3,1416 × 2500 = 7854, the area, as before.

By rule 1, 2)314,16
15708 = Half circumference
50 = Half diameter
Anſwer 7854,000 Area, as before.

E. 2. What is the area of a circle, whoſe diameter is 17, and circumference 53,4072 inches?

By rule 1, 2)53,4072
26,7036 = Half circumference
8,5 = Half diameter
Anſwer 226,98060 Inches.

E. 3. What is the area of a circle whoſe diameter is 3 feet?

By rule 2, ,7854
9 = Square of the diameter
Anſwer 7,0686 = 7 Feet, 0 inches, 9 parts.

E. 4 If the diameter of a circle be 4 inches, what is the area?

By rule 2, ,7854
16 = Square of the diameter
Anſwer 12,5664 Inches.

E. 5. What is the area of a circle, whoſe diameter is 4, and circumference 12,5664 inches?

By rule 1, 2)12,5664
6,2832 = Half the circumference.
2
Anſwer 12,5664 Inches, the area.

Note. In this example it may be obſerved that when the diameter is 4, the circumference and area are equal.

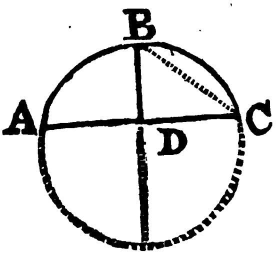
PROB. 10. *To find the length of any arch of a circle.*

RULE 1. From 8 times the chord of half the arch, ſubtract the chord of the whole arch, and one-third of the remainder will be the length of the arch nearly.

E. 1. The chord of the whole arch A C is 60, and the verſed ſine D B of half the arch is 10; what is the length of the arch A B C?

30
30
900 = Square of D C, or half A C
100 = Square of B D
1000,00000000(31,6227 = B C, chord of half the arch.
9
61)100
61
626)3900
3756
6322)14400
12644
63242)175600
126484
63244)4911600
4427129
484471

8
252,9816
—60
3)192,9816
64,3272 = Length of the arch required, anſ.



E. 2. The chord of the whole arch is 48, and the verſed ſine of half the arch is 18, what is the length of the arch?

Firſt, $\overline{\overline{18\times18}+\overline{24\times24}}=900$; and $\sqrt{\overline{900}}=30=$ chord of half the arch.

Then $\frac{30\times8-48}{3}=64$, length of the arch required.

E. 3. The chord of the whole arch is 50,8, and the chord of half the arch is 30,6; what is the length of the arch?

30,6
8
244,8
— 50,8
3)194,0
Anſwer 64,6 length of the arch.

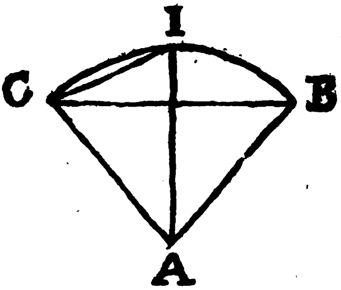
Prob. 11. *To find the area of a ſector, or that part of a circle which is bounded by any two radii and their included arch.*

RULE. Multiply the radius by half the arch of the ſector, found by the laſt problem, and the product will be the area, or ſuperficial content.

Note. A ſector may be either leſs or greater than a ſemi-circle.

E. 1. The radius A B is, 25 and the length of the arch C B 21,5 required the area of the ſector?

2)21,5
10,75 = Half the arch
25
5375
2150
Anſw. 268,75 the area.



E. 2. What is the area of a ſector, whoſe radius is 45, and the length of the arch 49?

2)49
24,5 = Half the arch
45
1225
980
Anſwer 1102,5 the area.

Prob. 12. *To find the area of a ſegment of a circle.* (See Fig. to Prob. 11.)

RULE 1. Find the area of a ſector, having the ſame arch with the ſegment, by the laſt problem.

2. Find the area of the triangle formed by the chord of the ſegment, and the radii of the ſector.

3. The ſum, or difference of theſe areas, according as the ſegment is greater or leſs than a ſemi-circle, will be the area required.

Note. If the ſegment is greater than a ſemi-circle, the area of the triangle muſt be added to that of the ſector, and the product will be the area of the ſegment.

E. 1. If the ſemi-diameter A B, of a circle, be 24,5, the arch line 45,6, the chord upon which the triangle is formed 30,5, and the perpendicular of the triangle 16,2; what is the area of the ſegment?

24,5 = Semi-diameter
22,8 = Half the arch line
1960
490
490
558,60 Area of the ſector
247,05
311,55=Area of the ſegm. Anſ.

30,5 Chord
8,1 = Half perpendicular
305
2440
247,05 = Arch of the triangle.

E. 2. What is the area of a ſegment whoſe radius is 11,64, arch line 48, the chord upon which the triangle is formed 20,5, and the perpendicular of the triangle 5,53?

11,64 Radius
24 Half arch line
4656
2328
279,36 Area of the ſector
56,6825
anſ. 336,0425 Area of the ſegment.

2,765 = Half perpendicular
20,5 = Chord line
13825
5530
56,6825 = Area of the triangle

RULE 2. Firſt, add the ſquare of half the chord of the ſegment to the ſquare of its height, and multiply the ſquare root of the ſum by 4.

2. To $\frac{1}{3}$ of the number laſt found, add the whole chord of the ſegment, this ſum multiplied by $\frac{2}{5}$ of the height, will give the area.

E. 1. If the chord of a ſegment be 20, and its height or verſed ſine 5, what is the area of the ſegment?

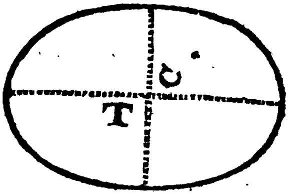
10
10
100 Square of half chord
25 Square of the height
125(11,18
1
21)25
21
221)400
221
2228)17900
17824
76

11,18
4
3)44,72
14,906
+20
34,906
2 = $\frac{2}{5}$ of the height
Anſ. 69,812 Area of the ſegment.

PROB. 13. *To find the area of an ellipſis, or oval.*

RULE. Multiply the tranſverſe diameter by the conjugate, then multiply that product by ,7854, this laſt product is the area of the oval.

E. 1. What is the area of an ellipſis, whoſe tranſverſe diameter T is 22, and conjugate C 16?



22
16
352
,7854
15708
39270
23562
Anſ. 276,4608 the area.

E. 2. If the axis of an ellipſis be 36 and 26, what is the area?

36
26
216
72
936
,7854
47124
23562
70686
735,1344 the area required.

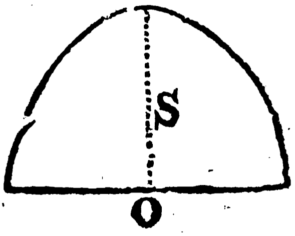
E. 3. What is the area of an ellipſis, whoſe greateſt diameter is 100, and leaſt diameter 70?

,7854 × 100 × 70 = 5497,8, the area.

PROB. 14. *To find the area of a parabola.*

RULE. Multiply the baſe, or greateſt ordinate, by the height, or abſciſſa; and $\frac{2}{3}$ of the product will be the area.

E. 1. What is the area of the parabola, whoſe height S is 12, and the baſe, or greateſt ordinate O, 36?



36
12
432
2
3)864
Anſwer 288 the area required.

E. 2. What is the area of a parabola, whoſe baſe or greateſt ordinate is 24, and the abſciſſa 8?

24
8.
192
2
3)384
Anſwer 128 The area.

E. 3. The abſciſſa is 39,25, and the greateſt ordinate, or baſe, 53,75; what is the area?

$$\frac{53,75 \times 39,25 \times 2}{3} = 1406,4583,$$

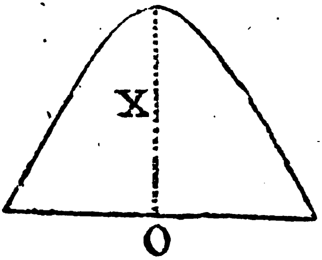
the area, anſwer.

Prob. 15. *To find the area of an hyperbola.*

RULE. Multiply the baſe, or greateſt ordinate, by the height, or abſciſſa, and $\frac{5}{8}$ of the product will be the area, nearly.

E. 1. What is the area of an hyperbola, whoſe baſe, or greateſt ordinate O is 24, and the abſciſſa or height X, 10?

24
10
240
5
8)1200
Anſ. 150 The area.



E. 2. Required the area of an hyperbola, whoſe baſe, or greateſt ordinate, is 36, and the perpendicular height, or abſciſſa, 12?

36
12
432
5
8)2160
Anſwer 270 The area.

Note. The above rule is only an approximation, but will ſerve very well for common purpoſes.

Prob. 16. *To find the area of a ſpherical triangle.*

RULE. From the ſum of the three angles, ſubtract 180 degrees; multiply the ſuperficies of the whole ſphere, or globe, by the remainder, this product divide by 720; the quotient is the area of the triangle.

E. 1. Suppoſe the angle at A = 36°; at B 148°; at C 32°, and the diameter of the globe 29; what is the area of the triangle A B C?

Firſt 36 + 148 + 32 = 216
And 216 — 180 = 36
Then 2642 ſurface of the [ſphere*
36

15852
7926

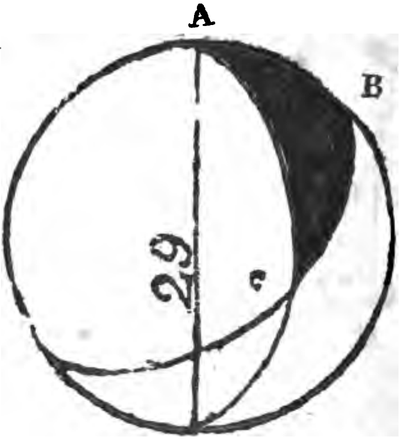
720)95112(132,1 = area [of the triangle
720

2311
2160

1512
1440

720
720

0



Note. By this problem you may find the number of miles or acres contained in the whole, or any part of the ſurface of the globe.

PROB. 17. *To find the areas of lunes, or the ſpaces included between the interſecting arches of two eccentric circles.* (See Plate 1, Fig. 31.)

RULE. Find the areas of the two ſegments from which the lune is formed, and their difference will be the area required.

EXAMPLE. Suppoſe the length of the chord A C is 40, the height E F 10, and E D 4; what is the area of the lune A F C D A?

Firſt 400 = Square of half A C
100 = Square of E F
500 Then √500 = 22,36

22,36
4
3)89,44
29,81
+40
69,81
4 = $\frac{2}{5}$ of the height
279,24 = Area of the ſegment [A C F A.

Again 400 = Square of half A C
16 = Square of E D
416 And √416 =
20,396
4
3)81,584
27,194
+40
67,194
1,6 = $\frac{2}{5}$ of the height
403164
67194
107,5104 = Area of the ſegment [A C D A,

279,24
107,5104
Anſw. 171,7296 The area of the lune required.

---

* The ſurface of a Sphere may be found by Problem 9, Sect. 70.

LXVIII. MENSURATION

OF

SOLIDS.

TEACHETH how to meaſure all ſolid bodies, which conſiſt of length, breadth, and thickneſs.

PROB. 1, *To find the ſolidity of a cube.*

RULE. Multiply the ſide of the cube into itſelf, and that product again by the ſide, and it will give the ſolidity.

E. 1. The ſide A B of the cube is 6,5, what is the ſolidity?

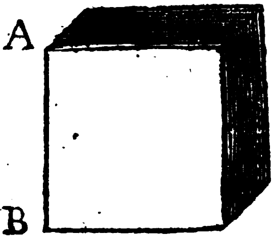
```
     6,5
     6,5
    ----
     325
    390
   -----
   42,25
     6,5
   -----
   21125
  25350
```

Anſwer 274,625 the ſolidity.

E. 2. The ſide of a cube is 12 inches, what is the ſolidity?

```
  12
  12
  ---
 144
  12
 ----
```

Anſwer 1728 inches.



E. 3. What is the ſolidity of a cube, whoſe ſide is 21,5?

```
    21,5
    21,5
    ----
    1075
    215
   430
   ------
   462,25
     21,5
   -------
   231125
  46225
 92450
 --------
```

Anſw. 9938,375 the ſolidity.

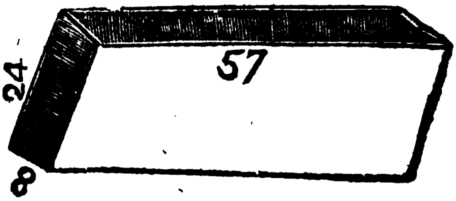
Note. If the anſwer be in inches, you muſt divide by 1728 (the ſolid inches in a foot) to bring them into feet.

PROB. 2. *To find the ſolidity of a parallelopipedon.*

RULE. Multiply the length by the breadth, and that product again by the depth or altitude, and it will give the ſolidity.

E. 1. Required the ſolidity of the parallelopipedon, whoſe length is 57 feet, breadth 24, and depth 8?

57 Length
24 Breadth
228
114
1368
8
Anſw. 10944 the ſolidity.



E. 2. The length of a parallelopipedon is 12 feet, and each ſide of its ſquare baſe 1 foot 6 inches; what is the ſolidity?

12 Length
1,5 Breadth
60
12
18,0
1,5 Depth.
Anſw. 27,00 Feet, the ſolidity.

E. 3. What is the ſolid content of a block of marble, whoſe length is 8 feet, breadth 4, and depth 2½ feet?

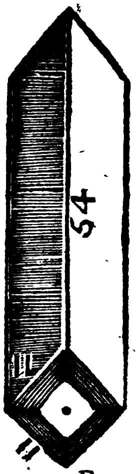
8
4
32
2,5
160
64
Anſw. 80,0 Feet, the ſolidity.

PROB. 3. *To find the ſolidity of a priſm.*

RULE. Multiply the area of the baſe into the height, and the product will be the ſolidity.

E. 1. What is the ſolidity of a ſquare priſm, whoſe length is 54 feet, and each of the equal ſides 11 feet?

11
11
121 Area of the baſe
54 Length
484
605
Anſwer 6534 Feet, the ſolidity.



E. 1.

Note. To find the convex ſurface of a cube, parallelopipedon, or priſm, you muſt find the area of each ſide and end ſeparately, which areas added together, will give the whole ſurface.

E. 2. What is the ſolidity of a triangular priſm, each ſide of the baſe of which is 16 inches, the perpendicular of the baſe 10 inches, and the length of the ſolid 12 feet?

Note. When the breadth, depth, &c. is taken in inches, and the length in feet, you muſt divide by 144 (the ſquare inches in a foot) for the anſwer, as in this example.

16
5

80 Area of the baſe
12 Length

144)960(6,6 = 6 feet, 7½ inches, anſw.
864

960
864

96

E. 3. What is the ſolidity of a priſm, whoſe baſe is a hexagon, ſuppoſing each of the equal ſides to be 12 inches, the perpendicular from the center to one of the ſides 10,5, and the length of the priſm 53 inches?

12
6

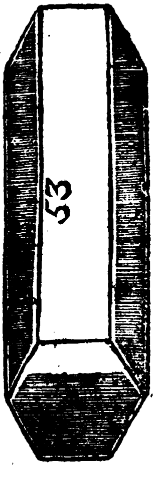
72 = Perimeter
5,25 = ½ Perpendicular

360
144
360

378,00 = Area of the baſe
53 = Length

1134
1890

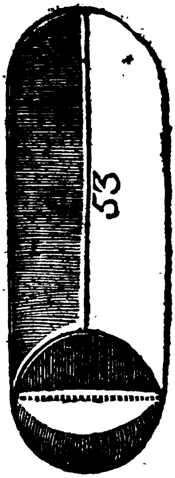
Anſw. 20034 the ſolidity.



PROB. 4. *To find the ſolidity of a cylinder.*

RULE. Multiply the area of the baſe by the height, and the product will be the ſolidity.

E. 1. What is the ſolidity of a cylinder, the diameter of whoſe baſe is 3 feet, and length 53?



,7854
9 = Square of the baſe
7,0686 = Area of the baſe
53
212058
354430
375,6358

E. 2. What is the ſolidity of a cylinder, whoſe height is 6 feet, and diameter of the end 2 feet? Firſt ,7854 × 2 × 2 = 3,1416, the area of the baſe. ∴ 3,1416 × 6 = 18,8496, the ſolidity.

Note. To find the convex ſurface of a cylinder, multiply the periphery of the end by the height of the cylinder, the product will be the convex ſurface.

Example. What is the convex ſurface of a cylinder, whoſe length is 53 feet, and the diameter of its baſe 3 feet?

3,1416
3
9,4248 = Periphery of the baſe
53 = Length
282744
471240
Anſwer 499,5144 convex ſurface.

Prob. 5. *To find the ſolidity of a cone or pyramid.*

RULE. Multiply the area of the baſe by $\frac{1}{3}$ of the height, and the product will be the ſolidity.

E. 1. What is the ſolidity of a cone, whoſe diameter at the baſe is 10, and its altitude 60?

,7854
100 = Square of the diameter
78,5400 = Area of the baſe
20 = $\frac{1}{3}$ of the height.
Anſwer 1570,80 the ſolidity.

E. 2. What is the ſolidity of a cone, whoſe diameter is 25, and its perpendicular height 76?

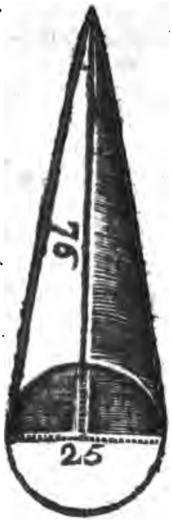
,7854
625 = Square of the diameter

39270
15708
47124

490,8750 = Area of the baſe
25,3 = $\frac{1}{3}$ of the height

1472625
2454375
981750

Anſwer 12419,1375 The ſolidity.



E. 3. Required the ſolidity of a hexagonal pyramid, each of whoſe equal ſides of its baſe being 14, and the perpendicular height 67?

2,5980762 = Tabular multiplier
196 = Square of the diameter

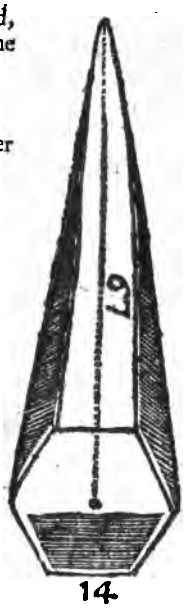
155884572
233826858
25980762

509,2229352 = Area of the baſe
67 = Height

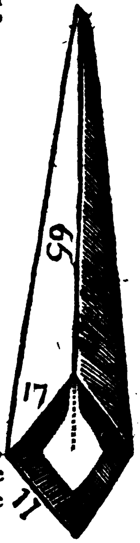
35645605464
30553376112

3)34117,9366584

Anſwer 11372,6455528 The ſolidity.



E. 4. What is the ſolidity of a ſquare pyramid, each ſide of whoſe baſe is 17, and the perpendicular height 65?



17
17
289 = Area of the baſe
65 = Height
1445
1734
3)18785
Anſwer 6261⅔ The ſolidity.

Note. To find the convex ſurface of a cone, or pyramid, multiply the circumference of the baſe or perimeter by the ſlant height, and half the product will be the ſurface required.

E. 1. What is the convex ſurface of a cone, whoſe baſe is 32 feet in circumference, and ſlant ſide 20 feet in length?

32
10
2)320
Anſwer 160 The convex ſurface.

E. 2. What is the ſurface of a ſquare pyramid, each of whoſe equal ſides is 17, and the ſlant height 64?

17
4
68
64
272
408
Anſwer 4352 The convex ſurface.

PROB. 6. *To find the ſolidity of the fruſtum of a cone or pyramid.*

RULE 1. For the fruſtum of a cone, divide the difference of the cubes of the diameters of the two ends, by the difference of the diameters; this quotient being multiplied by ,7854, and again by ⅓ of the height, will give the ſolidity.

2. For the fruſtum of a pyramid: To the areas of the two ends of the fruſtum, add the ſquare root of their products; this ſum being multiplied by ⅓ of the height, will give the ſolidity.

E. 1. What is the content of the fruſtum of a cone, the diameter of whoſe greater end D is 4 feet, that of the leſſer end *d* 2 feet, and the perpendicular height D *d* 9 feet?

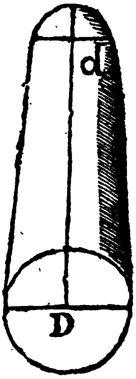
4
4
16
4
64 = Cube of D
− 8
2)56
28
3 = $\frac{1}{3}$ of D *d*
84

2
2
4
2
8 = Cube of *d*

4
2
2 = Difference of D and *d*.

,7854
84
31416
62832

Anſwer 65,9736 the ſolidity.



E. 2. What is the content of the fruſtum of a cone, 18 feet high, the diameter of its ends being 10 and 6 feet?

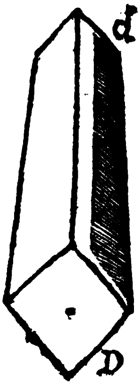
10
10
100
10
1000 = Cube of the greater baſe
216
4) 784
196
6 = $\frac{1}{3}$ of the height
1176

6
6
36
6
216 = Cube of the leſſer baſe
10
6
4 = Difference of the ends

,7854
1176
47124
54978
7854
7854

Anſwer 923,6304 = ſolidity required.

E. 3. What is the ſolidity of the fruſtum of a ſquare pyramid, one ſide of the greater end D being 8 inches, that of the leſſer end *d* 4 inches, and the height 60 inches?

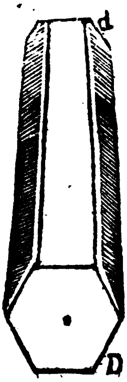


8 4
8 4
64 = Area D 16 = Area *d*
16
384
64

1024(32 = Square root of the products of the area of the two ends
9
62) 124
124

64
16
32
112
20 = $\frac{1}{3}$ of the height
2240 the ſolidity.

E. 4. Required the ſolidity of the fruſtum of a hexagonal pyramid, the ſide D of whoſe greater end is 3 feet, and *d* of the leſſer end 2 feet, and the height 6 feet?



2,598 = Tabular multiplier
4 = Square of *d*
10,392 = Area of the polygon *d*.
2,598 = Tabular multiplier
9 = Square of D
23,382 = Area of the polygon D.
10,392
46764
210438
70146
23382

242,985744(15,588 = Square root of the product of the areas of the two ends.
1
25) 142
125
305) 1798
1525
3108) 27357
24864
31168) 249344
249344

10,392
23,382
15,588
49,362
2 = $\frac{1}{3}$ of the height
Anſwer 98,724 = ſolidity required.

Note. To find the convex ſurface of the fruſtum of a pyramid or cone, you muſt multiply the ſum of the perimeters or circumference of the ends, by the ſlant height, and half the product will be the ſurface required.

E. 1. How many ſquare feet are in the ſurface of a fruſtum of a ſquare pyramid, whoſe ſlant height is 10 feet, each ſide of the greater baſe being 3 feet 4 inches, and each ſide of the leſs 2 feet 2 inches?

f. *i.*
3 4
2 2
———
5 6
4
———
22 0 = Sum of perimeters
10
———
2)220
———
Anſw. 190 Feet, the content.

E. 2. How many ſquare feet are in the ſurface of a fruſtum of a cone, whoſe circumference of its ends are 64 and 16 feet, and ſlant ſide 14 feet?

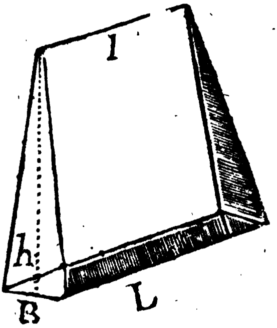
64
+ 16
———
80
14
———
2)1120
———
Anſwer 560 Feet the content.

PROB. 7. *To find the ſolidity of a cuneus or wedge.*

RULE. Multiply the ſum of twice the length of the baſe, and the length of the edge, by the product of the height of the wedge, and the breadth of the baſe, and $\frac{1}{6}$ of the laſt product will be the ſolidity.

E. 1. What is the ſolidity of a wedge, whoſe baſe is 4 inches long, and 2 inches broad; the length of the edge being 3 inches, and the perpendicular height 8 inches?

4
2
——
8 = Twice the length of baſe L
3 = Length of the edge *l*
——
11 = Sum.
8 = Height of the wedge *h*
2 = Breadth of the wedge B
——
16 = Product
11
——
6)176
——
Anſwer 29 $\frac{2}{6}$ inches the ſolidity.



When the length of the baſe is equal to that of the edge, the wedge is evidently equal to half a priſm of the ſame baſe and altitude, and may be meaſured by the following

RULE. Multiply the area of the baſe by half the altitude of the wedge, and the product will give the ſolidity.

EXAMPLE. What is the ſolidity of a wedge whoſe baſe meaſures 15 feet by 8, and perpendicular height 6 feet?

15
8
120 = Area of the baſe
3 = ½ the altitude
Anſwer 360 Feet the ſolidity.

PROB. 8. *To find the ſolidity of the priſmoid.*

RULE. To the ſum of the areas of the two ends, add four times the area of a ſection parallel to, and equally diſtant from both ends, and this laſt ſum multiplied by ⅙ of the height will give the ſolidity.

EXAMPLE 1. How many ſolid feet are there in a tree whoſe en are rectangles, the length and breadth of the greater end meaſures inches by 8, and the leſſer end 8 inches by 6; and the length inches?

12
8
96 = Area of the greater L B.

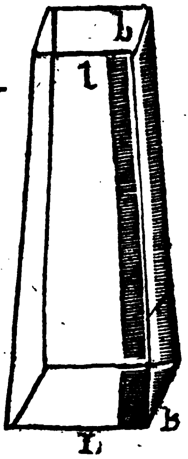
8
6
48 = Area of the leſſer baſe *l*, *b*

12
8
2)20
10 = length of the middle rectangle.

8
6
2)14
7 = breadth of the middle rectangle.

10
7
70
4
280 = 4 times the area of the middle rectangle.
96
48
424
10 = ⅙ of the length.
4240

1728)4240(2,45 ſolid feet the anſwer.
3456
7840
6912
9280
8640
640



Note. The length of the middle rectangle is equal to half the ſum of the lengths of the rectangles of the two ends, and its breadth equal to half the ſum of the breadths of thoſe rectangles.

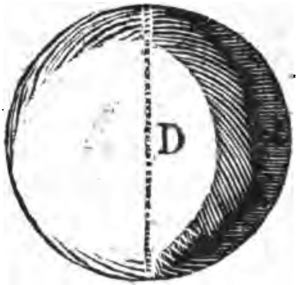
PROB. 9. *To find the convex ſurface of a ſphere or globe, or any ſegment or zone of it.*

RULE. Multiply the circumference of the ſphere by its diameter or height of the part required, and the product will be the convex ſurface.

Note. The height of the whole ſphere is its diameter.

E. 1. What is the convex ſurface of a globe, whoſe diameter D is 3 inches?

3,1416
3
9,4248 = Circumference
3 = Diameter
Anſ. 28,2744 the ſurface req.



E. 2. What is the convex ſurface of a globe, whoſe diameter is 9 inches?

3,1416
9
28,2744 = Circumference
9 = Diameter
Anſ. 254,4696 the ſurface.

E. 3. If the diameter of the earth be 7964 miles, what is the whole ſurface, ſuppoſing it to be a perfect ſphere?

3,1416
7964
125664
188496
282744
219912
25019,7024 = Circumference
7964
1000788096
1501182144
2251773216
1751379168
Anſwer 199256909,9136 ſquare miles.

PROB. 10.

Prob. 10. *To find the ſolidity of a ſphere or globe.*

RULE. Multiply the cube of the diameter by ,5236, and the product will be the ſolidity.

E. 1. How many ſolid feet are there in a globe, whoſe diameter is 12 inches?

12
12
144
12
1728 = Cube of the diameter
,5236
10368
5184
3456
8640
Anſwer 904,7808 inches the ſolidity.

E. 2. What is the ſolidity of the earth, ſuppoſing it to be perfectly ſpherical, and its diameter 7964 miles?

7964
7964
31856
47784
71676
55748
63425296
7964
253701184
380551776
570827664
443977072
505119057344 = Cube of the diameter
,5236
3030714344064
1515357172032
1010238114688
2525595286720
Anſwer 264480338425,3184 miles the ſolidity.

Prob. 11. *To find the ſolidity of the ſegment of a ſphere.*

RULE. To three times the ſquare of the radius of its baſe, add the ſquare of its height; this ſum multiplied by the height, and the product again by ,5236, will give the ſolidity.

E. 1. The radius *An* of the baſe of the ſegment of A B C, is 12 inches, and the height *Bn* 9 inches; what is its ſolidity?

12
12

144
3

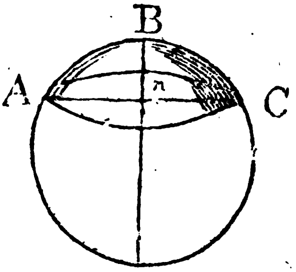
432 = 3 times ſquare of *An*
81 = Square of *B n*

513
9 = height *B n*

4617
,5236

27702
13851
9234
23085

Anſw. 2417,4612 ſolid inches.



E. 2. What is the ſolidity of a ſegment of a ſphere, the baſe of whoſe diameter is 14 inches, and its height 5?

7
7

49
3

147
25 = Square of the height

172
5 = Height

860

,5236
860

314160
41888

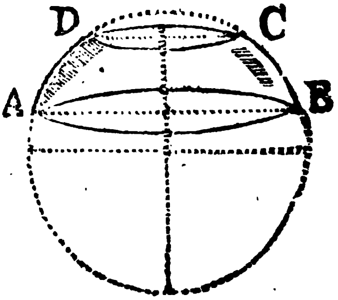
Anſ. 450,2960 ſolid inches.

PROB. 12. *To find the ſolidity of a fruſtum or zone of a ſphere.*

RULE. To the ſum of the ſquares of the radii of the two ends, add $\frac{1}{3}$ of the ſquare of their diſtance, or the breadth of the zone; and this ſum multiplied by the ſaid breadth, and the product again by 1,5708, will give the ſolidity.

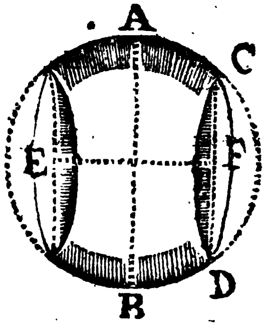
E. 1. What is the ſolid content of the fruſtum of the ſphere A B C D, whoſe greater diameter A B is 48 inches, the leſſer diameter D C 40 inches, and the diſtance of the ends 8 inches?

576 = Square of $\frac{1}{2}$ A B
400 = Square of $\frac{1}{2}$ D C
976
2,133 = $\frac{1}{3}$ the ſquare of the dif. of the ends
997,33
8 = breadth or diſtance of the ends
7978,64
1,5708
6382912
55850480
3989320
797864
12532,847712 = Solid inches the anſwer.



E. 2. Required the ſolidity of the middle zone of a ſphere, whoſe top and bottom diameters are each 3 feet, and the breadth of the zone E F 4 feet?

2,25 = DF^2
2,25
4,50
5,33 = $\frac{1}{3}$ ſqu. of EF
9,83
4 = Breadth EF
39,32
1,5708
31456
275240
19660
3932
Anſwer 61,763856 ſolid feet



Pbob. 13. *To find the ſolid content of a parabolic conoid.*

RULE. Multiply the area of the baſe by half the altitude, and the product will be the content.

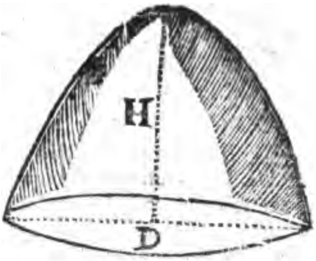
E. 1. Required the ſolidity of a parabolic conoid, whoſe height is 24, and the diameter of its baſe 34?

24
34
136
102
1156 = Square of the baſe.

,7854
1156
47124
39270
7854
7854
907,9224 = Areas of the baſe
12 = $\frac{1}{2}$ the height
Anſwer 10895,0808 the ſolidity.

E. 2. What is the ſolidity of the paraboloid H D, whoſe height is 8 inches, and the diameter D of its circular baſe 24 ?

24
24
96
48
576 = Square of the diameter
,7854
2304
2880
4608
4032
452,3904 = Area of the baſe
4 = ½ the height
1809,5616 Anſ. the ſolidity.

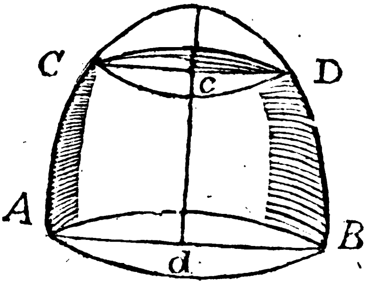


Prob. 14. *To find the ſolidity of the fruſtum of a parabolic conoid.*

RULE. Multiply the ſum of the ſquares of the diameters of the two ends, by the height of the fruſtum; and the product again by ,3927, and it will give the ſolidity.

E. 1. What is the ſolidity of the parabolic fruſtum A B C D, the diameter A B of the greater end being 32, that of the leſſer end C D 24 and the height *c d* 20 ?

32
32
64
96
AB^2 = 1024
CD^2 = 576
1600
20 = height *c d*
32000
,3927
224000
64000
288000
96000
Anſwer 12566,4000 the ſolidity.



E. 2. What is the ſolidity of the fruſtum of a parabolic conoid, the diameter of the greater end being 50, that of the leſſer end 38, and the diſtance of the ends 16?

50
50

2500 = □ of the greater baſe
1444 = □ of the leſſer baſe

3944
16 = height

63104

63104
,3927

441728
126208
567936
189312

Anſwer 24780,9408 the ſolidity.

PROB. 15. *To find the ſolidity of a parabolic ſpindle.*

RULE. Multiply the ſquare of the middle diameter by the length of the ſpindle, and the product again by ,41888, and it will give the ſolidity.——*Note.* ,4188 = $\frac{3}{15}$ of ,7854.

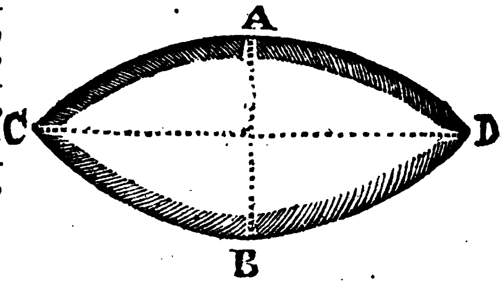
E. 1. The length of the parabolic ſpindle A B C D is 30, and the middle diameter A B 17; what is the ſolidity?

17
17

A B ſquare = 289
C D = 30

8670
,41888

69360
69360
69360
8670
34680



Anſwer 3631,68960 the ſolidity.

E. 2. The length of a parabolic ſpindle is 6 feet, and the middle diameter 2 feet; what is the ſolidity?

2
2

4 = Square of the diameter
6 = Length

24

,41888
24

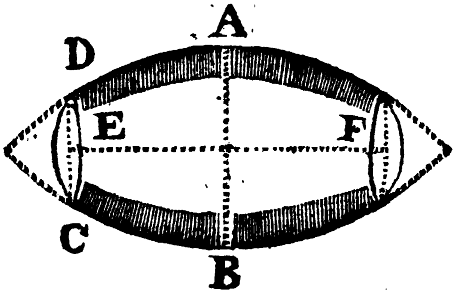
167552
83776

Anſwer 10,05312 the ſolidity.

PROB. 16. *To find the ſolidity of a middle fruſtum of a parabolic ſpindle.*

RULE. Add 8 times the ſquare of the middle diameter, 3 times the ſquare of the leſs, and 4 times the product of thoſe diameters into one ſum; then this ſum being multiplied by the length, and the product again by ,05236, will give the ſolidity.

E. 1. In the middle fruſtum A B E F of the parabolic ſpindle, the middle diameter A B is 72, the diameter of the end D C is 40, and the length E F 72; what is the ſolidity?



72
72
144
504
5184
8
41472 = 8 times the □ of A B
4800 = 3 times the □ of D C
11520 = 4 times the product of A B and D C
57792
72 = Length E F
115584
404544
4161024
,05236
24966144
12483072
8322048
20805120
217871,21664 Solidity, the anſwer.

E. 2. What is the ſolidity of the middle fruſtum of a parabolic ſpindle, the middle diameter being 16, the diameter at the ends 12, and the length 20?

16
16
256
8
2048 = 8 times the □ of the middle diameter
432 = 3 times the □ of the leſs diameter
768 = 4 times the product of the two ends.
3248
20 = Length.
64960

64960
,05236
389760
194880
129920
324800
Anſwer 3401,30560 The ſolidity.

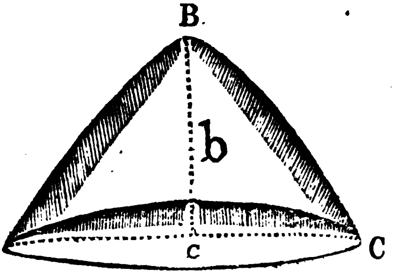
PROB.

Prob. 17. *To find the ſolidity of an hyperbolic-conoid.*

RULE. To the ſquare of the radius of the baſe, add the ſquare of the middle diameter, between the baſe and the vertex; and this ſum multiplied by the altitude, and the product again by ,5236, will give the ſolidity.

E. 1. In the hyperboloid A B C, the altitude *b* is 20, the radius *c* C of the baſe 24, and the middle diameter between the baſe and vertex 30; what is the ſolidity?

30
30
900 = □ of the middle diameter
576 = □ of the radius *c* C
1476
20 = Height
29520
,5236
177120
88560
59040
147600
15456,6720 The ſolidity, anſwer.



E. 2. In an hyperbolic conoid, the altitude is 20, the radius of the baſe 32, and the middle diameter 48; what is the ſolidity?

32
32
64
96
1024

48
48
384
192
2304 = Square of the middle diameter
1024 = Square of the radius
3328
20 = Height
66560
,5236
399360
199680
133120
332800
Anſwer 34850,8160 The ſolidity.

Prob. 18. *To find the ſolidity of the middle fruſtum of a circular ſpindle.*

RULE 1. Divide the ſquare of half the length of the fruſtum by half the difference of the middle diameter, and that of either of the two ends, and ½ this quotient added to ¼ of the ſaid difference, will give the radius of the circle.

2. Find the central diſtance, by taking half the middle diameter from the radius of the circle.

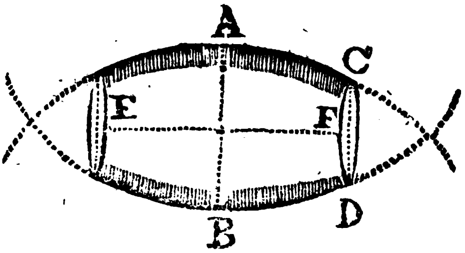
3. From the ſquare of the radius, take the ſquare of the central diſtance, and the ſquare root of the remainder will give half the length of the ſpindle.

4. From the ſquare of half the length of the ſpindle, take ⅓ of the ſquare of half the length of the fruſtum, and multiply the remainder into the ſaid half length.

5. Take this product from that of the generating area and central diſtance, and the remainder multiplied by 6,2832, will give the content of the fruſtum.

Example. What is the ſolidity of the fruſtum ABEF, whoſe middle diameter AB is 36, the diameter CD 16, and the length EF 40?

20
20
10)400 = □ of ½ EF
2)40
20
+5
25 = Radius
18 = ½ AB
7 = Central diſt.



50)10,0
,2 = Tabular verſed ſine

,111823 = Tabular ſegment
2500 = Square of the diameter

559111500
223646

279,557500 = Area of the ſegmt. EAC
320

599,557500 = Generating area EACF
7 = Central diſtance

4196,9025

36 = AB
16 = CD
2)20
10 = ½ Difference and
5 = ¼ Difference

40 = EF
8 = CF
320 = Area of EACF

25
25
125
50
625 = □ of the radius
49 = □ of central diſt.
576(24 = ½ length of the ſpindle.
4
44)176
176
...

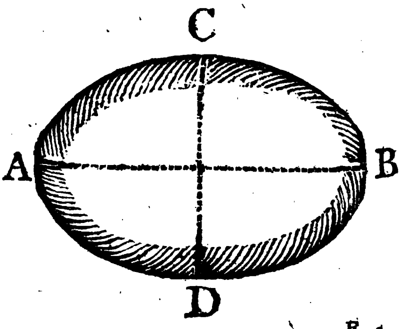
24
24
90
48
576 = □ of $\frac{1}{2}$ the length of the ſpindle
133,3333 = $\frac{1}{3}$ □ of of $\frac{1}{2}$ E F
442,6667
20 = $\frac{1}{2}$ E F
8853,3340
4196,9025
4656,4315
6,2832
93128630
139692945
372514520
93128630
279385890
Anſwer 29257,29040080 The ſolidity.

Prob. 19. *To find the ſolidity of a ſpheroid.*

RULE. Multiply the ſquare of the revolving axe by the fixed axe, and this product again by ,5236, and it will give the ſolidity required.

E. 1. What is the ſolidity of a ſpheroid A B C D, the tranſverſe or fixed axe A B is 40, and the conjugate or revolving axe C D is 30; what is the ſolidity?

30
30
900 = □ of C D
40 = A B
36000
,5236
216000
108000
72000
180000
18849,6000 Solidity, Anſ.



E. 2. What is the ſolidity of a ſpheriod, whoſe fixed axe is 90, and its revolving axe 50?

50
50

2500
90

225000

,5236
225000

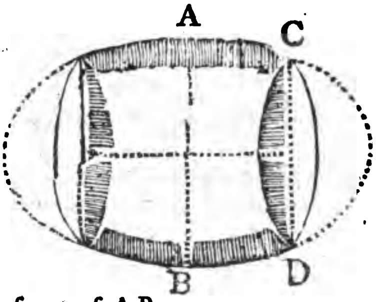
26180
10472
10472

Anſwer 117810,0000

Prob. 20. *To find the content of the middle fruſtum of a ſpheriod.*

RULE. To twice the ſquare of the middle diameter, add the ſquare of the diameter of either of the ends; this ſum multiplied by the length of the fruſtum, and the product again by ,2618, will give the ſolidity.

Example. What is the ſolidity of the middle fruſtum of a ſpheriod, the diameter AB being 32, that of either of the ends 24, and the length 40?



32
32

64
96

1024
2

2048 = Twice the ſquare of A B
576 = Square of C D

2624
40 = Length

104960
,2618

839680
104960
629760
209920

Anſwer 27478,5280 the ſolidity.

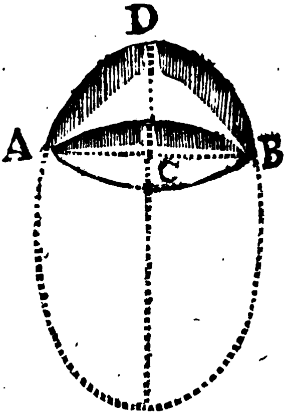
Prob. 21. *To find the ſolidity of the ſegment of a ſpheroid.*

RULE 1. Divide the ſquare of the revolving axis by the ſquare of the fixed axe, and multiply the quotient by the difference between three time the fixed axe, and twice the height of the ſegment.

4. Multiply the product thus found by the ſquare of the height of the ſegment, and this product again by ,5236, and it will give the ſolidity required.

Example. The axes of a ſpheroid are 50, and 30; what is the ſolidity of that ſegment, whoſe height is 5, and its baſe perpendicular to the fixed axe?

30
30
□ of fixed axe = 2500)900(= □ of the revolving axe
,36
140
1440
36
50,40
25 = □ of DC
25200
10080
1260,00
,5236
1260
314160
10472
5236
Anſwer 659,7360 the ſolidity.



Prob. 22. *To find the ſurface or ſolidity of the five regular bodies.*

RULE 1, To find the ſurface, multiply the ſquare of the ſide of the given body by the tabular ſuperficial multiplier againſt the given name, and the product will be the ſuperficies.

2. To find the ſolid content, multiply the tabular number againſt the given name by the cube of the ſide, and the product will be the ſolidity.

A TABLE of the Superficies and Solidity of each Body, whoſe Side is 1.

No. of Sides.	*Names.*	*Superficies.*	*Solidity.*
4	Tetaredron	1,732051	0,1178511
6	Heaxaedron	6,000000	1,0000000
8	Octaedron	3,464102	0,4714045
12	Dodecaedron	20,645729	7,663119
20	Icoſaedron	8,660254	2,181695

E. 1. The ſide of a tetraedron is 4; what is the ſuperficies?
1,732051 = Tabular multiplier
16 = Square of the ſide

27,712816 the ſuperficies.

E. 2. The ſide of a tetraedron is 4; what is the ſolidity?
,1178511 = Tabular multiplier
64 = Cube of the ſide

4714044
7071066

7,5424704 the ſolidity.

E. 3. What is the ſuperficies of an hexaedron, whoſe linear ſide is 3?

6 = Tabular multiplier
9 = Square of the ſide

54 the ſuperficies.

E. 4. The ſide of a hexaedron is 3; what is the ſolidity?
27 = Cube of the ſide
1 = Tabular multiplier

27 the ſolidity.

E. 5. What is the ſolidity of an octaedron, whoſe ſide is 4?
,4714045 = Tabular multiplier
64 = Cube of the ſide

18856180
28284270

30,1698880 the ſolidity

E. 6. What is the ſuperficies of an octaedron, whoſe ſide is 4?
3,464102 = Tabular multiplier
16 = Square of the ſide

55,425632 the ſuperficies.

E. 7. Required the ſuperficies of a dodecaedron, whoſe linear ſide is 3?
20,645729 = Tabular multiplier
9 = Square of the ſide

185,811561 the ſuperficies.

E. 8. The linear ſide of a dodecaedron is 3; what is the ſolidity?
7,663119 = Tabular multiplier
27 = Cube of the ſide

53641833
15326238

206,904213 the ſolidity.

E. 9. What is the ſuperficies of an icoſaedron, whoſe linear ſide is 3?
8,660254 = Tabular multiplier
9 = Square of the ſide

77,942286 the ſuperficies

E. 10. The linear ſide of an icoſaedron is 3; what is the ſolidity?
2,181695 = Tabular multiplier
27 = Cube of the ſide

15271865
4363390

58,905765 the ſolidity.

Note. The ſolidity of any irregular body may be determined by immerſing the ſame in a veſſel of water; for, the ſolid content of the additional ſpace, occupied by the fluid on account of the immerſed body, will be equal to the ſolidity of that body.

PROB. 23. *To find the ſolidity of timber.*

The menſuration of timber (ſuch as cylinders, pyramids, cones, &c. and their fruſtums (being very troubleſome by the exact rules given in this ſection, an approximation has taken place, and the contents of ſuch trees, or pieces of timber, are generally computed by the following

RULES 1. Multiply the ſquare of the quarter girt (or $\frac{1}{4}$ of the circumference) in inches by the length in feet; and divide that product by 144; the quotient will be the content in feet.

2. Multiply the ſquare of $\frac{1}{5}$ of the girt, or circumference, by twice the length; the product will be the content.

E. 1. What is the content of a tree, whoſe girt is 40 inches, and length 6 feet?

By Rule 1.	By Rule 2.
4)40	5)40
10 = $\frac{1}{4}$ of the girt	8 = $\frac{1}{5}$ of the girt
10	8
100	64
6 = Length in feet	12 = Twice length
144 { 12)600	144 { 12)768
12) 50	12) 64
Anſwer 4,16 feet.	Anſwer 5,33 feet.

Note. By the above example it appears, that the firſt rule is erroneous, by above $\frac{1}{5}$ part of the true content. The ſecond rule differs from the truth only 1 foot in 190, and is full as eaſy in practice; therefore I think it ought to be brought into general uſe among the practitioners in this art, ſince the eaſe of the other method is the only argument alledged for employing it.

E. 2. How many feet of timber are there in a tree, whoſe girt is 48 inches, and length 9 feet?

By Rule 1.	Ey Rule 2.
4)48	5)48
12	9,6
12	9,6
144	576
9	864
144)1296(9 feet the Anſwer.	92,16
	18
	144)1658,88(11,52 feet Anſw.

LXIX.

LXIX. ARTIFICERS WORK.

1. OF BRICKLAYERS WORK.

BRICKLAYERS compute, or value their work, at the rate of a brick and a half thick; and, if a wall be more or leſs than this ſtandard, it muſt be reduced to it by the following

RULE. Multiply the ſuperficial content of the wall in feet, by the number of half bricks in the thickneſs, and $\frac{1}{3}$ of the product will be the content required.

E. 1. How many ſquare rods are there in a wall 52 feet long, 12 feet high, and 2½ bricks thick?

```
          52 = Length
          12 = Height
   272)624,00 (2,29
       544          5
        800  3)11,45
        544  ——————    rods.  ft.  inch.
        2560 3,816 = 3     221   11   The anſwer.
        2448
         112
```

Note. In practice it is uſual to divide the ſquare feet by 272, omitting the ¼ in favour of the workmen.

The uſual way to take the dimenſions of a building, is to meaſure half round its middle, on the outſide, and half round on the inſide; and this will give the true compaſs, in which the thickneſs of the wall is included.

When the height of the building is unequal, take ſeveral different altitudes, and their ſum being divided by the number you have taken, may be conſidered as the mean height.

To meaſure a chimney ſtanding by itſelf, without any party wall adjoining, girt it about for the length, and reckon the height of the ſtory for the breadth; but if it ſtands againſt a wall, you muſt meaſure it round to the wall for the girt, and take the height as before.

When the chimney is wrought upright from the mantle-tree to the ceiling, the thickneſs muſt always be the ſame with the jambs; and nothing is deducted for the vacancy between the floor and the mantle-tree, becauſe of the gathering of the breaſt and wings, to make room for the hearth in the next ſtory.

To meaſure chimney ſhafts, or that part which appears above the roof, girt them with a line, about the leaſt place for the length, and take the height for the breadth; and if they be 4 inches thick, ſet down the thickneſs at one brick-work; but if they be 9 inches thick, reckon it at a brick and a half, in conſideration of the plaſtering and ſcaffolding.

All windows, doors, &c. are to be deducted out of the contents of the walls in which they are placed. But this deduction is made only with regard to the materials; for the value of their workmanſhip is added to the bill, at the ſtated rate agreed on.

E. 2. A gentleman built a wall round his garden, which is 942 feet long, 8 feet high, and 2½ bricks thick; how many rods doth it contain?

```
         942 = Length
           8 = Height
    ————
    272)7536 ( 27,7
        544      5
        ————   ————
        2096  3)138,5
        1904   ————    rods.  ft.  inch.
        ————     46,16=46   43    6 The anſwer.
         1920
         1904
         ————
           16
```

E. 3. How many rods are there in a wall 82½ feet long, 12½ feet high, and 2 bricks thick?

```
          82,5
          12,5
         ————
          4125
         1650
         825
        ————
    272)103125 ( 3,79
         816       4
         ————    ————
         2152   3)15,16
         1904    ————    rods.  ft.  inch.
         ————      5,05 = 5     13    7 The anſwer.
          2485
          2448
          ————
            37
```

2. OF MASONS WORK.

To maſons work belongs all ſorts of ſtone work, and the meaſure made uſe of is a foot, either ſuperficial or ſolid.

RULE 1. For ſolid meaſure, multiply continually into one ſum the length, breadth, and thickneſs, and the product will be the ſolidity.

2. For ſuperficial meaſure, multiply the length and breadth of every part of the projection together, and the product will be the content.

E. 1. What is the ſolid content of a wall, whoſe length is 32 feet 6 inches, its height 5 feet 3 inches, and thickneſs 2 feet?

By

By Decimals.	By duodecimals.
	ft. *in.*
32,5	32 6
5,25	5 3
1625	162 6
650	8 1 6
1625	170 7 6
170,625	2
2	
Anſwer 341,250	Anſ. 341 3 0 Same as before.

E. 2. Required the ſolid content of a wall, whoſe length is 107 feet, its height 24 feet 6 inches, and its thickneſs 4 feet?

E. 3. What is a marble ſlab worth, whoſe length is 8 feet 6 inches, and breadth 2 feet 6 inches, at 5*s.* per foot?

107	8,5	3 = ¼)5
24,5	2,5	7 × 3 = 21
535	425	1 15
428	170	3
214	*f.* *in.*	
	21,25 = 21 3 content.	5 5
2621,5		0 1 3
4		
		£. 5 6 3 Anſwer.
Anſ. 10486,0 Feet.		

3. OF CARPENTERS AND JOINERS WORK.

Carpenters and joiners work is that of flooring, partitioning, roofing, &c. and is meaſured by the ſquare of 100 feet.

RULE. Multiply the length by the breadth, and divide this product by 100 for the content.

E. 1. If a floor be 25 feet 3 inches long, and 12 feet 6 inches broad, how many ſquares will it contain?

25,25
12,5
12625
5050
2525
Anſwer 3|15,625 = 3 ſquares, 15 feet.

E. 2. How many oaken planks will floor a room, 60½ feet long, and 32½ wide; ſuppoſing the planks each 12 feet long, and 1 foot wide?

First 1 × 12 = 12, the area of one plank.

And 60,5 × 32,5 = 1966,25, the area of the room.

∴ 12)1966,25(163,854 Planks, the anſwer.

E. 3. If a houſe within the walls be 22 feet 6 inches long, and 10 feet 3 inches broad, how many ſquares of roofing will cover it ?

2)10,25 = breadth
5,125 = ½ breadth
———
15,375
22,5 = length
———
76875
30750
30750
———
Anſwer 3|45,9375 = 3 ſquares, 45 feet.

E. 4. If a houſe meaſure within the walls 52 feet 8 inches in length, and 30 feet 6 inches in breadth, and the roof be of a true pitch, what will it coſt roofing, at 10*s.* 6*d.* per ſquare ?

Firſt 30,5+15,25=45,75, width of the roof.

Then 52,66×45,75=2409 feet = 24 ſquares 9 feet, the content of the room.

24|09
,525 of a pound = 10*s.* 6*d.*
———
12045
4818
12045
———
Anſwer 12,64725 = £. 12 12*s.* 11¼*d.*

Note. In meaſuring joiners work, the ſtring is made to ply cloſe to every part of the work over which it paſſes.

4. OF SLATERS AND TILERS WORK.

Slaters and tilers work is meaſured by the ſquare of 100 *feet.*

RULE. Multiply the length in feet of the ridge, by the girt from eave to eave, and the product will be the content in feet, which muſt be reduced to ſquares as taught in carpenters work.

E. 1. The length of a ſlated roof is 50 feet 6 inches, and its girt 32 feet 3 inches; how many ſquares will it contain ?

50,5 = Length
32,25 = Girt
———
2525
1010
1010
1515
———
Anſwer 16|28,625 = 16 ſquares, 28 feet.

Note. In ſlating it is common to reckon the breadth of the roof 2 or 3 inches broader than what it meaſures, becauſe the firſt row is almoſt covered by the ſecond : this is ſometimes practiſed in tiling.

E. 2. How many ſquares are contained in a roof, whoſe length is 70 feet, and depth 30 feet?

Firſt $30\times2=60$; and $70\times60=4200$ feet $=$ 42 ſquares, the anſwer.

5. PLASTERERS WORK.

Plaſterers work is of two kinds; viz. plaſtering upon laths, called cieling, and plaſtering upon walls, called rendering, and is meaſured by the ſquare yard, which is 9 ſquare feet.

RULE. Divide the ſquare feet by 9, and the quotient will be the number of ſquare yards.

E. 1. If a cieling be 60 feet 9 inches long, and 22 feet 6 inches broad, how many yards does it contain?

By Decimals.	By Duodecimals.
60,75	*f.* *in.*
22,5	60 9
30375	22 6
12150	
12150	1320
9)1366,875	16 6
	30 4 6
151,875	
9	9)1366 10 6
7,875	
12	Anſwer 151 7 10 6 As before.
10,500	
12	
6,0	

Anſwer 151 *yards*, 7 *feet*, 10 *inches*, 6 *parts*.

E. 2. There is a quantity of partitioning, that meaſures 260 feet about, and 18 feet high, and is rendered between quarters; the lathing and plaſtering of which will be 8*d*. per yard, and the whitening 2*d*. per yard; what will the whole come to?

260
18

9)4680

4)520 The whole content
104

		£.	*s.*	*d.*
Plaſtered	416 at 8*d*. per yard =	13	17	4
Whitened	624 at 2*d*. per yard =	5	4	0
	Anſwer	19	1	4

Note. In meaſuring between quarters, there is commonly $\frac{1}{5}$ part of the whole area deducted; but when rendering between quarters is whitened or coloured, there is $\frac{1}{4}$ part to be added to the whole, for the ſides of the quarters and braces.

E. 3. What will plaſtering a cieling, at 10*d.* per yard come to, ſuppoſing the length 26 feet, and the breadth 15 feet?

Firſt $26\times15=390$, and $390\div9=43$ *yards,* 3 *feet,* the content.

By Multiplication.
F. *d.*
$3=\frac{1}{3})\,10$
$10\times4+3=43$
8 4
4
1 13 4 = 40
2 6 = 3
$3\frac{1}{3}=\frac{1}{3}$ of 10*d.*
1 16 $1\frac{1}{3}$

By the rule of Three.
yd. *d.* *yds.* *f.*
1 : 10 :: 43 3
9 9
9 390
10
9)3900
12)433 $3=\frac{1}{3}$
2|0)3|6 1
Anſwer £. 1 16 $1\frac{1}{3}$ Same as before.

6. PAINTERS WORK.

Painters work is meaſured the ſame as plaſterers, and in taking the dimenſions, the line muſt be forced into all the mouldings and corners.

E. 1. If a room be painted, whoſe height is 9 feet 6 inches, and its compaſs 40 feet 3 inches; how many yards does it contain?

By Decimals.
40,25
9,5
20125
36225
9)382,375
Anſwer 42,486

By Duodecimals.
F. *I.*
40 3
9 6
362 3
20 1 6
9)382 4 6
Anſwer 42 4 4 6 As before.

E. 2. How many ſquare yards are there in a room, whoſe height is 12 feet 6 inches, and the circumference 98 feet 9 inches?

98,75
12,5
49375
19750
9875
9)1234,375
Anſwer 137,152 = 137 *yards,* 1 *foot,* 4 *inches,* 4 *parts.*

Note. Windows are done at ſo much a piece, and in carved mouldings, &c. it is cuſtomary to allow double the uſual meaſure.

7. GLAZIERS WORK.

Glaziers take their dimenſions in feet, inches, and parts, and eſtimate their work by the ſquare foot.

E. 1. If a pane of glaſs be 3 feet, 8 inches, and 3 quarters long, and 1 foot, 4 inches, 1 quarter broad; how many feet does it contain?

By Decimals.	By Duodecimals.
	F. I. P.
3,729	3 8 9
1,354	1 4 3
14916	3 8 9
18645	1 2 11 0
11187	11 2 3
3729	
Anſwer 5,049066	Anſwer 5 0 7 2 3 ſame as before.

Note. In taking the length and breadth of a window, the croſs bars between the panes are always included; and no allowance is ever made for round or oval windows, as the trouble of cutting them to thoſe ſhapes, is more than the value of the glaſs omitted.

Windows are ſometimes meaſured by taking the dimenſions of one pane, and multiplying it continually by the number of panes.

E. 2. There is a window with 16 panes of glaſs, each 3 feet, 7 inches, 3 quarters long, and 1 foot, 5 inches, 1 quarter broad; how many feet of glaſs are contained in the ſaid window?

By Decimals.	By Duodecimals.
	F. I. P.
3,643	3 7 9
1,437	1 5 3
25501	3 7 9
10929	1 6 2 9
14572	10 11 3
3643	
5,234991	5 2 10 8 3
4	4 × 4 = 16
20,939964	20 11 6 9 0
4	4
Anſwer 83,759856	Anſwer 83 10 3 0 0 ſame as before.

8. PAVIOURS WORK.

Paviours work is done by the ſquare yard, and the content is found by dividing the area in feet by 9.

E. 1. If a ſtreet be 665½ feet long, and 52¾ feet wide, how many ſquare yards are contained therein?

By Duodecimals.	By Decimals.
F. I.	665,5
665 6	52,75
52 9	33275
1330	46585
3325	13310
36	33275
499 1 6	9)35105,125
9)35105 1 6	Anſwer 3900,569 Same as before.
Anſwer 3900 5 1 6	

E. 2. There is a rectangular court-yard, whoſe length is 86 feet 3 inches, and breadth 40 feet 6 inches; how many ſquare yards are contained therein?

86,25	F. I.
40,5	86 3
	40 6
43125	3450 0
345000	43 1 6
9)3493,125	9)3493 1 6
	Anſwer 388 1 1 6 As before.
Anſwer 388,125	

VAULTED AND ARCHED ROOFS.

Vaulted Roofs are formed by arches ſpringing from the oppoſite walls, and meeting in a line at the top.

Domes are made by the arches ſpringing from a circular or polygon baſe, and meeting in a point at the top.

Saloons are formed by arches connecting the ſide walls to a flat roof, or cieling, in the middle.

Groins are formed by the interſection of vaults with each other.

PROB. I. *To find the ſolid content of circular, elliptic, or gothic vaulted roofs.*

RULE. Multiply the area of one end by the length of the roof, and the product will give the ſolidity.

EXAMPLE. What is the ſolid content of a ſemi-circular vault, whoſe ſpan is 30 feet, and its length 100 feet?

,7854
900 = Square of 30
2)706,8600
353,4300 = Area of the end
100
Anſwer 35343 Feet the ſolidity.

Prob. 2. *To find the concave or convex ſurface of circular, elliptic, or gothic roofs.*

RULE. Multiply the length of the arch by the length of the vault, and the product will be the ſuperficies.

Example. What is the concave ſurface of a ſemi-circular vault, whoſe ſpan is 30 feet, and its length 100?

3,1416
30

2)94,2480

47,1240 = Length of the arch
100

Anſwer 4712,4 Feet the concave ſurface.

Prob. 3. *To find the ſolid content of a dome; its height, and the dimenſions of its baſe, being known.*

RULE. Multiply the area of the baſe by ⅔ of the height, and the the product will be the ſolidity.

Example. What is the ſolid content of a ſpherical dome, the diameter of whoſe circular baſe is 50 feet, and height 30?

,7854
2500 = Square of 50

3927000
15708

1963,5000
20 = ⅔ of the height

Anſwer 39270,0 Feet the ſolidity.

Prob. 4. *To find the ſuperficial content of a ſpherical dome.*

RULE. Multiply the area of the baſe by 2, and the product will be the ſuperficial content.

Example. What is the ſuperficial content of an hexagonal ſpherical dome, each ſide of whoſe baſe being 20 feet?

2,598076 = Area of an hexagon, whoſe ſide is 1.
400 = Square of 20

1039,230400 = Area of the baſe
2

Anſwer 2078,460800 Feet the ſuperficial content.

Elliptical domes are meaſured by the following Rule: Add the height to half the diameter of the baſe; this ſum multiplied by 1,5708 will give the ſuperficial content nearly.

Prob. 5. *To find the ſolid content of the vacuity formed by a groin arch, either circular or elliptical.*

RULE. Multiply the area of the baſe by the height, and the product again by ,904, and it will give the ſolidity.

E. 1. What is the ſolid content of the vacuity formed by a circular groin, one ſide of its ſquare baſe being 10 feet, and the height 5?

10
10
100 = Area of the baſe
5 = Height
500
,904
2000
4500
Anſw. 452,000 feet of the ſolidity.

E. 2. What is the ſolid content of the vacuity formed by an elliptical groin, one ſide of its ſquare baſe being 40 feet, and the height 12?

40
40
1600
12
19200
,904
76800
1728000
Anſwer 17356,800

Prob. 6. *To find the concave ſuperficies of a circular groin.*

RULE. Multiply the area of the baſe by 1,1416, and the product duct will be the ſuperficies.

E. 1. What is the curve ſurface of a circular groin arch, one ſide of its ſquare baſe being 10 feet?

10
10
100 = Area of the baſe
1,1416
Anſ. 114,16 the ſuperficies.

E. 2. What is the concave ſuperficies of a circular groin arch, one ſide of its ſquare baſe being 8 feet?

8
8
64 = Area of the baſe
1,1416
45664
68496
Anſ. 73,0624 the ſuperficies.

Note. Elliptical groins may be meaſured by the above Rule, the error being too ſmall to be regarded in practice.

The general rule for meaſuring all arches is this: From the content of the whole, conſidered as ſolid, from the ſpringing of the arch to the outſide of it, deduct the vacuity contained between the ſaid ſpringing and the under ſide of it, and the remainder will be the content of the ſolid part.

Queſtions

Queſtions for exerciſe in Menſuration.

Queſt. 1. What difference is there between a floor 30 feet long, and 20 broad, and two others of half the dimenſions? and what will they all three come to at 2*l.* 10*s.* per ſquare?

Firſt 30×20 =600 } 300 the difference
And 15×10×2=300 }
1|00)9|00 Sum
9 Squares, at 2*l.* 10*s.* = 2,5*l.*

Then 2,5×9=22,5=22*l.* 10*s.* the anſwer.

Queſt. 2. There is a ſtreet, whoſe length is 21,5 feet and the breadth 12,5 feet, is to be paved with ſtones, each 15 inches ſquare; how many will it take?

21,5
12,5
1075
430
215
1,5625)268,7500(172 Stones, anſ.
15625
112500
109375
31250
31250
0

1,25
1,25
625
250
125
1,5625 = Area of one ſtone.

Queſt. 3. What is the difference between a ſolid half foot, and half a foot ſolid?

Firſt 1728÷2=864 ſolid inches in a ſolid half foot.
And 6×6×6=216 ſolid inches in half a foot ſolid.
Difference 648 Solid inches, the anſwer.

Queſt. 4. Suppoſe the ball at the top of St. Paul's Church is 6 feet in diameter; what did the gilding of it come to, at 3½*d.* per ſquare inch?

Firſt 6×12=72 inches; then 3,1416×72=226,1952, the circumference.

And 226,1952×72=16286,0544 inches, ſuperficial content.

∴ 16286,0544×3,5=57001,1904*d.* = 237*l.* 10*s.* 1¼*d.* Anſwer.

Queſt. 5. What is the diameter of a circle, whoſe area is 9 times as much as one of 21 inches diameter?

21
3 = Square root of 9
Anſwer 63 Inches.

Queſt. 6. The diameter of a circle is 63 inches; the diameter of another circle is required, whoſe area is 9 times leſs.

$$\sqrt{9}=3)\overline{63}$$

Anſwer 21 Inches.

Queſt. 7. The tranſverſe diameter of an ellipſis is 57, and conjugate 41; the diameter of a circle is required, whoſe area is equal to that of the ellipſis.

Firſt $57\times41=2337$, and $\sqrt{2337}=48{,}34$, the diameter required.

Queſt. 8. Our ſatellite, the moon, is a globe, in diameter 2170 miles: I would know how many quarters of wheat ſhe would contain, if hollow, 2150,425 ſolid inches being the buſhel; and how much yard-wide ſtuff would make her a waiſtcoat, was ſhe to be cloathed?

Firſt $2170\times2170\times2170\times{,}5236=5350308686{,}8$ ſolid miles.

Then a mile $=1760\times1760\times1760=5451776000$ ſolid yards.

$\because$ $5350308686{,}8\times5451776000=29168684491287756800$ ſolid yards in the moon. Now in a ſolid yard are $36\times36\times36=46656$ ſolid inches. $\because$ $29168684491287756800\times46656=1360894143625521581260800$ ſolid inches in the moon: And a quarter $=2150{,}425\times8=17203{,}4$. Conſequently, $17203{,}4\,)1360894143625521581260800(\,7910611528102128540{,}06$ quarters of wheat, the moon would hold if hollow.

Again, $2170\times3{,}1416=6817{,}272$, the circumference of the moon.

Then $6817{,}272\times2170=14793480{,}24$ ſquare miles the ſurface of the moon. And a mile $=1760\times1760=3097600$ ſquare yards: Therefore $14793480{,}24\times3097600=45824284391424$ ſquare yards of ſtuff. *Q. E. F.*

LXX. GAUGING.

GAUGING in general, is nothing more than the application of the foregoing rules in Menſuration of Solids, to particular veſſels uſed by brewers, wine-merchants, &c. becauſe the contents of all ſorts of veſſels, uſed for liquors, &c. are computed as though they were really ſolid bodies. But on account of the different capacities of gallons, buſhels, and feet, it is neceſſary to find factors and diviſors for each different denomination; becauſe the dimenſions are all taken in inches.

PROB. I. *To find diviſors and gauge points for circles.*

RULE. Divide the ſolid capacities of each gallon, buſhel, &c. by ,785+, the ſeveral quotients will be proper diviſors for the ſquare of any diameter, to reduce the area into ale, wine, and malt gallons, or buſhels; and the ſquare roots of thoſe diviſors will be the gauge points for circles.

EXAMPLES.

EXAMPLES.

Diviſors.	*Dividends.*	*Quotients.*	*Sq. Rts.*	
,7854)	282,0000(	359,05	18,95	Ale gallons
,7854)	231,0000(	294,12	17,15	Wine gallons
,7854)	268,8000(	342,24	18,5	Malt gallons
,7854)	2150,4200(	737,92	52,32	Malt buſhels
,7854)	227,0000(	289,	17,	Maſh tun gallons.

In like manner any other diviſor, or gauge point, may be found, when the ſolid capacity of the integer is given, whether it be a gallon, buſhel, or a foot, &c. and in this manner was the following table computed.

PROB. 2. *To find factors for circles.*

RULE. Divide ,7854 by the ſolid capacities of each gallon, buſhel, &c. and the quotients will be proper multipliers for the ſquare of the diameter of any circle, to reduce the area of that circle into ale, wine, malt gallons, or buſhels, &c.

EXAMPLES.

Diviſors.	*Dividends.*	*Quotients.*	
282,	),7854(	,002785	the multiplier for Ale gallons
231,	),7854(	,003389	———— Wine gallons
268,8	),7854(	,002922	———— Malt gallons
2150,42	),7854(	,000365	———— Malt buſhels
227,	),7854(	,00346	———— Maſh tun gallons

And in this manner were the other factors found for circles, in the following table.

PROB. 3. *To find factors for ſquares.*

RULE. Divide unity by the ſolid capacity of each gallon, buſhel, foot, &c. and the quotients will be the proper factors or multipliers.

EXAMPLES.

282,	)1,000000(	,003546	factors for Ale gallons
231,	)1,000000(	,004329	———— Wine gallons
268,8	)1,000000(	,003720	———— Malt gallons
2150,42	)1,000000(	,000465	———— Malt buſhels
227,	)1,000000(	,0044	———— Maſh tun gallons.

PROB. 4. *To find gauge points for ſquares.*

RULE. Extract the ſquare roots of the ſolid capacities of each gallon, buſhel, &c. in inches, and it is done.

EXAMPLES.

$\sqrt{282}$	=	16,79	the ſquare gauge point for Ale gallons
$\sqrt{231}$	=	15,19	———— Wine gallons
$\sqrt{268,8}$	=	16,39	———— Malt gallons
$\sqrt{2150,42}$	=	46,37	———— Malt buſhels
$\sqrt{227}$	=	15	———— Maſh tun gallons.

A TABLE OF FACTORS.

Multipliers, Diviſors, and Gauge Points, for Squares and Circles.

	Factors for		*Diviſors for*		*Gauge Pints for*	
	Squares.	*Circles.*	*Squares.*	*Circles.*	*Squares*	*Circles.*
Inches the area of 1	1	,785398	1	1,27324	1	1,128
A ſuperficial foot -	,006944	,005454	144	183,34	12	13,54
A ſolid foot - -	,000578	,000454	1728	2200,16	41,57	46,9
Ale gallon - - -	,003546	,002785	282	359,05	16,79	18,95
Wine gallon - - -	,004326	,003399	231	294,12	15,19	17,15
Malt or corn buſhel	,000465	,000365	2150,42	2737,92	46,37	52,32
Malt gallon - - -	,003720	,002922	268,8	342,24	16,39	18,5
Maſh tun gallon -	,004405	,00346	227	289	15,1	17
℔ of hard ſoap, cold	,036845	,028939	27,14	34,56	5,21	5,88
℔ of hot ſoap - -	,035714	,028050	28,0	35,65	5,29	5,97
℔ of green ſoap -	,038956	,0306	25,67	32,68	5,06	5,72
℔ of white ſoft ſoap	,039123	,030731	25,56	32,54	5,05	5,7
℔ of tallow, net - -	,031844	,025101	31,4	39,98	5,6	6,32
℔ of green ſtarch -	,028736	,022565	34,8	44,32	5,9	6,66
℔ of dry ſtarch - -	,024813	,019491	40,3	51,3	6,35	7,16
℔ of flint glaſs - -	,094697	,074405	10,56	13,44	3,25	3,69
℔ of white glaſs -	,071123	,05586	14,06	17,9	3,74	4,34
℔ of green glaſs -	,082102	,064516	12,18	15,5	3,48	3,94

Prob. 5. *To find the area of a ſquare tun, back, or cooler, &c.*

RULE. Multiply one ſide of the ſquare by itſelf, and that product multiply or divide by the factor, &c. for ſquares, and the product, or quotient, will be equal to the area of the ſame kind as the factor or diviſor made uſe of.

Example. What is the area in ale gallons of a ſquare, each of whoſe equal ſides is 30 inches?

By Diviſion.

30
30
282)900(3,19 Area
846
540
282
2580
2538
42

By Multiplication.

Square factor = ,003546
Square of ſide = 900
Area 3,1914 as bef.

Note. In gauging all ſuperficies, the areas are always underſtood to be one inch deep.

To find the ſame by the Rule.

Set the proper diviſor on A to a ſide of the ſquare on B; then againſt the other ſide of the ſquare on A is the area on B, thus:

A B A B
As 282 : 30 :: 30 : 3,19, the area in ale gallons as before.

Or thus: Set unity on C to the ſquare gauge point on D, and againſt any ſide of a ſquare on D is the area on C; thus:

D C D C
As 16,79 : 1 :: 30 : 3,19, as before.

In like manner may the area of the ſquare be found in any of the other denominations mentioned in the Table, by making uſe of the reſpective factors, &c. For if, inſtead of 282, I had divided by 231, 2150,42, the area, would have been found in wine gallons, or malt buſhels.

Prob. 6. *To find the area of a parallelogram.*

RULE. Multiply the longeſt ſide by the ſhorteſt, and that product multiply or divide by the factors or diviſors in the Table, and the product or quotient will be the area required.

Example. The longeſt ſide of a parallelogram is 40 inches, and the ſhorteſt ſide 20 inches; what is the area in ale gallons?

By Diviſion.

40
20

282)800(2,83 Gallons the area.
564

2360
2256

1040
846

194

By multiplication.
,003546 = Square factor
800 = □ of the two ſides

2,836800 Gallons as before Anſ.

The ſame by the Rule.

A B A B
As 282 : 40 :: 20 : 2,83, the ſame as before.

Prob. 7. *To find the area of a rhombus.*

RULE. Multiply the perpendicular by one of the ſides, and that product multiply or divide by the factors, &c. for ſquares, and the product or quotient will be the area required.

EXAMPLE. The ſide of a rhombus is 37 inches, and the perpendicular 30 inches; what is its area in ale gallons?

37 = Side
30 = Perpendicular

282)1110(3,93 Area in ale gallons,
846
2640
2538
1020
846
174

The ſame by the Rule.

A B A B
As 282 : 37 :: 30 : 3,93, area as before.

PROB. 8. *To find the area of a rhomboides.*

RULE. Multiply the longeſt ſide by the perpendicular, and that product multiply or divide by the proper factors in the table, and the product or quotient will be the area required.

EXAMPLE. Required the area in ale gallons of a rhomboides whoſe longeſt ſide is 60 inches, and perpendicular 37 inches?

37
60

282)2220(7,87 Area in ale gallons,
1974
2460
2256
2040
1974
66

The ſame by the Rule.

A B A B
As 282 : 60 :: 37 : 7,87, area as before.

PROB. 9. *To find the area of a plain triangle.*

RULE. Multiply half the longeſt ſide by the perpendicular, and that product multiply or divide by the factors in the table, and the product or quotient will be the area required.

Example. The length of the baſe of a triangle is 50 inches, and its perpendicular height 30 inches; what is its area in ale gallons?

30 = Perpendicular
25 = Half baſe

282)750(2,65 Area in ale gallons.
564
1860
1692
1680
1410
270

The ſame by the Rule.

A B A B
As 282 : 30 :: 25 : 2,65 the area as before.

PROB. 10. *To find the area of a trapezium.*

RULE 1. Divide the trapezium into two triangles, then let fall a perpendicular from each of the angles upon the diagonal, which is a common baſe to both triangles.

2. Multiply half the diagonal by the perpendiculars, or half the ſum of the perpendiculars by the whole diagonal, and that product multiply or divide by the factors in the table, and the product or quotient will be the area required.

Example. Required the area in ale gallons of a trapezium whoſe diagonal is 60 inches, and the two perpendiculars 15 and 27 inches?

$\left.\begin{matrix}15\\27\end{matrix}\right\} =$ Perpendiculars
42
30 = $\frac{1}{2}$ Diagonal

282)1260(4,47 Area in ale gallons.
1128
1320
1128
1920
1974
46

Note. The are above found is not quite 4,47, but it is nearer to 4,47 than 4,46, and in the practice of gauging, the officers uſe but two decimal places of figures; therefore they take the nigheſt to the ſecond place, whether it be more or leſs, *The ſame by the Rule.*

A B A B
As 282 : 42 :: 30 : 4,47, the area as before.

Prob. 11. *To find a mean geometrical proportion between two given numbers.*

RULE. Multiply the two given numbers together, and extract the ſquare root from their product, which will be the mean required.

E. 1. What is the mean proportional between 36 and 64?

64
36
———
384
192
———
2304(48 the mean required.
16
———
88) 704
704
———
. . .

By the Rule.

Set one of the given numbers upon C to the ſame number upon D; then againſt the other given number upon C is the number ſought upon D; thus:

C D C D
As 36 : 36 :: 64 : 48, mean as before.

E. 2. *by the Rule.* What is the mean between 42 and 30?

C D C D
As 42 : 42 :: 30 35,5 the mean required.

Note. This mean laſt found is a mean proportional between the ſum of the perpendiculars and half the diagonal of the trapezium; in Prob. 10. by which the area may be found by the lines C and D, as follows; thus:

D C D C
As 16,79 : 1 :: 35,5 : 4,47, the area as before, found by the lines A and B.

And in like manner may the area of the parallelogram, rhombus, rhomboides, and triangle be found.

Prob. 12. *To find the area of any regular polygon.*

RULE. Divide it into triangles, then find the area of one triangle, as in Prob. 9. and becauſe there are as many triangles as there are ſides in the polygon, multiply the area of the triangle by the number of ſides, and the product will be the area of the polygon.

Example. What is the area of in ale gallons of a pentagon, whoſe ſide is 50 inches, and the perpendicular 34,2 inches?

34,2 = Perpendicular
25 = ½ one of the ſides
1710
684
282)855,0(3,031 the area of the the triangle
5
Anſwer 15,155 Area of the polygon in ale gallons.

Prob. 13. *To find the area of a polygon, when the ſide only is given.*

RULE. Multiply the ſquare of the ſide of any regular polygon, mentioned in the following table, by the common factor belonging to that polygon, and the product will be the area in inches, ale gallons, wine gallons, or malt buſhels reſpectively.

A TABLE OF REGULAR POLYGONS.

No. of Sides.	*Names of the Polygons.*	*Area. Sq inches.*	*Area. Ale gallons*	*Area. Wine gals.*	*Area. Malt buſh.*
5	Pentagon	1,72	,006099	,007445	,00078
6	Hexagon	2,598	,009212	,011246	,001208
7	Heptagon	3,633	,012883	,015727	,001689
8	Octagon	4,828	,01712	,0209	,002245
9	Nonagon	6,183	,021925	,026726	,002875
10	Decagon	7,695	,027287	,033311	,003579
11	Undecagon	9,361	,033195	,040523	,004353
12	Duodecagon	11,196	,039702	,048467	,005205

Example. Required the area of a pentagon in ale gallons, whoſe ſide is 50 inches?

,006099 = Tabular multiplier
2500 = Square of ſide
3049500
12198
Anſwer 15,247500 Area in ale gallons, ſame as before, nearly.

In like manner may the area of any other regular polygon mentioned in the table be found, in any of the denominations there mentioned.

PROB. 14. *To find the area of a circle.*

RULE. Square the diameter of the circle, and multiply or divide that ſquare by the factors in the table for circles (page 346) and the product, or quotient, will be the area required.

EXAMPLE. The diameter of a circle is 80 inches; what is its area in ale gallons?

80
80

359,05)6400,00(17,82 Area in ale gallons
35905

280950
251335

296150
287240

89100
71810

17290

By the Rule.

D C D C
As 18,95 : 1 :: 80 : 17,82, Area as before.

The Rule being thus ſet, it is like a table, for againſt any diameter on D, is the area in ale gallons on C.

PROB. 15. *To find the area of an ellipſis, or oval.*

RULE. Multiply the tranſverſe and conjugate diameters together, and that product multiply or divide by the factors in the table for circles (p. 346), then that product, or quotient, will be the area of the ellipſis.

EXAMPLE. The tranſverſe diameter of an ellipſis is 72 inches, and the conjugate 50 inches; what is its area in ale gallons?

72 = Tranſverſe diameter
50 = Conjugate diameter

359,05)3600,00(10,02 Area in ale gallons
35905

95000
71810

23190

By the Rule.

A B A B
As 359 : 72 :: 50 : 10,02 Area as before.

Note. If a mean proportion between the tranſverſe and conjugate diameters is found, the proportion will be the ſame as a circle, and may be found on the lines C and D, thus:

	C		D		C		D
As	72	:	72	::	50	:	60
	Tranſ. Diam.		Tranſ. Diam.		Conju. Diam.		Mean Dia.

LXXI. OF SOLID BODIES.

SOLIDS are comprehended under length, breadth and depth: now by having the area given at one inch deep, it will be eaſy to find the content of any ſolid body, at any depth; for if the content at one inch deep be multiplied by the whole depth, the product will be the ſolid content of the body.

PROB. 1. *To find the content of a ſolid, whoſe baſes are either ſquares or parallelograms.*

RULE 1. Multiply the length of the baſe by the breadth, and that product by the depth; and this laſt product multiply or divide by the factors, &c. for ſquares in the Table of factors (Page 346,) and the product, or quotient, will be the content required.

2. Or find the area of the baſe by Problems 5 and 6, of the laſt Section, and multiply that area by the depth, and the product will be the content.

E. 1. There is a cube, each of whoſe equal ſides are 30 inches; what is the content in ale gallons?

```
        30
        30
       ---
       900
        30
       ---
282)27000(95,7 Content in ale gallons.
    2538
    ----
     1620
     1410
     ----
      2100
      1974
      ----
       126
```

The area of the baſe of this ſolid was found in PROBLEM 5. of the laſt Section to be 3,19 ale gallons.

∵ 3,19×30=95,7, the content in ale gallons, as before.

By the Rule.

	D		C		D		C	
As	16,79	:	30	::	30	:	95,7	the content, as before.

E. 2. Required the content of a priſm in ale gallons, whoſe length is 45,6 inches, breadth 27,5, and depth 21,5 inches.

```
       45,6 = Length
       27,5 = Breadth
      -----
       2280
      3192
     912
   --------
   1254,00
       21,5 = Depth
     ------
      6270
     1254
    2508
   --------
282)26961,0(95,6 Content in ale gallons
    2538
    -----
     1581
     1410
    -----
      1710
      1692
     -----
        18
```

The proportion by the rule is the ſame as that for a ſquare baſe, when there is a mean proportional found between the longeſt and ſhorteſt ſides of the baſe.

1. *For the mean proportional by the Rule.*

C D C D
As 27,5 : 27,5 :: 45,6 : 35,4, the mean.

2. *For the content by the Rule.*

D C D C
As 16,79 : 21,5 :: 35,4 : 95,6, Content as before.

In like manner the content of any right-lined ſolid may be found, either regular or irregular, if by the foregoing rules you find the area of its baſe, and multiply that area by its depth.

Prob. 2. *To find the content of a cylinder, by having the depth and diameter given.*

RULE. Multiply the ſquare of the diameter by the depth, and divide by the circular diviſors; the quotient will be the content required.

Example. There is a cylindrical veſſel, whoſe diameter is 45 inches, and the depth 12 inches; what is the content in ale gallons?

45
45
———
225
180
———
2025
12
———
359,05)24300,00(67,67 Content in ale gallons.
215430
———
275700
251335
———
243650
215430
———
282200
251335
———
30865

By the Rule.

	D		C		D		C	
As	18,95	:	12	::	45	:	67,67,	Content as before.

Prob. 3. *To find the content of a ſolid, that has two equal ellipſis for its baſes, called cylindroid, by having the diameters and depths given.*

RULE. Multiply the tranſverſe and conjugate diameters togethe and that product by the depths; and this laſt product divide by the circular diviſor in the table of factors, the quotient will be the content required.

Example. What is the content of a cylindroid in ale gallons, the tranſverſe diameter of whoſe baſe is 72 inches, the conjugate 50 and depth 12 inches?

72
50
———
3600
12
———
359,05)43200,00(120,3 Content in ale gallons.
35905
———
72950
71810
———
114000
107715
———
6285

The proportion by the rule is the ſame as for a cylinder, when there is a mean proportional found between the tranſverſe and conjugate diameters.

1. *For the mean proportional by the Rule.*

C D C D
As 72 : 72 :: 50 : 60, the mean diameter.

2. *For the content by the Rule.*

D C D C
As 18,95 : 12 :: 60 : 120,3, Content as before.

Prob. 4. *To find the content of a pyramid or cone.*

RULE. Find the area of the baſe by the foregoing rules, which area multiply by $\frac{1}{3}$ part of the height, and the product will be the content.

E. 1. The ſide of the baſe of a ſquare pyramid is 27 inches, and the perpendicular altitude 45 inches; what is the content in ale gallons?

27 = Side of the baſe
27
189
54
282)729 (2,585 = Area
564 15 = $\frac{1}{3}$ of the height
1650 38,775 Content in ale gallons.
1410
2400
2256
1440
1410
30

D C D C
By the Rule. As 16,79 : 15 :: 27 : 38,77, Content as before.

E. 2. Required the content of a cone in ale gallons, the diameter of whoſe baſe is 38 inches, and altitude 45 inches.

38 = Diameter of the baſe
38
304
114
359,05)1444,00(4,022 = Area
15 = $\frac{1}{3}$ of the height
60,330 = Content in ale gallons.

D C D C
By the Rule. As 18,95 : 15 :: 38 : 60,33, Content as before.

PROB. 5. *To find the content of the fruſtum of a pyramid or cone.*

RULE. Find the area of each baſe by the foregoing rules, and a mean proportional between them; then multiply the ſum of thoſe three by $\frac{1}{3}$ part of the depth, and the product is the content required.

E. 1. What is the content in ale gallons of a ſquare pyramid, one ſide of the greater baſe being 40 inches, that of the leſſer baſe 30 inches, and the height 60 inches?

Firſt 40 × 40 = 1600; and 1600 ÷ 282 = 5,67, Greater area
Then 30 × 30 = 900; and 900 ÷ 282 = 3,18, Leſſer area
$\therefore \sqrt{5,67 \times 3,18} = \sqrt{18,0306} = 4,24,$ Mean
Sum 13,09
$\frac{1}{3}$ of the height = 20
Content in ale gallons 261,80

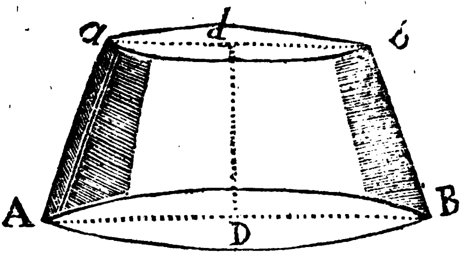
By the Rule.

	D		C		D		C	
Thus as	16,79	:	1	::	40	:	5,67,	Greater area
	16,79	:	1	::	30	:	3,18,	Leſſer area

	C		D		C		D	
Then as	5,67	:	5,67	::	3,18	:	4,24,	Mean

Sum 13,09
$\frac{1}{3}$ of the height = 20
Anſwer 261,80 Ale gallons as before.

E. 2. What is the content in ale gallons of the lower fruſtum of a cone, whoſe diameter at the greater baſe A B is 38 inches, the diameter of the leſſer baſe *a b* 20,2 inches, and the depth or height *D d* 21 inches?



Firſt 38 × 38 ÷ 359,05 = 4,02 Greater area
And 20,2 × 20,2 ÷ 359,05 = 1,13 Leſſer area
$\therefore \sqrt{4,02 \times 1,13} = \sqrt{4,5426} = 2,13$ Mean
7,28 Sum
7 = $\frac{1}{3}$ of the depth
Anſwer 50,96 Content in ale gallons.

By the Rule.

D C D C

Thus as { 18,94 : 1 :: 38 : 4,02, Greater area
18,94 : 1 :: 20,2 : 1,13, Leſſer area.

C D C D

Then as 4,02 : 4,02 :: 1,13 : 2,13, Mean

7,28 Sum

7 = ⅓ of the height

Anſwer 50,96 Same as before.

Prob. 6. *To find the content of a ſphere or globe.*

Every ſphere is two-thirds of its circumſcribing cylinder; therefore, if the cube of the diameter of a ſphere be multiplied by ⅔ parts of the circular factors, &c. in Page 346, or if it be divided by 1, and half of the circular diviſors, then the product or quotient will be equal to the content of that ſphere. From hence may be found factors and diviſors for the cube of the diameter of any ſphere for all the denominations in Page 346.

1. FOR FACTORS.

Factors for a cylinder. Factors for a ſquare.

½ of { ,000365 = ,000243 Malt buſhels.
,002785 = ,0018567 Ale gallons.
,003399 = ,002267 Wine gallons.

2. FOR DIVISORS THE PROPORTION IS:

1 : 1,5 :: 2737,9 : 4106,99, Diviſor for malt buſhels.
1 : 1,5 :: 359,05 : 538,58, Diviſor for ale gallons.
1 : 1,5 :: 294,12 : 441,18, Diviſor for wine gallons.

And in this manner may factors and diviſors for a ſphere be found in all the different denominations mentioned in Page 346.

RULE. Cube the diameter of the ſphere, and multiply or divide that cube by the factors, &c. above found, and the product or quotient will be the content of the ſphere.

Example. Required the content of a ſphere in ale gallons, whoſe diameter is 22 inches.

Firſt 22×22×22=10648; and 538,58)10648(19,76 Ale gallons, the content required.

Or 10648×,0018567=19,76 Ale gallons, as before.

The ſame by the lines D *and* E *on the Rule.*

D E D E

As 1 : ,001856 :: 22 : 19,76 the content, as before.

The ſame may be performed by the lines C and D on the Rule; for if the ſquare roots of the ſeveral diviſors be extracted, theſe roots will be the gauge points for a ſphere; thus:

The

$$\text{The ſquare root of}\begin{cases}4106{,}99 = 64{,}1 \text{ the gauge point for malt buſhels.}\\ 538{,}58 = 23{,}2 \text{ ditto for ale gallons.}\\ 441{,}18 = 21{,}0 \text{ ditto for wine gallons.}\end{cases}$$

D C D C
Then as 23,2 : 22 :: 22 : 19,76, Ale gallons as before

Prob. 7. *To find the content of the leſſer fruſtum of a ſphere, by having its diameter and altitude given.*

RULE. To three times the ſquare of half the diameter of its baſe, add the ſquare of its altitude; this ſum multiply by its altitude, and the product multiply or divide by the proper factors for a ſphere, in page 358, and the product or quotient will be the content required.

Example. What is the content of the fruſtum of a ſphere in ale gallons, the diameter of whoſe baſe is 30 inches, and the altitude 9 inches?

225 = Square of $\frac{1}{2}$ the diameter
3
675 = Three times the ſquare of $\frac{1}{2}$ of the diameter
81 = Square of the altitude
756
9 = Altitude

538,58,6804,00(12,6 the content in ale gallons.

Prob. 8. *To find the content of the greater fruſtum of a ſphere.*

RULE. Multiply the ſquare of half the diameter by three times the altitude of the fruſtum, and to this ſum add the cube of the altitude: and this laſt ſum multiply or divide by the factors, &c. for a ſphere, in page 358; the product or quotient will be the content required.

Example. Required the content of the fruſtum of a ſphere in ale gallons, the diameter of whoſe baſe is 30 inches, and altitude 25 inches?

225 = Square of $\frac{1}{2}$ the diameter
75 = Three times the altitude
1125
1575
16875
15625 = Cube of the altitude

538,58) 32500,00(60,3 the content in ale gallons.

Prob. 9. *To gauge a maſh tun in the form of the fruſtum of a cone.*

RULE 1. With ſome convenient inſtrument, find the top and bottom diameters, and alſo the depth of the tun; then add the two diameters together, and take half that ſum for a mean diameter, which will be near enough the truth in practice.

2. To find the area at one inch deep, ſquare the mean diameter and divide that ſum by the circular diviſor for a maſh tun gallon in p. 346, and the quotient will be the area at one inch deep, which ſerves as a mean for the whole depth.

Example. There is a maſh tun, whoſe top diameter is 70 inches, the bottom diameter 50,4 inches and depth 40 inches; what is the area at one inch deep?

70 = Top diameter
50,4 = Bottom diameter

Sum 120,4
Half ſum 60,2 = Mean diameter
× 60,2

1204
36120

289)3624,04(12,54 Mean area in gallons.

And in this manner was the table of maſh tun areas, in ſection 75, conſtructed.

By the Rule.

D C D C
As 17 : 1 :: 60,2 : 12,54, the area as before.

Prob. 10 *To gauge a ſquare maſh tun, whoſe ſides are every where ſtraight, from baſe to baſe.*

RULE 1. With ſome convenient inſtrument meaſure the length and breadth of the baſe, and alſo the depth of the tun.

2. Multiply the length of the baſe by the breadth, and the product multiply or divide by the factors, &c. for a ſquare maſh tun, in p. 346, and the product or quotient will be the area at one inch deep.

Example. There is a maſh tun, whoſe baſe is a ſquare, each ſide meaſuring 50 inches, and the depth 20 inches; what is the area in maſh tun gallons?

50
50

227)2500(11 Area in gallons.
227

230
227

By the Rule.

D C D C
As 15,1 : 1 :: 50 : 11, Area as before.

PROB. 11: *To deduct the heat out of warm wort, in caſting up the gauge.*

RULE 1. By ſubtraction: Set down the number of warm gallons twice? but the under number muſt be ſet one figure farther to the right hand, or, which is the ſame, remove the dot of the ſubtrahend one place farther to the left hand, and, and it is divided by 10; this tenth part ſubtracted from the number of warm gallons, will leave the quantity of wort to be charged.

2. By multiplication: Multiply the number of warm gallons by ,9, a decimal, and the product will be the neat gallons.

E. 1. Suppoſe a gaugue of warm wort were 35 gallons, what muſt be charged?

By Subtraction.	By Multiplication.
35	35
3,5	,9
Anſwer 31,5 Neat gallons.	Anſwer 31,5 Neat gallons.

If the warm worts are in circular bye-tubs, and the depth under diameters, then, inſtead of the gauge point 18,95, on the line D, make uſe of 20, to which ſet the depth on C, and againſt any diameter on D is the content in neat gallons on C.

E. 2. Suppoſe the diameter of a bye-tub is 30 inches, and the depth of warm wort in it 10 inches; how many neat gallons does it contain?

By the Sliding Rule.

	D		C		D		C	
As	20	:	10	::	30	:	22,5	Neat gallons, the content.

PROB. 12. *To find new gauge points.*

In buſineſs it ſometimes happens, that when one of the given numbers is ſet to the gauge point, the other given number will fall off the rule: In this caſe there muſt be new gauge points found.—Thus, ſet unity on C to the old gauge point on D, and againſt the other 1 on C is the new gauge point on D.

E. 1. Suppoſe it were required to find a new gauge point to 18,95, the old ale gauge point?

Set unity on C to 18,95 on D, and againſt the other 1 on C is 59,92, the new gauge point on D for circular ale gallons.

E. 2. To find a new gauge point for wine meaſure.

Set unity on C to 17,15 on D, and againſt the other 1 on C is 54,22, on D, the new gauge point for circular wine gallons.

And in like manner may any other new gauge point be found.

Note. Theſe ſecond gauge points are the ſquare roots of the diviſors, multiplied by 10.—Thus, the circular diviſor for ale gallons is 359,05, which multiplied by 10 = 3590,5, whoſe ſquare root is 59,92, the new gauge point for ale gallons, the ſame as before found; and after the ſame manner may any other new gauge point be found.

Prob. 13. *To gauge and inch a maſh tun, whoſe baſes are equal ſquares or parallelograms.*

RULE 1. Find the area, at one inch deep, by the foregoing rules, and multiply that area by the depth for the content in gallons.

2. Reduce both the area and the whole content of the tun into quarters, buſhels, and gallons.

3. To find the content upon every inch of the tun's depth, add the area of the firſt inch reduced, to itſelf, and the ſum will be the content, at 2 inches deep; to this ſum add the area of the firſt inch, and you will have the content, at 3 inches deep; and in this manner keep continually adding, till you arrive at the depth of the whole tun; which laſt will be equal to the content of the whole tun, if the work be right.

Example. The depth of a ſquare maſh tun is 30 inches, the length of the baſes 119 inches, and the breadth 102 inches; what is the content of the tun, and alſo the content at every inch of its depth?

119
102

238
1190

227)12138(53,47 Area at 1 inch deep
30 = Depth

8)1604,10 = Content in gallons

8)200,512 = 200 4,1 = Content in buſhels

25,064 = 25*q*. 0*b*. 4,1 = Content in quarters.

8)53,47

6,68 = 6 *b*. 5 *g*. 47 = Area at 1 inch in buſhels.

	Q.	*B.*	*G.*	
Then per rule	0	6	5,47	= Content at 1 inch
	0	6	5,47	
	1	5	2,94	= Content at 2 inches
	0	6	5,47	
	2	4	0,44	= Content at 3 inches.

And in this manner proceed till you come to 30 inches, the whole depth of the tun.

The ſeveral contents thus found, are placed in the following table againſt their reſpective inches through the whole depth.

Note. In filling up the table, I have rejected the odd tenths, if they were under 5; and when they exceed 5, I have added one more to the even gallons.

TABLE.

TABLE.

Wet Inch.	Q.	*B.*	G.	*Wet Inch.*	Q.	*B.*	G.	*Wet Inch.*	Q.	*B.*	G.
1	0	6	5	11	9	1	4	21	17	4	3
2	1	5	3	12	10	0	2	22	18	3	1
3	2	4	1	13	10	6	7	23	19	1	6
4	3	2	6	14	11	5	5	24	20	0	3
5	4	1	4	15	12	4	2	25	20	7	1
6	5	0	1	16	13	3	0	26	21	5	6
7	5	6	6	17	14	1	5	27	22	4	4
8	6	5	4	18	15	0	3	28	23	3	1
9	7	4	1	19	15	7	0	29	24	1	7
10	8	2	7	20	16	5	6	30	25	0	4

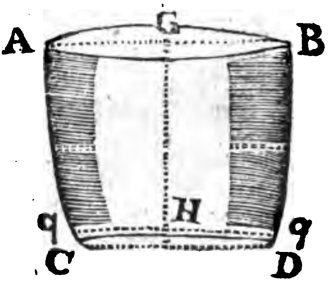
The USE of the TABLE.

Example. Suppoſe the depth of the goods or grains were 20 inches in the maſh tun, how many quarters, &c. would it contain at that depth?

I ſeek for 20 in the column, under wet inches, and againſt it are 16 quarters, 5 buſhels, 6 gallons, the content.

Prob. 14. *To gauge and inch a copper with a riſing crown, and make an allowance for the ſame.*

Example. Let the figure A B C D repreſent the copper to be gauged and inched.



RULE 1. Take a ſmall cord and faſten one end of it at A, and extend the other end to the oppoſite ſide of the copper at B, where make it faſt; then with ſome convenient inſtrument find the greateſt depth of it, that is, the neareſt diſtance from the thread to the bottom at C, and ſuppoſe its equal 30 inches: in like manner take the leaſt depth of the copper, which is the neareſt diſtance from the thread to the top of the crown at H, which ſuppoſe to be 27 inches; then 30—27 = 3 inches, the height of the crown,

2. To find the diameter at the bottom of the crown, meaſure A B the top diameter, which ſuppoſe 90 inches; then hold a thread with a plummet at the end of it, ſo that it may hang over D or C; then meaſure the diſtance between the edge of the copper and the place where the threads cut each other, which ſuppoſe 5 inches; then $5 + 5 = 10$, ſubtracted from the top diameter, 90, leave 80 = D C, the diameter at the bottom of the crown.

3. To find the content of the liquor required to cover the crown, meaſure the diamater *q q*, which touches the top of the crown, and ſuppoſe it 82 inches; then by having the top and bottom diameters, and the altitude of the fruſtum of a cone, or that part *q q* C D, the content of that part may be found by Prob. 6, Sect. 68, from which the content of the crown muſt be ſubtracted.

4. The content of the crown may be found by Prob. 11, Sect. 68, as the ſegment of a ſphere; or thus: multiply the area of the bottom diameter D C by half the altitude of the crown, and the product will be nearly equal to the content of the crown; which ſubtracted from the part *q q* C D, will leave the quantity of liquor required to cover the crown.

Ex. To find the quantity of liquor to cover the crown by the laſt rule:

$$\left.\begin{array}{l}\text{Diameter } q\,q = 82\\ \text{Diameter C D} = 80\\ \text{Mean Diameter} = 80{,}9\end{array}\right\}\text{ Areas }\left\{\begin{array}{l}18{,}727\\ 17{,}825\\ 18{,}23\end{array}\right.$$

$$\begin{array}{rr}\text{Area of diameter D C} = & 17{,}825\\ \tfrac{1}{2}\text{ the altitude} = & 1{,}5\\ \hline & 89125\\ & 17825\\ \hline & 26{,}7375\end{array}$$

The content of *q q* C D = 54,782
Content of the crown = 26,7375

Liquor to cover the crown 28,0445

To find the content of the copper, take mean diameters between every 6 or 10 inches, from the top downwards to the crown, viz. the part A B *q q*; as ſuppoſing in this example I found the firſt mean diameter at 5 inches, from the top 88 inches; at 15 inches, from the top 85,5 inches; and at 25 inches, from the top 82,5 inches, as they are ſet down in the ſecond column of the following table: then find their reſpective areas, and ſet them down againſt their diameters in the third column, and the contents of the ſeveral parts of the depth in gallons in the fourth column; which ſeveral contents are reduced to barrels, &c. in the three laſt columns.

Parts of Depth.	*Diameter.*	*Area.*	*Content in Gallons.*	*Content in*		
				B.	*F.*	*G.*
10	88,0	21,568	215,680	6	1	3,180
10	85,5	20,360	203,600	5	3	8,100
07	82,5	18,956	132,692	3	3	5,192
03	To cover the crown		28,044	0	3	2,044
50	Content of copper		580,016	17	0	2,516

Note. The two upper contents in gallons are found by removing the dot in the areas one place farther to the right hand; the laſt content is found by multiplying its correſpondent area by the depth 7.

To find the content upon every inch of the copper's depth.

RULE. From the whole content of the copper reduced into barrels, &c. ſubtract the area of the firſt 10 inches, and the remainder will be the content, when one inch is dry; and ſo continue ſubtracting that area from the remainder, until 10 inches are dry, and you will gain the contents of the firſt 10 dry inches.—See the whole operation.

Whole	*B.*	*F.*	*G.*
Cont. =	17	0	2,516
Subtract.	0	2	4,568
1 =	16	1	5,948
	0	2	4,568
2 =	15	3	1,380
	0	2	4,568
3 =	15	0	5,312
	0	2	4,568
4 =	14	2	0,744
	0	2	4,568
5 =	13	3	4,676
	0	2	4,568
6 =	13	1	0,108
	0	2	4,568
7 =	12	2	4,040
	0	2	4,568
8 =	11	4	7,972
	0	2	4,568
9 =	11	3	3,404
	0	2	4,568
10 =	10	2	7,336
	6	1	3,180
	17	0	2,516

Contin.	*B.*	*F.*	*G.*
10 =	10	2	7,336
	0	2	3,360
11 =	10	0	3,976
	0	2	3,360
12 =	9	2	0,616
	0	2	3,360
13 =	8	3	5,756
	0	2	3,360
14 =	8	1	2,396
	0	2	3,360
15 =	7	2	7,536
	0	2	3,360
16 =	7	0	5,176
	0	2	3,360
17 =	6	2	0,816
	0	2	3,360
18 =	5	3	5,956
	0	2	3,360
19 =	5	1	2,596
	0	2	3,360
20 =	4	2	7,736
	6	1	3,180
	5	3	8,100
	17	0	2,516

Contin.	*B.*	*F.*	*G.*
20 =	4	2	7,736
	0	2	1,956
21 =	4	0	5,780
	0	2	1,956
22 =	3	2	3,824
	0	2	1,956
23 =	3	0	1,868
	0	2	1,956
24 =	2	1	8,412
	0	2	1,956
25 =	1	3	6,456
	0	2	1,956
26 =	1	1	4,500
	0	2	1,956
27 =	0	3	2,544
Crown	0	3	2,544
Remain.	0	0	0,000

Note. When I have finiſhed the ſubtraction with the firſt area, which is at the 10th dry inch, I add the content of the firſt 10 inches to the remainder, in order to prove my work, whoſe ſum, if right, will be equal to the content of the copper.

Then I take the ſecond area, and ſubtract it from the laſt remainder; and ſo continue to do till I come to the 20th dry inch; and then to prove my work, I add the contents of the firſt and ſecond 10 inches to the laſt remainder, whoſe ſum, if right, will be alſo equal to the whole content of the copper.

Laſtly, I take the third area, and ſubtract it from the laſt remainder, and ſo proceed till I come to the 27th dry inch, whoſe remainder, if the work be right, will be equal to the quantity of liquor to cover the crown, as found before. Thus having finiſhed the ſubtraction, I transfer the ſeveral contents to the neareſt even gallon, as in the annexed table, and it is done.

Dry Inch.	B.	F.	G.
Full.	17	0	2
1	16	1	6
2	15	3	1
3	15	0	5
4	14	2	1
5	13	3	5
6	13	1	0
7	12	2	4
8	11	3	8
9	10	1	3
10	10	2	7
11	10	0	4
12	9	2	1
13	8	3	6
14	8	1	2
15	7	2	8
16	7	0	4
17	6	2	1
18	5	3	6
19	5	1	3
20	4	2	8
21	4	0	6
22	3	2	4
23	3	0	2
24	2	1	8
25	1	3	6
26	1	1	4
27	0	3	3
To cover the crown	0	3	3
1 half inch	0	1	2,5
2 half inch	0	1	2
3 half inch	0	1	1,5

PROB. 15. *To gauge a back or cooler, and to find the content at every tenth of an inch.*

RULE 1. Find the area at one inch deep, by the foregoing rules, which reduce to barrels, firkins, and gallons; then find the one-tenth of that area by removing the dot one place farther to the left hand, which alſo reduce to barrels, &c.

2. To find the content at every tenth, add the area or content of the firſt tenth to itſelf, and you will have the content at two tenths; again, add the content of the firſt tenth to the content of the ſecond tenth, and you will have the content of three tenths; and thus by continually adding the content of the firſt tenth for every tenth, you may tenth a back to what depth you pleaſe.

EXAMPLE. Suppoſe I found the length of a back 272 inches, and breadth 90,8 inches; what is the content at every tenth of the firſt 3 inches of the back's depth?

Length 272
Breadth 90,8
2176
24480
282)24697,6(87,58 = Area at 1 inch in gallons.
2256
2137
1974
1636
1410
2260
2256
Remains 4

B.	F.	G.	
2	2	2,58	= Area at 1 inch reduced.

The area of 1 inch being 87,58 gallons, the tenth part of that ſum is 8,758 gallons, which reduced is 0*b.* 1*f.* 2,58*g.* and ſo much will the back hold on every tenth of an inch of its depth.

To find the content at every tenth of an inch, till you come to the depth required, proceed as follows.

	B.	F.	G.		B.	F.	G.
1 Tenth =	0	1	0,258	6 Tenth =	1	2	1,548
	0	1	0,258		0	1	0,258
2 Tenth =	0	2	0,516	7 Tenth =	1	3	1,806
	0	1	0,258		0	1	0,258
3 Tenth =	0	3	0,774	8 Tenth =	2	0	2,064
	0	1	0,258		0	1	0,258
4 Tenth =	1	0	1,032	9 Tenth =	2	1	2,322
	0	1	0,258		0	1	0,258
5 Tenth =	1	1	1,290	Content at 1 inch } =	2	2	2,580
	0	1	0,258				
6 Tenth =	1	2	1,548				

Thus, when I come to 1 inch of the back's depth, I find the content to be equal to that before found, which proves the work to be true; and in this manner I proceed to make the following table, to three inches of the back's depth, where all the contents are placed to the neareſt even allon.

TABLE

TABLE.

Wet Inch, and Tenths.	*B.*	*F.*	*G.*
,1	0	1	0
,2	0	2	1
,3	0	3	1
,4	1	0	1
,5	1	1	1
,6	1	2	2
,7	1	3	2
,8	2	0	2
,9	2	1	2
1,0	2	2	3
,1	2	3	3
,2	3	0	3
,3	3	1	3
,4	3	2	4
,5	3	3	4
,6	4	0	4
,7	4	1	4
,8	4	2	5
,9	4	3	5
2,0	5	0	5
,1	5	1	5
,2	5	2	6
,3	5	3	6
,4	6	0	6
,5	6	1	6
,6	6	2	7
,7	6	3	7
,8	7	0	7
,9	7	1	7
3,0	7	2	8

Note. In gauging you muſt take only even inches in the maſh tun: But the copper under, back, round, and ſquares, muſt be taken to the neareſt half inch, and the backs to the neareſt tenth.

Likewiſe the wet inches are taken in the maſh tun, under back and backs; but the dry inches in coppers, rounds, and ſquares.

Prob. 16. *To find the ſolidity of the ungulæ, or hoofs, of the fruſtum of a cone, having the length of the greateſt and leaſt diameters, and alſo the depth given in inches.*

RULE 1. *For the greater hoof.*

Multiply the product of the greater diameter and the fruſtum's height by the ſquare of the greater diameter, made leſs by the product of the leſſer diameter into a mean proportional between the two diameters; and this laſt product divide by three times the circular diviſors in Page 346, multiplied into the difference of the diameters, and the quotient will be the ſolidity of the greater hoof.

RULE 2. *For the leſſer hoof.*

Multiply the product of the leſſer diameter and height by the product of the greater diameter, into a mean proportional between the two diameters, made leſs by the ſquare of the leſs diameter; and this laſt product divide by three times the circular diviſors for ale, wine, malt, &c. in

Page 346, multiplied into the difference of the diameters, and the quotient will be the ſolidity of the leſſer hoof.

Example. Let the following figure repreſent the fruſtum of a cone, whoſe greater diameter A B = 36 inches, the leſſer diameter D C = 30 inches, and the height *b* = 20 inches; what is the ſolidity of the greater hoof A C B, and alſo the leſſer hoof A D C, in ale gallons.

1. For the greater hoof A C B.

36 = A B   36   32 = Mean dia.
20 = *b*   36   30 = Leſs = D C

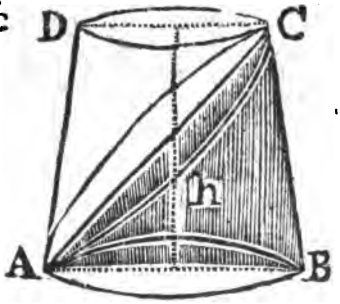
720 = 1*ſt* pro.   216   960 = 2*d* prod.
108

1296 = A B ſquare
— 960 = 2*d* product

336
× 720 = 1*ſt* product

6720
2352

6462)241920(37,43, the content in ale gallons.



2. For the leſſer hoof A D C.

30 = D C   36 = A B   30
20 = *b*   32 = Mean diameter   30

600 = 1*ſt* product   72   900 = ◻ of D C
108

1152
— 900

252
× 600

3 × 359 × 6 = 6462)151200(23,39 ale gallons
37,43
23,39

60,82 = Content in ale gallons of the whole fruſtum.

LXXII. CASK GAUGING.

In order to have a right underſtanding in this matter, it is neceſſary for the gauger to have ſome idea of the conic ſections, becauſe caſks are generally compared to ſolids, generated by one or other of thoſe ſections; which would enable him the better to diſtinguiſh to which of theſe ſolids the caſk's curve bears the neareſt reſemblance.

Gaugers have reduced thoſe different curvatures of caſks to four varieties, &c.

Caſks of the firſt variety are moſt curved, and are conſidered as the middle fruſtum of a ſpheroid; which is repreſented by the outer lines of the annexed figure.

Caſks of the ſecond variety, are ſuppoſed to be the middle fruſtum of a parabolic ſpindle, which is repreſented by the ſecond lines.

Caſks of the third variety, are ſuppoſed to be in the form of the middle fruſtum of two parabolic conoids, joined together at their greater baſes, and is repreſented by the third lines.

Caſks of the fourth variety, are formed of the fruſtums of two cones, joined together at their greateſt baſes, and are repreſented by the inner lines of the annexed figure.

PROB. 1. *To find the content of a caſk in any of the four varieties, both by pen and rule.*

1. To find a mean diameter.

RULE. Multiply the difference between the head and bung diameters, when it is leſs than 6 inches.

$$\text{By}\left\{\begin{array}{c},68\\,62\\,55\\,5\end{array}\right\}\text{For the}\left\{\begin{array}{c}1\\2\\3\\4\end{array}\right\}\text{Variety}$$

Or if the difference between the head and bung exceed 6 inches.

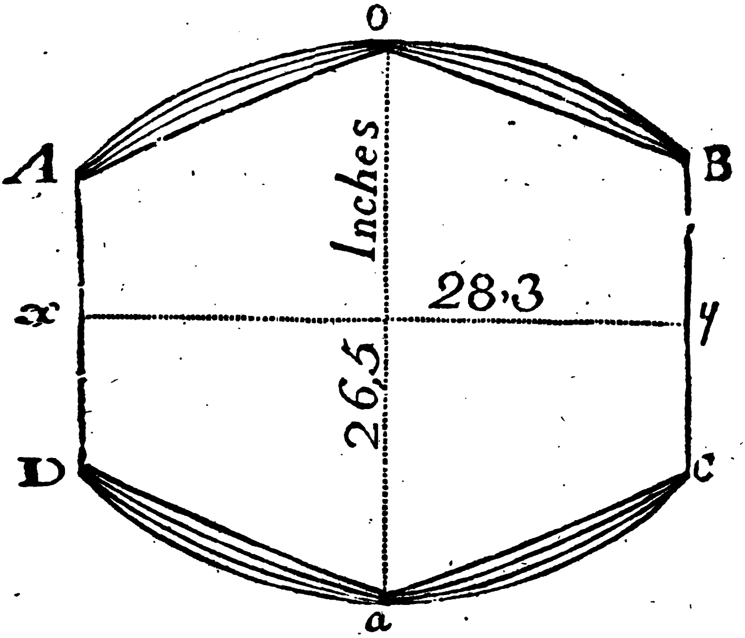
$$\text{By}\left\{\begin{array}{c},7\\,64\\,57\\,52\end{array}\right\}\text{For the}\left\{\begin{array}{c}1\\2\\3\\4\end{array}\right\}\text{Variety}$$

And add the product to the head diameter, then that ſum will be a mean diameter.

2. To find the content.

RULE. Square the mean diameter and multiply that ſquare by the length of the caſk, and the product multiply or divide by the factors in Page 346, and the product or quotient will be equal to the content of the caſk.

The Figure of the four Varieties of Caſks.



E. 1. Let the above figure repreſent all the four varieties of caſks, whoſe bung diameter Oa is 26,5 inches, head diameter AD = BC 23 inches, and length xy 28,3 inches; required the content in ale gallons, ſuppoſing it to belong to all the four varieties.

For the Spheroid, or 1ſt Variety, by the Pen.

Bung diameter 26,5
Head diameter 23,0
Difference - 3,5
Factor - - ,68
280
210
Product - 2,380
Head diam. 23,
Mean diameter 25,38

25,4 = Mean diam. nearly
25,4
1016
1270
508
645,16 = □ of mean diameter
28,3 = Length
193548
516128
129032
359,05)18258,028(50,8 Content in ale gals.

By the Sliding Rule.

Find the difference of the diameters, which in this caſe is 3,5; look on the line of inches on the edge of the rule, and ſee what number ſtands againſt it on the line marked ſpheriod, and what number you find there, add to the head diameter, and the ſum will be a mean diameter; as in this example againſt 3,5 is 2,4 + 23 = 25,4, the mean diameter, the ſame as found before. Then,

D C D C
As 18,95 : 28,3 :: 25,4 : 50,8, content in ale gallons.

E. 2. For the middle fruſtum of a parabolic ſpindle, or that of the 2d variety of casks, by the pen.

Diff. of diameters	3,5	25,2	= Mean diam, nearly
Factor	,62	25,2	
	70	504	
	210	1260	
		504	
Product	2,170		
Head diameter	23,	635,04	
		28,3	= Length
Mean diameter	25,170		
		190512	
		508032	
		127008	

359,05)17971,632(50,0 cont. in ale gals.

By the Sliding Rule.

With the difference of the diameters, look on the line of inches, on the edge of the rule, and what number ſtands againſt it on the line marked 2d variety(add to the dead diameter, which ſum will be a mean diameter. In this example the difference is 3,5, againſt which on the line marked 2d variety, is 2,2 nearly, which added to the head diameter is 25,2, the mean diameter. Then,

D C D C
As 18,95 : 28,3 :: 25,2 : 50, content as before.

E. 3. For the fruſtum of two parabolic conoids, or 3d variety of casks, by the pen.

Diff. of diameters	3,5	24,9	
Factor	,55	24,9	
	175	2241	
	175	996	
		498	
Product	1,925		
Head diameter	23,	620,01	
		28,3	= Length
Mean diameter	24,925	186003	
		496008	
		124002	

359.05)17546,283(48,8 cont. in ale galls.

By the Sliding Rule.

With the difference of the diameters, look on the line of inches on the edge of the rule, and what number you find againſt it on the line marked 3d variety, add to the head diameter, and that ſum will be a mean diameter. In this example the difference is 3,5, againſt which, on the line marked 3d variety, is 1,9, which added to the head diameter, is 24,9, the mean diameter. Then,

D C D C
As 18,95 : 28,3 :: 24,9 : 48,8, content as before.

E. 4. For the fruſtum of two cones, joined together at their greateſt baſes, called the 4th variety, by the pen.

Diff. in diameters	3,5
Factor	,5
Product	1,75
Head diameter	23,
Mean diameter	24,75

24,75
24,75
12375
17325
9900
4950
612,5625
28,3
18376875
49005000
12251250
359,05)17335,51875(48,281 content in ale gals.

By the Sliding Rule.

With the difference of diameters, look on the line of inches on the edge of the rule, and what number ſtands againſt it, on the line marked F C, add to the head diameter, whoſe ſum will be a mean diameter. In this example againſt 3,5, on the line FC, is 1,75, which added to the head diameter = 24,75, the mean diameter. Then,

D C D C
As 18,95 : 28,3 :: 24,75 : 48,3, content in ale gallons.

The content of the ſeveral varieties may be found in wine meaſure. by dividing by its proper diviſor, page 346; and the proportion by the rule for wine gallons would be, as the wine gauge point on D is to the length of the caſk on C, ſo is the mean diameter on D to the content in wine gallons on C.

Example. What is the content of the firſt variety in wine gallons, ſee Example 1, by the rule.

D C D C
As 17,15 : 28,3 :: 25,4 : 63,5, content in wine gallons.

And in this manner may the content of the other three varieties be found in wine gallons.

LXXIII. ULLAGING OF CASKS.

SEVERAL writers on this ſubject have ſhewn how to ullage a caſk, by a table of ſegments, calculated for a cylindrical cask; but, becauſe that requires you always to have that table ready at hand, and doth not always agree with the lines of ſegments, on the ſliding rule; I ſhall here omit it, and ſhew how to effect the ſame by pen and ſliding-rule.

Prob. 1. *To ullage a lying caſk by the pen, having the bung diameter, wet inches, and the content of the caſk given.*

RULE 1. Divide the wet or dry inches by the bung diameter, and if the quotient be under ,500, ſubtract a fourth part of what that quotient wants of ,500, from the quotient, and the remainder multiply by the content of the cask, and the product will be equal to the quantity of liquor in the cask.

2. When the quotient of the wet inches divided by the bung diameter exceeds ,500, then add a fourth part of that exceſs to the quotient. and that ſum multiplied by the content of the cask, will produce the content of the liquor in the cask; but if the dividend was dry inches, the product is what it wants to fill it up.

Example. There is a cask, whoſe bung diameter is 31 inches, (wet inches 21, dry inches 10) and content 75,37 gallons; what liquor is there in the cask, and how many gallons will fill it up?

31)21,000(,677 = more than ,500
,500

4),177(,044
,677 + Quotient

The area of ſegment ,721 × 75,37 = 54,34177 gallons of ale, in the cask.

2. For the vacuity, or what will fill it up.

,500
31)10,000(,322 = leſs than ,500

4),178(,0445 } ſubtract
,322 }

Area of the ſegment - ,2775
Content of the cask - 75,37

19425
8325
13875
19425

Wants to fill the cask - 20,915175
+ What is in the cask - 54,34177

Content of the cask - 75,256945 ale gallons.

By

By the Sliding Rule.

1. As the bung diameter on the line of numbers on the little ſlider, marked N, is to 100 on the line of ſegment, marked SL, ſo is the wet or dry inches on the line of numbers N, to a ſegment upon SL; which reſerve.

2. As 100 upon A, is to the cask's content upon B, ſo is the reſerved ſegment upon A, to the quantity of liquor in the cask.

N SL N SL
As 31 : 100 :: 21 : 73,8; which reſerve.
A B A B
And as 100 : 75,37 :: 73,8 : 56,6, ullage of liquor in the cask.

To find the vacuity by the rule, you muſt work in all reſpects as you did for the ullage, only, inſtead of the wet inches, you muſt make uſe of the dry inches: Thus,

N SL N SL
As 31 : 100 :: 10 : 26,2 which reſerve.
A B A B
Then as 100 : 75,37 :: 26,2 : 19,7, the vacuity of cask.
In the cask — — 55,6

Content of the cask = 75,3, nearly the ſame as before.

Prob. 2. *To find the content of the ullage of a ſtanding caſk, by the pen.*

RULE. Divide the wet or dry inches by the length of the cask, and if the quotient exceeds ,500, add to the ſaid quotient one tenth part of the exceſs; but if it be under ,500, ſubtract one tenth part of what it wants of ,500; then let this ſum or difference be multiplied by the content of the cask, and the product will be equal to the quantity of liquor therein, if the dividend was the wet inches; but if it was the dry inches, it gives the vacuity, or what it wants to fill it up.

Example. Let us ſuppoſe a ſpheroidal cask poſited as above, the length 32,5 inches, the bung 27, the head 23, the content of this cask will be 59,95 ale gallons: then let the wet inches be 8,5, I demand how much liquor there is in the cask, and alſo the vacuity?

,5000
32,5)8,50000(,2615 = under ,500

10),2385(,02385 = $\frac{1}{10}$ of the wants of ,5000
,2615 = the wet quotient

Difference 23765
The Content 59,95
118825
213885
213885
118825

14,2471175 = the content of the liquor.

32,5)24,00000(,7384
,5000

10),2384(,02384
+,73840 Dry quotient

,76224
59,95 = Content

381120
686016
686016
381120

45,6962880 = Vacuity
14,2471175 = Ullage
59,9434055 = Content of the caſk.

By the Sliding Rule.

N SL N SL
As 32,5 : 100 :: 8,5 : 24; which reſerve. Then,
A B A B
As 100 : 59,95 :: 24 : 14,3, content of the liquor.

For the Vacuity.

N SL N SL
As 32,5 : 100 :: 24 : 76; which reſerve. Again,
A B A B'
As 100 : 59,95 :: 76 : 45,6 the vacuity
+ 14,3 the ullage

59,9 Content of the caſk.

Note. The difference between the ſum of the ſeparate parts thus found, and the whole content of the caſk, is occaſioned by the line of ſegments being adapted to one particular ſort of caſk only; which is not material, and near enough the truth in practice.

LXXIV. MALT GAUGING.

Prob. 1. *To gauge a maltſter's ſquare, or oblong ciſtern.*

RULE 1.

MEASURE the length and breadth of the ciſtern, in ſeveral places, and in caſe you find any variation, add the lengths or breadths together, and divide their ſum by the number of dimenſions taken of each, and the quotient will be a mean length or breadth; and at the ſame time alſo, the depth of the ciſtern.

2. To find the area of the ciſtern, multiply the length by the breadth, and that product multiply or divide by the proper factors for ſquares malt buſhels, in page 346; and the product or quotient will be equal to the area.

Example. There is a ciſtern, whoſe length is 114 inches, breadth 58,5 inches, and the depth 36 inches; what is the area at one inch deep?

114 = Length
58,5 = Breadth
570
912
570
2150,42)6669,00(3,1 = Area in buſhels
645126
217740
215042
2698

By the Rule.

A B A B
As 2150,42 : 114 :: 58,5 : 3,1 = Area as before.

Note. If any depth in inches be multiplied by the area, the product will be equal to the content of the malt in the ciſtern.

Prob. 2. *To gauge a maltſter's round ciſtern.*

RULE 1. Take mean diameters between every ſix, or ten inches of the depth, and at the ſame time take the depth.

2. Find the area of each mean diameter; then ſquare the diameters, and multiply or divide each ſquare by the circular factors for malt buſhels, in Page 346, and the product or quotient will be equal to the ſeveral areas required.

Example. Suppoſe the depth of the ciſtern be 30 inches, and the diameter at 5 inches from the baſe 29,6 inches, at 15 inches from the baſe the diameter is 33 inches, and 25 inches from the baſe the diameter is 36,2 inches; required the reſpective areas of the mean diameters in malt buſhels.

Mean diameter = 29,6
29,6
1776
2664
592
2737,92)876,160(,32 the lower area
821376
547840
547584
256

And in this manner the other areas are found to be ,40, and ,48.

By the Rule.

	D		C		D		C	
As	52,32	:	1	::	29,6	:	,32	= 1ſt area
	52,32	:	1	::	33,0	:	,40	= 2d area
	52,32	:	1	::	36,2	:	,48	= 3d area

Note. All depths that are taken in this ciſtern, muſt be multiplied by the reſpective areas to which they belong.

Prob. 3. *To gauge a couch of malt, in a ſquare or oblong frame, and find the content of the ſame.*

RULE. Multiply the length, breadth, and depth together, and that product divide by the ſquare diviſor for malt buſhels, in Page 346, and the quotient will be the content of malt in the couch.

Example. What is the content of a couch in malt buſhels, whoſe length is 105 inches, breadth 104 inches, and depth 20 inches?

105 = Length
104 = Breadth

420
1050

10920
20

2150,42)218400,00(101,5 Content is buſhels.

By the Rule.

	A		B		A		B
As	20	:	105	::	104	:	101,5 Content as before.

Prob. 4. *To find the content of a couch, or floor of malt, having the length, breadth, and depth given in inches.*

RULE. Multiply half the length of the floor by the breadth, and that product by the depth; from this laſt product cut off three figures to the right hand, and it will give the content of the floor ſeven buſhels too much in every 100; which exceſs may be deducted, either by ſubtraction or multiplication.

If the malt diviſor had been 2000, this method would have anſwered without any deduction; but ſince it is 2150, the multiplying by half the length or breadth, will give too much; to remedy this, if you multiply the product of the length, breadth, and depth, by 93, you will find the true content.

Or, if you ſubtract ſeven buſhels for every 100, and ,7 for every 10 buſhels, or ,07 for every ſingle buſhel, you will have the content.

Example. Suppoſe the length of a floor be 400 inches, breadth 215, and depth 4 inches; what is the content in malt buſhels?

215 = Breadth
200 = Half the length

43,000
4 = Depth

172
,93

516
1548

159,96 Content in Buſhels.

By Subtraction.
172 = Product
12,04

159,96 Content as before.

For 100 deduct 7 buſhels
For 70 deduct 4,9
For 2 deduct 0,14

Sum — 12,04

LXXV. MONEYING OF CHARGES.

PROBLEM I. *To money Goods at 1¼d. per pound.*

RULE.

CUT off the right hand figure, which count ſo many pence and farthings, and thoſe on the left hand will be ſo many ſhillings and half-pence.

EXAMPLE. What is the duty of 364 pounds of ſheep-skins, at 1¼*d.* per pound?

36|4 = 36*s.* 36 half-pence, and four times five farthings.

		£.	s.	d.
36 ſhillings	=	1	16	0
36 half-pence	=	0	1	6
4 times 1¼*d.*	=	0	0	5
Anſwer		1	17	11 the duty required.

PROB. 2. *To money goods at the rate of 30l. per cent.*

RULE. Divide the value of the goods by 5, and to the quotient add its half, whoſe ſum will be the duty required.

EXAMPLE. Suppoſe the value be ſix pounds, ten ſhillings, and ten pence; what will the duty of the ſame amount to?

	£.	s.	d.
	5)6	10	10
	1	6	2
+	0	13	1 = One half
Anſwer	1	19	3 the duty required.

Or the ſame may be found by multiplying the value of the goods by ,3.

Prob, 3, *To money goods at the rate of 15l. per cent.*

RULE. Divide the given value of the goods by 5, and from the quotient ſubtract one fourth part; the remainder will be the duty required.

Example. Suppoſe the value be five pounds, eight ſhillings, and four-pence; what is the duty?

	£.	s.	d.	
5)	5	8	4	
	1	1	8	
—	0	5	5	$= \frac{1}{4}$
Anſwer	0	16	3	the duty required.

Or the ſame may be found by multiplying the valne of the goods by ,15.

Prob. 4. *To money goods at the rate of 18l. per cent.*

RULE. Divide the value of the goods by 5, and from that quotient, ſubtract half of its one fifth; the remainder will be the duty required.

Example. Let the value of the goods be 23l, to find the duty,

	£.	s.	d.	
5)	23	0	0	
5)	4	12	0	$= \frac{1}{5}$
2)	0	18	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$= \frac{1}{5}$
—	0	9	$4\frac{2}{5}$	$= \frac{1}{2}$ of the $\frac{1}{5}$
Anſwer £.	4	2	$9\frac{3}{5}$	the duty required.

Or the ſame may be found by multiplying the value of the goods by ,18.

Prob. 4. *To find the duty of any number of barrels of victuallers ſtrong beer, at 8s. per barrel.*

RULE. Multiply the given number of barrels by 4, and the product will be pounds, except the units figure of the product, which will be ſo many two ſhillings; to which add the money for the firkins (if any) and that ſum will be equal to the duty of the whole.

Example. What is the duty of $325\frac{1}{2}$ barrels of victuallers ſtrong beer, at eight ſhillings per barrel?

325 = number of barrels
4
130,0
+ 4s. = barrel
Anſwer £. 130 4

Prob. 5. *To find the duty of any number of barrels of victuallers ſmall beer, at 1s. 4d. per barrel.*

RULE. To the given number of barrels, add one-third of that ſum, and if there be any quarters, add proportionably for them. The ſum of the whole will be equal to the duty in ſhillings and pence, which reduce into pounds, and it is done.

Example. What is the duty of 295 $\frac{1}{2}$ barrels of victuallers ſmall beer, at one ſhilling and four-pence per barrel?

3)295 = number of barrels

98 4 = $\frac{1}{3}$ of the given number

0 8 = $\frac{1}{2}$ barrel

2|0)39|4 0

£.19 14 0 Anſwer

And in this manner may the amount of the duty of any other ſort of goods be found.

Prob. 6. *To find the drawback of any number of barrels of victuallers ſtrong beer, at 1s. 8d, or ſmall beer at 4d.*

RULE. The drawback of one barrel of either ſtrong or ſmall beer, being multiplied by the number of barrels, gives the anſwer.

E. 1, What is the drawback of 91 barrels of victuallers ſtrong beer, at one ſhilling and eight-pence per barrel?

s. d.

1 8

9 × 10 + 1 = 91

15 0

10

7 10 0

+ 1 8

£.7 11 8 Anſwer.

E. 2. Suppoſe a victualler be charged with 25 barrels of ſmall beer, what muſt be allowed him for drawback at 4*d.* per barrel?

d.

4

5 × 5 = 25

1 8

5

£.0 8 4 Anſwer.

Prob. 7. *To reduce the groſs buſhels of malt, taken in the ciſtern or couch, and flour, to neat buſhels.*

RULE. It is ſuppoſed that barley, after it is firſt wetted or ſteeped in the ciſtern, and ſtood there its proper time, and from thence emptied into the couch, and lain there about 30 hours, riſes or increaſes to about $\frac{1}{5}$ part more than it was before; therefore, 4 buſhels in every 20 are to be allowed for that increaſe,

But when the malt has been out of the ciſtern above 30 hours, it is deemed to be a floor of malt; and it is ſuppoſed that a buſhel of dry barley, thus wetted and ſteeped, &c. and afterwards thrown out into the floor, and there grown according to the uſual cuſtom, will increaſe or riſe to two buſhels, or double to what it was before; therefore, 10 buſhels in every 20 are to be allowed for that increaſe.

In order to find the proper factors to reduce each of theſe buſhels to their equivalent value in neat buſhels, obſerve the following method.

1. For the ciſtern or couch buſhels.

From 20 = buſhels
Subtract 4 = $\frac{1}{5}$

Remains 16 = $\frac{4}{5}$ = ,8, factor for ciſtern or couch buſhels.

If any number of buſhels, from ciſtern or couch, be multiplied by the above factor, the product will be equal to the neat buſhels.

Example. In 200 buſhels, from ciſtern or couch, how many neat buſhels?

200
,8

Anſwer 160,0 neat buſhels.

2. For the floor buſhels.

There being 10 buſhels in every 20 to be allowed for the increaſe of floor buſhels, therefore the floor buſhel is = $\frac{10}{20} = \frac{1}{2}$ = ,5, a common factor for floor buſhels.

If any number of floor buſhels be multiplied by the above factor, the product will be equal to the neat buſhels.

Example. In 260 buſhels from the floor, how many neat buſhels?

260
,5

Anſwer 130,0 neat buſhels.

Prob. 8. *To find factors for reducing of couch buſhels into floor buſhels; and on the contrary, for reducing floor buſhels to couch buſhels.*

RULE The factors found in the laſt prob. are to each other as unity to the required factors; therefore, the proportions are as follows:

1ſt. As ,5 : ,8 :: 1 : 1,6, the factor for couch buſhels.
2d. As ,8 : ,5 :: 1 : ,625, the factor for floor buſhels.

Or the charge may be found, by multiplying the floor buſhels by ,625; and if the product be more than the buſhels from the beſt, the charge will be from the floor, but if leſs, then from the beſt of the ciſtern and couch.

Example. Suppoſe the content of a floor gauge of malt be 261 buſhels, and the content of the beſt, ciſtern, or couch, were 200 buſhels; from which will the charge ariſe?

Unity *Fact.* *Couch*
As 1 : 1,6 :: 200
200

Anſwer 320,0 floor buſhels.

Or thus, 200
1,6

Anſwer 320,0 the ſame as before.

By the Rule.

B A B A
As 1 : 1,6 :: 200 : 320 floor buſhels.

By which I find the amount of the couch is = 320 floor buſhels, that is 59 buſhels more than the number of floor buſhels before found, therefore, the charge will ariſe from the couch.

Or the ſame may be found by this proportion:

B A B A
As 1 : ,625 :: 320 : 200, couch buſhels.

From whence it alſo appears that the couch gauge is the beſt.

Prob. 9. *To find the duty of any number of buſhels from the ciſtern or couch.*

RULE. The duty of 1 buſhel of malt from ciſtern or couch, with the allowance of 4 in 20, or the $\frac{1}{5}$ part is 1*s.* 0$\frac{1}{2}$*d.* ,4 parts, which reduced to the decimal of a pound ſterling, is ,0525, the common factor: now if any number of buſhels from ciſtern or couch be multiplied by the above factor, the product will be equal to the duty in pounds, and decimal parts of a pound.

E. 1 How much will the duty of 120 buſhels of malt, from the ciſtern or couch, amount to, at 1*s.* 0$\frac{1}{2}$*d.* ,4 tenths per buſhel?

,0525 = Factor
120 = No. of buſhels

10500
525

6,3000 Anſw. 6*l.* 6*s.* 0*d.*
20

6,0

E. 2. How much will the duty of 260 buſhels of malt from the beſt of the ciſtern or couch amount to, at 1*s.* 0$\frac{1}{2}$*d.* ,4 per buſhel?

,0525 = Factor
260 = No. of buſhels

31500
1050

Anſ. 13,6500 = 13*l.* 13*s.* duty.

PROB. 10. *To find the duty of any number of buſhels from the floor.*

RULE. This may be done by a factor, which is found as follows: The duty of 1 buſhel of malt from the floor, with the allowance of 10 in every 20, is 7*d.* 3*qrs.* ,5*tenths*, which reduced to the decimal of a ſhilling, is = ,65625, the factor.—Now if any number of buſhels from the floor be multiplied by the above factor, the product will be equal to the duty in ſhillings, and decimal parts of a ſhilling.

EXAMPLE. What is the duty of 400 buſhels of malt from the floor, at 7¾*d.* ,5*tenths* per buſhel?

,65625 = Factor
400

2|0)2|62,50000

13,125
20

2,500
12

6,0 Anſwer 13*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* the duty required.

Or thus: 7¾*d.*,5*tenths*, reduced to the decimal of a pound, = ,0328125, the common factor, by which if you multiply any number of buſhels from the floor, the product will be the duty in pounds and decimal parts of a pound.

EXAMPLE. What is the duty of 80 buſhels of malt from the floor, at 7¾*d.* ,5 per buſhel?

,0328125 = Factor
80 = No. of buſhels

2,6250000
20

12,500
12

6,0 Anſwer 2*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.* the duty required.

And in this manner may the duty of any number of buſhels of malt, from the floor, be found.

PROB. 11. *To find the duty of any number of barrels of common brewers ſtrong beer, at eight ſhillings per barrel, with the allowance of 2½ in every 23 barrels.*

RULE. This may be done by finding a factor, thus:

		£.	s.
The duty of 23 barrels, at 8*s.* per barrel.	=	9	4
Allowance out of 23 barrels is 2½, and duty	=	1	0
Duty of 23 barrels of common brewers X beer	=	8	4

Then the proportion for the factor is

	Bar.		*£.*		*Bar.*		*Decimal.*	
As	23	:	8,2	::	1	:	,35652,	the common factor.

Therefore, if any number of barrels, and quarters of a barrel, reduced to a decimal, be multiplied by it, the product will be equal to the duty in pounds, and decimal parts of a pound.

EXAMPLE. What is the duty of 150½ barrels of common brewers ſtrong beer, at eight ſhillings per barrel, with the allowance of 2½ barrels in 23?

,35652 = factor for ſtrong beer
150,5 = given number of barrels

178260
1782600
35652

53,656260 = 53*l.* 13*s.* 1½*d.* the duty.

PROB. 12. *To find the duty of any number of barrels of common brewers ſmall beer, at one ſhilling and four-pence per barrel, the allowance being 2½ in every 23 barrels.*

There muſt be a factor found for common brewers ſmall beer, as well as ſtrong, in the following manner:

		£.	s.	d.
The duty of 23 barrels at 1*s.* 4*d.* per barrel -	=	1	10	8
The allowance of 2½ barrels - - -	=	0	3	4
The duty of 23 barrels of common brewers ſmall beer	=	1	7	4

Then the proportion for the factor is,

	Bar.		*£.*		*Bar.*		*Deci. of £.*	
As	23	:	1,366	::	1	:	,05942,	the factor.

Therefore, if any number of barrels and quarters of a barrel, reduced to a decimal, be multiplied by it, the product will be equal to the duty in pounds, and decimal parts of a pound.

Example. What will the duty of 152½ barrels of common brewers ſmall beer amount to, at one ſhilling and four-pence per barrel?

152,5 = Given number of barrels
,05942 = Factor for ſmall beer

3050
6100
13725
7625

9,061550 = 9*l.* 1*s.* 2¾*d.* ,3 The duty.

Prob. 13. *To find the duty of any number of barrels of common brewers table beer, at three ſhillings per barrel, with the allowance of 2½ in every 23 barrels.*

By reaſon of this allowance there will be alſo a fraction in the price of one barrel; ſo there muſt be a factor found for common brewers table beer, as well as for ſtrong and ſmall.

The factor is found in the following manner:

	£.	*s.*	*d.*
The duty of 23 barrels at 3*s.* per barrel is	3	9	0
The allowance of 2½ barrels is - - - -	0	7	6
The duty of 23 barrels of common brewers table beer is	3	1	6

Then the proportion for the factor is,

	Bar.		*£.*		*Bar.*		*Decimal of £.*	
As	23	:	3,075	::	1	:	,1336956521739130	+ The factor.

Therefore, if any number of barrels, and quarters of a barrel, of common brewers table beer, reduced to a decimal, be multiplied by the above factor, the product will be equal to the duty in pounds, and decimal parts of a pound.

Example. What will the duty of 40 barrels of common brewers table beer amount to, at 3*s.* per barrel?

		£.	*s.*	*d.*	*qr.*	*pts.*	
,1336956521739130	= Factor for table beer						
40	= Given number of barrels						
5,3478260869565200	=	5	6	11	1	21	The duty required.

The common rule by which tables for that purpoſe are made, is thus:

Bar. £. *s.* *d.* *Bar.*
If 23 : 3 1 6 :: 1
20
23(61(2*s*: 8*d*. *qr.* $\frac{2}{3}$ the duty of 1 barrel; therefore, all the fractional parts in common brewers tables for beer, are ſo many parts of 23 of a farthing.
46
15
12
23) 186(8
184
2
4
8

Prob. 14. *To find factors for reducing the odd gallons of one denomination to their equivalent value in that of another denomination, ſo that they may produce the ſame duty.*

RULE 1. If the odd gallons to be reduced only differ in duty, and there be the ſame number of gallons to the barrel, hogſhead, &c. then the factor may be found by dividing the pence that one ſort is charged per barrel or hogſhead, &c. by the pence that the other denomination is charged at, *vice verſa*, and the quotient will be the factor required.

2. When the odd gallons to be reduced not only differ in duty, but alſo in the number of gallons to a barrel, hogſhead, &c. then the factor will be found by multiplying the pence that one ſort is charged with duty, by the number of gallons in a barrel, hogſhead, &c. of the other for a dividend; which divided by the product of the number of gallons to the barrel, hogſhead, hogſhead, &c. and the duty of the other, *vice verſa*, the quotient will be the factor required.

E. 1. Required to find a factor to reduce ſtrong beer, at eight ſhillings per barrel to ſmall, at one ſhilling and four-pence per barrel?

By Rule 1.—Firſt 8*s.* = 96*d.* ÷ 16 = 6, the factor required.

E. 2. It is required to find a factor for reducing ſmall beer to ſtrong.—See the firſt example.

By Rule 1.—96) 16,000 (,166, the factor required.

E. 3. It is required to find a factor to reduce odd gallons of cyder, at 18*s.* 9*d.* 0 *qrs.* ,8 per hogſhead, containing 63 gallons, to its equivalent value in gallons of ſmall beer, at 1*s.* per barrel, whoſe barrel contain 34 gallons?

By Rule 2.

The duty of a hogſhead of cyder, 18*s.* 9*d.* 0 *qr.* ,8 = 900,8 *qrs.*
And 900,8 *qrs.* × 34 gallons = 30627,2, the dividend.
Alſo 48 *qrs.* × 63 gallons = 3024, the diviſor
∴ 30627,2 ÷ 3024 = 10,128, the factor required.

And

And in this manner you may find factors to reduce any number of odd gallons of one denomination, to their equivalent value in thoſe of another.

Note. The drawback muſt be taken out of both ſtrong and ſmall beer before it be reduced, as in the above example.

PROB. 15. *To find factors for reducing ale meaſure to wine and corn meaſure; and e'contra, corn to ale and wine meaſure.*

To perform which, obſerve the following proportions, which are wrought by the Rule of Three Inverſe.

282 : 1 :: 231 : 1,220779 factor for ale to wine.
231 : 1 :: 282 : ,819148 ————wine to ale.
282 : 1 :: 2150,42 : ,131137 ————ale to corn.
2150,42 : 1 :: 282 : 7,625602 ————corn to ale.
231 : 1 :: 2150,42 : ,107422 ————wine to corn.
2150,42 : 1 :: 231 : 9,309177 ————corn to wine.

The USE *of the foregoing* FACTORS

Multiply any number of gallons of ale, wine, or corn meaſure, by its proper factor; the product will be the number of gallons, reduced to the meaſure required.

EXAMPLE. Required to reduce 63 gallons of wine to ale meaſure?

,819148 = Factor for wine to ale.
63
———
2457444
4914888
———
Anſwer 51,606324 gallons, ale meaſure.

And thus may any number of gallons of ale meaſure be reduced to corn or wine meaſure by the help of the foregoing factors.

The way to find any FACTOR *is as follows:*

Let a = number of gallons, a hogſhead, &c. b = number of gallons in a barrel, &c. c = duty of a hogſhead, &c. d = duty of a barrel, &c. and x = the factor required.

Then $a : b :: c : d \times x$, and $a d x = b c$, whence $x = \frac{bc}{ad}$; the factor required.

When the number of gallons in each are the ſame, and the difference is only in the price, then $a = b$ and $x = \frac{c}{d}$.

PROB. 16. *To find factors for ſalaries, both for common and leap years, at any rate per annum.*

RULE. As the number of days in a year is to the ſalary per annum, ſo is one day to its ſalary; which decimal of the ſalary, for one day, will be a proper factor to find the ſalary of any number of days at that rate.

Example. If the ſalary be 5*l.* per annum, what will the factors be at that rate, both for a common and leap year?

Days. *£.* *Day.* *Decimal.*
As 365 : 5 :: 1 : ,013699, the factor for a common year.

Days. *£.* *Day.* *Decimals.*
As 366 : 5 :: 1 : ,013661, the factor for a leap year. And in this manner was the following Table of Factors computed.

A TABLE OF FACTORS FOR SALARIES.

Salaries per annum.			*Factors for a common year.*	*Factors for a leap year*	*Salaries per annum.*			*Factors for a common year*	*Factors for a leap year.*
£.	*s.*	*d.*			*£.*	*s.*	*d.*		
5	0	0	,013699	,013661	90	0	0	,246575	,245901
10	0	0	,027397	,027322	100	0	0	,273072	,273224
15	0	0	,041051	,040983	115	0	0	,316439	,315574
20	0	0	,054794	,054645	120	0	0	,328766	,327869
25	0	0	,068493	,068106	200	0	0	,547974	,546448
30	0	0	,082191	,081967	300	0	0	,821917	,819672
40	0	0	,109589	,109289	400	0	0	1,095948	1,022896
48	2	6	,131849	,131489	500	0	0	1,369863	1,366119
50	0	0	,136986	,136610	600	0	0	1,643834	1,639344
52	0	0	,142465	,142076	700	0	0	1,917808	1,912568
60	0	0	,164383	,163934	800	0	0	2,191896	2,185792
70	0	0	,191780	,191256	900	0	0	2,465811	2,459616
80	0	0	,219178	,218579	1000	0	0	2,739726	2,732240
86	12	6	,237329	,233948					

The Uſe of the Table of Factors.

By the above table the ſalary due for any number of days at any rate therein mentioned may be found, both for a common or leap year; for if you take the factor of the rate, and multiply it by the number of days, the product will be equal to the ſalary due in pounds, and decimal parts of a pound.

E. 1. Suppoſe the ſalary to be forty pounds per annum; how much would be due to a perſon for ſixty days?

The factor for a common year, at 40*l.* per ann. is ,109589
Multiplied by the number of days .... 60 *£. s. d.*
Anſwer .... 6,575340 = 6 11 6

E. 2. Suppoſe the ſalary was fifty pounds per annum; how much would be due to an officer for 80 days?

The factor for 50*l.* = ,136986
Number of days = 80
Anſwer 10,958880 = 10*l.* 19*s.* 2*d.*

Note. If any of the factors in the table are reduced, they will ſhew the amount of a day's ſalary, at any rate therein mentioned.

In the foregoing examples, only the groſs ſalary is found; but the Officers of Exciſe are deducted 9*d.* in the pound for tax and charity; therefore, to find the neat ſalary, you muſt multiply the groſs ſalary by ,9625, and the product will be the neat ſalary.

Example. Suppoſe the groſs ſalary to be fifty pounds per annum; what is the neat money?

,9625
50
48,1250
20
2,5000
12 Anſwer 48*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* the neat ſalary.
6,0

The conſtruction of the ſalary tables for a common year is thus:

Days. £. *Day.*
As 365 : 50 :: 1
20
365)1000(2*s.*
730
270
12
365)3240(8*d.*
2920
320
4
365)1280(3*qrs.*
1095

	s.	*d.*	*qr.*	*pts.*
Anſwer	2	8	3	37

$\frac{185}{360}=\frac{37}{73}$ in its loweſt terms; ſo that all the fractional parts in thoſe tables are ſo many 73 parts of a farthing.

After the ſame manner are ſalary tables for a leap year calculated; only, inſtead of 365, take 366 days, and work as before, and the anſwer will be 2*s.* 8*d.* 3*qr.* $\frac{54}{366}=\frac{9}{61}$ in its loweſt terms; ſo that all the fractional parts in thoſe tables are ſo many 61 parts of a farthing.

⁂ Tables by which all the foregoing Duties are Calculated for the Uſe of His Majeſties Officers of Exciſe, may be had Independant of any other Work, Price 2*s.* 6*d.* by applying to the Author, Printer and Bookſeller, No. 15, Spiceal-Street, Birmingham.

LXXVI.

LXXVI. SURVEYING.

IN the following inſtructions for ſurveying, I ſhall make uſe of no other inſtrument but the chain, for that uſed properly, is the compleateſt for the purpoſe both in accuracy and expedition.

The chain now moſt in uſe (commonly called Gunter's) contains 4 poles, or 22 yards in length, and is divided into 100 decimal parts, or links, each link containing 7,92 inches; and an acre contains 10 ſquare chains, viz. 10 in length and 1 in breadth; the are likewiſe 100,000 ſquare links in an acre.

And for the learner's better information, I have inſerted the following new Table of Square Meaſure.

A TABLE OF SQUARE MEASURE.

Inches 1								
62,7264	Links 1							
144	2,295	Feet 1						
1296	20,75	9	Yards 1					
3600	57,38	25	2,7	Paces 1				
39204	625	272,25	30,25	10,89	Perches 1			
627264	10000	4356	484	174,24	16	Chains 1		
6272640	100000	43560	4840	1742,4	160	10	Acres 1	
4014489600	6400000	27878400	3097600	1115136	102400	6400	640	Mile 1

The above table may be read thus, viz. in one chain there are 16 ſquare perches, 174,24 ſquare paces; 484 ſquare yards; 4356 ſquare feet; 10000 ſquare links; and 627264 ſquare inches; and ſo of the reſt.

The laying down of plain figures being already taught in practical geometry, Part 4. Sec. 66, it is quite unneceſſary to enlarge upon that ſubject in this place: I ſhall therefore obſerve to the learner, that in meaſuring with the chain, he muſt be careful to get the ſhorteſt diſtance between any two objects, otherwiſe he will make more of the land than it really is.

In taking dimenſions of a field, it is beſt to begin at ſome remarkable place, and from thence proceed according to the ſituation of the field.

It is proper for the learner, at his entrance into the field, to draw a figure of the ſame at random, which will enable him to plan the ſame with more certainty, but when he is ready in the practical part of ſurveying, ſuch draughts will be unneceſſary.

When the field is bounded by irregular hedges, care muſt be taken to ſtraighten them by taking up off-ſets, which muſt be as near the fence as poſſible; and every perpendicular muſt be taken, ſo, that if a right line was drawn from the end of any one to the next, that line would neither include your neighbour's ground, nor exclude any part of that you are meaſuring.

Prob. 1. *To meaſure and find the content of a ſquare piece of land.*

RULE. Multiply the ſide by itſelf, the product is the content.

Example. How many acres are contained in a ſquare field, each of whoſe ſides are 12 chains and 20 links, or 12,20?

```
          12,20 = ſide.
          12,20
          -----
          24400
          2440
         1220
         --------
         14,88400
                4
         --------
         3,53600
              40
         --------
         21,44000
         --------
         A. R. P.
Anſwer  14  3  21
```

Note. Having multiplied the ſide by itſelf the product is 1488400, which to reduce into acres, roods, and perches, point off five places of figures to the right hand, the remainder to the left hand are acres, then multiply the figures pointed off to the right hand by 4, and point off five figures to the right hand as before, and the left hand figure is roods; laſtly multiply the figures pointed off by 40, and point off five figures to the right as before, the remaining figures to the left are perches.

If you work the links as the decimal of a chain, and divide the product by 10, the ſquare chains in an acre, the anſwer in acres, &c. will be the ſame.——See the laſt example worked by this method.

```
         12,20 = ſide
         12,20
         -----
         24400
         2440
        1220
        ---------
    10) 148,8400
        ---------  A. R. P.
Anſwer  14,88400 = 14  3  21 the ſame as before.
```

Prob. 2. *To find the content of a rectangular piece of land.*

RULE. Multiply the length by the breadth, the product is the content.

Example. How many acres are contained in a rectangular field, whoſe length is 12,15, and breadth 5,40 chains?

12,15 = length
5,40 = breadth
48600
6075
6,56100 Anſwer A R P 6 2 9
4
2,24400
40
9,76000

Prob. 3. *To find the content of a triangular piece of land.*

RULE. Multiply the baſe by half the perpendicular, the product is the content.

Example. There is a triangular piece of land whoſe baſe meaſures 10,42, and perpendicular 5,22, what is the content in acres, &c.?

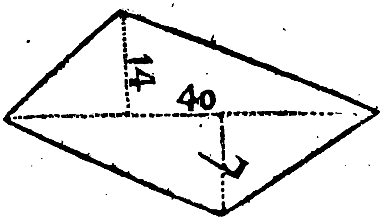
10,42 = baſe
2,61 = half perpendicular
1042
6252
2084
2,71962 A R P
4 Anſwer 2 2 35
2,87848
40
35,13920

Prob. 4. *To find the content of a field that is comprehended under four unequal ſides, called a trapezium.*

RULE. Multiply the diagonal by half the ſum of the perpendiculars, the product is the content.

Example. Let the following figure repreſent a four ſided field, whoſe diagonal meaſures 40 chains, one perpendicular 7 chains, and the other 14 chains; what is the content in acres?

Firſt 14 + 7 = 21 ſum of the perpendiculars; and 21 ÷ 2 = 10,5 half ſum of perpendiculars; then 10,5 × 40 = 420, and 420 ÷ 10 = 42 acres the anſwer.



The above dimenſions being taken by a four pole chain, the product as above is 420 ſquare chains, which, divided by 10, the quotient is 42 acres, as appears by the work; therefore when one or any of your numbers conſiſts of chains only, there is no neceſſity to prefix cyphers in the place of links.

The common way of meaſuring a field of four unequal ſides, is by meaſuring from one corner to the oppoſite one, which divides it into two triangles, and in meaſuring this line perpendiculars muſt be erected to the other corners of the field, the places from whence theſe perpendiculars riſe are found by the croſs ſtaff or triangle, fixed on your ſtaff for that purpoſe, ſo this diagonal is a baſe line common to both perpendiculars, which may be meaſured by the preceding rule.

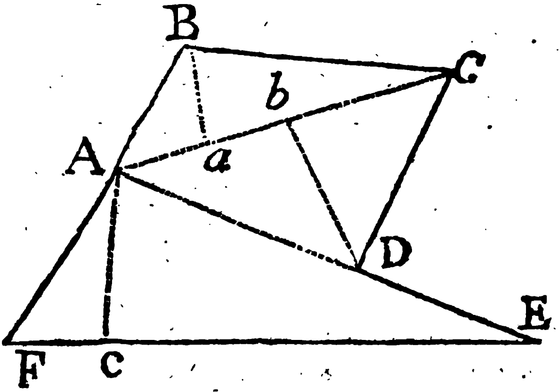
But you may plot the former field very expeditiouſly, if you meaſure round it, putting down each ſide ſeparately, and likewiſe meaſure one diagonal, which divides it into two triangles, each of which may be truly plotted by Prob. 14, ſec. 66.

Prob. 5. *To find the content of any irregular field, conſiſting of any number of ſides.*

RULE, Meaſure round it, and put down each ſide ſeparately, then reduce it into trapeziums and triangles, and meaſure each ſeparately, which ſeveral dimenſions collected into one ſum will be the ſuperficial content of the field.

Example. Admit a field, A B C D E F, conſiſting of ſix unequal ſides, whoſe dimenſions in chains and links are as follow, viz. from A to B 3,15; B to C 5,90; C to D 4,40; D to E 4,20; E to F 11,40; and from F to A 4,00; what is the content?

Note. This and the following figures are laid down by a ſcale of ſixteen ſtatue poles, or four chains to an inch.



To plot this field, proceed as in the laſt example; thus:

1. Let fall a perpendicular from B to *a*, and D to *b*, to the diagonal A C; and meaſure them on your ſcale, which products add together, and multiply that ſum by half A C, and you have the content of the trapezium A B C D.

2. Let fall a perpendicular from A to *c*, to the baſe F E, and meaſure it on your ſcale, which multiply by half F E, and the product is the content of the triangle F A E; then add the contents together, the ſum will be the content of the whole field. See the work.

2,70 = B *a*
3,30 = D *b*

6,00 = Sum
3,55 = ½ A C

3000
3000
1800

2,13000 = Area of the trapezium A B C D.
2,02350

A R P
4,15350 = Area of the whole field = 4 0 24.
4

,61400
40

24,56000

3,55 = A *c*
5,70 = ½ F E

24850
1775

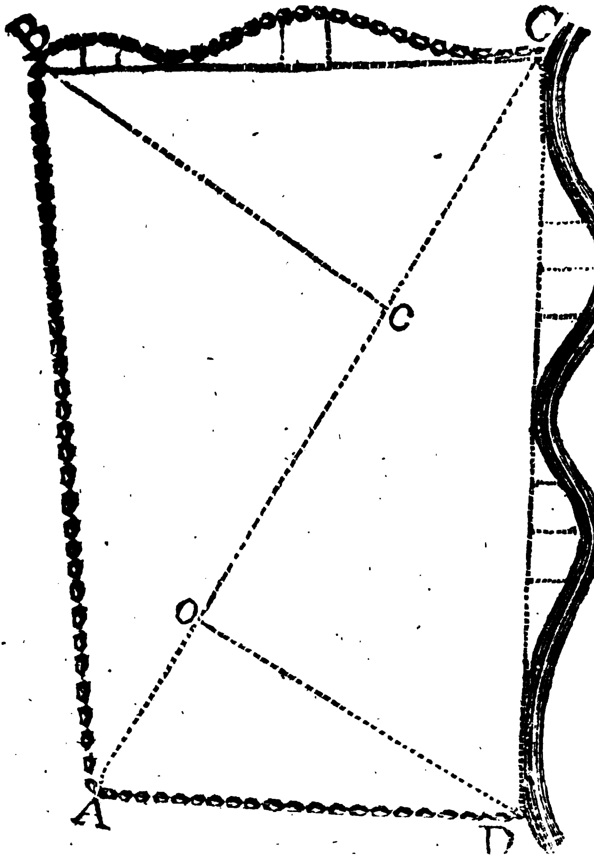
2,02350 = Area of the triangle F A E.

Prob. 6. *To meaſure and find the content of any irregular field, whoſe boundaries are curved or circular.*

RULE. Meaſure the triangles and trapeziums as directed in the foregoing Problems; and for the off-ſets multiply every two adjacent perpendiculars by the intermediate diſtance upon the baſe line, and half the product is the content.

Note. The intermediate diſtance upon a baſe line is found by ſubtracting the foregoing length or diſtance from the following.

Example. Let the following figure repreſent a field, bounded on one ſide by a ſmall river; I deſire to know the content in acres.



Firſt, ſuppoſe you enter the field at A; meaſure the ſide A B, which you will find is 16,00.

Secondly, meaſure the ſide B C, which is 10,60, and as you meaſure take up the off-ſets, and enter them in your field-book, thus; when you have meaſured 1 chain from B towards C, take up the firſt off-ſet with your ſtaff, which is 0,50; at 2 chains another off-ſet 0,35; and at 6,25 you will perceive it neceſſary to take up another off-ſet, which you will find 0,65; and at 7,45 another, which is 0,60.

Thirdly, meaſure the ſide C D, which you will find 16,30, and as you advance take up the off-ſets; thus as you meaſure from C towards D at 3,65, you take up the firſt off-ſet = 0,80; at 4,60 — 1,45; at 6,00 — 1,00; at 9,40 — 0,60; at 10,20 — 1,10; and at 11,10 — 1,00, Fourthly, meaſure the ſide DA, which is 9,00; and laſtly meaſure the diagonal AC 19,25, and your dimenſions are finiſhed in the field, which may be caſt up as follows:

See the work of each off-ſet and trapezium.

Top or north off-ſets.

,50	,50	,35	,65	,65	1,20
1,	,35	1,30	1,70	,60	60
,50	,85	1050	4550	1,25	,7200
	1	35	65	1,20	
	,85	,4550	1,1050	2500	
				125	
				1,5000	

,50
,85
,4550 } The ſeveral products collected
1,1050
1,5000
,7200

2) 5,1300

A. R. P.

10) 2,565 = Square chains = 0 0 4 content of the north off-ſets.

,2565
4
,10260
40
4,10400

Brook ſide off-ſets.

,20	,55	1,55	,80
,55	1,55	,80	2,55
,75	2,10	2,35	400
,70	1,00	1,45	400
			160
,5250	2,1000	1175	2,0400
		940	
		235	
		3,4075	

,50	,50	1,00	,90
1,00	1,00	,90	2,60
,5000	1,50	1,90	5400
	1,00	,90	18
	1,6000	1,7100	2,3400

,5250
2,1000
3,4075 } The ſeveral products collected.
2,0400
,5000
1,6000
1,7100
2,3400

2)14,2225

10)7,1112 A. R. P.

,71112 = 0 2 33 Content of the brook ſide off-ſets.

4
2,84448
40
33,77920

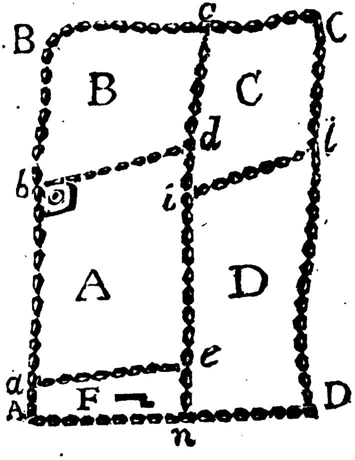
The trapezium.

8,70 = B *c*
8,00 = Ditto
16,70 = Sum of the perpendicular B *c* Ditto
9,62 = ½ AC the diagonal
3340
10020
15030
A. R. P.
16,06540 = 16 0 10 content of trapezium
4
,26160
40
10,46400

A	R.	P.	
16	0	10	= area of trapezium
0	2	33	= area of brookſide off-ſets
0	0	4	= area of north off-ſets
16	3	7	= area of the whole field.

Note. Some practitioners caſt up off-ſets by dividing the ſum of the perpendiculars by the numbers thereof taken for a mean breadth, contained between the ſtraight line and the hedge, which part they caſt up as a parallelogram, this erroneous practice is, I fear, too much uſed, on account of eaſe and expedition.

Example. Let the following figure repreſent the ground plot of a ſmall eſtate, left by Mr. Geo. Fentham for charitable uſes to the town of Birmingham, and it is required to meaſure the ſame with the chain only, ſo that the dimenſions thereof may be caſt up and planned; what is the content of the whole, and each field ſeparately?



Suppoſe you enter the eſtate at A, 1ſt meaſure from A to *a* 1 chain, from *a* to *b* 4 chains, and from *b* to B 3 chains, 15 links. Having chained from A to B, proceed to meaſure the other ſides; but as you advance take care to lay down the off-ſets. as before directed.

2d. Meaſure from B to *c* 3 chains 20 links, from *c* to *d* 2,35, from *d* to *i* 1,15, from *d* to *b* 3,26, the dimenſions of the field B being finiſhed, walk to *c*, and meaſure from *c* to C 2,65, from C to *b* 3,05, and from *l* to *i* 2,90, and as *c i* was meaſured before, there will be no need of meaſuring or ſtraightening that ſide again, ſo the dimenſions of the field C being finiſhed, proceed from *i* to *e* 4,45 from *e* to *n* 1 chain, from *n* to D 2,90, and from D to *l* 5,30; the dimenſions in the field D being finiſhed, I walk to *e* and meaſure *e a* 3,10, and as *d i* and *i e* was meaſured before, there is no need to meaſure that over again; therefore the dimenſions in the field A are finiſhed, but if the firſt field A is not a true ſquare you muſt meaſure the diagonal from *d* to *a* and caſt up the dimenſions as two triangles, as before directed.

Laſtly, meaſure from *n* to A 3,25, and your dimenſions in the field are finiſhed, which may be caſt up and planned at pleaſure.

Note. As the off ſets, &c. are meaſured and caſt up as before directed, I think it will be unneceſſary to inſert the operations at length, as it will give the learner an opportunity of caſting up the ſame, and if the reſult of his work ſhould agree with the following contents of each field, his work is undoubtedly true.

		A	R	P
Houſe, garden, &c.	F	0	1	13
Well piece	A	1	1	14
Hill piece	B	0	3	18
Calf's croft	C	1	2	23
Pit piece	D	1	1	37
Total of the whole eſtate		5	2	25

PROB. 7. *To meaſure woods or large pools of water.*

RULE. Meaſure round it, and at every bending or turn take the angle, and meaſure the diſtance from one turn to another, and enter all down in your field-book, and when you come round to the place where you began, if your plot cloſe, your work is tight; when you have plotted your work, take off the baſes and perpendiculars from the ſame ſcale you laid down the plot, and from thence caſt up the content in acres, as taught before.

PROB. 8. *To lay down any quantity of land in a field, when the quantity and either the length or breadth are given.*

RULE. Firſt, divide the area of the given quantity, by the length of the field, and the quotient will be the breadth required.

Second, the propoſed quantity divided by the breadth will give the length required.

EXAMPLE 1. Suppoſe a farmer lets an acre of meadowing, to be laid out on one ſide of a field that is 22 chains long, how broad muſt the land be to make an acre?

```
  22
   4         (4
  88)160,00(1,818
            ,454 Links anſwer.
```

But for the aſſiſtance of thoſe who do not underſtand decimal arithmetic, I have inſerted the following table.

Breadth	Length		
C.	C.	L.	P.
1	10	00	,0
2	5	00	,0
3	3	33	,33
4	2	02	,50
5	2	00	,0
6	1	66	,6
7	1	42	,28
8	1	25	,0
9	1	11	,11
Length	*Breadth*		

The Uſe of the Table.

If the length or breadth be given in chains, links, &c. the other may be found by inſpection, viz. if the length be even chains, look on the contrary dimenſions and you will ſee how many chains, links, &c. muſt be meaſured for an acre.

Example. Suppoſe the length of a field was 5 chains, how much in breadth will make an acre? againſt 5 chains in the table you will find 2 chains; the breadth required to make an acre; and ſo of the reſt.

Prob. 9. *To Reduce a large plot of land or map into a leſſer compaſs, or, on the contrary, to enlarge it.*

RULE. If it be a field or two it is the beſt way to plot it over again by a greater or leſſer ſcale; but if it be large, as the map of a county or manor, &c. the readieſt way is to circumſcribe it with a geometric ſquare, and divide that ſquare into ſeveral other leſſer ſquares, and by this means every field, houſe, &c. in one will fall in the ſame ſquare in the other.

Prob. 10. *To find the exact diſtance to any viſible object without any inſtrument, or actually meaſuring the ſame.*

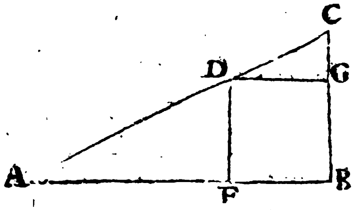
RULE. Firſt, get four ſtraight ſticks, of any length you pleaſe, then let it be required to find the diſtance A B upon level ground, at B put down one of your ſticks, there ſtand and order an aſſiſtant to put down another at F; ſo that ſtanding at B you may ſee the ſtaff F and the object at A, both in a ſtraight line (now it matters not at what diſtance the ſtaff B is from the ſtaff F, but if your diſtance required be far, then the further F is from B the better,) then take a third ſtaff and go from F any number of yards, chains, or any other meaſure to D, ſo that the line F D may be at right angles with B A, and at D put down the third ſtaff.

Laſtly, take the other ſtaff, and go from B (ſquare-wiſe, as before) ſo far till you can ſee the ſtaff D and the object A in a right line; which ſuppoſe at C; here make a mark, and meaſure the diſtance C G, 25 feet, &c. and G B 39,1; then C G 25 + G B 39,1 = B C, 64,1 feet; by meaſuring F D = B G = 39,1; the truth of this problem is grounded upon ſimilar triangles, for the triangle C G D is ſimilar to the triangle C B A. Therefore it will always hold.

As C G 25 is to G D 39, ſo is C B 64,1 to B A 100 the anſwer.

The work at Length.

```
As 25 : 39 :: 64,1
                 39
               ----
               5769
              1923
              -----
    25)2499,9(99,9 = 100 nearly, the diſtance required.
       225
       ---
        249
        225
        ---
         249
         225
         ---
          24
```



N. B. As the narrow limits of this treatiſe would not admit of room to give the whole art of ſurveying, I have given ſuch examples as I thought would be the moſt uſeful to the young *Tyro*, as well as the farmer and grazier, which examples carefully conſidered and duly regarded, will enable the learner to find the content, and plan a ſingle field, or eſtate with certainty and expedition.

LXXVII. SPECIFIC GRAVITY.

THE ſpecific gravity of a body, is the relation that the weight of a body of one kind hath to the weight of an equal magnitude of a body of another kind; the knowledge of which is of great uſe, not only in natural philoſophy, but alſo in common life, in computing the weights of ſuch bodies as are too unweildy to have their weights diſcovered by other means.

The following table ſhews the ſpecific gravity to rain water, of metals, and other bodies; and the weight of a cubic inch of each, in parts of a pound avoirdupoiſe and of ounces troy.

N. B. If the ſpecific gravity of any ſolid in the table be leſs than 1000, it will ſwim in water; but if greater than 1000 it will ſink.

Bodies.	*Spe. Gra.*	*Wt. lb. Avo d*	*Wt. oz. Troy.*
Fine gold	19,639	0,7103587	10,359273
Standard gold	18,887	0,7060185	9,962625
Guinea gold	17,793	0,6828703	9,911707
Quick-ſilver	13,762	0,4976574	7,384411
Lead	11,313	0,4091696	5,984010
Fine ſilver	11,091	0,4011501	5,850035
Standard ſilver	10,629	0,3844400	5,556769
Copper	8,769	0,3171658	4,747121
Plate braſs	8,350	0,2942593	4,404273
Caſt braſs	8,104	0,2929832	4,272409
Steel	7,850	0,2839265	4,142127
Bar iron	7,764	0,2808159	4,031361
Block tin	7,238	0,2417901	3,861519
Caſt iron	7,135	0,2380647	3,806568
Load ſtone	5,106	0,1846788	2,724083
Blue ſlate	3,500	0,1264914	1,867272
Veined marble	2,702	0,0977286	1,429411
Common glaſs	2,600	0,0940393	1,360841
Flint ſtone	2,582	0,0933883	1,351419
Portland ſtone	2,570	0,0929543	1,345139
Free ſtone	2,352	0,0915708	1,231038
Brick	2,000	0,0723379	1,046801
Alabaſter	1,888	0,0683061	0,988456
Ivory Horn	1,832	0,0662606	0,958489
Brimſtone	1,800	0,0651042	0,949424
Clay	1,712	0,0619213	0,902498
Lignum-vitæ	1,327	0,0479862	0,699936
Coal	1,255	0,0553921	0,661956
Pitch	1,150	0,0415943	0,606759
Mahogany wood	1,063	0,0384475	0,560691
Dry box wood	1,030	0,0372530	0,543282
Milk Sea water	1,033	0,0372530	0,543742
Rain water	1,000	0,0361690	0,527458
Red wine	0,993	0,0359158	0,523766
Bees' wax	0,996	0,0359881	0,524820
Linſeed oil	0,932	0,0337095	0,491591
Proof ſpirits or brandy	0,927	0,0335503	0,489268
Dry oak	0,915	0,0330946	0,489008
Olive oil	0,913	0,0330222	0,481569
Beech	0,854	0,0308883	0,450449
Dry elm Dry aſh	0,800	0,0289352	0,421966
Dry wainſcot	0,747	0,0270182	0,394011
Dry yellow fir	0,657	0,0237630	0,346539
Man's body	1,111	0,0413100	0,600354
Cedar	0,613	0,0221715	0,323332
Dry white deal	0,569	0,0205801	0,300123
Cork	0,240	0,0186805	0,126590
Air	0,0012	0,0000434	0,000633

Note. If you take away the points from the numbers, in the ſecond column, and reckon them to be whole numbers, they will ſhew how many avoirdupoiſe ounces are contained in a cubic foot of each of the above bodies in the table.

CASE 1. The dimenſions, or ſolidity of any body being given to find its weight.

RULE. Multiply the cubic inches contained in that body, by the tabular weight correſponding, and it will give the weight in pounds avoirdupoiſe, or ounces troy.

EXAMPLE 1. What is the weight of a piece of oak, of a rectangular form, whoſe ſolidity is 11880 cubic inches?

,0330946
11880
———
26475680
330946
330946
———
112)393,1638480(3,5104 cwt. the anſwer.

E. 2. There is a bar of iron, in length 156 inches, and 1 inch ſquare; I deſire to know how many pounds avoirdupoiſe it doth weigh?

,2808159
156
———
16848954
14040795
2808159
———
43,8072804 *lb.* the anſwer.

E. 3. What is the weight of a piece of fir, whoſe girt is 20 inches and length 40 feet?

Firſt, 20 ÷ 5 = 4, alſo 4 × 4 = 16 ſquare of $\frac{1}{5}$ girt. And 40 feet = 480 inches. Then 480 × 2 × 16 = 960 × 16 = 15360 cubic inches (per rule 2. Sect. 73.)

Therefore ,0237630
15360
———
14257800
712890
1188150
237630
———
c. qr. lb.
Anſwer 364,9997800 *lbs.* = 3 1 1

E. 4. What is the weight of an iron ſhot, of 8 inches diameter?
Firſt, 8×8×8×,5236=268,0832 Solid inches, (per PROB. 10, Sect. 68.)

Therefore 268,0832
,2580647
18765824
10723328
16084992
214466560
13404160
5361664
69,18281058304 *lb.* the anſwer.

E. 5. What is the diameter of an iron ſhot, weighing 69,18281058304*lb.* avoirdupoiſe?

Firſt, ,2580647)69,18281058304(268,0832 Solid inches.

Then ,5236)268,0832(=512 Cube of the diameter.

Therefore $\sqrt[3]{512}=8$ The diameter ſought.

E. 6. What is the weight of an iron bomb ſhell, of 3 inches thick, the greateſt diameter being 14 inches?

Firſt, 14—6=8, Diameter of the concavity.

Then 14×14×14×,5236=1436,7584 Content of the whole.
And 8× 8× 8×,5256= 268,0832 Ditto of the concavity.
Solidity of the ſhell = 1168,6752 Inches.

Therefore 1168,6752×,2580647=301,59381488544 *lb.* the weight required.

E. 7. In the walls of Balbeck, in Turkey, there are three ſtones laid end to end, now in ſight, that meaſure in length 61 yards; one of which, in particular, is 63 feet long, 12 feet thick, and 4 yards over: now, if this ſtone was marble, what power would ballance it, ſo as to prepare it for moving?

Firſt, 63×12×12=9072 Solid feet.
Then 9072×1728=15676416 Cubic inches.

Therefore 15676416
,0977286
94058496
125411328
31352832
109734912
141087744
2240)1532034,1886976(683,9438=638 *tons*, 18 *cwt*. 97 *lb*. the anſ.

CASE. 2. The weight of any body being given to find the ſolidity, and the ſpecific gravity thereof.

RULE. Divide the given weight by the tabular weight, correſponding to the name of the ſame kind, and the quotient will be the ſolidity in cubic inches.

EXAMPLE 1. How many ſolid feet are there in a block of marble that weighs 8 tons; and what will it come to at 5 ſhillings per foot ſolid?

Firſt, 8 tons = 17920 *lb.*

Then ,0977286) 17920,00000000 (183328,45 inches.

Now 1728)183328,45(106,09 cubic feet (nearly) at 5*s.* or ,25*l.*

106,09
,25

53045
21218

26,5225 = 26*l.* 10*s.* 5¼*d.* anſwer.

E. 2. In the Spectators club of fat people, it is ſaid that each perſon weighed no leſs than 4 cwt. how many ſolid inches was there in one of their bodies?

Firſt, 4 cwt. = 448 *lb.*

Then ,041310(448.000000(10844,8 ſolid inches the anſwer.

E. 3. Suppoſe that a man of war, with all its ordnance, rigging, and appointment, draws ſo much water as to diſplace 1309 tons of ſea water, London beer meaſure: the weight of the veſſel is required?

Firſt, 1300 × 4 = 5200 hhds. and a hhd = 282 × 54 = 15228 cubic inches.

Therefore 15228 × 5200 = 79185600 cubic inches diſplaced.

Then 79185600
,037253

2375568
3959280
1583712
5542992
2375568

T. cwt. lb.
2240)2949901,156800(1316,92015 tons = 1316 18 17 the weight required.

E. 4. Hiero, king of Scilly, ordered his jeweller to make him a crown, containing 63 ounces of gold; the workmen thought by ſubſtituting part ſilver therein, to have a proper perquiſite, which taking air, Archimedes was appointed to examine it, who, on putting it into a veſſel of water, found it raiſed the fluid, or that itſelf contained 8,2245 cubic inches of metal, and having diſcovered that the cubic inch of gold more critically weighed 10,36 ounces, and that of ſilver but 5,85 ounces, he, by calculation, found what part of his Majeſty's gold had been changed, and you are deſired to repeat the proceſs?

Firſt, 10,36) 63,00 (6,08108, had it been all gold.

Alſo, 5,85) 63,00 (10,76923, if all ſilver.

Then by Sect. 28,

$$\text{Mean rate } 8{,}2245\text{—}\left\{\begin{array}{l} 6{,}08108 = 2{,}54473 \\ 10{,}76903 = 2{,}14342 \end{array}\right.$$

$$\text{Sum } \underline{4{,}68815}$$

4,68815) 2,54473 (,5428, oz. part gold
4,68815) 2,14342 (,4572, oz. part ſilver

$$\begin{array}{llll} & & \textit{oz. dwts.} & \textit{grs.} \\ \text{Then}\left\{\begin{array}{l} {,}5428 \\ {,}4572 \end{array}\right\}\times 63 = & \left\{\begin{array}{l} 34{,}1964 = 34\ \ 3 \\ 28{,}8036 = 28\ \ 16 \end{array}\right. & & \begin{array}{l} 22{,}272,\ \text{G} \\ 1{,}728,\ \text{S} \end{array} \\ & \text{Proof } 63\ \ 00 & & 00{,}000 \end{array}$$

CASE 3. The weight and magnitude being given, to find the ſpecific gravity.

RULE. Divide the weight in ounces, by the ſolidity in cubic feet, the quotient will be the ſpecific gravity.

EXAMPLE 1. I have a piece of marble that contains 4 ſolid feet; and weighs 675 *lb.* what is its ſpecific gravity?

Firſt, 675 × 16 = 10800 ounces.
Then 10800 ÷ 4 = 2700 the ſpecific gravity.

E. 2. I have a piece of timber that contains 6 feet, and weighs 300 lb. what wood it it?
Firſt, 400 × 16 = 4800 ounces.
Then 48000 ÷ 6 = 800 the ſpecific gravity.
Now, in the table of ſpecific gravity, againſt 800 you will find dry aſh or elm, the wood required.

N. B. All bodies of what nature or kind ſoever, being weighed in open air, and balanced by thoſe whoſe ſpecific gravity is greateſt; thoſe bodies whoſe ſpecific gravity is leaſt, will weigh the heavieſt in vacuo.

Thus, if a piece of lead, at the end of a nice balance, and a piece of cork at the other end, are in equilibrio in the air, and thus placed under the receiver of an air-pump, as ſoon as the air begins to be exhauſted, the equilibrium will begin to be deſtroyed, till at laſt when all the air is taken away, the cork will deſcend and ſhew itſelf really heavier than the lead.—(And for the ſame reaſon, a pound of feathers is heavier than a pound of lead, which may ſeem a paradox to ſome;) but the reaſon is very evident from the laws of Hydroſtatics; for both bodies being weighed in air, each would loſe the weight of an equal bulk of air, conſequently the feathers will loſe a greater weight than the lead, becauſe it is of greater bulk, therefore when the air is taken away from both, the weight that is reſtored to the feathers, being the greateſt, will cauſe it to preponderate or weigh down the lead in vacuo.

Case 4. The ſolidity of any piece of timber being given to find how far it will ſink.

RULE. Divide the ſpecific gravity of the timber by the ſpecific gravity of the water: multiply this ſum by the depth of the timber, and it will give the inches under water.

Example 1. How many inches will a cubic foot of elm ſink in common water?

First, 1,000),8000(,800
12
9,600 inches the anſwer.

E. 2. How many inches will a cubit foot of deal ſink in common water?

Firſt, 1,000),6570(,657
12
7,884 inches under water.

Case 5. The ſolidity of any timber being given, to find how much it will carry.

RULE. Subtract the ſpecific gravity of the timber from that of the water, the remainder is the number of ounces that one ſolid foot will carry.

Example 1. How much weight is juſt neceſſary to ſink a cubic foot of deal in common water?

1,000
,657
16),343(21,437 *lb.* the anſwer.

E. 2. How much will a raft, made of 12 pieces of yellow deal, carry in ſea water, if each piece be a foot ſquare, and 20 feet long?

Firſt, 1033—657 = 376, and 12 × 20 = 240
Then 240 × 376 = ,90240
∴ 9024 ÷ 16 = 5640 *lb.* the anſwer.

To make a deceitful balance, or pair of ſcales, whoſe beam will hang in equilibrio without the ſcales, or with the empty ſcales; and yet ſhall alſo be in equilibrio when unequal weights are placed in the ſcales; ſo as to cheat in any proportion intended, in making the balance at firſt. See Plate 1. Fig. 32.

To the beam A B = 23 inches long, whoſe arm C B, of 11 inches in length, keeps in equilibrio about the point C, the arm A C, of 12 inches in length, by being made ſo much thicker, or having ſo much more matter, as may make amends for its being ſhorter; hang the ſcales D, E, in ſuch a manner, that D, which weighs one part in twelve leſs than E, ſhall hang at the longeſt end of the beam, and they will keep each other in equilibrio; then placing 12 pounds weight at G, in the ſcale E, it will keep in equilibrio no more than 11 pounds of F, the commodity to be ſold, if placed in the ſcale D; becauſe then, F will be to G in a reciprocal proportion of B C to A C.

Now, though ſuch a balance may be ſo nicely made as to deceive the eye, the cheat is immediately diſcovered by changing the weights, and the commodity F, from one ſcale to another; for then, the owner of the balance, muſt either confeſs the fraud, or add to the commodity he ſells, &c. not only what was wanting, but alſo as much as he intended to cheat him of; and a fraction of the added weight, proportionable to the inequality of the arms of the balance, that is, in this caſe, the buyer, inſtead of the 11 pounds offered him for 12, his due, will have, by changing the ſcales, $13\frac{1}{11}$ pounds. For whereas, in the firſt poſition of the balance $F = 11 \times 12 = A\,C$ was equal to $G = 12 \times 11 = B\,C$ when G or 12 pounds is placed in the ſcale D, then 12×12 will be equal to no leſs than $C\,B = 11 \times 13\frac{1}{11} = G$. Or,

As the arm C B, 11 inches long, is to the arm C A, 12 inches long, ſo is F, or the weight 12, placed in the ſcale D: to G $13\frac{1}{11}$, or the weight of the commodity keeping the weight in equilibrio.

And therefore, as this analogy gives a reciprocal proportion between the weights and their velocities, the momenta will be equal; which, with contrary directions, deſtroy one another.

N. B. In all theſe caſes, we ſuppoſe the weight to hang freely from thoſe ends of the balance to which they are faſtened.

A TABLE by which the quantity and weight of water in a cylindrical pipe of any given diameter of bore, and perpendicular height may be found; and conſeqently, the power may be known that will be ſufficient to raiſe the water to the top of the pipe, in any pump, or any or any other hydraulic machine.

Diameter of the Cylindric Bore, 1 Inch.

Feet high.	Quantity of water in cubic inches.	Weight of water in troy ounces.	In avoirdupoiſe ounces
1	9,4247781	4,971234	5,4541539
2	18,8495562	9,942468	10,9083078
3	28,2743343	14,913702	16,3624617
4	37,6991124	19,884936	21,8166156
5	47,1238905	24,856170	27,2707695
6	56,5486686	29,827404	32,7249234
7	65,9734467	34,798638	38,1790773
8	75,3982248	39,769872	43,6332312
9	84,8230029	44,741106	49,0873851

For tens of feet high, remove the decimal points one place forward; for hundreds of feet, two places, for thouſands, three places, and ſo on. Then multiply the ſums by the ſquare of the diameter of the given bore, and the products will be the anſwer.

EXAMPLE. The quantity and weight of water in a cylindric pipe, 85 feet high, and 10 inches diameter.

The Square of 10 ≐ 100.

Feet high.	Cubic inches.	Troy ounces.	Avoirdupoiſe ounces.
80	753,982248	397,698720	436,332312
5	47,123890	24,856170	27,270769
85	801,106138	422,554890	463,603081
	×100	×100	×100
Anſwer	80110,613800	42255,489000	46360,308100

Which number 80110,6 of cubic inches being divided by 231, the cubic inches in a wine gallon, gives 342,6 for the number of gallons: and the reſpective weights 42255,489 and 46360,3, being divided, the former by 12, and the latter by 16, give 3521,29 for the number of troy pounds, and 2897,5 for the number of avoirdupoiſe pounds, that the water in the pipe weighs. So much power would be required to balance or ſupport the water in the pipe, and as much more to work the engine, as the friction thereof amounts to.

In all pumps, the preſſure of the column of water, or its weight felt by the working power, when raiſed to any given height above the ſurface of the well, is in proportion to the height of the column, conſidered throughout, as if it were equal in diameter to that part of the bore, in which the piſton or bucket works.

The advantage or power gained by the handle of the pump, is the ſame as in the common leaver; that is, as great as the length from the axes of the handle to its end, where the power is applied, exceeds the length of the other part of the handle, from the axes on which it turns, to the pump rod, wherein it is fixed, for lifting the piſton and water.

In the making of pumps, the diameter of the bore, where the bucket works, ſhould be proportioned to the height which the pump raiſes water above the ſurface of the well, as that a man of ordinary ſtrength might work all pumps equally eaſy, let their heights be what they will. The annexed table ſhews how this may be done, and what quantities of water may be raiſed in a minute by one man, ſuppoſing the handle of the pump to be a leaver, increaſing the power five times.

The Uſe of the Table.

Find the given height of the pump, in the firſt column of the table; and againſt it in the ſecond column, you have the diameter, which the bore muſt be of, in inches, and hundredth parts of an inch; and in the third column, you have the quantity of water in gallons and pints, that a man of common ſtrength can raiſe to that height in a minute.

With reſpect to the power required to work the pump, or the quantity of water diſcharged thereby, it matters not what the diameter of the bore be in any other part, than that wherein the piſton or bucket works.

A TABLE FOR PUMP-MAKERS.

Height of the pump above the ſurface of the well	Diameter of the bore, where the piſton works.	Water diſcharged in a minute in gallons and pints.	
Feet.	*Inches.*	*Gallons.*	*Pints.*
10	6,93	81	6
15	5,65	54	4
20	4,90	40	7
25	4,38	32	6
30	4,00	27	2
35	3,70	23	3
40	3,47	20	4
45	3,26	18	1
50	3,10	16	3
55	2,95	14	7
60	2,83	13	5
65	2,71	12	4
70	2,62	11	5
75	2,53	10	7
80	2,44	10	2

Before I quit this ſubject, I ſhall obſerve one thing more to my reader, concerning the preſſure of fluids, which is this:

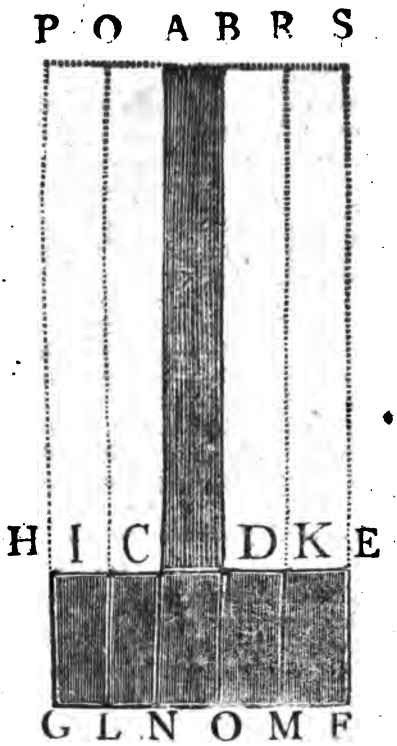
Let a body be ever ſo heavy, it may be made to ſwim in liquids, by knowing the ſpecific gravity.

Thus, becauſe the ſpecific gravity of gold is to that of water, as 19 to 1; therefore if you hold a guinea to the bottom of a tube of equal diameter (ſo as no water can get in) by means of a ſtring; then put the tube down in the water, above 19 times the thickneſs of the guinea in depth, and letting the ſtring go, the guinea will not ſink, but ride ſuſtained by the preſſure of the ſub-adjacent water, which now is ſtronger than the force of gravity in the guinea; and thus you make any body ſwim, let it be ever ſo large and weighty.

SCHOLIUM.

The writers on Hydroſtatics demonſtrate, that the preſſure of liquids on the bottom and ſides of veſſels, is always proportional to the height thereof, and every way equal at the ſame depth.

To illuſtrate this, let G E. in the annexed figure, be a veſſel, from whoſe upper part H E proceeds a tall tube, A B C D, communicating therewith. Let this tube and veſſel be filled with water, then will the preſſure of the water on the bottom G F be as great, and every way the ſame, as it would be, were the veſſel itſelf as high as the tube, and filled with water to the level of P S; that is the column of water, A N O B in the preſent caſe has the ſame effect on the bottom of the veſſel G F, as the column of water P G F S would have.



This is no ſmall paradox, but is, notwithſtanding that very eaſy to to conceive; for ſince fluids act in every direction, or preſs every way equally; and action and re-action is equal and contrary; it muſt follow, that the parts of the bottom L N and G L (being equal to N O) will ſuſtain the ſame preſſure as N O, or as they would do, were the columns of water continued to the height of P Q A. For in the line C N, the force of the column of water A O, is exerted on each ſide equally, and has the ſame effect at I L as at D O, and therefore the lateral preſſure being equal, the perpendicular preſſures alſo on L N and N O will be equal.

Or thus: It the preſſure of the part of I L were leſs than on the part D O, the fluid in the column C O would, by reaſon of its greater gravity, have a motion towards the part I L, and the ſurface A B would deſcend: but ſince there is a perfect quieſcence of all the parts of the fluid, aud that in the column C O is as much at reſt as that in the column C L, it is evident their preſſures and effects are every way the ſame, and conſequently that the column C L preſſes as much on the part L N, as the column C O does on the part N O. What is thus proved of the column I N, is to be proved of all the reſt, H L, D M, and K F, which makes the propoſition manifeſt.

This property of fluids is not only in itſelf very curious, but of great importance in many affairs in life. They who would ſee more of this wonderful property, may conſult Dr. Graveſande's Elements.

The weight of the whole Atmoſphere.

On a ſquare inch, it is 15 pounds; on a ſquare foot, 2160; on a ſquare yard, 19,440; on a ſquare mile, 60,217,344,000; and on the whole ſurface of the earth, and ſea together,——

12,014,118,565,447,680,000 pounds.

The ſurface of the body of a middle ſized man, is about 14 ſquare feet; and as the weight or preſſure of the air is equal to 2160 pounds on every ſquare foot, on or near the earth's ſurface, and as the preſſure of the air is equal in all manner of directions, its preſſure on the whole body of a middle ſized man is equal to 30,240 pounds, or 13½ tons. But becauſe the ſpring of the internal air is of equal force with the preſſure of the external, the preſſure is not felt.

The cauſe of the ebbing and flowing of the ſea, at the ſame time, on oppoſite ſides of the globe.

The reaſon why the tides riſe on the ſide of the earth, which is at any time turned towards the moon, is plain to every one; becauſe her attraction muſt occaſion a ſwelling of the waters towards her on that ſide: but the cauſe of as great ſwell, at the ſame time, on the oppoſite ſide of the earth, which is then turned away from the moon, has been very hard to account for; becauſe the riſing of the tide there is in a direction quite contrary to the attraction of the moon. But this difficulty is immediately removed, when we conſider, that all bodies moving in circles, have a centrifugal force, or conſtant tendency to fly off from the centers of the circles they deſcribe; and this centrifugal force is always in proportion to the diſtance of the body from the center of its orbit, and the velocity with which it moves therein.

When the body is large, the ſide of it which is fartheſt from the center of its orbit will have a greater degree of centrifugal force than the center of the body has; and the ſide of it which is neareſt the center of its orbit, will have a leſs degree of centrifugal force than its center has.

As the moon goes round the earth every month in her orbit, the earth alſo goes round an orbit every month, which is as much leſs than the moon's orbit, as the quantity of matter in the moon is leſs than the quantity of matter in the earth, which is 40 times. For, by the laws of nature, when a ſmall body moves round a great one, in free and open ſpace, both theſe bodies muſt move round the common center of gravity between them.

The moon's mean diſtance from the earth's center is 240,000 miles; divide therefore this diſtance by 40, the difference between the quantity of matter in the earth and moon, and the quotient will be 6000 miles, which is the diſtance of the common center of gravity between the earth and moon, from the center of the earth.

Now, as the earth and moon move round the common center of gravity between them, once every month; it is plain, that whilſt the moon moves round her orbit, at 240,000 miles from the earth's center, the center of the earth deſcribes a circle of 6000 miles radius, round the center of gravity between the earth and the moon; the moon's attraction balancing the centrifugal force of the earth at its center.

The diameter of the earth is 8000 miles (nearly) and conſequently its ſemi-diameter is 4000: ſo that the ſide of the earth which is at any time turned towards the moon, is 4000 miles nearer the common center of gravity between the earth and moon, than the earth's center is; and the ſide of the earth, which is then fartheſt from the moon, is 4000 miles farther from the center of gravity between the earth and moon, than the earth's center is at that time.

Therefore, the radius of the circle deſeribed by the parts of the earth which come about towards the moon; by the earth's diurnal motion, is 2000 miles; the radius of the circle deſcribed by the earth's center is 6000; and the radius of the circle deſcribed by thoſe parts of the earth which, in revolving on its axis, are fartheſt from the moon, is 10,000 miles.

The centrifugal forces of the different parts of the earth being directly as their diſtances from the above-mentioned common center of gravity, round which both the earth and moon move, theſe forces may be expreſſed by 2000 for the ſide of the earth neareſt the moon, by 6000 for the earth's center, and by 10,000 for the ſide of the earth which is fartheſt from the moon.

But the moon's attraction is greateſt on the ſide of the earth next her, where the centrifugal force or tendency to fly off from the common center of gravity (and conſequently, from the moon) is leaſt; and therefore, the tides muſt riſe on the ſide of the earth which is neareſt the moon, by the exceſs of the moon's attraction.

As her attraction balances the centrifugal force at the earth's center, it is plain that the centrifugal force of the ſide of the earth which is fartheſt from the moon is greater than her attraction; and therefore, the tides will riſe as high upon that ſide from the moon, by the exceſs of the centrifugal force, as they riſe on the ſide next her by the exceſs of her attraction. And as the earth is in conſtant motion on its axis, ſo as that any given meridian revolves from the moon to the moon again in 24 hours 50½ minutes, each place will come to the two eminences of water, under and oppoſite to the moon, in 24 hours 50½ minutes, or have two tides of flood and two of ebb in that time. For, as much as the waters riſe above the common level of the ſurface of the ſea, under and oppoſite to the moon, ſo much they muſt fall below that level half way between the higheſt places, or at 90 degrees from them.

On theſe principles, it is equally eaſy to account for the riſing of the tides, at the ſame time, on both ſides of the earth; and this riſing is made evident to ſight in Mr. Ferguſon's Lecture on the Central Forces.

CHRONOLOGY.

PART V.

SECTION LXXVIII.

CHRONOLOGY is the art of eſtimating and comparing together the times when any memorable tranſaction hath happened.

It alſo takes a view of the various tracts, calendars, and methods of computing time, practiſed by different nations; compares them together, and ſettles ſuch order among them, that the exact time in which any remarkable event happened may be certainly known.

RULES for finding the correſponding years of the Julian Period, with the years of the world, and years before and ſince the birth of Chriſt; ſuppoſing that the creation of the world was in the 706th year of the Julian Period; and that the birth of Chriſt was (according to the vulgar æra thereof) in the 4713th year of the Julian Period.

From any given year of the Julian Period ſubtract 706, and the remainder will be the year of the world's age.

If the number of the given year of the Julian Period be leſs than 4713, ſubtract it from 4713; and the remainder will be the number of years before the year of Chriſt's birth.

If the given year of the Julian Period is greater than 3967, ſubtract 3967 from it; and the remainder will be the number of years after the famous æra of Nabonaſſar.

Subtract 1 from any given year of the Julian period, and divide the remainder by 4; if nothing remains, the given year is a leap-year; but if 1, 2, or 3 remains, it is the firſt, ſecond, or third year after leap-year, in the old ſtile.

If any year before the year of Chriſt's birth be given, ſubtract its number from 4713, and the remainder will be the year of the Julian period: and if you ſubtract the ſaid year from 4007, the remainder will be the year of the world's age.

If any year after the year of Chriſt's birth be given, add 4713 to it, and the ſum will be the year of the Julian period; or if you add 4007 to it, the ſum will be the years of the world's age.

If any year of the world's age is given, add 706 to it, and the ſum will be the year of the Julian period. If the given year of the world be leſs than 4007, ſubtract it from 4007, and the remainder will be the number of years before the year of Chriſt's birth. But, if the given year of the world be more than 4007, ſubtract 4007 from it; and the remainder will be the number of years after the year of Chriſt's birth.

A Table of remarkable Æras and Events.

		Julian Period.	World's Age.	Before Chriſt.
1	The creation of the world – – –	706		4007
2	The flood – – – – – – –	2362	1656	2351
3	The Aſſyrian monarchy founded by Nimrod	2537	1831	2176
4	The birth of Abraham – – –	2714	2008	1999
5	The deſtruction of Sodom and Gomorrah –	2816	2110	1897
6	The kingdom of Athens founded by Cecrops	3157	2451	1556
7	Moſes receives the ten commandments from God	3222	2516	1491
8	The Iſraelites enter Canaan – – –	3262	2556	1451
9	The deſtruction of Troy – – –	3529	2823	1184
10	The beginning of King David's reign –	3650	2944	1063
11	The founding of Solomon's temple – –	3701	2995	1012
12	The Argonautic expedition – – –	3776	3070	937
13	Lycurgus formed his excellent laws –	3829	3103	884
14	Arbaces, firſt king of the Medes – –	3838	3132	875
15	Manducus, the ſecond – – –	3865	3159	848
16	Soſarmus, the third – – – –	3915	3029	798
17	The beginning of the Greek Olimpiades –	3938	3232	775
18	Artica, the fourth king of the Medes –	3945	3239	768
19	The Catonian epocha of the building of Rome	3961	3255	752
20	The æra of Nabonaſſar – – –	3967	3261	746
21	The deſtruction of Samaria by Salmaneſer –	3992	3286	721
22	The firſt eclipſe of the moon on record –	3993	3287	720
23	Cardicea, the fifth king of the Medes –	3996	3290	717
24	Phraortes, the ſixth – – – –	4058	3352	655
25	Cyaxares, the ſeventh – – –	4080	3374	633
26	The firſt Babyloniſh captivity by Nebuchadnezzar	4107	3401	606
27	The long war ended between the Medes and Lydians – – – – –	4111	3405	602

		Julian Period.	Word's Age.	Before Christ.
28	The 2d Babyloniſh captivity and birth of Cyrus	4114	3408	599
29	The deſtruction of Solomon's temple	4124	3419	588
30	Nebuchadnezzar ſtruck with madneſs	4144	3438	569
31	Daniels viſion of the four monarchies	4158	3452	555
32	Cyrus begins to reign	4177	3471	536
33	The Battle of Marathon	4223	3517	490
34	Artaxerxes Longimanus begins to reign	4249	3543	464
35	The beginning of Daniels ſeventy weeks of years	4256	3350	457
36	The beginning of the Peloponneſian war	4282	3576	431
37	Alexander's victory at Arbela	4383	3677	330
38	His death	4390	3684	323
39	The captivity of 100,000 Jews by King Ptolomy	4393	3687	320
40	Coloſſus of Rhodes thrown down by an earthquake	4491	3875	222
41	Antiochus defeated by Ptolomy Philopater	4496	3700	217
42	The famous Archimides murdered at Syracuſe	4506	3800	207
43	Jaſon butchered the inhabitants of Jeruſalem	4543	3837	170
44	Corinth taken and plundered by the Conſul Mummius	4567	3861	146
45	Julius Cæſar invaded Britain	4659	3953	54
46	He corrects the calendar	4667	3961	46
47	Is killed in the ſenate-houſe	4671	3965	42
48	Herod made king of Judea	4671	3967	40
49	The battle at Actium	4683	3977	30
50	Agrippa builds the Pantheon at Rome	4668	3982	25
51	The true æra of Chriſt's birth	4709	4003	4
52	The death of Herod	4710	4004	3
				Since Chriſt.
53	The Dionyſian, or vulgar æra of Chriſt's birth	4713	4007	
54	The true year of his crucifixion	4746	4040	33
55	The deſtruction of Jeruſalem	4783	4077	70
56	Adrian built the long wall in Britain	4833	4127	120
57	Conſtantius defeated the Picts in Britain	5019	4313	306
58	The Council of Nice	5038	4332	725
59	The death of Conſtantine the Great	5050	4344	337
60	The Saxons invited to Britain	5158	4452	445
61	The Arabian Hegira, or flight of Mahomed	5335	4629	662
62	The death of Mahomed	5343	4637	630
63	The Perſian Yeſdegird	5344	4638	631
64	The art of printing diſcovered	6153	5447	1440
65	The reformation begun by Martin Luther	6230	5524	1517
66	Oliver Cromwel died	6371	5665	1658
67	Sir Iſaac Newton born at Woolſtrope, in Lincolnſhire, December 25	6355	5649	1642
—	Made Preſident of the Royal Society	6416	5700	1703
—	Died, March 20	6440	5734	1727

68

		Years of Chriſt
68	The Scotch rebels defeated at Cullodon, April 16	1746
69	Weſtminſter bridge finiſhed, coſt £389,500	1750
70	The Style and Calendar altered, Sept. 2	1752
71	A large Comet appeared, foretold by Dr. Halley	1758
72	Otaheite in the South Seas diſcovered	1765
73	Longitude found by Harriſon's time piece, £18,750 given him	1765
74	Blackfriars bridge finiſhed, coſt £152,840	1770
75	Georgium Sidus diſcovered by Herſchel,	1781
76	King of Sweden ſhot at a maſquerade by Ankerſtrom	1792
77	King and Queen of France beheaded	1793
78	French fleet defeated in the channel by Earl Howe	1794
79	Spaniſh fleet defeated by Lord St. Vincent	1797
80	Dutch fleet defeated by Viſcount Duncan	1797
81	French fleet defeated near Egypt by Lord Nelſon	1798

In the foregoing table, the years before and ſince Chriſt are reckoned excluſive from the year of his birth.

By the following tables (pages 418, 419, and 420,) the day of the month anſwering to any given day of the week, and the day of the week anſwering to any given day of the month, may be found, in the old ſtile, within the limits of 5500 years, before the year of Chriſt's birth, and 5500 years after it; and in the new ſtile, from A. D. 1752, to 1837, incluſive.

1. For any given year before Chriſt, look for the complete hundreds of that year (when its number amounts to hundreds) at the head of the table on page 418, and for the years below or leſs than an hundred, to make up the number of the given year, at the left hand; and where the columns meet, you have the dominical letter for the given year.

EXAMPLE. What was the dominical letter for the 584th year before Chriſt's birth?

Under 500, at the head of the table, and againſt 84, at the left hand, I find FE, the dominical letter required, and ſhews the ſaid year to have been leap-year, as every leap-year has two dominical letters; the firſt of which ſerves for January and February, and the laſt for the reſt of the year.

EXAMPLE 2. For the year 1741, I demand the dominical letter?

Under 1700 at the head of the table, and downwards thence in that column againſt 41, at the left hand, I find D; the dominical letter required.

Note. Theſe two tables ſhew the dominical letter for the old ſtile, and the table on page 420 ſhews it for the new ſtile.

A TABLE, ſhewing the Dominical Letters for Years before the Year of Chriſt's Birth.

Old Stile.				*Hundreds of Years.*						
Years leſs than an hundred.				0 700 1400 2100 2800 3500 4200 4900	100 800 1500 2200 2900 3600 4300 5000	200 900 1600 2300 3000 3700 4400 5100	300 1000 1700 2400 3100 3800 4500 5200	400 1100 1800 2500 3200 3900 4600 5300	500 1200 1900 2600 3300 4000 4700 5400	600 1300 2000 2700 3400 4100 4800 5500
0	28	56	84	D C	C B	B A	A G	G F	F E	E D
1	29	57	85	E	D	C	B	A	G	F
2	30	58	86	F	E	D	C	B	A	G
3	31	59	87	G	F	E	D	C	B	A
4	32	60	88	B A	A G	G F	F E	E D	D C	C B
5	33	61	89	C	B	A	G	F	E	D
6	34	62	90	D	C	B	A	G	F	E
7	35	63	91	E	D	C	B	A	G	F
8	36	64	92	G F	F E	E D	D C	C B	B A	A G
9	37	65	93	A	G	F	E	D	C	B
10	38	66	94	B	A	G	F	E	D	C
11	39	67	95	C	B	A	G	F	E	D
12	40	68	96	E D	D C	C B	B A	A G	G F	F E
13	41	69	97	F	E	D	C	B	A	G
14	42	70	98	G	F	E	D	C	B	A
15	43	71	99	A	G	F	E	D	C	B
16	44	72		C B	B A	A G	G F	F E	E D	D C
17	45	73		D	C	B	A	G	F	E
18	46	74		E	D	C	B	A	G	F
19	47	75		F	E	D	C	B	A	G
20	48	76		A G	G F	F E	E D	D C	C B	B A
21	49	77		B	A	G	F	E	D	C
22	50	78		C	B	A	G	F	E	D
23	51	79		D	C	B	A	G	F	E
24	52	80		F E	E D	D C	C B	B A	A G	G F
25	53	81		G	F	E	D	C	B	A
26	54	82		A	G	F	E	D	C	B
27	55	83		B	A	G	F	E	D	C

A TABLE, ſhewing the Dominical Letters for Years after the Year of Chriſt's Birth.

Old Stile.				*Hundreds of Years.*						
Years leſs than an hundred.				0 700 1400 2100 2800 3500 4200 4900	100 800 1500 2200 2900 3600 4300 5000	200 900 1600 2300 3000 3700 4400 5100	300 1000 1700 2400 3100 3800 4500 5200	400 1100 1800 2500 3200 3900 4600 5300	500 1200 1900 2600 3300 4000 4700 5400	600 1300 2000 2700 3400 4100 4800 5500
0	28	56	84	D C	E D	F E	G F	A G	B A	C B
1	29	57	85	B	C	D	E	F	G	A
2	30	58	86	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
3	31	59	87	G	A	B	C	D	E	F
4	32	60	88	F E	G F	A G	B A	C B	D C	E D
5	33	61	89	D	E	F	G	A	B	C
6	34	62	90	C	D	E	F	G	A	B
7	35	63	91	B	C	D	E	F	G	A
8	36	64	92	A G	B A	C B	D C	E D	F E	G F
9	37	65	93	F	G	A	B	C	D	E
10	38	66	94	E	F	G	A	B	C	D
11	39	67	95	D	E	F	G	A	B	C
12	40	68	96	C B	D C	E D	F E	G F	A G	B A
13	41	69	97	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
14	42	70	98	G	A	B	C	D	E	F
15	43	71	99	F	G	A	B	C	D	E
16	44	72		E D	F E	G F	A G	B A	C B	D C
17	45	73		C	D	E	F	G	A	B
18	46	74		B	C	D	E	F	G	A
19	47	75		A	B	C	D	E	F	G
20	48	76		G F	A G	B A	C B	D C	E D	F E
21	49	77		E	F	G	A	B	C	D
22	50	78		D	E	F	G	A	B	C
23	51	79		C	D	E	F	G	A	B
24	52	80		B A	C B	D C	E D	F E	G F	A G
25	53	81		G	A	B	C	D	E	F
26	54	82		F	G	A	B	C	D	E
27	55	83		E	F	G	A	B	C	D

Dominical Letters for the New Stile.

1752	B A	1795	D
1753	G	1796	C B
1754	F	1797	A
1755	E	1798	G
1756	D C	1799	F
1757	B	1800	E
1758	A	1801	D
1759	G	1802	C
1760	F E	1803	B
1761	D	1804	A G
1762	C	1805	F
1763	B	1806	E
1764	A G	1807	D
1765	F	1808	C B
1766	E	1809	A
1767	D	1810	G
1768	C B	1811	F
1769	A	1812	E D
1770	G	1813	C
1771	F	1814	B
1772	E D	1815	A
1773	C	1816	G F
1774	B	1817	E
1775	A	1818	D
1776	G F	1819	C
1777	E	1820	B A
1778	D	1821	G
1779	C	1822	F
1780	B A	1823	E
1781	G	1824	D C
1782	F	1825	B
1783	E	1826	A
1784	D C	1827	G
1785	B	1828	F E
1786	A	1829	D
1787	G	1830	C
1788	F E	1831	B
1789	D	1832	A G
1790	C	1833	F
1791	B	1834	E
1792	A G	1835	D
1793	F	1836	C B
1794	E	1837	A

A TABLE, ſhewing the days of the months for ever, both in the old and new ſtile, by the dominical letters.

Months.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
January 31 *October* 31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	29	30	31	—	—	—	—
February 28 *March* 31 *November* 30	—	—	—	1	2	3	4
	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	26	27	28	29	30	31	—
April 30 *July* 31	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	30	31	—	—	—	—	—
Auguſt 31	—	—	1	2	3	4	5
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
	27	28	29	30	31	—	—
September 30 *December* 31	—	—	—	—	—	1	2
	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	31	—	—	—	—	—	—
May 31	—	1	2	3	4	5	6
	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
	28	29	30	31	—	—	—
June 30	—	—	—	—	1	2	3
	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
	25	26	27	28	29	30	

The dominical letter for the New Stile may be found by the following:

RULE. To the given year add its fourth part, omitting fractions; divide that ſum by 7; the remainder, taken from 8, leaves the index of the letter in the common years reckoning

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
A	B	C	D	E	F	G

But in leap-years, this letter and its ſucceeding one are the dominical letters.

E. 1. For the year 1801, I demand the dominical letter?

4)1801
450 = ¼
7)2251
321 – 4 remains = D the dom. letter.

Note. The time in which the ſun performes his annual revolution, is not exactly 365 days, 6 hours, but 365 days, 5 hours, 48 minutes, and 49 ſeconds, the civil year muſt, therefore, have exceeded the ſolar year by 11 minutes, and 11 ſeconds; which in the ſpace of about 130 years, amounted to a whole day, ſince the correction of the calender; which was the reaſon of leap-year being omitted this preſent year 1800.

And the above rule will hold good, for finding the dominical letter untill the year 1900, from this time, but till the year 1804, you muſt work as in the above example, viz. omit ſubtracting the remainder as the above rule directs as the remainder itſelf is the index of the letter.

Note. The year 1900 will not be a leap year, on the above account, but there will then be 13 days to be added, according to the following table.

E. 2. What will be the dominical letter for the year 1814?

4)1814
453 = ¼
7)2267 8
323 · 6
2 = B, the dominical letter.

To find whether any given year be leap-year.

RULE. Divide the given year by 4; if nothing remains, it is leap-year; but if 1, 2, or 3 remains, it is ſo many years after.

E. 1. I deſire to know whether 1801 will be a leap-year or not?

4)1801
450 - 1 remains ∴ 1 + 4 = 5th year after.

Note. Until the year of our Lord 1804, you muſt add 4 to the remainder, as above, and after that period, proceed as the rule directs.

E. 2. Will the year 1805 be leap-year or not?

Firſt, 1805 ÷ 4 = 451, and 1 remains ∴ it is the firſt year after leap-year.

Pope Gregory XIII. finding the Julian account erroneous, reformed it after the manner of this table. The Julian year conſiſts of 365 days, ſix hours; which is 10 minutes, 34 ſeconds more than the real tropical year, conſiſting of 365 days, 5 hours, 48 minutes, 49 ſeconds. Now theſe 11 minutes 11 ſeconds, from the firſt year of the Julian account (which took date before the birth of Chriſt) to the year 1600, amounted to 12 days; and ſo many days the Julians were too ſoon in reckoning the vernal equinox, and conſequently too late in reckoning their month. The Pope looking back no farther than the council of Nice, added 10 days to his own birth-day, Oct. 5, 1582, and called it the 15th; and by that means the vernal equinox fell on March 21. This reformation of the calendar is called the Gregorian account, or new ſtyle; which if it had not been corrected, the vernal equinox would have fallen on Chriſtmas-day in the year 10200.

A TABLE *to reduce the* Julian *to the* Gregorian *Year.*

	Days added.	10
1600		10
1700		11
1800		12
1900		13
2000	Leap-Year,	13
2100		14
2200		15
2300		16
2400	Leap-Year.	16
2500		17
2600		18
2700		19
2800	Leap-Year.	19
2900		20
3000		21
3100		22
3200	Leap-Year.	22
3300		23
3400		24
3500		25
3600	Leap-Year.	25
3700		26
3800		27
3900		28
4000	Leap-Year,	28
4100		29
4200		30
4300		31
4400	Leap-Year,	31
4500		32
4600		33
4700		34

To know on what day of the week any propoſed day of the month will fall.

Having found the dominical letter for the given year, look for that letter at the top of the table ſhewing the days of the month (page 420) and under the ſaid letter you have all the days of the months which are Sundays in that year, in the diviſions of the months. Under the next, towards the right hand, all the days in the column are Mondays; thoſe under the next are Tueſdays; and ſo on. When you are out at the right hand of the table, go back to the left, and ſo reckon on according to the order of the days of the week.

Thus, ſuppoſe for the year 584, before Chriſt, for which the dominical letter was F E; the firſt ſerving for January and February, and the laſt for all the reſt of the year; in the table (page 420) I find, under F, the 6th, 13th, 20th, and 27th of January; and the 3d, 10th, 17th, and 24th of February; and then under E, I find the 2d, 9th, 16th, 23d, and 30th of March and November; the 5th, 12th, 19th, and 26th of October; the 6th, 13th, 20th, and 27th of April and July; the 3d, 10th, 17th, 24th, and 31ſt of Auguſt; the 7th, 14th, 21ſt, and 28th of September and December; the 4th, 11th, 18th, and 25th of May; and the 1ſt, 8th, 15th, 22d, and 29th of June; which being all Sundays in that year, the reſt of the days of the months, anſwering to given days of the week, are eaſily found.

E. 1. In the 584th year before the birth of Chriſt, I deſire to know on what day of the week the 18th of May fell on?

Look for the 28th of May in the table, and you will find A ſtands at the top of the column in which that day is found: And as the 25th of May fell on Sunday, it is plain, that the 28th of May muſt have been on Wedneſday.

E. 2. On what day of the week does Chriſtmas-day fall on for the year 1801?

The dominical letter for this year is D. Then under D, in the diviſion for December, in the table (420) I find that the 6th, 13th, 20th, and 27th are Sundays; and conſequently, as the 20th of December falls on Sunday, the 25th (or Chriſtmas-day) muſt be on Friday.

To find the ſolar cycles.

RULE. To the given year add 9, divide the ſum by 28, the remainder is the cycle of the ſun.

Note. The ſolar cycle, or cycle of the ſun, is a period of 28 years; in which time all the varieties of the dominical letters will have happened, and the 29th year the cycle begins again, when the ſame order of the letters will return as they were 28 years before. At the birth of Chriſt, 9 years had paſſed in this cycle.

EXAMPLE. Required the year of the ſolar cycle, for the year 1801.

$1801 + 9 = 1810 \div 28 = 64$, remains 18 cycle of the ſun.

To find the lunar cycle.

RULE. To the given year add 1, and divide this ſum by 19; the remainder ſhews the cycle of the moon, or lunar cycle.

Ex. What is the golden number, or lunar cycle for the year 1783?

1783

+1

19)1784(93 revolution ſince the birth of Chriſt.

171

74

57

Anſw. 17 lunar cycle, or golden number.

Note. The lunar cycle, or golden number, is a period of 19 years, containing all the variations of the days on which the new and full moons happen; after which time they fall on the ſame days they did 19 years before; and then ſhe begins again with the ſun.

But when a centiſſimal or hundredth year falls in the cycle, the new and full moon, according to the new ſtile, will fall a day later than otherwiſe. The birth of Chriſt happened in the ſecond year of this cycle.

To find the Roman indiction.

RULE. To the given year add 3, and divide the ſum by 15; the remainder is the number of indiction.

Ex. What is the Roman indiction for the year 1783?

1783

+3

15)1786(119

15

28

15

136

135

1 Roman indiction.

N. B. The Roman indiction is a cycle of 15 years, which firſt began the third year before Chriſt.

To find the epact till the year 1900.

RULE. Multiply the golden number for the given year by 11, divide that product by 30, and from the remainder take 11, leaves the epact. If the remainder is leſs than 11, add 19 to it, and the ſum will be the epact.

Ex. Required the epact for the year 1782?

Firſt, the golden number for this year is 16.

Then per rule 17

11

3|0)18|7

6—7+19=26 the epact.

N. B. The epact of any year is the moon's age at the beginning of that year; that is, the days paſt ſince the laſt new moon.

To find the moon's age.

RULE. To the epact add the month of the year, and the day of the month; their ſum, if under 30, is the moon's age; but if that ſum is greater, then 30 taken from it leaves the moon's age.

The moon's age taken from 30, leaves the day of the next change.

When the ſolar and lunar cycles begin together, the moon's age on the firſt of each month, or the monthly epacts, are called the numbers of the month, and are as follows, viz.

Theſe,	0.	2.	1.	2.	3.	4.
For	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	April	May	June
Theſe,	5.	6.	8.	8.	10.	10.
For	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.

E. 1. Required the moon's age on January 1ſt, 1783?

First, the epact is 26
The month 0
1
———
Anſw. 27 days, the moon's age.

E. 2. The moon's age is 27; how many days is there to the day of her change, which age never exceeds 30 days?

30
27
———
Anſw. 3 days to the change.

To find the time of the moon's ſouthing.

RULE. Multiply the moon's age by 4, divide the product by 5, and the quotient gives the hours; the remainder, multiplied by 12, gives the additional minutes.

If this time is leſs than 12 hours, it is the time of ſouthing after mid-day; but if greater, 12 hours taken from it, leaves the ſouthing after mid-night.

E. 1. Required the time of the moon's ſouthing at London, on the 21ſt of May, 1776?

3 moon's age.
4
———
5)12
———
2—2
12
———
24
Anſw. 2 h. 24 m. afternoon.

E. 2. Required the time of the moon's ſouthing at Birmingham, on the 1ſt day of January, 1783?

27 moon's age
4

5)108

21—$\frac{3}{5}$=36
12

9*h*. 36. after midnight.

Anſwer 9*h*. 36*m*. after midnight.

To find the time of high water at any place.

RULE. To the time of the moon's ſouthing, add the time the moon has paſſed the meridian, to make high water at that place, and the ſum will ſhew the time of high water.

The diſtance of the moon from the meridian, when high water at the following places, is; at London, ☽ bears N. E. or S. E. 3*h*. 0*m*. Briſtol key. ☽ bears E. by S. and W. by N. 6*h*. 45*m*.

E. 1. On the 21ſt of May, 1776, at what time was it high water at London?

	H.	*M.*	
The moon ſouths at –	2	24	*P. M. N.*
At London ☽ bears N.E. or S. E.	3	00	
Sum	5	24	

Anſwer, 24 minutes paſt 5 in the afternoon.

High water is the ſtate of the tide when higheſt, or the time it ceaſes to flow up.

ASTRONOMY.

PART VI.

SECTION LXXIX.

ASTRONOMY is derived from two Greek words, viz. Aſter, a ſtar, and Nomos, a law, or rule. It is a ſcience, which by infallible demonſtration, teaches us the motions diſtances, and magnitudes of the heavenly bodies; their revolutions, anomalies, aplelions, eccentricities, enlongations, and parallaxes of the planets, eclipſes of the luminaries, occultations of the primary planets and fixed ſtars, by the moon; as alſo, the riſing, culminating, ſetting, and amplitudes; and, in ſhort, whatever belongs to the right underſtanding of the true ſyſtem of the world.

Of eclipſes there are four ſorts, viz. 1ſt, partial; 2d, total without continuance; 3d, total with continuance; and laſtly, annular.

1ſt, Partial, is when part of the ſun's diameter is obſcured from ſome particular tract of the earth, and theſe happen more frequently than any other.

2d. Total without continuance, is when, at the time of the viſible conjunction, the true latitude of the moon is equal to her parallax in latitude from the ſun; that ſo the center of one is exactly ſeen in the center of the other; and then alſo their viſible diameters are equal; that ſo the ſun is no ſooner hid from our ſight by the dark body of the moon, but very ſpeedily he is ſeen to recover his light on the other ſide.

3d. Total with continuance, is when, at the viſible conjunction, the eclipſe is central (which is always when the north latitude and parallax are equal) the moon is in perigon, and the ſun in apogeon; then the apparent diameter of the moon exceeds that of the ſun, and this exceſs can never amount to one minute, ſo that the total darkneſs of any ſolar eclipſe, can never exceed 4′ or 5′ in time.

4th. Laſtly, annular, is when the viſible central conjunction happeneth, the ſun being in perigeon, and the moon in apogeon; here the diameter of the ſun exceeds that of the moon, and conſequently there will then be a ring of light round the moon.

That the ſun's eclipſe always begins on the weſt ſide, and goes off, or ends, on the eaſt ſide of his body, is a moſt manifeſt truth; becauſe the moon (who is always the cauſe of this obſcurity) moving in her annual motion always in conſequence, or according to the order of the ſigns, muſt, of neceſſity, firſt touch the ſun's weſtern limb, and laſt leave his eaſtern.

Aſtronomers have divided the ſun's diameter into 12 equal parts, which they call digits; ſo that if we ſpeak of a digit, or finger's breadth, it is no more than $\frac{1}{12}$ part of the ſun's diameter.

Of the cauſes and times of eclipſes.

An eclipſe of the ſun is cauſed by the moon's opaque body paſſing between the ſun, and thoſe parts of the earth from which ſhe hides the whole or part of the ſun; and this can never happen, but at time of new moon.

An eclipſe of the moon is cauſed by the whole, or part, of her body paſſing through the earth's ſhadow; which can never happen, but when the moon is full.

If the moon's orbit lay in the plane of the ecliptic (in which the earth always moves, and the ſun appears to move) the ſun would be eclipſed at the time of every new moon; and the moon would be eclipſed at the time of every full.

But one half of the moon's orbit lies on the north ſide of the ecliptic, and the other half on the ſouth ſide of it; therefore, the moon's orbit interſects the ecliptic only in two oppoſite points, which are called the moon's nodes; and the angle which the moon's orbit makes with the ecliptic is 5° 18′. The interſection from which the moon aſcends northward from the ecliptic, is called the moon's aſcending node; and the oppoſite interſection, from which the moon deſcends ſouthward from the ecliptic, is called the moon's deſcending node. Theſe nodes move backward in the ecliptic $19\frac{1}{4}$ degrees every year, from the conſequent toward the antecedent ſigns; and therefore they go quite round the ecliptic, in 18 years, 223 days and 5 hours.

From the time of the ſun's being in conjunction with either of the moon's nodes, to the time of his being in conjunction with the other, is about $173\frac{1}{2}$ days, at a mean rate; within which number of days the eclipſes muſt always happen, in different times of the year.

When the moon changes within 18 days before or after the day of the ſun's being in conjunction with either of her nodes, the ſun will be eclipſed. And when the moon is full within 12 days before or after the day of the ſun's conjunction with either of the nodes, the moon will be eclipſed. At greater diſtances of the ſun from the nodes, there can be no eclipſes of theſe luminaries.

The period of eclipſes, according to the learned Dr. Halley, is 18 years, 10 days, 7 hours, 43 minutes; in leap year, 11 days, 7 hours, 43 minutes; which is near two hundred and twenty-three mean lunations. And, therefore, in that time, there will be a regular period of eclipſes or returns of the ſame eclipſes for many ages. But the falling back of the line of conjunction of the ſun and moon, with reſpect to the line of the nodes, in every period, will at length exhauſt it, and not return again in leſs than twelve thouſand four hundred and ninety-two years.

Another period for comparing and examining eclipſes, which happen after long intervals of time, is that which conſiſts of ſix thouſand eight hundred and ninety mean lunations, or about five hundred and fifty-ſeven years and twenty-one days; in which time the ſun and node will meet again ſo nearly, as to be little more than eleven ſeconds diſtant: but it will not be the ſame eclipſe that returns, as in the ſhorter period above-mentioned.

Theſe periods are ſaid to have been diſcovered by the Chaldeans ſix or ſeven hundred years before the birth of Chriſt; but M. Bailly, in his Hiſtoire de l'Aſtronomie Ancienne, has ſhewn that the invention is of a much earlier date, and were known to the Arabs, Indians, Chineſe, and Tartars, long before the ſciences were cultivated in Greece. And as a knowledge of this kind could have only been obtained from a long ſeries of obſervations, or a general and perfect acquaintance with the celeſtial motions, it is probable, that theſe, as well as many other diſcoveries of equal importance, are due to the moſt ancient inhabitants of the earth.

In China, where aſtronomy is made ſubſervient to the intereſt of the ſtate, under the reign of the emperor Choukang, the two principal aſtronomers, Ho and Hi; were condemned to death, on account of their ommiting, to announce the preciſe time of an eclipſe of the ſun. This eclipſe which happened two thouſand one hundred and ſixty-nine years before Chriſt, and a remarkable conjunction of four of the planets, which their annals affirm to have taken place at a ſtill earlier period, are ſtrong proofs of the authenticity of the Chineſe chronology.

There is a general tradition, which is countenanced by ſacred and profane hiſtory, that great changes and revolutions have taken place in our globe ſince its firſt formation: and the bare inſpection of the earth gives great weight to this opinion. We can perceive, in many inſtances, that the waters of the ocean have not always been confined within their preſent bounds. The vegetables and fiſhes of India, which are found in the petrefactions of Europe; and the number of ſhells, and other marine productions, diſcovered in ranges of mountains very remote from the ſea, can be accounted for upon no other principle. This was a doctrine taught by Pythagoras and his followers; and Ovid expreſſes himſelf thus,

"*The face of places, and their forms, decay;*
And what was ſolid earth converts to ſea;
Seas, in their turn, retreating from the ſhore,
Make ſolid lands what ocean was before;
And far from ſtrands are ſhells of fiſhes found;
And ruſty anchors fixed on mountain ground:
And what were fields before, now mark'd and worn
By falling floods, from hills to vallies turn:
And crumbling ſtill deſcend to level lands;
And lakes, and trembling bogs, are barren ſands:
And the parch'd deſert floats in ſtreams unknown,
Wondering to drink of waters not her own."

To theſe teſtimonies, may be added another ſtill more ſingular; which is that of the ancient Egyptians, who maintained that the ſun, in former ages, had riſen in the weſt and ſet in the eaſt; and Herodotus, Plato, Diogenes Laertius, and Plutarch, all mention this revolution, and ſome are induced to believe, that the idea, was not without foundation.

The beſt modern aſtronomers are now generally agreed, that the angle which the ecliptic makes with the equator is continually decreaſing, at the rate of about one minute in a hundred years; and therefore, if this diminution ſhould proceed, the two circles, in about one hundred and forty thouſand years, would coincide, and the ſun, moving in or near the equator, would make equal days and nights all over the globe for many ages. A revolution of this kind, ſufficient to reverſe the four cardinal points of the compaſs, could not have been accompliſhed in leſs than two million of years: a length of duration to the world that few will admit.

We are told by Diodorus Siculus, that the philoſophers of Babylon, at the time of Alexander's entry into that city, reckoned four hundred and three thouſand years from the beginning of their aſtronomical obſervations. And upon a ſuppoſition that the ecliptic was firſt perpendicular to the equator, and afterwards began to approach towards it, according to the rate above-mentioned, this period nearly agrees with the diminution of the angle, which in that time, had taken place, and reduced the obliquity to twenty-three degrees and a half.

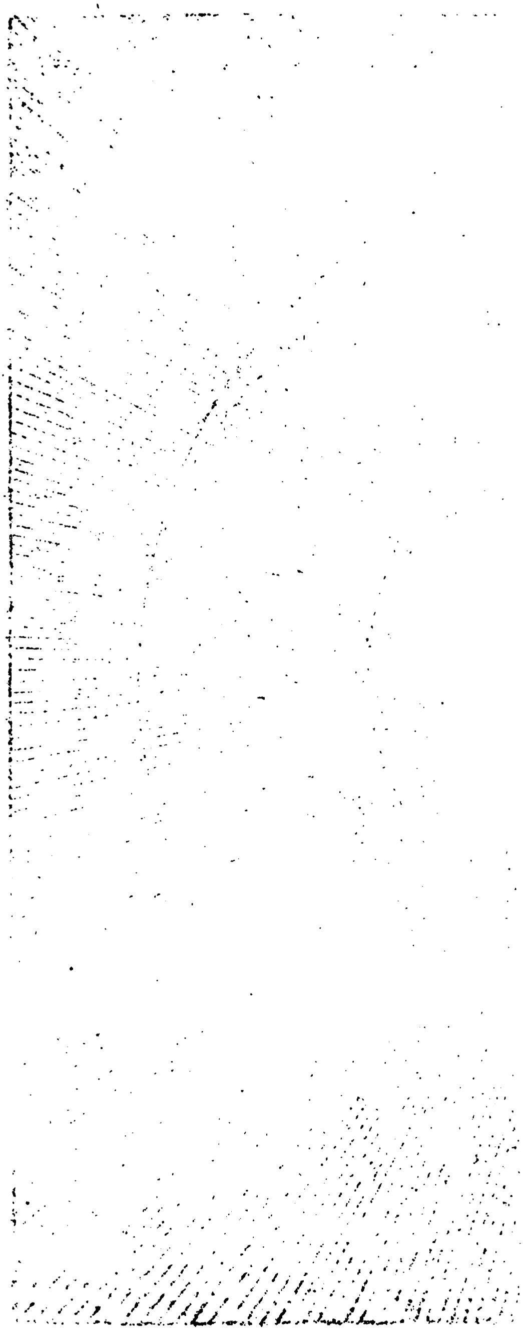
Some, however, are of a contrary opinion; and are diſpoſed to believe, that the obliquity of the ecliptic has been always the ſame. But in this they are certainly miſtaken; for beſides the apparent decreaſe of this angle, which has been obſerved by moſt aſtronomers ſince the time of Hipparchus, the variation of latitude in the fixed ſtars is ſuch as could ariſe from no other cauſe.

Ptolemy tells us expreſsly that he determined the obliquity, for ſeveral years together, to be twenty-three degrees fifty-one minutes, and it is now known to be twenty-three degrees twenty-eight minutes; the attention which has been beſtowed upon this ſubject for nearly a century paſt, has enabled us to decide with certainty that the diminution is real, and according to a certain law.

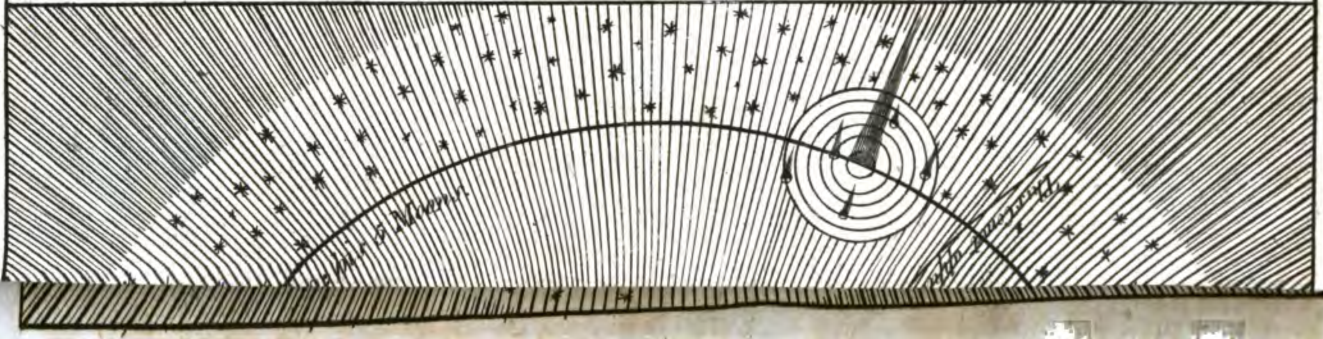
Hipparchus, in comparing his obſervations with thoſe of Timocharis, which had been made at Alexandria about a century before, firſt perceived that the ſtars changed their poſitions, and appeared to have a ſlow motion from weſt to eaſt with regard to the equinoctial points.

This change of the ſtars in longitude, which has now become ſufficiently apparent, is owing to a ſmall retrograde motion of the equinoctial points, of about fifty ſeconds in a year, which is occaſioned by the attraction of the ſun and moon upon the protuberant matter about the equator. The ſame cauſe alſo occaſions a ſmall deviation in the paralleliſm of the earth's axes, by which it is continually directed towards different points in the heavens, and makes a complete revolution round the axes of the ecliptic in about twenty-five thouſand nine hundred and twenty years.

In conſequence of this ſhifting of the equinoctial points, an alteration has taken place in the ſigns of the ecliptic; thoſe ſtars which in the infancy of aſtronomy were in Aries, being now got into Taurus; thoſe of Taurus into Gemini; &c.



Pl. 2. *The* Copernican *or* Solar Syſtem. *Page 431*



The Copernican, or ſolar ſyſtem.

This ſyſtem of the world, as deſcribed on Plate 2, is not a late invention, but was known and taught by the wiſe Samian Pythagoras, and others among the ancients; which, in after-times, was loſt; till, in the 15th century, it was again revived by the famous Poliſh philoſopher, Nicholas Copernicus, who was born at Thorn, in the year 1473. In this he was followed by the greateſt mathematicians and philoſophers that have ſince lived, as KEPLER, GALILEO, DESCARTES, GESSENDUS, and Sir ISAAC NEWTON, who have eſtabliſhed this ſyſtem on ſuch an everlaſting foundation of mathematical and phyſical demonſtration, that the gates of ignorance ſhall never prevail againſt it.

The moſt famous of the antiquated ſyſtems are two, viz. one taught by PTOLEMY, the EGYPTIAN, aſtronomer, ſaid to have lived 138 years before Chriſt; the other by the noble Dane, TYCHO BRABE, born in Schonen, A. D. 1546.

The PTOLEMEAN SYSTEM ſuppoſed the earth immoveably fixed in the center of the world, about which moved ſeven planets, viz. the *Moon*, *Mercury*, *Venus*, the *Sun*, *Mars*, *Jupiter* and *Saturn*; above theſe is placed the firmament of the fixed ſtars, then the two cryſtalline ſpheres; all which were included in, and received motion from, the primum mobile; which conſtantly revolved about the earth in 24 hours from eaſt to weſt.

The TYCHONIAN SYSTEM ſucceeded the PTOLEMEAN, but was never ſo univerſal. This ſuppoſed the earth in the center of the world, or firmament of fixed ſtars; as alſo of the two luminaries, the Moon and Sun: but then he ſuppoſes the Sun the center of the planetary motions, viz. of Mercury, Venus, Mars, Jupiter, and Saturn; theſe, with the Sun, all revolved about the earth in the ſpace of a year, to account for the annual motion; and the earth he made to revolve about the axes every 24 hours, from weſt to eaſt. This hypotheſis being part falſe, was embraced by few, and ſoon gave way to the only true and rational ſolar ſyſtem, reſtored by COPERNICUS as aforeſaid.

A BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE SOLAR SYSTEM.

The ſun, a ſtupendous body of fire, is placed in the centre of the ſyſtem, round whoſe orb, the planets, ſatellites, and comets, perform their revolutions, with an order and regularity which muſt fill our minds with the moſt exalted conceptions of their divine Original.

Mercury, the neareſt planet to the ſun, goes round him in about 87 days and 23 hours, or a little leſs than three months; which is the length of his year. But being ſeldom ſeen, on account of his nearneſs to the ſun, and no ſpots appearing on his ſurface, or diſk, the time of his rotation upon his axis, or the length of his days and nights, is not yet determined. His diſtance from the ſun is computed to be about thirty-ſeven millions of miles, and his diameter three thouſand two hundred;

and in his courſe round the ſun, he moves at the rate of a hundred and five thouſand miles an hour.

Venus,* the next planet above Mercury, is computed to be ſixty-eight millions of miles from the ſun, and by moving at the rate of ſeventy-ſix thouſand miles an hour, ſhe completes her annual revolution in two hundred and twenty-four days and ſeventeen hours, or about ſeven months and a half. Her diameter is ſeven thouſand ſeven hundred miles, and her diurnal rotation on her axis, is performed in twenty-three hours and twenty-two minutes. When this planet appears to the weſt of the ſun, ſhe riſes before him in the morning, and is called the Morning Star; and when ſhe appears to the eaſt of the ſun, ſhe ſhines in the evening, after he ſets, and is then called the Evening Star; being in each ſituation, alternately, for about two hundred and ninety days.

The next planet above Venus, in our ſyſtem, is the *Earth*. Its diſtance from the ſun is ninety-five millions of miles, and by travelling at the rate of fifty-eight thouſand miles an hour, its annual revolution is performed in three hundred and ſixty-five days, five hours, and forty-nine minutes, or the ſpace of a year; which motion, though one hundred and twenty times ſwifter than that of a cannon ball, is but little leſs than half the velocity of Mercury in his orbit. The earth's diameter is ſeven thouſand nine hundred miles; and as it turns round its axis every twenty-four hours, from weſt to eaſt, it occaſions an apparent motion of all the heavenly bodies, from eaſt to weſt, in the ſame time.

Next above the earth's orbit, is *Mars*, whoſe diſtance from the Sun is computed to be about one hundred and forty-four millions of miles. He moves at the rate of fifty-five thouſand miles an hour, and completes his revolution round the Sun in a period little leſs than two of our years. His diameter is four thouſand two hundred miles; and his diurnal rotation upon his axis is performed in about twenty-four hours and thirty-nine minutes.

Jupiter, the largest of all the planets, is still higher in the ſyſtem than Mars. He is reckoned to be about four hundred and ninety millions of miles from the Sun, and by going at the rate of twenty-nine thouſand miles an hour, completes his annual revolution in ſomething leſs than twelve of our years. His diameter is computed to be eighty-nine thouſand miles, and, by a prodigiouſly rapid motion upon his axis, he performs his diurnal rotation in nine hours and fifty-ſix minutes.

Saturn, the next planet in the ſyſtem above Jupiter, is about nine hundred millions of miles from the Sun; and by travelling at the rate of twenty-two thouſand miles an hour, he performs his annual circuit round that luminary in about twenty-nine and an half of our years. His diameter is computed to be ſeventy-nine thouſand miles; but, on account of his immenſe diſtance, and the deficiency of light occaſioned by ſuch a remote ſituation, the time of his diurnal rotation upon his axis has not yet been aſcertained.

---

* There will be a Tranſit of this beautiful Planet over the Sun's diſk, December 6, 1882.—For an Explanation, and Orthographical Projection of this Phenomenon, ſee Frontiſpiece to this work.

This was thought the moſt remoteſt planet in our ſyſtem; but Dr. HERSCHEL, on the 13th of March, 1781, diſcovered another at a ſtill greater diſtance, called the GEORGIUM SIDUS, his diſtance from the ſun is computed to be one thouſand eight hundred millions of miles, its magnitude is about eighty-nine times greater than the earth's; and that it revolves round the ſun in an orbit, which is nearly circular, in about eighty-two years.

SATELLITES OR MOONS.

Beſides the primary planets here mentioned, there are ten others, called ſecondary planets, or ſatellites, which regard their primaries as the centres, of their motions, and revolve round them in the ſame manner as thoſe primaries rovolve round the Sun.

The moſt conſpicuous of theſe ſatellites is the Moon, who is a conſtant attendant on our Earth; and, whilſt ſhe accompanies it in its annual progreſs through the heavens, keeps revolving round it continually, by a different motion in the ſpace of a month.

The moon's diameter is two thouſand one hundred and eighty miles; her diſtance from the Earth two hundred and forty thouſand miles; and in bulk ſhe is about ſixty times leſs than the Earth. Jupiter has four ſuch moons, and Saturn five; and from the continual change of their phaſes, or appearances, it is evident that theſe alſo are opaque bodies, like the planets, and ſhine only by means of the borrowed light which they receive from the Sun.

It may alſo be obſerved, that our earth is a moon to the moon, waxing and waneing in the ſame manner, but appearing about thirteen times larger, and, of courſe, affording a proportional quantity of light. When ſhe changes to us, the Earth will appear full to her, and when ſhe is in her firſt quarter to us, the Earth will be in her third quarter to her. And, as her axis is almoſt perpendicular to the plane of the ecliptic, one half of her orb will be conſtantly illuminated by the reflected light of the Earth in the Sun's abſence, whilſt the other half will have a fortnight's darkneſs, and a fortnight's light, alternately.

The rotation of the moon upon her axis, is alſo performed in the ſame time that ſhe goes once round the earth, as is evident from her always preſenting the ſame face to us during the whole of her monthly revolution; on which account, it is plain that the inhabitants of one half of the lunar world, are totally deprived of a ſight of the earth, whilſt the inhabitants of the other hemiſphere have a full view of our globe, moving through the heavens at the rate of fifty-eight thouſand miles an hour, and appearing to them near thirteen times larger than that of the ſun.

The reaſon of the moon's riſing and ſetting an hour later every night than it did the night before, is owing to its diurnal motion of about 13° 10′ from weſt to eaſt round her orbit; which, together with the motion of the earth round her orbit, makes verv near an hour's difference of riſing and ſetting, one night with another; but it is not ſo every night, being ſometimes as much again as at others, according to the different times of the year, and the different parts of the ecliptic, the earth and moon may then happen to be in; as is evident from the different aſpects of the moon towards the autumn, vulgarly called the harveſt moon; which does not ſet the next night after full, but riſes about the ſame time for ſeveral nights together.

In an oblique ſphere, all great circles interſecting the equinoctial, will, in the revolution of the ſphere, interſect the horizon with different angles, at every different part thereof. Thus, with reſpect to the ecliptic, when the beginning of Libra is orient, or riſing in the eaſt, it then makes the greateſt angle with the horrizon; when Capricorn is orient, the angle is mean; and when Aries is orient, the angle is leaſt of all; therefore, when the moon is full in the beginning of Libra, one day's motion depreſſes her fartheſt below the horizon, and leaſt when in the beginning of Aries; conſequently, the difference of her riſing each day at the vernal equinox will be greateſt, and leaſt of all in the autumnal equinox.

The revolution of the moon through the zodiac is called a lunation, and 12 of theſe lunations or revolutions is a lunar year; which takes up the ſpace of 354 days, 8 hours, 48′ 38″. The difference between this and the ſolar year, which contains 365 days, 5 hours, 48′ 57″ is almoſt 11 days, which chronologers call the epact.

And becauſe the moon's motion about her axis is performed in the ſame time as about the earth, the lunarians have their natural days equal to their months.

Beſides the moons, theſe planets are accompained with, Saturn is known to be encompaſſed with a ring; which ſurprizing phænomenon was diſcovered about 132 years ſince. It is ſaid, the inner border of the ring, from the body of Saturn, is equal to the breadth of the ring itſelf; each is computed to be, at leaſt, 21,000 miles; though others make the interval between the ring and Saturn's body to be 210,265, and the breadth of the ring to be 29,200 miles; its thickneſs is unknown, being too ſmall for obſervation: it hath a variety of aſpects, ſometimes appearing a large ellipſis, then a ſmaller; ſometimes only a ſtraight line, and ſometimes not viſible at all. Theſe are the moſt remarkable particulars of this prodigy of nature, known by aſtronomers; as to the matter, of which it doth conſiſt, it is not known by any.

OF COMETS.

Comets, or blazing ſtars, according to Sir ISAAC NEWTON, are ſolid, compact, fixed, and durable ſubſtances; and are a kind of planets, which move about the ſun in ſtated periods of time, and ſhine by the light of the ſun-beams reflected from them; and that the orbits are very eccentric and elliptical, but ſome more and ſome leſs; ſo conſequently their periods are longer or ſhorter. The forms of three remarkable cometary orbs are deſcribed in the ſolar ſyſtem before-going.

Dr. Halley has determined the longeſt axis of the orbit of that comet, which appeared in 1680, and whoſe period is 575 years, to be 1382975 parts, of which the mean diſtance of the earth from the ſun is 10000; therefore, ſuppoſing this mean diſtance to be 81000000 Engliſh miles, then the length of that comet's orb will be above eleven thouſand and two hundred millions of Engliſh miles.

And Sir Isaac Newton has computed the heat of the aforeſaid comet, when neareſt the ſun, to be 2000 times hotter than red-hot iron; and it is computed, that a ball of iron, as big as the globe of our earth, would, if red-hot, require 50,000 years to grow cold in; and the bodies of comets being ſo much greater than our earth, can never be cold at their greateſt diſtance: and the learned Dr. Halley has compiled a ſet of tables, whereby the places in the zodiac, of above 20 comets, may be determined for any given time.

OF THE FIXED STARS.

Fixed Stars, are ſo called, in oppoſition to the planets, or moving ſtars, becauſe they always keep the ſame place in the heavens, and do not ſeem to move for ſeveral ages together; yet they have an apparent motion, occaſioned by a certain contrary motion of the earth, ariſing from the ſpheroidical figure thereof.

This motion of the fixed ſtars does not exceed 50″ of a degree in a year, or one degree in 70 years; therefore, to complete one revolution of a circle, is required 25,920 years; after which time the ſtars all return again to their former places.

The diſtance of the fixed ſtars is but imperfectly known; however, the famous Hugens has computed the brighteſt, and of courſe the neareſt of all the fixed ſtars, viz. *Syrius*, to be, in appearance, 27,664 times leſs than the ſun; and ſince their diſtances are greater, as their magnitudes are leſſer, therefore this ſtar muſt be at the rate of above two millions of millions of miles; which is ſo great, that a cannon ball would ſpend almoſt 700,000 years in paſſing through it; and it is probable, that all fixed ſtars are equally diſtant from each other, in proportion to the diſtance of the neareſt of them from our ſun.

The number of viſible fixed ſtars, whoſe places have been rectified by aſtronomers, are theſe:

Hypparchus, 140 years before Christ, had a catalogue of ſtars, containing		1022
Pliny		1600
Ptolemy, 135 years after Christ		1026
1437	Uligh Beighi	1017
1572	Tycho Brabe	777
1620	John Kepler	1163
1630	Dr. John Bayerus	1725
	Prince of Heſſe	400

1635	Brachius	1672
1651	John Ricciolus	1468
1670	John Hevetius	1888
1676	Dr. Edmund Halley	373
1690	John Flamstead	3000

Aſtronomers have divided the ſtars into ſix ſeveral ſizes or magnitudes, of which the greateſt or brighteſt of them are called ſtars of the firſt magnitude, as *Aſturus*, *Regulus*, *Sirius*, &c. and the next to them in brightneſs, are called the ſtars of the ſecond magnitude; next to them in brightneſs, are ſtars of the third magnitude, &c. till we come to ſtars of the ſixth magnitude, which comprehend the ſmalleſt ſtars that can be diſcerned with the naked eye; and in the above catalogues, the moſt complete contains only 3000 ſtars, though aſſiſted by the beſt glaſſes; but the moſt that can be diſcovered by the naked eye, in the moſt ſerene night, are not above three or four hundred; and Dr. Keill, in his Aſtronom. Lect. vi. p. 51, 52, 53, 54, ſays of the 3000 ſtars in Mr. Flamstead's catalogue, it is ſeldom that a very good eye can reckon more than one hundred together; and the famous Mr. Flamstead himſelf aſſerts, that the naked eye cannot diſcover above 384 ſtars in the ſereneſt night, in both the hemiſpheres.

The Galaxy, via lectea, or milky way, is a broad white tract, encompaſſing the whole heavens, and extending itſelf in the ſign of *Capricorn*, from the equinoctial to the tropic of *Cancer*, with a double path, and the reſt of it is a ſingle one. Some of the ancients, as Aristotle imagined that this path conſiſted only of a certain exhalation hanging in the air; but by the obſervations with the teleſcope, made in this age, it has been diſcovered to conſiſt of an innumerable quantity of fixed ſtars, different in ſituation and magnitude; from the confuſed mixture of whoſe light, its white colour is ſuppoſed to be occaſioned.

The fixed ſtars are known from the planets by their ſcintillation, or ſparkling; for the planets have no ſuch vibration, twinkling, or glimmering of light; but, generally, all the fixed ſtars, more or leſs, and at ſome times more than others. The cauſe of their ſcintillation is variouſly diſcourſed of, both by philoſophers and aſtronomers. Aristotle among the ancients, aſſigns the cauſe thereof to their remoteneſs from our ſight, by which they are weakly, and as it were by a trembling wearineſs reached. Some, again, will have the cauſe of this twinkling to proceed from refraction; others aſſign the cauſe to ariſe from the unequal ſuperfices of the fluctuating air or medium; as ſtones in the bottom of a river, by the rapid motion of the water, ſeem to have a kind of tremulous motion: but Gasseneus, more probably, conceives this ſcintillation of the fixed ſtars to proceed from that native and primogenial light they are indued with, like that of the ſun's ſparkling, caſting forth ſuch quick darted rays, as our weaker ſight cannot behold without that trembling paſſion.

GEOGRAPHY.

PART VII.

SECTION LXXX.

THE word Geography comes from the Greek; and, in a proper ſenſe, ſignifies nothing more than a deſcription of ſuch parts of the ſurface of the earth as are really land; the other parts, which deſcribes the water, being called Hydrology. For the globe of our earth, having its external ſurface partly land and partly water, has been from thence always denominated the terraqueous globe, which is the foundation of the two above-mentioned ſciences, Geography and Hydrology.

The figure of the earth has been long well known to be globular, or ſpherical: it was originally ſuppoſed flat, or a plane; but this was too great an error for any perſon to continue in long; becauſe if a perſon walks directly north or ſouth, it will cauſe the ſtars to have a greater or leſſer elevation above the horizon; but no alteration, in that reſpect, would happen to them, in walking on a plane, though the diſtance be ever ſo great. This, therefore, afforded an evident proof, that the ſurface of the earth was of a curvilineal form; and becauſe walking over equal ſpaces occaſioned an equal difference in the meridian altitude of the ſtars, it was a proof that the curve ſurface was of the ſpherical kind; and therefore, the body of the globe was in form of a globe or ſphere.

And this was the general opinion, till the beginning of the laſt century; when experiments on pendulums, the nature of gravity, a centrifugal force in revolving bodies, and ſome other phyſical principles, came to be underſtood, there was great reaſon to ſuſpect, that the figure of the earth could not poſſibly be that of a globe, but that of a ſpheriod as above-mentioned.

Theſe diſcoveries excited a great deſire among the learned, to be ſatisfied (experimentally) of the true figure of the earth; which they eaſily knew could not be done, without actually meaſuring a degree on the ſurface of the earth, in ſeveral different parts of it; and the more remote from each other, the better. At length, by the munificence of Kings, and great propenſity of philoſophers and mathematicians, the arduous undertaking was attempted, proſecuted, and finiſhed, with ſucceſs.

Norwood, and others, make the circumference of the globe 25020 miles; the diameter in the equator is 7964 miles, at the poles 7930 miles; but to form a general idea of theſe things, we may, without much error, look upon the earth as a globe or ſphere; and ſo the dimenſions of its ſurface, computed in ſquare miles, 60 to a degree, will be expreſſed in the following table; whereby you may ſee, at one view, the ſuperficial content of the whole, and its ſeveral parts.

The

The ſuperficial Content of the whole Globe, in ſquare Miles, 60 to a Degree.

	Square Miles.	*Iſlands.*	*Square Miles.*
The globe	148510627	Flores	6000
Seas & unknown parts	117843821	Ceram	5400
The habitable world	30666806	Briton	4000
Europe	2749349	Socatora	3600
Aſia	10275487	Candia	3220
Africa	8506208	Porto Rico	3200
North America	3699087	Corſica	2520
South America	5454675	Zealand	1935
Perſian empire under Darius	1650000	Majorca	1400
		St. Jago	1400
Roman empire in its utmoſt height	1610000	Negropont	1300
		Teneriff	1272
Ruſſian	3303485	Gotland	1000
Chineſe	1749000	Madeira	950
Great Mogul	1116000	St. Michael	920
Turkiſh	960057	Skye	900
Preſent Perſia	800000	Lewis	880
		Funen	768
Iſlands.		Yvica	625
Borneo	228000	Minorca	520
Madagaſcar	168000	Rhodes	480
Sumatra	129000	Cephalonia	420
Japan	118000	Amboyna	400
Great Britain	72926	Orkney Pomona	324
Celebes	68400	Scio	300
Manilla	58500	Martinico	260
Iceland	46000	Lemnos	220
Terra del Fuego	42075	Corfu	194
Mindinao	39200	Providence	168
Cuba	38400	Man	160
Javan	38250	Bornholms	160
Hiſpaniola	36060	Wight	150
Newfoundland	35500	Malta	150
Ceylon	27730	Barbadoes	140
Ireland	27457	Zant	120
Formoſa	17000	Antigua	100
Arion	11900	St. Chriſtopher	80
Gilolo	10400	St. Helena	80
Sicily	9400	Guernſey	50
Timor	7800	Jerſey	43
Sardinia	6600	Bermudas	40
Cyprus	6300	Rhode	36
Jamaica	6000		

Geographical Definitions.

The ſituation of places upon the earth is determined by their latitude and longitude.

1. The latitude of any place upon the earth is its neareſt diſtance, either north or ſouth, from the equator; and if the place be in the northern hemiſphere, it is called north latitude; if in the ſouthern hemiſphere, it is called ſouth latitude, and is meaſured by an arch of the meridian paſſing through the zenith of the ſaid place, and intercepted betwixt it and the equator; and all places that lie on the ſame ſide, and at the ſame diſtance from the equator, are ſaid to be in the ſame parallel of latitude; the parallels of latitude in geography, are the ſame with the parallels of declination in aſtronomy.

Corollaries. 1. No place can have above 90 degrees of latitude, either north or ſouth.

2. Thoſe places that lie under the equinoctial have no latitude, it being from thence that the calculation of latitude is counted; and thoſe places that lie under the poles have the greateſt latitude, thoſe points being at the greateſt diſtance from the equator, or equinoctial line.

3. The latitude of any place is always equal to the elevation of the pole in the ſame place, above the horizon; and is therefore often expreſſed by the pole's height, or elevation of the pole: the reaſon of which is, becauſe from the equator to the pole there is always the diſtance of 90 degrees, and from the zenith to the horizon the ſame number of degrees, each of theſe including the diſtance from the zenith to the pole. That diſtance, therefore, being taken away from both, will leave the diſtance from the zenith to the equator (which is the latitude) equal to the diſtance from the pole to the horizon.

4. The elevation of the equator in any place, is always equal to the complement of the latitude of the ſame place.

5. A ſhip ſailing directly towards the equator, leſſens her latitude, or depreſſes the pole juſt ſo much as her diſtance ſailed; and ſailing directly from the equator augments her latitude, or raiſes the pole juſt ſo much as her diſtance ſailed.

2. *Difference of Latitude*, is the neareſt diſtance betwixt any two parallels of latitude, ſhewing how far the one is to the northward or ſouthward of the other, which can never exceed 180 degrees; and when the two places are in the ſame hemiſphere, or on the ſame ſide of the equator, the leſſer latitude ſubtracted from the greater, and when they are on different ſides of the equator, the two latitudes added gives the difference of latitude.

3. *The Longitude* of any place upon the earth is an arch of the equator, contained betwixt the meridian of the given place, and ſome fixed or known meridian; or it is equal to the angle formed by the two meridians; which properly can never exceed 180 degrees, though ſometimes the longitude is counted eaſterly quite round the globe.

Since the meridians are all moveable, and not one that can be fixed in the heavens, the longitude of places cannot ſo well be fixed from any one meridian; but every geographer is at his liberty to make which he pleaſes his firſt meridian, from whence to calculate the longitudes of other places: hence it is, that the geographers of different nations, reckon their longitudes from different meridians, commonly chuſing the meridian paſſing through the metropolis of their own country for their firſt; thus, the Engliſh geographers generally make the meridian of London to be their firſt; the French, that of Paris, &c. And mariners generally reckon their longitude from the laſt know land they ſaw. This arbitary way of reckoning the longitude from different places, makes it neceſſary, whenever we expreſs the longitude of any place, that the place from whence it is counted be alſo expreſſed.

4. *Zones* are large tracts of the ſurface of the earth, diſtinguiſhed by the tropics and polar circles, being five in number, viz. one torrid, two temperate, and two frigid.

The torrid, or burning zone, is all the ſpace comprehended between the two tropics: the ancients imagined this tract of the earth to be uninhabitable. All the inhabitants of the torrid zone have the ſun in their zenith, or exactly over their heads, twice in every year; excepting thoſe who live exactly under the two tropics, where the ſun comes to their zenith only once in every year.

The two temperate zones lie on either ſide of the globe between the tropics and the polar circles.

The two frigid zones are thoſe ſpaces upon the globe that are included within the two polar circles.

The inhabitants of the earth are alſo diſtinguiſhed by the diverſity of their ſhadows; thoſe who live in the torrid zone are called Amphiſcians, becauſe their noon-ſhadow is caſt different ways, according as the ſun is to the northward or ſouthward of their zenith; but when the ſun is in their zenith, they are called Aſcians.

The inhabitants of the temperate zones are called Heteroſcians, becauſe their noon-ſhadow is always caſt the ſame way: but thoſe who live under the tropics are called Aſcians-Heteroſcians. Thoſe who live in the frigid zones are called Periſcians, becauſe ſometimes their ſhadow is caſt round about them.

The inhabitants of the earth are alſo diſtinguiſhed into three ſorts, in reſpect to their ſituation one to another; and theſe are called, the Periœci, Antœci, and Antipodes.

5. The Periœci are thoſe who live under oppoſite points of the ſame parallel of latitude; they have the ſeaſons of the year at the ſame time, and their days and nights always of the ſame length with one another; but the one's noon is the other's midnight; and when the ſun is in the equinoctial, he riſes with the one, when he ſets with the other; thoſe who live under the poles have no Periœci.

6. The Antœci live under the ſame meridan, and in the ſame latitude, but on the different ſides of the equator; their ſeaſons of the year are contrary, and the days of the one are equal to the nights of the other; but the hour of the day and night is the ſame with both; and when the ſun is in the equinoctial, he riſes and ſets to both exactly at the ſame time. Thoſe who live under the ſame equator have no Antœci.

7. The Antipodes are thoſe who live diametrically oppoſite to one another, ſtanding, as it were, exactly feet to feet; their days and nights, ſummer and winter, are at direct contrary times.

8. A climate is a tract of the ſurface of the earth, included between two ſuch parallels of latitude, that the length of the longeſt day in the one, exceeds that in the other, by half an hour.

The whole ſurface of the earth is conſidered as being divided into 60 climates, viz. from the equator to each of the polar circles, 24, ariſing from the difference of half an hour in the length of their longeſt days; and from the polar circles to the poles themſelves are ſix, ariſing from the difference of an entire month; the ſun being ſeen, in the firſt of theſe, a whole month without ſetting; in the ſecond, two, and in the third, three months, &c. Theſe climates continually decreaſe in breadth, the farther they are from the equator. How they are framed, viz. the parallel of latitude in which they end (that being likewiſe the breadth of the next) with the reſpective breadth of each of them, is ſhewed in the following table.

A TABLE OF THE CLIMATES.

Climates between the Equator and the Polar Circles.

Climates	Longeſt day.	Latitude		Breadth.		Climates.	Longeſt day.	Latitude.		Breadth.	
		D.	M	D.	M.			D.	M.	D.	M.
1	12½	8	25	8	25	13	18½	59	58	1	29
2	13	16	25	8	00	14	19	61	18	1	20
3	13½	23	50	7	25	15	19½	62	25	1	07
4	14	30	20	6	30	16	20	63	22	0	57
5	14½	36	28	6	08	17	20½	64	06	0	44
6	15	41	22	4	54	18	21	64	49	0	43
7	15½	45	29	4	07	19	21½	65	21	0	32
8	16	49	01	3	32	20	22	65	47	0	26
9	16½	51	58	2	57	21	22½	66	06	0	19
10	17	54	27	2	29	22	23	66	20	0	14
11	17½	56	37	2	10	23	23½	66	28	0	08
12	18	58	29	1	51	24	24	66	31	0	03

Climates between the Polar Circles and the Poles.

Length of days.	Latitude.		Length af days.	Latitude.	
Months.	D.	M.	Months.	D.	M.
1	67	21	4	78	30
2	69	48	5	84	05
3	37	37	6	90	00

Of the Coſmical, Achronical, and Heliacal, Riſing and Setting of the Stars.

A ſtar is ſaid to riſe or ſet coſmically, when it riſes or ſets at ſun-riſing; and when it riſes or ſets at ſun-ſetting, it is ſaid to riſe or ſet achronically. A ſtar riſes heliacally, when firſt it becomes viſible, after it has been ſo near the ſun, as to be hid by the ſplendor of his rays; and a ſtar is ſaid to ſet heliacally, when it is firſt immerſed, or hid by the ſun's rays.

The fixed ſtars, and the three ſuperior planets, Mars, Jupiter, and Saturn, riſe heliacally in the morning; but the moon riſes heliacally in the evening; becauſe the ſun is ſwifter than the ſuperior planets, and ſlower than the moon.

Of the Surface of the Earth, conſidered as it is compoſed of Land, and Water,

The earth conſiſts naturally of two parts, land and water; and therefore it is called the terraqueous globe: each of theſe elements are ſubdivided into various forms and parts, which accordingly are diſtinguiſhed by different names.

I. OF THE LAND.

The Land is diſtinguiſhed into Continents, Iſlands, Peninſulas, Iſtmuſſes, Promontories, Mountains, or Coaſts.

9. A Continent is a large tract of land, comprehending ſeveral countries, not ſeparated by the ſea; ſuch as Europe, Aſia, Africa, and America; which four are the principal diviſions of the earth.

10. An Iſland is a portion of the earth, entirely ſurrounded with water, ſuch as Great Britain and Ireland; alſo a ſmall part of dry land, in the midſt of a river, is called an iſland.

11. A Peninſula is a part of land almoſt environed with water, ſave one narrow neck of land adjoining it to the Continent; ſuch as Denmark joining to Germany; alſo Africa is properly a large peninſula, joining to Aſia.

12. An Iſthmus is a narrow neck of land, joining a peninſula to the Continent; as the Iſthmus of Suez, which joins Africa to Aſia; that of Panama, joining North and South America, &c.

13. A Promontory is a high part of land, ſtretching out into the ſea; and is often called a Cape or Headland; ſuch is the Cape of Good Hope, in the ſouth of Africa; the Lizard Point, &c. A Mountain is a high part of land, in the midſt of a country, overtoping the adjacent parts.

14. A Coaſt, or Shore, is that part of land which borders upon the ſea, whether it be an Iſland, or a Continent; and that part of the land, which is far diſtant from the ſea, is called the inland country. Theſe are the uſual diſtinctions of the land.

II. OF WATER.

The Water is diſtinguiſhed into Oceans, Seas, Lakes, Gulfs, Straits, and Rivers.

15. The Ocean, or Main Sea, is a vaſt ſpreading collection of water, not divided by lands running between; ſuch as the Atlantic, or Weſtern Ocean, between Europe and America; the Pacific Ocean, or South Sea, &c.

Note. Theſe parts of the Ocean, which border upon the land, are called by various names, according to thoſe of the adjacent countries; as the Britiſh Sea, the Iriſh Sea, the French and Spaniſh Sea.

16. A Lake is a collection of ſtanding water, ſurrounded by land, and having no communication by ſea; as the Lake of Geneva, the Lake of Aral, and the Caſpian Sea, which is properly a Lake.

17. A Gulf is a part of the ſea, almoſt encompaſſed with land, or that which runs up a great way into the land; as the Gulf of Venice, &c. but if it be very large, it is rather called an Inland Sea; as the Baltic Sea, the Mediterranean Sea, the Red Sea, or the Arabian Gulf, &c. And a ſmall part of the ſea, thus environed with land, is uſually called a Bay. If it be but a very ſmall part, or as it were, a ſmall arm of the ſea, that runs but a few miles between the land, it is called a Creek or Haven.

18. A Strait is a narrow paſſage lying between two ſhores, whereby two ſeas are joined together; as the Straits of Dover, between the Britiſh Channel and the German Sea; the Straits of Gibraltar, between the Atlantic and the Mediterranean Sea. Theſe are all the neceſſary terms uſed in Geography.

The names of the ſeveral countries, ſeas, and all the principal diviſions of the earth, the reader will find expreſſed upon the terreſtrial globe.

To give a proper account of the produce of each country, the genius of the people, their political inſtitutions, &c. is, properly, a ſubject of itſelf.

A DESCRIPTION OF THE GLOBES.

A globe is a ſpherical, or round body, whereon thoſe circles, that are fixed, are drawn; thoſe that are moveable, are ſupplied by the braſs meridian, the wooden horizon, and the quadrant of altitude.

The appurtenances of a globe are, 1ſt. the axes, repreſented by a wire run through both poles. 2. A braſs circle, repreſenting the firſt meridian, wherein the globe turns on its axis. 3. A wooden frame, repreſenting the horizon, on which the courſe of the ſun is inſcribed; and within which, the brazen meridian turns, by means of the notches. 4. The horary circle; it is fixed in the brazen meridian, in ſuch a manner, as to make the pole its center. 5. The quadrant of altitude; which is a thin braſs plate, ſcrewed to the brazen meridian, and graduated with 90 degrees, anſwering to one-fourth part of the equator. 6. The ſemi-circle of poſition; this is a thin narrow plate of braſs, exactly anſwering to one-half of the equator, containing 180 degrees. 7. The compaſs; it is a round circle, like a wheel, with 32 points iſſuing from its center; one of which is a flower-de-luce, and points due north: it uſually ſtands on the pedeſtal of the horizon.

The things above deſcribed are common to both globes; but there are ſome others, which are peculiar, or proper to one ſort of globe. The two colours, and the circles of latitude, from the ecliptic, belong only to the celeſtial globe; alſo the ecliptic itſelf does properly belong only to this globe, though it is drawn on the terreſtrial, for the ſake of thoſe that might not have the other by them. The equinoctial, on the celeſtial globe, is always numbered into 360 degrees, beginning at the equinoctial point ♈; but on the terreſtrial, it is arbitrary, where theſe numbers commence, according to the meridian of what place you intend for your firſt; and the degrees may be counted, either quite round to 360, or both ways, till they meet in the oppoſite part of the meridian, at 180.

The globe is of great uſe to explain geography: is very eaſy and pleaſant to learners, and will explain a great number of problems; ſome of which are the following.

THE USE OF THE TERRESTRIAL GLOBE.

Problem 1. *To find the latitude and longitude of any given place upon the globe.*

Turn the globe round its axis, till the given place lie exactly under the brazen meridian; then that degree upon the meridian which is directly over it is the latitude; likewiſe that degree upon the equator which is cut by the brazen meridian, is the longitude required from the firſt meridian upon the globe.

Example. What is the latitude and longitude of Mexico, Pekin in China, and Cape Horn?

	Latitude.	*Longitude.*
Mexico - -	20° N.	102° W.
Pekin - -	39° 45 N.	111° E.
Cape Horn -	57 S.	80 W.

Prob. 2. *The latitude and longitude being known, to rectify the globes fit for uſe.*

Raiſe the pole to the given latitude, as ſuppoſe London; then fix the quadrant of altitude in the zenith, and by the compaſs on the pedeſtal ſet the globe ſo that the brazen meridian may ſtand due north and ſouth, according to the needle, and then it is done.

Example. By the preceding problem I find the latitude of London to be 51½ degrees north latitude; therefore I count 51½ degrees from the pole downwards, and turn the meridian through the notches of the horizon till thoſe 51½ degrees come exactly to the uppermoſt edge of the north point in the horizon; and then is the meridian rectified to the latitude of London.

2. Next rectify the quadrant of altitude, by ſcrewing the edge of the nut that is even with the graduated edge of the thin plate, to 51½ degrees of the brazen meridian counted from the equinoctial, which is the zenith of London; and thus is your globe rectified for the ſolution of ſuch queſtions as are to be wrought thereby in that latitude.

Prob. 3. *The latitude and longitude being given, to find the place.*

Seek for the given longitude in the equator, and bring that point to the meridian; then count from the equator on the meridian, the degree of latitude given towards the arctic or antarctick pole, according as the latitude is northerly or ſoutherly; and under that degree of latitude lies the place required.

Example. What is the name of that place, whoſe latitude is 18° N. and longitude 76½ W.? Anſwer, *Jamaica.*

Prob. 4. *To find the difference of latitude between any two given places.*

Bring each of the places propoſed ſucceſſively to the meridian, and obſerve where they interſect it; then the number of degrees upon the meridian, contained between the two interſections, will be the difference of latitude required; or, if the places propoſed are on the ſame ſide of the equator, having firſt found their latitudes, ſubtract the leſſer from the greater; but if they are on the contrary ſides of the equator, add them together; and the difference in the firſt caſe, and the ſum in the latter, will be the difference of latitude required.

Example. What is the difference of latitude between London and Rome; alſo between Paris and Cape Bona?

The difference of latitude between London and Rome, is 90°-45″; and between Paris and Cape Bona, is 83°.

Prob. 5. *To find the difference of longitude between any two given places.*

Bring each of the places ſucceſſively to the meridian, and ſee where the meridian cuts the equator each time; the number of degrees contained between thoſe two points, if it be leſs than 180 degrees, otherwiſe the remainder to 360 degrees, will be the difference of longitude required.

Example. What is the difference of longitude between Rome and Conſtantinople?

By working as above, you will find the difference of longitude to be 19° (which are reduced into miles, by multiplying the degrees by 60, and allowing for every minute, one mile) makes 1140 miles for their diſtance.

Prob. 6. *The day of the month being given, to find the ſun's place in the ecliptic, and his declination.*

Firſt, to find the ſun's place, look for the day of the month, given in the kalendar of months, upon the horizon; and againſt it, you will find that ſign and degree of the ecliptic, which the ſun is in. The ſun's place being thus found, look for the ſame in the ecliptic line, which is drawn upon the globe, and bring that point to the meridian; then that degree of the meridian, which is over the ſun's place, is the declination required; which is either north or ſouth, according as the ſun is in the northern or ſouthern ſigns: thus,

Sun's

	Sun's place.		Declination.	
	Deg.	*Min.*	*Deg.*	*Min.*
April 12, 1800	♈ 22	19	8	42 N.
July 20, ——	♋ 28	23	20	42 N.

Prob. 7. *To find the angle of poſition of places; or, the angle formed by the meridian of one place, and a great circle paſſing through both the places.*

Firſt, rectify the globe, for the latitude and zenith of one of the given places; then bring the ſaid place to the meridian, and turn the quadrant of altitude about, until the fiducial edge thereof cuts the other place; and the number of degrees upon the horizon, contained between the ſaid edge and the meridian, will be the angle of poſition ſought.

Thus, the angle of poſition at the Lizard, between the meridian of the Lizard, and the great circle paſſing from thence to Barbadoes, is 69 degrees ſouth-weſterly; but the angle of poſition between the ſame places, at Barbadoes, is but 38 degrees, north-eaſterly.

Scholium.—The angle of poſition between two places, is a different thing from what is meant by the bearings of places; the bearings of two places is determined by a ſort of ſpiral line, called a rhumb line, paſſing between them in ſuch a manner, as to make the ſame or equal angles, with all the meridians through which it paſſeth. But the angle of poſition is the very ſame thing with what we call the azimuth in aſtronomy; both being formed by the meridian, and a great circle, paſſing through the zenith of a given place, and a given point, either in the heavens, then called the azimuth, or upon the earth, then called the angle of poſition.

From hence may be diſcovered the error of that geographical paradox, viz. if a place, A, bears from another, B, due weſt, B ſhall not bear from A due eaſt; for if it be admitted, that the eaſt and weſt lines make the ſame angles with all the meridians through which they paſs, it will follow, that theſe lines are the parallels of latitude: for the path deſcribed in travelling from eaſt to weſt, is the continuation of the ſurface of a cone, whoſe ſides are the radii of the ſphere, and baſe the parallel of latitude of the traveller; and it is evident, that all the meridians cut the ſaid ſurface at right (and therefore at equal) angles; whence it follows, that the rhumbs of eaſt and weſt are the parallels of latitude; though the caſe may ſeem different, when we draw inclining lines (like meridians) upon paper, without carrying our idea any further.

Prob. 8. *To find the Antœci, Periœci, and Antipodes, to any given place.*

Bring the given place to the meridian, and having found its latitude, count the ſame number of degrees on the meridian, from the equator towards the contrary pole, and that will give the place of the Antœci. The globe being ſtill in the ſame poſition, ſet the hour index to 12 at noon; then turn the globe about, till the index points to the lower 12;

the place which then lies under the meridian, having the ſame latitude with the given place, is the Perioeci required. As the globe now ſtands, the Antipodes of the given place are under the ſame point of the meridian that its Antœci ſtood before.

Example. Required the Antœci, Perioeci, and Antipodes, to London, whoſe latitude is 51° 30′ North.

That place which lies under the ſame meridian, and in the latitude of 51° 30′ ſouth, is the Antœci. That which lies in the ſame parallel with London, and 180° of longitude from it, is the Perioeci, and the Antipodes is that place whoſe longitude from London is 180°, and latitude 51° 30′ ſouth.

Prob. 9. *The hour of the day at one place, being given, to find the correſponding hour, or what o'clock it is at that time in any other place.*

The difference of time between two places, is the ſame with their difference of longitude; wherefore, having found their difference of longitude, reduce it into time, by allowing one hour for every 15 degrees, &c. and if the place, where the hour is required, lies eaſterly from the place where the hour is given, add the difference of longitude, reduced into time, to the hour given, and the ſum will be the hour required; and if the place lies weſterly, ſubtract the difference of longitude, reduced into time, the remainder will be the hour required. Or,

Bring the place, where the hour is given, to the meridian, and ſet the hour index to the given hour, then turn the globe about, until the place, where the hour is required comes to the meridian, and the hour index will point out the hour at the ſaid place.

Thus, when it is noon at London, it is

	H.	*M.*	
At Rome - - - - -	0	52	P. M.
Conſtantinople - -	2	07	P. M.
Vera-Cruz - - -	5	30	A. M.
Pekin, in China -	7	50	P. M.

Prob. 10 *The day of the month being given, to find thoſe parts on the globe where the ſun will be vertical, or in the zenith that day.*

Having found the ſun's place in the ecliptic, bring the ſame to the meridian, and note the degree over it: then turning the globe round, all places that paſs under that degree, will have the ſun vertical that day.

Prob. 11. *A place being given in the torrid zone, to find thoſe two days in which the ſun ſhall be vertical to the ſame.*

Place the town in queſtion this preſent year 1800 (ſuppoſe Goa, which is in the 16th degree of north latitude) under the brazen meridian, and obſerve what degree of the eliptic will paſs under this latitude, when the globe is turned about, and you will have two; the 9th degree of Gemini, and the 17th degree of Leo; when the ſun, therefore, ſhall be in the 9th degree of Gemini, on the 30th of May, or in the 17th degree of Leo, on the 10th of Auguſt, it will be perpendicular to Goa.

Prob. 12. *To find where the ſun is vertical at any given time aſſigned, or the day of the month, and the hour, at any place, being given, to find in what place the ſun is vertical at that very time.*

Having found the ſun's declination, and brought the place (ſuppoſe London) to the meridian, ſet the index to the given hour, and turn the globe about, until the index points to 12 at noon; which being done, that place upon the globe, which ſtands under the point of the ſun's declination upon the meridian, has the ſun that moment in the zenith.

Prob. 13. *The day, and hour of the day, at any one place being given, to find all thoſe places upon the earth where the ſun is then riſing, ſetting, culminating (or on the meridian); alſo when it is day, night, twilight, dark night, and midnight; where the twilight then begins, and where it ends; the height of the ſun, in any part of the illuminated hemiſphere, alſo his depreſſion in the obſcure hemiſphere.*

Having found the place where the ſun is vertical at the given hour, rectify the globe for the latitude, and bring the ſaid place to the meridian.

Then all thoſe places, that are in the weſtern ſemi-circle of the horizon, have the ſun riſing at that time,

Thoſe in the eaſtern ſemi-circle, have it ſetting.

To thoſe who live under the upper ſemi-circle of the meridian, it is 12 o'clock at noon. And,

Thoſe who live under the lower ſemi-circle of the meridian, have it at midnight.

all thoſe places that are above the horizon, have the ſun above them, juſt ſo much as the places themſelves are diſtant from the horizon; which height may be known by fixing the quadrant of altitude in the zenith, and laying it over any particular place.

In all thoſe places, that are 18 degrees below the weſtern ſide of the horizon, the twilight begins in the morning; and in all thoſe places, that are 18 degrees below the eaſtern ſide of the horizon, the twilight ends, and the total darkneſs begins.

The twilight is in all thoſe places, whoſe depreſſion below the horizon does not exceed 18 degrees. And,

All thoſe places, that are lower than 18 degrees, have dark night.

Prob. 14. *The day of the month being given; to ſhew, at one view, the length of day and night in all places upon the earth at that time; and to explain, how the viciſſitudes of day and night are really made by the motion of the earth round her axes in 24 hours; the ſun ſtanding ſtill.*

The ſun always illuminates one half of the globe, or that hemiſphere which is next towards him, while the other remains in darkneſs; and if we elevate the globe, according to the ſun's place in the ecliptic (by prob. 13.) it is evident, that the ſun (he being at an immenſe diſtance from the earth) illuminates all that hemiſphere, which is above the horizon; the wooden horizon itſelf will be the circle terminating light and darkneſs; and all thoſe places, that are below it, are wholly deprived of the ſolar light.

The globe ſtanding in this poſition, thoſe arches of the parallels of latitude, which ſtand above the horizon, are the diurnal arches, or the length of the day in all thoſe latitudes at that time of the year, and the remaining part of thoſe parallels, which are below the horizon, are the nocturnal arches, or the length of the night in thoſe places. The length of the diurnal arches may be found, by counting how many hours are contained between the two meridians, cutting any parallel of latitude in the eaſtern and weſtern parts of the horizon.

In thoſe places that are in the weſtern ſemi-circle of the horizon, the ſun appears riſing; for, the ſun ſtanding ſtill in the vertex (or above the braſs meridian) appears eaſterly, and 90 degrees diſtant from all thoſe places that are in the weſtern ſemi-circle of the horizon; and therefore, in thoſe places he is then riſing.—Now, if we pitch upon any particular place upon the globe, and bring it to the meridian, and then bring the hour index to 12 at noon, and afterwards turn the globe about, until the aforeſaid place be brought to the weſtern ſide of the horizon; the index will then ſhew the time of ſun-riſing at that place. Suppoſing the hour circle numbered the contrary way, then turning the globe gradually about from weſt to eaſt, and minding the hour index, we ſhall ſee the progreſs made in the day every hour, in all latitudes upon the globe, by the real motion of the earth round its axes; until, by their continual approach to the braſs meridian (over which the ſun ſtands ſtill all the while) they at laſt have noon-day, and the ſun appears at the higheſt; and then by degrees, as they move eaſterly, the ſun ſeems to decline weſtward, until, as the places ſucceſſively arrive in the eaſtern part of the horizon, the ſun appears to ſet in the weſtern; for the places that are in the horizon, are 90 degrees diſtant from the ſun.

We may obſerve, that all places upon the earth, that differ in latitude, have their days of different length (except when the ſun is in the equinoctial) being longer or ſhorter, in proportion to what part of the parallels ſtand above the horizon: thoſe that are in the ſame latitude, have their days of the ſame length: but have them commence ſooner or later, according as the places differ in longitude.

Prob. 15. *The latitude of any place, not exceeding 66½ degrees, and the day of the month being given, to find the time of ſun-riſing and ſetting, and the length of the day and night.*

Having rectified the globe according to the latitude, bring the ſun's place to the meridian, and put the hour index to 12 at noon; then bring the ſun's place to the eaſtern part of the horizon, and the index will ſhew the time when the ſun riſes; again, turn the globe until the ſun's place be brought to the weſtern ſide of the horizon, and the index will ſhew the time of ſun-ſetting.

The hour of ſun-ſetting, doubled, gives the length of the day; and the hour of ſun-riſing, doubled, gives the length of the night.

Example. Let it be required to find when the ſun riſes and ſets at London on the 20 of April, 1800.

Rectify the globe for the latitude of London, and having found the ſun's place, correſponding to April the 20th, viz. ♉ 0¾ degrees, bring ♉ 0¾ degrees to the meridian, and ſet the index to 12 at noon; then turn the globe about, till ♉ 0¾ degrees be brought to the eaſtern part of the horizon, and you will find the index point to 4¾ hours, the time of ſun-riſing: again, bring the ſun's place to the weſtern part of the horizon, and the index will point to 7¼ hours, which is the time of ſun-ſetting.

Prob. 16. *The latitude, the ſun's place, and his altitude, being given, to find the hour of the day, and the ſun's azimuth from the meridian.*

Having rectified the globe for the latitude, the zenith, and the ſun's place, turn the globe and the quadrant of altitude, ſo that the ſun's place may cut the given degree of altitude; then the index will ſhew the hour, and the quadrant will cut the azimuth in the horizon.

Thus, if at London, on the 10th of Auguſt, the ſun's altitude be 36 degrees in the forenoon, the hour of the day will be 9, and the ſun's azimuth about 58 degrees from the ſouth part of the meridian.

Prob. 17. *The latitude, the ſun's place, and his azimuth, being given, to find his altitude, and the hour.*

Rectify the globe for the latitude, the zenith, and the ſun's place; then put the quadrant of altitude to the ſun's azimuth in the horizon, and turn the globe till the ſun's place meets the edge of the quadrant; then the ſaid edge will ſhew the altitude, and the index point to the hour. Thus, On May the 10th, at London, when the ſun is due eaſt, his altitude will be about 24 degrees, and the hour 7 in the morning; and when his azimuth is 60 degrees ſouth-weſterly, the altitude will be about 44½ degrees, and the hour about 2¾ in the afternoon.

Prob. 18. *The latitude, the ſun's altitude, and his azimuth being given; to find his place in the ecliptic, and the hour.*

Rectify the globe for the latitude and zenith, and ſet the edge of the quadrant to the given azimuth, then turning the globe about, that point of the ecliptic, which cuts the altitude, will be the ſun's place. Keep the quadrant of altitude in the ſame poſition, and having brought the ſun's place to the meridian, and the hour index to 12 at noon, turn the globe about till the ſun's place cuts the quadrant of altitude, and then the index will point the hour of the day.

Prob. 19. *The declination and meridian altitude of the ſun, or of any ſtar, being given, to find the latitude of the place.*

Mark the point of declination upon the meridian, according as it is either north or ſouth from the equator, then ſlide the meridian up or down in the notches, till the point of declination be ſo far diſtant from the horizon, as is the given meridian altitude; that elevation of the pole will be the latitude. Thus,

If the ſun's, or any ſtar's meridian altitude, be 50 degrees ſouth, and its declination 11½ degrees north, the latitude will be 51½ degrees north.

Prob. 20. *The day and hour of a lunar eclipſe being known, to find all thoſe places upon the globe, in which the ſame will be viſible.*

Find, by Prob. 12. where the ſun is vertical at the given hour, and bring that point to the zenith, then the eclipſe will be viſible in all thoſe places that are under the horizon, or if you bring the Antipodes to the place where the ſun is vertical into the zenith, you will have the places where the eclipſe will be viſible above the horizon.

Note. Becauſe lunar eclipſes continue ſometimes for a long while together, they may be ſeen in more places than one hemiſphere of the earth; for, by the earth's motion round its axes, during the time of the eclipſe, the moon will riſe in ſeveral places, after the eclipſe began.

When an eclipſe of the ſun is central, if you bring the place where the ſun is vertical at that time into the zenith, ſome part of the eclipſe will be viſible in moſt places within the upper hemiſphere; but, by reaſon of the ſhort duration of ſolar eclipſes, and the latitude which the moon has, at that time (though but ſmall) there in no certainty in determining the places where thoſe eclipſes will be viſible by the globe, but recourſe muſt be had to calculations.

THE USE OF THE CELESTIAL GLOBE.

Prob. 1. *To find the right aſcenſion and declination of the ſun, or any fixed ſtar.*

Bring the ſun's place, in the ecliptic, to the meridian, then that degree of the equator, which is cut by the meridian, will be the ſun's right aſcenſion; and that degree of the meridian, which is exactly over the ſun's place, is the ſun's declination.

After the ſame manner, bring the place of any fixed ſtar to the meridian, and you will find its right aſcenſion in the equinoctial, and declination on the meridian. Thus, the right aſcenſion and declination of the ſun, 1800,

		Right Aſcenſion, Deg.	Right Aſcenſion, Min.	Declination. Deg.	Declination. Min.
Is on	Jan. 20	21	29	20	7
	Mar. 25	1	32	1	50
	July 10	6	43	22	16
	Nov. 15	14	50	18	32

	Right Aſcenſion. Degrees.	Declination. Degrees.
Aldebaran	4½	16 N.
Syrius, or the dog-ſtar	6½	16½ S.

Note. The inſenſible change in the longitude, right aſcenſion, and declination of the fixed ſtars, made by their ſlow motion, parallel to the ecliptic, is not worth obſervation in this place. The right aſcenſion and declination of the ſun varies every day.

Prob. 2. *The right aſcenſion and declination of any ſtar being given, to find the ſtar upon the globe.*

Bring the given degree of right aſcenſion on the equator to the meridian, then look under the degree of declination on the meridian, and you will find the ſtar at the meridian, under the given degree of declination.

Thus, ſuppoſe I wanted to find Aldebaran, whoſe right aſcenſion is 4½°, and his declination 16° N. I firſt bring 4½° of the equinoctial to the meridian; and looking under 16° N. declination on the meridian, I find Aldebaran: proceed in the ſame manner for any other ſtar.

Prob. 3. *To find the longitude and latitude of a given ſtar.*

Having brought the ſolſtitial colour to the meridian, fix the quadrant of altitude over the proper pole of the ecliptic, whether it be north or ſouth; then turn the quadrant over the given ſtar, and the arch contained between the ſtar and the ecliptic, will be the latitude, and the degree cut on the ecliptic will be the ſtar's longitude,

Thus you will find the latitude of Arcturus to be 31° N. and the longitude 200° from ♈, or 20° from ♎. Alſo the latitude of Fomalhaunt, in the ſouthern Fiſh, 21° S. and longitude 299½ degrees, or ♒ 29° 30'.

The diſtance between two ſtars, or the number of degrees contained between them, may be found, by laying the quadrant of altitude over each of them, and counting the number of degrees intercepted, after the ſame manner, as we found the diſtance between two places on the terreſtrial globe.

Prob. 4. *To find the riſing and ſetting of the ſtars; and the point of the compaſs any ſtar riſes or ſets upon in any latitude, and on any day of the year.*

Rectify the globe, and bring the ſun's place to the meridian, then turn the globe till the given ſtar comes to the eaſtern verge of the horizon, and the index will point to the time of riſing, and the horizon will ſhew the point it riſes upon. Turn it to the weſt, and the index will point to the time of ſetting, and the horizon will ſhew you the point it ſets upon.

Proceed thus, and you will find that Syrius in latitude 51½° riſes on the 10th of Auguſt, and ſets on the 15th of November.

Note. The ſtars riſe and ſet every day on the ſame point of the compaſs, though at contrary hours.

Prob. 5. *To find the time, viz. how many hours any ſtar continues above the horizon, from its riſing to its ſetting, in any latitude.*

Rectify the globe, then bring the ſtar to the eaſtern verge, and note the time of riſing; then turn the globe to the weſtern ſide, and the number of hours that paſſed through the dial-plate, tells you the continuance of that ſtar above the horizon. Thus,

I find Aldebaran, at London, on the 1ſt of January 1800, continues up from the time of his riſing about 7 hours and 28 minutes.

Prob. 6. *The latitude of the place, and the day of the month being given, to know where to find any ſtar, or tell the name of any ſtar, at pleaſure.*

Rectify the globe for the day, and turn it till the index points to the given hour; then, by a quadrant, take the height of the required ſtar, or, for want of this (in a common way of gueſſing) obſerve well what part of the heavens it is in, viz. whether E. N. E. S. W. or the like; as alſo its height, as near as you can gueſs. This being done, ſet the globe in due order, for the day and hour, and you will find the ſame ſtar on the globe; and, by applying the quadrant, you will find the exact point of the compaſs, and the real height the ſtar then was; which, though not, perhaps, near to what you gueſſed it at, yet, if it be any noted ſtar, you may aſſure yourſelf it was right; as there is no other ſtar of note near it about that height, and upon the ſame point.

Schobium.—The globe being rectified to the latitude of any place, if you turn it round its axes, all thoſe ſtars that do not go below the horizon, during a whole revolution of the globe, never ſet in that place; and thoſe that do not come above the horizon, never riſe.

Prob. 7. *To find the time of the achronical riſing and ſetting of any ſtar.*

Bring the ſun's place, for the given day, to the weſtern ſide of the horizon, and all thoſe ſtars that are on, or near the eaſtern ſide of the horizon, riſe achronically; and thoſe on the weſtern verge of the horizon, ſet achronically.

Thus I find, that Aldebaran riſes achronically in latitude 51½° on the 8th of December, and ſets on the 21ſt of May.

Prob. 8. *To find the coſmical riſing and ſetting of the ſtars, in any latitude.*

Rectify the globe for the latitude, and bring the ſun's place to the eaſtern ſide of the horizon, for the given day; then all thoſe ſtars, cut by the eaſtern verge of the horizon, riſe coſmically. The globe ſtill remaining in the ſame poſition, look at the weſtern verge, or edge of the horizon; and all thoſe ſtars cut by it, or that are very near it, ſet on that day coſmically.

Thus I find, that Syrius, riſes coſmically on the 10th of Auguſt. Alſo two ſtars in Eridanus, Eſſengue in Lyra, &c. ſet coſmically.

Again, for the coſmical ſetting. Turn the globe, till the ſtar comes to the weſtern ſide of the horizon, and obſerve the degree of the ecliptic; then cut by the eaſtern ſide of the horizon, for that will anſwer to the day of the coſmical ſetting.

Prob. 9. *To tell the heliacal riſing or ſetting of the ſtars.*

Rectify the globe, and bring the given ſtar to the eaſtern verge of the horizon; then fix the globe, and turn the quadrant to the weſtern ſide, till 12 degrees of the quadrant touches the ecliptic; this done, note the degree of the ecliptic that is cut by 12 degrees of the quadrant, on the weſtern ſide (for then will the real place of the ſun be depreſſed 12 degrees on the eaſtern ſide) and that degree, ſought in the calendar, gives the heliacal riſing. The ſame is to be obſerved with the quadrant on the eaſtern ſide for the heliacal ſetting. Thus you will find, Arcturus riſes heliacally on the 8th of October, and ſets heliacally on the 2nd of December.

Prob. 10. *The ſun's declination and hour, when he is due eaſt, given; to find the latitude, viz. the elevation of the pole.*

Rectify the globe to the ſame latitude as the given number of degrees of declination, and fix the quadrant in the zenith; then convert the hours, that the ſun is due eaſt before or after ſix o'clock, into degrees; and count the ſame number of degrees on the horizon, from the eaſt point, ſouthward, and bring the quadrant to that degree of the horizon; ſo ſhall the degree on the quadrant, that is cut by the equator, be the complement of latitude; which taken from 90°, gives the latitude itſelf, or height of the pole.

EXAMPLE. Sailing May 31, I made an obſervation, that the ſun was due eaſt about ſeven minutes paſt ſeven in the morning, and his declination 20° N. I demand what latitude I was in?

Proceed as above directed, and you will find the latitude to be 51½° nearly.

PROB. 11. *Having the ſun's azimuth at ſix o'clock, and declination; to find the latitude.*

As many degrees as are contained in the azimuth given, ſo much elevate the pole, and fix the quadrant in the zenith, and bring ♈ to the meridian; this done, count on the quadrant upwards, the complement of the ſun's declination, to ninety, and bring that degree to the equator; then the degree of the horizon, cut by the quadrant, ſhall be the complement of latitude, counted from the ſouth point, or elſe from the north, as it may happen; and the remainder to 90, is the latitude required; or otherwiſe, the degrees counted from the other two cardinal points, either E. or W. as it may happen, will give the latitude.

Thus, I find the ſun's azimuth, at 6 o'clock, to be 12° 15', and his declination 20° 10'; What is the latitude? Work as taught above, and you will have the anſwer 38½° complement; that is, 51½° latitude required.

PROB. 12. *The ſun's altitude E. and his declination given; to prove the elevation of the pole.*

Elevate the pole to the complement of the ſun's altitude at E. and fix the quadrant in the zenith, and bring ♈ to the meridian; then number, on the quadrant of altitude, the degree of declination; and bringing the ſame to the equator, obſerve what degree the quadrant cuts the equator in; for its complement to 90° is the height of the pole.

EXAMPLE. The ſun's declination is 20° 10' N. his altitude at eaſt (at London) is nearly 26°; I would know, whether the ſuppoſed latitude (51½°) agrees with the operation?

Firſt, I ſubtract 26° from 90°, and there remains 64° complement of altitude, and I elevate the pole accordingly; then I bring ♈ to the meridian, and cauſe 20° 10' on the quadrant to cut the equator, and find it nearly 38½° the complement of latitude required; which ſubtracted from 90°, gives 51½°, the real latitude of the place.

Prob. 13. *To find the place of any planet upon the globe; and ſo, by that means, to find its place in the heavens. Alſo to find at what hour any planet will riſe or ſet, or be on the meridian, at any day in the year.*

You muſt firſt ſeek in an ephemerides, for the place of the planet propoſed on that day; then mark that point of the ecliptic, either with chalk, or by ſticking on a little black patch; and then, for that night, you may perform any problem, as before by a fixed ſtar.

Prob. 14. *To find all that ſpace upon the earth, where an eclipſe of one of the ſatellites of Jupiter will be viſible.*

Having found that place upon the earth, in which the ſun is vertical at the time of the eclipſe, by problem 12, on the terreſtrial globe, elevate the globe according to the latitude of the ſaid place, then bring the place to the meridian, and ſet the hour index to 12 at noon. If Jupiter be in conſequence of the ſun, draw a line with black lead, or the like, along the eaſtern ſide of the horizon; which line will paſs over all thoſe places where the ſun is ſetting at the time; then count the difference between the right aſcenſion of the ſun and that of Jupiter, and turn the globe weſtward until the hour index points to this difference, keeping the globe from turning round its axes, and elevate the meridian according to the declination of Jupiter. The globe being in this poſition, draw a line along the eaſtern ſide of the horizon, the ſpace between this line and the line before drawn, will comprehend all thoſe places of the earth where Jupiter will be viſible, from the ſetting of the ſun to the ſetting of Jupiter.

But if Jupiter be in antecedence of the ſun (i. e. riſes before him, having brought the place where the ſun is vertical to the zenith, and put the hour index to 12 at noon, draw a line on the weſtern ſide of the horizon, elevating the globe according to the declination of Jupiter, and turn it about eaſtwards until the index points to ſo many hours diſtant from noon, as is the difference of right aſcenſion of the ſun and Jupiter. The globe being in this poſition, draw a line along the weſtern ſide of the horizon; then the ſpace contained between this line and the other line laſt drawn, will comprehend all thoſe places upon the earth where the eclipſe is viſible, between the riſing of the ſun and Jupiter.

ALGEBRA.

PART VIII.

SECTION LXXXI.

ALGEBRA is a ſcience which teaches, in a general manner, the relations and compariſons of abſtract quantities; by means wherof, ſuch queſtions are reſolved whoſe ſolutions would be ſought in vain from common arithmetic.

There are two kinds of Algebra, Numeral, and Specious or Literal.

Numeral Algebra is that wherein all the given quantities are repreſented by numbers, and the unknown quantity by a letter or other ſymbol, as was uſed by the ancients.

Specious or Literal Algebra, is that wherein all the quantities as well known as unknown, are expreſſed by letters of the alphabet; the given ones, for diſtinction ſake, being uſually denoted by the initial letters, a, b, c, d, &c. and the unknown or required ones by the final letters, u, w, x, y, &c. There are, likewiſe, certain ſigns and characters made uſe of to ſhew the relation and dependence of quantities one upon another, which are the foundation of this celebrated ſcience. See the mathematical abbreviations facing page 1.

When the reader has a clear underſtanding of what the ſigns and characters uſed in algebra are intended to expreſs, it will be neceſſary to inform him, that when any quantity is to be taken more than once, the number is to be prefixed, which ſhews how many times it is to be taken; thus, $5a$ denotes that the quantity a is to be taken five times, and $3ab$ ſtands for three times ab, or the quantity which ariſes by multiplying ab by 3; alſo $8\sqrt{a^2+b^2}$ ſignifies that $\sqrt{a^2+b^2}$ is to be taken eight times, and ſo of others.

The numbers thus prefixed are called coefficients, and that quantity which ſtands without a coefficient is always underſtood to have an unit prefixed, or to be taken once, and no more; thus, a is the ſame as $1a$.

Thoſe quantities are ſaid to be alike, that are expreſſed by the ſame letters under the ſame powers, or which differ only in their coefficient; thus $3bc$, $8bc$, $10bc$, are like quantities; and the ſame is to be underſtood of the radicals, $2\sqrt{\frac{b+c}{a}}$ and $8\sqrt{\frac{b+c}{a}}$. But unlike quantities, are thoſe which are expreſſed by different letters, or by the ſame letters under different powers; thus $2ab$, $3abc$, $8ab^2$, and $5ba^2$, are all unlike.

When a quantity is expreſſed by a ſingle letter, or by ſeveral ſingle letters joined together in multiplication, without any ſign between them, as a, $3a$ or $4ab$, it is called a ſimple quantity.

But when theſe are connected by the ſigns + or —, as $b+dc$, $ab-d$, $dy+az$, they are called compound quantities, whereof the ſimple quantities, b, d, ab, d, dy and az, are called the terms or members.

The letters by which any ſimple quantity is expreſſed may be ranged according to any order at pleaſure, and yet the ſignification continue the ſame; thus ab may be wrote ba, for ab denotes the product of a by b, and ba the product of b by a; for it is well known, that when two numbers are to be multiplied together, it matters not which of them is made the multiplicand, nor which the multiplier; the product either way comes out of the ſame. In like manner it will appear, that abc, acb, bac, bca. cab, and cba, all expreſs the ſame thing (as will be demonſtrated in its proper place) but it is ſometimes convenient, in long operations, to place the ſeveral letters according to the order which they ſtand in the alphabet.

Likewiſe the ſeveral members, or terms, of which any quantity is compoſed, may be diſpoſed according to any order at pleaſure, and yet the ſignification be no ways altered thereby; thus $a-2ab+5a^2b$ may be wrote $a+5a^2b\ 2ab$, or $-2ab+a+5a^2b$, &c. for all theſe repreſent the ſame thing; that is, the quantity which remains, when, from the ſum of a and $5a^2b$, the quantity $2ab$ is deducted.

When any calculation is to be made, it is done either by Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication, or Diviſion of quantities, which four fundamental rules I ſhall now proceed to explain.

ADDITION.

Addition, in Algebra, is performed by connecting the quantities by their proper ſigns, and joining into one ſum, ſuch as can be united; for the more ready performing of which, obſerve the following rules.

RULE 1. If the quantities are alike, and have all the ſame ſigns, add the coefficient of thoſe terms together, and to their ſum join the letters common to each term, prefixing the common ſign.

EXAMPLES.

	E. 1.	E. 2.	E. 3.
To	$3a$	$5ab$	$18xyz$
Add	$4a$	$3ab$	$12xyz$
Sum	$7a$	$8ab$	$30xyz$

In example 1, the coefficients are 4 and 3, which, added together, make 7; to which joining a, the quantity, it is $7a$; and no ſign being prefixed to either $3a$ or $4a$, the affirmative ſign is underſtood as prefixed to both; hence $7a$ or $+7a$ is the ſum required.

If there are two or more quantities connected by the ſigns + or —, and are like two or more quantities connected by the ſigns + or —, they are added as in the former examples, taking due care that the quantities, which compoſe their ſum, are connected with their proper ſigns, according to rule 1.

E. 4.

$$\begin{array}{ll} \text{To} & 4a+7b \\ \text{Add} & 6a+2b \\ \hline \text{Sum} & 10a+9b \end{array}$$

E. 5.

$$\begin{array}{l} 21ab+2cd \\ 3ab+3cd \\ \hline 24ab+5cd \end{array}$$

In example 4, there is $4a+7b$, to be added to $6a+2b$; the quantities being diſpoſed as in the example, it follows from the former examples, that $6a$ being added to $4a$, makes $10a$, and $2b$ added to $7b$ makes $9b$; and as $7b$ and $2b$ have both the affirmative ſign, to $10a$ connect $9b$ with the ſign +; hence $10a+9b$ is the ſum required.

$$\begin{array}{ll} \text{E. 6. To - - -} & \left\{\begin{array}{l} 2\sqrt{ab}+7\sqrt{bc} \\ 3\sqrt{ab}+2\sqrt{bc} \\ 6\sqrt{ab}+9\sqrt{bc} \end{array}\right. \\ \text{Add - - -} & \\ \hline \text{Sum will be - -} & 11\sqrt{ab}+18\sqrt{bc} \end{array}$$

In example 6, $6\sqrt{ab}$; $3\sqrt{ab}$; $2\sqrt{ab}$, added together, make $11\sqrt{ab}$; and $9\sqrt{bc}$; $2\sqrt{bc}$; $7\sqrt{bc}$, added together, make $18\sqrt{bc}$; then connecting them with the affirmative ſign +, we have $11\sqrt{ab}+18\sqrt{bc}$, the ſum required.

E. 7.

$$\begin{array}{ll} \text{To} & 3yb+7a \\ \text{Add} & 2yb+a \\ \hline \text{Sum} & 5yb+8a \end{array}$$

E. 8.

$$\begin{array}{l} -14y+d \\ -y+2d \\ \hline -15y+3d \end{array}$$

In example 7, when you come to $+7a$ to $+a$, there being no coefficient prefixed to a, unity or 1 in ſuch caſes is always the coefficient; and by what has been already taught, $+7a$ being added to $+a$, the ſum is $+8a$, as in the example.

In example 8, when $2d$ is added to d, the ſum is $3d$, for the ſame reaſon.

RULE 2. When in the quantities to be added, there are like terms, whereof ſome are affirmative, and others negative, add together the affirmative terms (if there be more than one) and do the ſame by the negative ones; then take the difference of the two ſums (not regarding the ſigns) by ſubtracting the coefficient of the leſſer from that of the greater, and joining the letters common to each; to which difference prefix the ſign of the greater.

It is of no ſignification whether the quantity that has the greateſt coefficient ſtands above or below.

$$\begin{array}{lr} & \text{E. 1.} \\ \text{To} & 6a \\ \text{Add} & -3a \\ \hline \text{Sum} & 3a \end{array} \qquad \begin{array}{r} \text{E. 2.} \\ 18b \\ -12 \\ \hline 6b \end{array} \qquad \begin{array}{r} \text{E. 3.} \\ 36ad \\ -8ad \\ \hline 28ad \end{array}$$

In example 1, the coefficient 3, ſubtracted from 6, leaves 3, to which joining *a*, it is 3 *a*, and the ſign of 6, the greateſt coefficient, is affirmative; therefore 3 *a*, or + 3 *a* is the ſum required.

$$\begin{array}{lr} & \text{E. 4.} \\ \text{To} & -18e \\ \text{Add} & 6e \\ \hline \text{Sum} & -12e \end{array} \qquad \begin{array}{r} \text{E. 5.} \\ 8ac \\ -14ac \\ \hline -6ac \end{array} \qquad \begin{array}{r} \text{E. 6.} \\ 5ax \\ -ax \\ \hline 4ax \end{array}$$

In example 4, the coefficient 6, ſubtracted from 18, leaves 12, to which joining *e*, it is 12 *e*; but the ſign of 18, the greateſt coefficient, being —, prefix that ſign to 12 *e*, then is — 12 *e* the ſum required.

$$\begin{array}{lr} \text{E. 7.} & 12abc-16abd+25acd-72bcd \\ & 16abc+12abd+20acd-18bcd \\ & -13abc+26abd-15acd+12bcd \\ & 32abc-18abd-10acd+16bcd \\ \hline \text{Sum} & 47abc+4abd+20acd-62bcd \end{array}$$

In example 7 the coefficients 32, 16, 12, which have the affirmative ſign being added together, make 60, then ſubtracting 13, the coefficient which hath the negative ſign, leaves 47, to which joining *a b c*, it is 47 *a b c*: proceed thus through all the quantities as the rule directs, and you will find the ſum to be 47 *a b c* + 4 *a b d* + 20 *a c d* — 62 *b c d*, as in the example.

$$\begin{array}{lr} \text{E. 8.} & \frac{5a}{b}-\frac{3cc}{a}+7\sqrt{\frac{bc}{a}}-9\sqrt{\frac{ab+cc}{a}} \\ & \frac{8a}{b}+\frac{7cc}{a}-12\sqrt{\frac{bc}{a}}+6\sqrt{\frac{ab+cc}{a}} \\ \hline \text{Sum} & \frac{13a}{b}+\frac{4cc}{a}-5\sqrt{\frac{bc}{a}}-3\sqrt{\frac{ab+cc}{a}} \end{array}$$

In example 8, and all others, where fractional and radical quantities are concerned, every ſuch quantity, excluſive of its coefficient, is to be treated in all reſpects like a ſimple quantity expreſſed by a ſingle letter.

RULE 3. When, in the quantities to be added, there are terms without others like to them, write them down one after the other, with the ſame coefficients and ſigns they have in the example.

The quantities may be ſet in any order; that is, any quantity may be ſet firſt, in the middle, or laſt, as it is not material how they are ranged, ſo as they are but connected with their proper ſigns.

$$\begin{array}{lll} & \text{E. 1.} & \text{E. 2.} \\ \text{To} & 3a & a+d \\ \text{Add} & 4d & 2x \\ \hline \text{Sum} & 3a+4d & a+d+2x \end{array}$$

E. 1. The quantities or letters being unlike, I place down $3a$ and becauſe $4d$ has the ſign $+$, therefore after the $3a$ put $+4d$, ſo is $3a+4d$ the ſum required.

E. 2. Having put down a, after that put $+d$, and after that $+2x$, ſo is $a+d+2x$ the ſum required.

$$\begin{array}{lll} & \text{E. 3.} & \text{E 4.} \\ \text{To} & 4a-14m & aa+bb \\ \text{Add} & 3x+5z & z-7y \\ \hline \text{Sum} & 4a-14m+3x+5z & aa+bb+z-7y \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{ll} \text{To} & 8b+6y-a \\ \text{Add} & 3e-4c+2x \\ \hline \text{Sum} & 8b+6y-a+3e-4c+2x \end{array}$$

Note. In rule 3, where the quantities are unlike, it is plain that ſuch quantities cannot be united into one, or otherwiſe added, than by their ſigns; thus, for example, let a be ſuppoſed to repreſent a crown, and b a ſhilling, then the ſum of a and b can be neither $2a$ nor $2b$, that is, neither two crowns nor two ſhillings, but one crown $+$ one ſhilling, or $a+b$.

Here follows a few examples, wherein all the three foregoing rules are promiſcuouſly uſed.

$$\begin{array}{lll} & \text{E. 1.} & \text{E. 2.} \\ \text{To} & 3a-7d+x & -4a+7m-21z \\ \text{Add} & 2a+9d & 11a-12m+2y \\ \hline \text{Sum} & 5a+2d+z & 7a-5m-21x+2y \end{array}$$

E. 1. $2a$ added to $3a$ makes $5a$, and $-7d$ added to $9d$ makes $2d$, by rule 2; and there being no quantity like z, that muſt be placed by itſelf, by rule 3; and connecting theſe quantities with their proper ſigns, we have $5a+2d+z$, the ſum required.

$$\begin{array}{ll} \text{Add} & \left\{\begin{array}{l} 5\sqrt{ax}-8\sqrt{aa-xx}+12\sqrt{aa+4xx} \\ 8\sqrt{ax}+15\sqrt{aa-xx}-8\sqrt{aa+4xx} \\ 6\sqrt{aa}-7\sqrt{aa-xx}+10\sqrt{aa+4xx} \end{array}\right. \\ \hline \text{Sum} & 19\sqrt{ax} \quad \div \quad +14\sqrt{aa+12xx} \end{array}$$

E. 3. The coefficients 6, 8, and 5, being added together, make 19; then joining $\sqrt{ax}$, it makes $19\sqrt{ax}$; and -7 and -8 added to 15, the ſum is 0; and -8 added to $12+10$, the ſum is 14; and prefixing the ſign of the two greateſt coefficients, and $\sqrt{aa}$ being joined, we have $+14\sqrt{aa}$, likewiſe $4+4+4=12$, to which joining the quantity xx, and connecting the quantities with their proper ſigns, we have $19\sqrt{ax}+14\sqrt{aa+12xx}$, the ſum required.

$$\begin{array}{lll} \text{E. 4.} & \text{To} & -14m+30+8a \\ & \text{Add} & \underline{-8a-22+16m} \\ & \text{Sum} & 2m+8 \end{array}$$

In example 4, $-14m$ added to $16m$, the ſum is $2m$, and $-22m$ added to 30, the ſum is 8, and $8a$ added to $-8a$, the ſum is 0; hence $2m+8$ is the ſum required.

Note. In this example, the ſame quantities are not ſet under one another, that the learner may ſee it is not material how they are placed, if the quantities are alike, for they muſt be added the ſame as if they ſtood one under the other.

That this rule may be the better underſtood by the learner, I ſhall give one more example, wherein let us ſuppoſe a to denote a pound ſterling, b a ſhilling, and c a penny, thus,

$$\begin{array}{llcl} & \text{E. 5.} & & \text{£. } s. \ d. \\ \text{To} & 7a-9b+5c & = & 7-9+5 \\ \text{Add} & \underline{3a+5b-9c} & = & \underline{3+5-9} \\ \text{Sum} & 10a-4b-4c & = & 10-4-4 \end{array}$$

By this example may be underſtood, why addition is changed into ſubtraction, when the ſigns differ, and the ſum of the greater quantity is prefixed to the remainder: for in the ſum of 10*l.* nine ſhillings are wanting; therefore, if 5*s.* are added, the defect is leſſened, and brought to 4*s.*; and becauſe there are not 5 whole ſhillings, but 5*s.*—9*d.* to be added, the ſum 10*l.*—4*s.* exceeds the truth by 9*d.* which are therefore to be ſubtracted. Now in the upper number, to which the lower is to be added, there are 5*d.* theſe may be ſubtracted, and the other 4*d.* in the lower number, ſet down as wanting, or negative quantities; and this was the way the rule was firſt diſcovered.

SUBTRACTION.

Subtraction in algebra is performed by the following general

RULE. Change all the ſigns of thoſe quantities which are to be ſubtracted, or conceive them to be changed; then add theſe quantities to the others, according to the ſeveral rules of addition, and you will have the difference or remainder required.

$$\begin{array}{llcc} & \text{E. 1.} & \text{E. 2.} & \text{E. 3.} \\ \text{From} & 6a & -8b & 12ab \\ \text{Take} & \underline{3a} & \underline{-2b} & \underline{-6ab} \\ \text{Remains} & 3a & -6b & 18ab \end{array}$$

In example 1, there is $3a$, having the ſign $+$, to be ſubtracted, which being made, or ſuppoſed to be made $-$, then by the general rule $6a$ is to be added to $-3a$, the ſum of which is $3a$ by rule 2 of addition, and is the remainder required.

	E. 4.	E. 5.	E. 6.	E. 7.
From	$5ac$	$-ab$	$-7ad$	$5xy$
Take	$-ac$	$-5ab$	$+ad$	xy
Remains	$6ac$	$4ab$	$-8ad$	$4xy$
Proof	$5ac$	$-ab$	$-7ad$	$5xy$

From the four preceding examples, it may be eaſily perceived, that ſubtraction in algebra is proved as in common arithmetic, by adding the remainder to the quantity which is ſubtracted.

	E. 8.	E. 9.
From	$-5zy-2am$	$14a-5b$
Take	$3zy+4am$	$-3a-5b$
Remains	$-8zy-6am$	$17a \quad 0$

If the quantities to be ſubtracted are unlike thoſe from which the ſubtraction is to be made, ſet down theſe with the ſame ſigns and coefficients they have in the example; after which, place the quantities to be ſubtracted with their coefficients, but change their ſigns.

	E. 10.	E. 11.
From	$3ac$	$5x^3+8xz$
	bd	$8x^2-x$
Remains	$3ac-bd$	$5x^3+8xz-8x^2+x$

In Example 10. having put down $3ac$, after which put $-bd$, the quantity to be ſubtracted being $+bd$, and $3ac-bd$ is the remainder required.

MULTIPLICATION.

In Multiplication there is one general rule for the ſigns, viz. when the ſigns of the factors are alike (that is, both $+$ or both $-$) the ſign of the product is $+$; but when the ſigns of the factors are unlike, the ſign of the product is $-$. This general rule will reſolve itſelf into four particular caſes, which I ſhall illuſtrate ſeparately in ſimple quantities.

CASE 1. When any poſitive quantity, as $+a$, is multiplied by a poſitive quantity $+b$, the meaning is, that $+a$ is to be taken ſo many times as there are units in b, and the product is evidently b times a, or ba.

EXAMPLES.

Multiply	$+a$	$3a$	$5bx$	$9dc$
By	$+b$	$6b$	7	$8x$
Product	$+ba$	$18ab$	$35bx$	$72xdc$

In example 1, having joined the letters ba, and each of them having the affirmative ſign, therefore, by the rule, ba or $+ba$ is the product required: and ſo of others.

CASE 2. When $-a$ is multiplied by b, then $-a$ is to be taken as often as there are units in b, and the product muſt be b times $-a$, or $-ba$.

EXAMPLES.

EXAMPLES.

Multiply	$-a$	$-2a$	$-bx$	$-9dc$
By	b	$4b$	7	$3z$
Product	$-ba$	$-8ab$	$-7bx$	$-27dcz$

In example 1, caſe 2, the product of a by b is ba, and as the ſign of a is $-$, and that of b is $+$, therefore to ba prefix the ſign $-$, ſo is $-ba$ the product required.

CASE 3. As multiplication by a poſitive number implies a repeated addition, ſo multiplication by a negative implies a repeated ſubtraction; and therefore, when a or $+a$ is to be multiplied by $-b$, it means only, that $+a$ is to be ſubtracted as often as there are units in b, and therefore the product being negative, muſt alſo be $-ba$; ſee the following

EXAMPLES.

Multiply	$+a$	$3a$	$6bc$	$9acd$
By	$-b$	$-4b$	-8	$-4x$
Product	$-ba$	$-12ab$	$-48bc$	$36acdx$

CASE 4. When $-a$ is to be multiplied by $-b$, then $-a$ is to be ſubtracted as often as there are units in b; but to ſubtract $-a$ is equivalent to adding $+a$; therefore this caſe is the ſame in effect as caſe 1, and the product is evidently $+ba$, or ba.

EXAMPLES.

Multiply	$-a$	$-4a$	$-6by$	$-8xy$
By	$-b$	$-3b$	-9	$-5a$
Product	ba	$12ab$	$54by$	$40axy$

A compound quantity is multiplied by a ſimple one, by multiplying every term of the multiplicand by the multiplier.

EXAMPLES.

Multiply	$a+d$	$-mx-y$	$a-b+c$
By	x	$-v$	$-b$
Sum	$xa+xd$	$vmx+vy$	$-ab+bb-bc$

If there are coefficients, or numbers prefixed to the quantity, then multiply the numbers as in common arithmetic, and to their products join the products of the quantities found by the laſt example.

Multiply	$3a-b+2c$
By	$8b$
Product	$24ab-8bb+16bc$

Multiply	$2a^2-4ab+3ac-2bc+3b^2-2c^2$
By	$2abc$
Product	$4a^3bc-8a^2b^2c+6a^2bc^2-4ab^2c^2+6ab^3c-4abc^3$

If any algebraic quantities are to be multiplied by a pure number, this number is to be multiplied into every one of the coefficients of the other quantities, in all reſpects as before, and to each particular product ſet or join that quantity whoſe coefficient was multiplied.

EXAMPLES.

Multiply	$3a+4b$	$2x-6c$
By -	6	8
Product	$18a+24b$	$16x-48c$

Compound quantities are multiplied into one another, by multiplying every term of the multiplicand by each term of the multiplier, ſucceſſively, and connecting the ſeveral products thus ariſing, with the ſigns of the multiplicand, if the multiplying term be affirmative, but with contrary ſigns, if negative.

EXAMPLES.

Multiply	$3a+2x$	$a^3+a^2b+ab^2+b^3$
By -	$4a+3x$	$a-b$
	$12aa+8ax$	$a^4+a^3b+a^2b^2+ab^3$
	$9ax+6xx$	$-a^3b-a^2b^2-ab^3-b^4$
Produ.	$12aa+17ax+6xx$	$a^4 \quad * \quad * \quad * \; -b^4$

In the above example, by ſtriking out all the terms that deſtroy each other, the product becomes a^4-b^4.

Note. If the ſign of any propoſed term of the multiplier, in any caſe whatever, be affirmative, it is eaſy to conceive, that the required product will be greater than it would be if there was no ſuch term, by the product of that term into the whole multiplicand; and therefore it is, that this product is to be added or wrote down with its proper ſigns. But if, on the contrary, the ſign of the term by which you multiply be negative, then, as the required product muſt be leſs than it would be, if there were no ſuch term, by the product of that term into the whole multiplicand, this product, it is manifeſt, ought to be ſubtracted or wrote down with contrary ſigns.

Hence is derived the common rule, that like ſigns produce +, and unlike ſigns —.

For, firſt, if the ſigns of both the quantities or terms to be multiplied are affirmative, it is plain, that the ſign of the product muſt likewiſe be affirmative.

Secondly, if the ſigns of both quantities are negative, that of the product will be affirmative, becauſe contrary to that of the multiplicand, as proved above.

Thirdly, if the ſign of the multiplicand be affirmative, and that of the mulitplier negative, the ſign of the product will be negative, becauſe the ſame with that of the multiplicand.

Laſtly, if the ſign of the multiplicand be negative, and that of the multiplier affirmative, the ſign of the product will be negative, becauſe the ſame with that of the multiplicand.

And theſe are all the caſes that can poſſibly happen with regard to the variation of ſigns.

Examples for the learner's exerciſe

Multiply $a^3-3a^2b+3ab^2-b^3$
By - $a^2-2ab+b^2$

$a^5-3a^4b+3a^3b^2-a^2b^3$
$-2a^4b+6a^3b^2-6a^2b^3+2ab^4$
$+a^3b^2-3a^2b^3+3ab^4-b^5$

Product $a^5-5a^4b+10a^3b^2-10a^2b^3+5ab^4-b^5$

Multiply $xx+xy+yy$
By - $xx-xy+yy$

$x^4+x^3y+x^2y^2$
$-x^3y-x^2y^2-xy^3$
$x^2y^2+xy^3+y^4$

Product $x^4 \quad * \quad +x^2y^2 \quad * \quad +y^4$

DIVISION.

In diviſion of algebraic quantities, the rule for the ſigns is the ſame as in multiplication, viz. if the ſigns of the diviſor and dividend are alike, the ſign of the quotient muſt be $+$; but if they are unlike, the ſign of the quotient muſt be $-$.

This is a general rule for all operations in diviſion, which are only the reverſe of multiplication, and therefore will be eaſy to underſtand, when illuſtrated by examples.

EXAMPLES.

Divide acd $\qquad$ $-mad$
By - ac $\qquad$ $-md$

Quotient d $\qquad$ a

In the firſt example, becauſe ac is in the dividend and diviſor, reject it, and put down d for the quotient.

The truth of theſe operations in diviſion may be proved like thoſe in arithmetic; for the quotient and diviſor being multiplied, the product will be the dividend, if the work is true; thus, in the ſecond example, by multiplying a the quotient into $-md$ the diviſor, the product is mda, or adm, or mad, to which muſt be prefixed the ſign $-$, becauſe the ſigns of md and a are unlike; hence the product with its ſign is $-mad$, the given dividend.

E. 3. $-a)+ab(-b$ $\qquad$ E. 4. $2ab)2ab(1$

E. 5. $2a)6ab(3b$
$6ab$
$*$

E. 6. $a)aa+ab(a+b$
aa
$+ab$
$+ab$
$*$

E.

E. 7. $4a-b)4aa-7ab-2bb(a-2b$

$4aa+ab$

$8ab-2bb$

$8ab-2bb$

$\cdot \quad \cdot$

The truth of theſe examples are proved as in common arithmetic.

E. 8. $a+x)a^3+5a^2x+5ax^2+x^3(a^2+4ax+x^2$

a^3+a^2x

$4a^2x+5ax^2$

$4a^2x+4ax^2$

ax^2+x^3

ax^2+x^3

$* \quad *$

To work the above example, ſay, how often is a contained in a^3; the anſwer is a^2, which I write down in the quotient, and multiply the whole diviſor $a+x$ thereby, and there ariſes a^3+a^2x; which, ſubtracted from the two firſt terms of the dividend, leaves $4a^2x$; to this remainder I bring down $+5ax^2$, the next term of the dividend, and then ſeek again how many times a is contained in $4a^2x$; the anſwer is $4ax$, which I alſo put down in the quotient, and by it multiply the whole diviſor, and there ariſes $4a^2x+4ax^2$, which ſubtracted from $4a^2+5ax^2$, leaves ax^2 to which I bring down x^3, the laſt term of the dividend, and ſeek how many times a is contained in ax^2; which I find to be x^2, which I alſo put in the quotient, and by it multiply the whole diviſor, and then, having ſubtracted the product from ax^2+x^3, I find there is nothing remains.

E. 9.

$x+3ax^2-x^3$

$a^2-2ax+x^2)a^5-5a^4x+10a^3x^2-10a^2x^3+5ax^4-x^5(a^3-3a^2$

$a^5-2a^4x+a^3x^2$

$-3a^4x+9a^3x^2-10a^2x^3$

$-3a^4x+6a^3x^2-3a^2x^3$

$3a^3x^2-7a^3x^3+5ax^4$

$3a^3x^2-6a^2x^3+3ax^4$

$-a^2x^3+2ax^4-x^5$

$-a^2x^3+2ax^4-x^5$

$* \quad * \quad *$

E. 10.

$$\begin{array}{l}
3a-6)6a^4-96(2a^3+4a^2+8a+16, \text{ \&c. } \textit{ad infinitum}, \text{ by adding (the power of } a.\\
\quad 6a^4-12a^3\\ \hline
\qquad 12a^3-96\\
\qquad 12a^3-24a^2\\ \hline
\qquad\qquad 24a^2-96\\
\qquad\qquad 24a^2-48a\\ \hline
\qquad\qquad\qquad 48a-96\\
\qquad\qquad\qquad 48a-96\\ \hline
\qquad\qquad\qquad\quad *
\end{array}$$

E. 11.

$$\begin{array}{l}
4x-5a)48x^3-76ax_2-64a^2x+105a^3(12x^2-4ax-21a^2\\
\quad 48x^3-60ax^2\\ \hline
\qquad 16ax^2-64a^2x\\
\qquad 16ax^2+20a^2x\\ \hline
\qquad\qquad -84a^2x+105a^3\\
\qquad\qquad -84a^2x+105a^3\\ \hline
\qquad\qquad\qquad *
\end{array}$$

It may be proper to obſerve to the learner, that the work will not always terminate without a remainder, in which caſe this method is of little uſe. In all ſuch caſes it will be moſt proper to expreſs the quotient in the manner of a fraction, by writing the diviſor under the dividend, with a line between them, as in the following examples.

	E. 1.	E. 2.	E. 3.
Divide	$8my$	$3a+4b$	$14db-5xz$
By	z	$6m$	$6y$
Quotient	$\frac{8my}{z}$	$\frac{3a+4b}{6m}$	$\frac{14db-5xz}{6y}$

INVOLUTION.

Involution is the raiſing of powers from any propoſed root, and is therefore performed by multiplication; for the given quantity being multiplied by itſelf, will be the ſquare of that quantity, and that product being multiplied by the given quantity, will be the cube of that quantity; and ſo on as in common arithmetic.

EXAMPLES.

Required to find the cube of	a	$2a$
	a	$2a$
the ſquare of a =	aa	$4aa$
	a	$2a$
the cube of a =	aaa	$8aaa$

In like manner, any other ſingle quantity may be raiſed to any required power.

If there are two or more quantities connected by the ſigns + or —, to be raiſed to any given power, it is ſtill performed by common multiplication.

Two quantities, when connected by the ſign +, are commonly called a binomial; and by the ſign —, a reſidual. Let it be required to raiſe the binomial, $a+b$ to the fourth power.

$$\begin{array}{lllll}
a+b \\
a+b \\
\hline
aa+ab \\
 & ab+bb \\
\hline
aa+2ab+bb, \text{ the ſquare, or 2d power.} \\
a+b \\
\hline
a^3+2a^2b+ab^2 \\
 & a^2b+2ab^2+b^3 \\
\hline
a^3+3a^2b+3ab^2+b^3, \text{ the cube, or 3d power.} \\
a+b \\
\hline
a^4+3a^3b+3a^2b^2+ab^3 \\
 & a^3b+3a^2b^2+3ab^3+b^4 \\
\hline
a^4+4a^3b+6a^2b^2+4ab^3+b^4, \text{ the 4th power.}
\end{array}$$

Let it be required to involve, or raiſe the reſidual $a-b$ to the fourth power.

$$\begin{array}{lllll}
a-b \\
a-b \\
\hline
aa-ab \\
 & -ab+b^2 \\
\hline
a^2-2ab+b^2, \text{ the 2d power.} \\
a-b \\
\hline
a^3-2a^2b+ab^2 \\
 & -a^2b+2ab^2-b^3 \\
\hline
a^3-3a^2b+3ab^2-b^3, \text{ the 3d power.} \\
a-b \\
\hline
a^4-3a^3b+3a^2b^2-ab^3 \\
 & -a^3b+3a^2b^2-3ab^3+b^4 \\
\hline
a^4-4a^3b+6a^2b^2-4ab^3+b^4, \text{ the 4th power.}
\end{array}$$

The products may be found by making two geometrical progreſſions, the one beginning at the deſired power of the firſt part of the root, and ending at an unit; and the other beginning at an unit, and ending at the power of the other part of the root: to find the 6th power of $a+b$, write the powers.

$$\text{Thus}\left\{\begin{array}{l} a^6a^5a^4a^3a^2a1 \\ 1bb^2b^3b^4b^5b^6 \end{array}\right.$$

Then $a^6+a^5b+a^4b^2+a^3b^3+a^2b^4+ab^5+b^6$, will be the terms in the 6th power of $a+b$, by multiplying the powers above by thoſe below; and to find their unciæ or coefficients, that of the firſt term is always an unit, and that of the ſecond is the exponent of the firſt; and of the third is the exponent of a in the ſecond term, multiplied by the affixed unciæ, and divided by $2=15$; and of the third is the exponent of a in the third term, multiplied by the prefixed unciæ 15, and divided by 3, and ſo of the fourth, &c.

EXAMPLE.

Let it be required to complete all the terms of the aforeſaid ſeveral powers viz. $a^6+a^5b+a^4b^2+a^3b^3+a^2b^4+ab^5+b^6$.

1. The index of a^6, the firſt term, will be the unciæ of the ſecond term. Thus a^6+6a^5b.

2. Then half the ſecond term's index into its unciæ, viz. $\frac{6\times5}{2}=15$, will be the third term's unciæ.

Thus $a^6+6a^5b+15a^4b^2$ will be the three firſt terms.

Third, again $\frac{15\times4}{3}=20$, the unciæ of the fourth term.

Then it will be $a^6+6a^5b+15a^4b^2+20a^3b^3$.

Fourth, and $\frac{20\times3}{4}=15$, the unciæ of the fifth term.

Then $a^6+6a^5b+15a^4b^2+20a^3b^3+15a^2b^4$, &c. until all the terms are compleated with their reſpective unciæ's, and then they will ſtand thus:

$$a^6+6a^5b+15a^4b^2+20a^3b^3+15a^2b^4+6ab^5+b^6.$$

If the work of the preceding example be well underſtood, it will be found very eaſy to raiſe any power from a binomial or reſidual root, to what height you pleaſe, without the trouble of a continued involution, or without the help of a table of powers, as propoſed by ſeveral authors.

EXAMPLE.

Let it be required to raiſe $a+b$ to its cube or third power, both in numbers and ſpecies, where $a=10$, and $b=2$?

$$\begin{array}{lcll}
a+b \text{ - - - - - - -} & = & 10+2 & \\
a+b \text{ - - - - - - -} & = & 10+2 & \\
\hline
a^2+ab \text{ - - - - - - -} & = & 100+20 & 12 \\
\quad ab+b^2 \text{ - - - - -} & = & \quad 20+4 & 12 \\
\hline
a^2+2ab+b^2 \text{ - - - -} & = & 100+40+4=144=\text{Square.} & \\
a+b \text{ - - - - - - -} & = & 10+2 & \\
\hline
a^3+2a^2b+ab^2 \text{ - - -} & = & 1000+400+40 & 144 \\
\quad a^2b+2ab^2+b^3 \text{ - -} & = & \quad 200+80+8 & 12 \\
\hline
a^3+3a^2b+3ab^2+b^3 \text{ -} & = & 1000+600+120+8=1728=\text{Cube.} &
\end{array}$$

EVOLUTION.

Evolution is the extraction of roots, and therefore oppoſite to involution, or raiſing of powers, and is performed by converſe operations, viz. by the diviſion of the indices.

To extract the root of any ſimple quantity, conſider how many times the letter is repeated, or how high the power of it is; and if the given power have no numbers prefixed to it, and its index can be divided by the index of the root required, the quotient will be the index of the root ſought.

Thus the ſquare root of a^6, by dividing the exponent by 2, is found to be a^3, and the cube root of a^6 is a^2; alſo the biquadratic root of $\overline{a+y}|^8$, will be $\overline{a+y}|^2$; likewiſe the cube root of $\overline{xx+yy}|^{\frac{1}{2}}$ will be $\overline{xx+yy}|^{\frac{2}{3}}$.

If the given powers have coefficients, then you muſt extract their reſpective roots, as in vulgar arithmetic.

Thus the ſquare root of $81a^4$, is $9a^2$; and the ſquare root of $1296a^8b^8$, is $36a^4b^4$; and ſo of others.

If the quantity given be a fraction, its root will be extracted, by extracting the root of each particular factor.

Thus the ſquare root of $\dfrac{a^2b^2}{c^2}$ will be $\dfrac{ab}{c}$ and that of $\dfrac{81\times aa\times\overline{aa+xx}|^4}{16\times\overline{a-x}|^2}$ will be $\dfrac{9a\times\overline{aa+xx}|^2}{4\times\overline{a-x}}$; and ſo of others.

If we cannot extract the ſquare root of both the numerator and denominator, the given quantity is a ſurd, and muſt have the ſign of the root required prefixed to it.

Thus, ſuppoſe it was required to extract the ſquare root of $xx+2xn-nn$; the anſwer will be $\sqrt{xx+2xn-nn}$, the ſquare root required.

In the above example there are three quantities, and two different letters, x and n; two of these three quantities, viz. $x x$ and $n n$, are pure powers of x and n; but both theſe powers have not the ſign $+$, for it is $-nn$, therefore, I conclude, that the given quantity is a ſurd quantity, whoſe ſquare root cannot be extracted any otherwiſe than by prefixing the ſign $\surd$ to it as above, which expreſſes the ſquare root.

Evolution of compound quantities is performed by the following

RULE. Place the ſeveral terms, whereof the given quantity is compoſed, in order, according to the dimenſions of ſome letter therein, as ſhall be judged moſt proper; then let the root of the firſt term be found, and placed in the quotient, which term being ſubtracted, let the firſt term of the remainder be brought down, and divided by twice the firſt term of the quotient, or by three times its ſquare, or four times its cube, &c. according as the root to be extracted is a ſquare, cubic, or biquadratic one, &c. and let the quantity thence ariſing be alſo wrote down in the quotient, and the whole raiſed to the ſecond, third, or fourth power, &c. according to the aforeſaid caſes, reſpectively, and ſubtracted from the given quantity, and if any thing remains, let the operation be repeated, by always dividing the firſt term of the remainder by the ſame diviſor, found as above.

EXAMPLES.

It is required to extract the ſquare root of $x^2+2xy+y^2$?

Thus, $x^2+2xy+y^2\,(x+y$, the root required.

$2x)\ 2xy$

$x^2+2xy+y$, ſecond power of $x+y$.

*

The ſquare root of compound quantities may be extracted according to the common method of extracting the ſquare root in numbers.—— See the laſt example.

Thus, $x^2+2xy+y^2\,(x+y$, root as before

x^2

$2x+y)\quad 2xy+y^2$

$\qquad\qquad 2xy+y^2$

*

It is required to extract the ſquare root of $a^4-2a^3x+3a^2x^2-2ax^3+x^4$?

$a^4-2a^3x+3a^2x^2-2ax^3+x^4\ (a^2-ax+x^2$, root.

$2a^2)-2a^3x$.

$a^4-2a^3x+a^2x^2$, ſecond power of a^2-ax.

$2a^2)\ 2a^2x^2$, firſt term of the remainder.

$a^4-2a^3x+3a^2x^2-2ax^3+x^4$, ſquare of a^2-ax+x^2.

* * *

Or-

Or thus, as in common arithmetic.

$a^4-2a^3x+3a^2x^2-2ax^3+x^4(a^2-ax+x^2$, root as before.

a^4

$2a^2-ax)\quad -2a^3x+3a^2x^2$

$\qquad\qquad -2a^3x+a^2x^2$

$2a^2-2ax+x^2)\quad 2a^2x^2+2ax^3+x^4$

$\qquad\qquad\qquad 2a^2x^2+2ax^3+x^4$

It is required to extract the ſquare root of $a^4+4a^3x+6a^2x^2+4ax^3+x4$?

$a^4+4a^3x+6a^2x^2+4ax^3+x^4(a^2+2ax+x^2$, root.

$2a^2)\ 4a^3x$

$a^4+4a^3x+4a^2x^2$

$2a^2)\ 2a^2x^2$

$a^4+4a^3x+6a^2x^2+4ax^3+x^4$

Or thus, as in common arithmetic.

$a^4+4a^3x+6a^2x^2+4ax^3+x^4(a^2+2ax+x^2$, root as before.

a^4

$2a^2+2ax)\quad 4a^3x+6a^2x^2$

$\qquad\qquad 4a^3x+4a^2x^2$

$2a^2+4ax+x^2)\quad 2a^2x^2+4ax^3+x^4$

$\qquad\qquad\qquad 2a^2x^2+4ax^3+x^4$

It is required to extract the cube root of $a^3-6a^2x+12ax^2-8x^3$.

$a^3-6a^2x+12ax^2-8x^3\ (a-2x$, root.

$3a^2)-6a^2x$

$a^3-6a^2x+12ax^2-8x^3$

To prove the above example.

$a-2x$, ſuppoſed root.

$a-2x$

a^2-2ax

$\quad -2ax+4x^2$

$a^2-4ax+4x^2$, ſquare, or ſecond power.

$a-2x$

$a^3-4a^2x+4ax^2$

$\quad -2a^2x+8ax^2-8x^3$

Proof $a^3-6a^2x+12ax^2-8x^3$, Product.

Same as the given quantity, which proves the cube root to be as above.

Required to extract the biquadratic root of

$$16x^4 - 96x^3y + 216x^2y^2 - 216xy^3 + 81y^4 \,(2x - 3y.$$

$$32x^3) - 96x^3y$$

$$\underline{16x^4 - 96x^3y + 216x^2y^2 - 216xy^3 + 81y^4}$$

And in the ſame manner the root may be determined in any other caſe, where it is poſſible to be done; but after all, if there is a remainder, the root is to be expreſſed in the manner of a ſurd.

FRACTIONS.

The reduction of fractional quantities is of uſe in changing an expreſſion to the moſt ſimple form it is capable of.

To change different fractions into one denomination, retaining the ſame value.

RULE. Multiply all the denominators into each other for a new denominator, and each numerator into all the denominators except its own, for a new numerator.

EXAMPLES.

Redue $\frac{a}{b}\,\frac{b}{c}$ and $\frac{c}{d}$ to a common denominator.

$$\text{Thus}\left\{\begin{array}{l} a\times c\times d=acd \\ b\times b\times d=bbd \\ b\times b\times c=bcc \end{array}\right\}\text{Numerators.}$$

And $b\times c\times d=bcd$ common denominator. Therefore $\frac{a}{b}\,\frac{b}{c}\,\frac{c}{d}$ becomes $\frac{acd}{bcd}\,\frac{bbd}{bcd}\,\frac{bcc}{bcd}$ the fractions required; and ſo of others.

When the denominators have a common diviſor, inſtead of multiplying the terms of each fraction by the denominator of the other, you only multiply by that part which ariſes by dividing by the common diviſor.

E. 2. Reduce $\frac{b^2}{ad}$ and $\frac{ab}{cd}$ to a common denominator.

$$\left.\begin{array}{ll} \text{Thus} & bb\times c=bbc \\ \text{And} & ab\times a=aab \end{array}\right\}\text{Numerators.}$$

$$\text{Alſo}\quad a\times c\times d=acd \text{ common denominator.}$$

So $\frac{b^2}{ad}\,\frac{ab}{cd}$ become $\frac{bbc}{acd}\,\frac{aab}{acd}$ the fractions required.

To reduce fractional quantities into their loweſt terms.

RULE. Divide both the numerator and denominator by the greateſt common diviſor.

Thus $\frac{ab}{bc}$, by dividing by b, is $\frac{a}{c}$, and $\frac{2abc}{abb}$, by dividing by ab, is $\frac{2c}{b}$; alſo, $a + \frac{bdc}{bc} = a + d$.

In ſuch ſingle fractions as theſe, the common diviſors (if there be any) are eaſily diſcovered, but the compound diviſors, whereby a fraction can be reduced to lower terms, are not ſo eaſily diſcovered, for which reaſon I have laid down the following:

RULE. Divide the numerator by the denominator until nothing remains, when that can be done; or find their common meaſure by dividing the denominator by the numerator, and the numerator by the remainder, and ſo on, as in vulgar fractions.

EXAMPLES.

Reduce $\frac{a^2c-a^2d}{cd-d^2}$ to its loweſt terms.

Thus $cd-d^2)a^2c-a^2d(\frac{aa}{d}$ the fraction required.

$$\underline{a^2c-a^2d}$$

Let it be required to reduce $\frac{a^3-ab^2}{a^2+2ab+b^2}$ to its loweſt terms,

$$a^2+2ab+b^2)a^3-0-ab^2(a$$
$$\underline{a^3+2a^2b+ab^2}$$

Remainder $-2a^2b-2ab^2)a^2+2ab+b^2(-\frac{1}{2b}-\frac{1}{2a}$

$$\underline{a^2+ab}$$
$$ab+b^2$$
$$\underline{ab+b^2}$$

Hence it appears, that $-2a^2b-2ab^2$ is the common meaſure, by which $a\ -2ab^2$ being divided,

viz. $-2a^2b-2ab^2)a^3-0-ab^2(-\frac{a}{2b}+\frac{1}{2}$

$$\underline{a^3+a^2b}$$
$$-a^2b-ab^2$$
$$\underline{-a^2b-ab^2}$$

Then $-\frac{a}{2b}+\frac{1}{a}=-\frac{a+b}{2b}$, the new numerator, and $-\frac{1}{2b}-\frac{1}{2a}$ $=\frac{-a-b}{2ba}$, the new denominator.

Let both be multiplied with $2ba$, and we ſhall have $\frac{-a^2+ab \text{ numerator.}}{-a-b \text{ denominator.}}$ Or change the ſigns of all the quantities, it will be $\frac{a^2-ab}{2ba}$ the new fraction required, that is, $\frac{a^2-ab}{a+b}=\frac{a^3-ab}{a^2+2ab+b^2}$.

Beſides

Beſides theſe, there are other ſorts of reductions, which ſome authors have treated of under the head of fractions; but as they are of little uſe in the ſolution of problems, I ſhall paſs them by, and proceed to addition.

ADDITION AND SUBTRACTION.

RULE. Add or ſubtract their numerators as occaſion requires, and to their ſum or difference ſubſcribe the common denominator, as in vulgar fractions.

EXAMPLES IN ADDITION.

Add $\frac{a}{b}$ to $\frac{c}{d}$, firſt reduce them to a common denominator, and they they will be $\frac{ad}{bd}+\frac{bc}{bd}=\frac{ad+bc}{bd}$, the ſum required.

Add $\frac{a}{b}+\frac{c}{d}+\frac{d}{e}$ into one ſum. Firſt, theſe reduced to a common denominator will be $\frac{ade}{bde}+\frac{bce}{bde}+\frac{ddb}{bde}=\frac{ade+bce+ddb}{bde}$ the ſum required.

EXAMPLES IN SUBTRACTION.

From $\frac{bb+aa}{c}$ take $\frac{bb}{c}$. Thus, $\frac{bb+aa}{c}-\frac{bb}{c}=\frac{aa}{c}$, the difference.

From $\frac{a}{2}$ take $\frac{a}{3}$. Thus reduced, $\frac{3a}{6}$ and $\frac{2a}{6}$, then $\frac{3a}{6}-\frac{2a}{6}=\frac{a}{6}$, the difference required.

From $\frac{b^2+a^2}{c}$ take $\frac{bb}{c}$. Thus, $\frac{b^2+a^2}{c}-\frac{b^2}{c}=\frac{a^2}{c}$, the difference.

From $\frac{2b}{d+a}$ take $\frac{a+b-d}{d+a}$. Thus, $\frac{2b}{d+a}-\frac{a+b-d}{d+a}=\frac{a-b+d}{d+a}$

MULTIPLICATION.

Firſt, prepare the quantities as directed in vulgar fractions, then multiply the numerators together for a new numerator; and the denominators together, for a new denominator.

EXAMPLE

EXAMPLES.

Multiply $\frac{[illegible]}{b}$ by $\frac{[illegible]}{d}$. Thus $\frac{[illegible]}{b} \times \frac{[illegible]}{d} = \frac{[illegible]}{bd}$, the product.

And $\frac{2ab}{3c} \times \frac{5ad}{3f} = \frac{10a^2bd}{9cf}$, the product.

Likewise $\frac{ac+b-2c}{c} \times \frac{[illegible]}{1} = \frac{6bac+3bb-75bc+8acc+4bc-100cc}{c}$, the product.

DIVISION.

One fraction is divided by another, by multiplying the denominator of the divisor into the numerator of the dividend, for a new numerator; and the numerator of the divisor into the denominator of the dividend, for a new denominator.

EXAMPLES.

Divide $\frac{a}{b}$ by $\frac{c}{d}$. Thus $\frac{a}{b} \div$ by $\frac{c}{d} = \frac{ad}{bc}$, the quotient.

And $\frac{5ax}{3c} \div \frac{6bc}{7d} = \frac{35adx}{18bcc}$, the quotient.

Also $\frac{6a^2b}{5x} \div \frac{5ab^2}{3x} = \frac{18a^2bx}{25ab^2x}$, the quotient.

In cases like the last, where the two numerators, or the denominators, have factors common to both, the conclusion will become more neat by first casting off such common factors.

Thus, casting away ab out of the two numerators, and x out of both denominators, we have $\frac{6a}{5}$ to be divided by $\frac{5b}{3}$, whereof the quotient is $\frac{18a}{25b}$, and so of others.

To divide any quantity by a compound divisor, let the division be made the common way continually, till it appear the terms in the quotient will come out infinitely, remembering the rules of changing the signs when multiplying, subtracting, or dividing.

Let it be required to divide b by $a+c$.

$$
\begin{array}{l}
a+c)\,b\,\Big(\frac{b}{a}-\frac{bc}{aa}+\frac{bc^2}{a^3}-\frac{bc^3}{a^4}, \text{ \&c. infinitely.} \\
\quad b+\frac{bc}{a} \\
\quad \overline{\quad -\frac{bc}{a}} \\
\quad \frac{bc}{a} \quad \frac{bc^2}{a^2}, \text{ \&c. infinitely.}
\end{array}
$$

In this example, b divided by a, the quotient is $\frac{b}{a}$, the product of $\frac{b}{a}$ into $a+c$ is $\frac{ab}{a}+\frac{bc}{a}=b+\frac{bc}{a}$, which being taken from the dividend b, leaves $-\frac{bc}{a}$; again, if $-\frac{bc}{a}$ be divided by a, the quotient will be $-\frac{bc}{aa}$, then the product of $a+c$ into $-\frac{bc}{aa}$ is $-\frac{abc}{aa}-\frac{bcc}{aa}$ or $-\frac{bc}{a}-\frac{bc^2}{a^2}$. Thus it appears how the diviſion is to be continued.

SURDS.

Surds are ſuch numbers as cannot be exactly expreſſed in figures, and as they ariſe in the ſolution of algebraic queſtions, I ſhall explain to the young algebraiſt ſo much of them only as is neceſſary to the preſent deſign.

ADDITION OF SURD QUANTITIES.

Case 1. When the quantities under the radical ſigns are alike, add the rational quantities, or thoſe which are without the radical ſigns together, by the rules of addition, and to this join the ſurd quantities, and this will be the ſum required.

If there be no rational quantities without the radical ſign, then unity, or 1, is always ſuppoſed to be the rational quantity.

EXAMPLES.

To	$\sqrt{ab}$	$2\sqrt{xy}$	$5y\sqrt{dm+z}$
Add	$\sqrt{ab}$	$\sqrt{xy}$	$y\sqrt{dm+z}$
Sum	$2\sqrt{ab}$	$3\sqrt{xy}$	$6y\sqrt{dm+z}$

In example 1, there being no rational quantities, therefore unity or 1 is the rational quantity to each. Now 1 added to 1 makes 2, to which joining the ſurd $\sqrt{ab}$, we have $2\sqrt{ab}$, the ſum required.

To	$-15m\sqrt{da-zy}$	$16ab\sqrt{14+x}$
Add	$7m\sqrt{da-zy}$	$-12ab\sqrt{14+x}$
Sum	$-8m\sqrt{da-zy}$	$4ab\sqrt{14+x}$

Case 2. When the letters under the radical ſigns are different, place them down one after the other, with the ſame ſigns they have in the queſtion.

EXAMPLES.

To	$\sqrt{a}$	$a\sqrt{bx+y}$
Add	$\sqrt{b}$	$a\sqrt{z}$
Sum	$\sqrt{a}+\sqrt{b}$	$a\sqrt{bx+y} : +a\sqrt{z}$

SUBTRACTION.

Case 1. When the letters under the radical ſigns are alike, ſubtract the rational quantities from the rational quantities, and to the difference join the ſurd quantities, which will be the remainder required.

EXAMPLES.

From -	$5\sqrt{ad}$	$6n\sqrt{nz}$
Take -	$3\sqrt{ad}$	$3n\sqrt{nz}$
Remains	$2\sqrt{ad}$	$3n\sqrt{nz}$

From -	$12y\sqrt{d-n}$
Subtract	$-3y\sqrt{d-n}$
Remains	$15y\sqrt{d-n}$

The truth of theſe operations are proved as in ſubtraction of common numbers.

Case 2. When the letters under the radical ſigns are different, ſet them down one after the other, but care muſt be taken to change the ſigns of thoſe quantities that are to be ſubtracted.

EXAMPLES.

From	$2a\sqrt{en}$	$5y\sqrt{a}$
Subtract	$y\sqrt{rv}$	$-3\sqrt{b}$
Remains	$2a\sqrt{en}-y\sqrt{rv}$	$5y\sqrt{a}+3\sqrt{b}$

Theſe operations are proved in the ſame manner as in the laſt caſe, by adding the remainder to the quantity that was ſubtracted.

MULTIPLICATION.

MULTIPLICATION.

Case 1. When there are no rational quantities joined to the ſurd, multiply the ſurd quantities together, and to their product prefix the radical ſigns.

EXAMPLES.

Multiply	$\sqrt{a}$	$\sqrt{xy}$	$\sqrt{a+b}$	$\sqrt{ax-ay}$
By -	$\sqrt{b}$	$\sqrt{d}$	$\sqrt{x}$	$\sqrt{n}$
Product	$\sqrt{ab}$	$\sqrt{xyd}$	$\sqrt{ax+xb}$	$\sqrt{axn-ayn}$

Case. 2. If rational quantities be joined to the ſurds, then multiply the rational into the rational, and the ſurd into the ſurd, and join the products together.

EXAMPLES.

Multiply	$a\sqrt{x}$	$8a\sqrt{3x}$	$n\sqrt{a+y}$	$\sqrt{n+b}$
By -	$b\sqrt{y}$	$3b\sqrt{2y}$	$a\sqrt{b}$	$a\sqrt{z}$
Product	$ab\sqrt{xy}$	$24ab\sqrt{6xy}$	$na\sqrt{ab+by}$	$a\sqrt{zn+zb}$

DIVISION.

Case 1. When there are no rational quantities joined with the ſurd quantities, reject all thoſe quantities in the dividend and diviſor that are alike, and ſet down the remainder, to which prefix the radical ſigns, and this will be the quotient ſought.

EXAMPLES.

Divide	$\sqrt{abx}$	$\sqrt{bxd}$	$\sqrt{ypa}$
By -	$\sqrt{x}$	$\sqrt{bd}$	$\sqrt{yp}$
Quotient	$\sqrt{ab}$	$\sqrt{x}$	$\sqrt{a}$

In example 1, becauſe x is in both dividend and diviſor, reject it, and put down ab with the ſign $\sqrt{}$ before it, and $\sqrt{ab}$ is the quotient required; and ſo of others.

Divide	$\sqrt{bn+ba}$	$\sqrt{mz-mp}$
By -	$\sqrt{b}$	$\sqrt{m}$
Quotient	$\sqrt{n+a}$	$\sqrt{z-p}$

Case 2. When there are rational quantities joined with the ſurds, divide the rational quantities by the rational quantities, and to their quotient join the quotient of the ſurds found by the laſt caſe.

EXAMPLES.

Divide	$ay\sqrt{mn}$	$ba\sqrt{ayn}$	$bx\sqrt{anp}$
By -	$a\sqrt{m}$	$a\sqrt{ay}$	$x\sqrt{an}$
Quotient	$y\sqrt{n}$	$b\sqrt{n}$	$b\sqrt{p}$

The truth of theſe operations are proved by multiplying the quotient by the diviſor, for if that produces the dividend, the work is true, otherwiſe it is erroneous.

EQUATIONS.

EQUATIONS.

An equation is, when two equal quantities, differently expreſſed, are compared together by means of the ſign $=$ placed between them.

Thus $6-2=4$ is an equation expreſſing the equality of the quantities $6-2$ and 4: and $x=a+b$ is an equation, ſhewing that the quantity repreſented by x is equal to the ſum of the two quantities repreſented by a and b.

Equations are the means whereby we come at ſuch concluſions as anſwer the conditions of a problem, wherein, from the quantities given, the unknown ones are determined, and this is called the reduction of equations.

REDUCTION OF SINGLE EQUATIONS.

Single equations are ſuch as contain only one unknown quantity, which muſt be ſo ordered by addition, ſubtraction, multiplication, diviſion, &c. of equal quantities, that a juſt equality between the two parts thereof may be ſtill preſerved, and that there may reſult, at laſt, an equation wherein the unknown quantity ſtands alone on one ſide, and all the known ones on the other; the beſt manner of doing which will be obtained by the following rules.

RULE 1. Any term of an equation may be tranſpoſed to the contrary ſide, if its ſign be changed.

EXAMPLE 1. Thus, $x+8=18$, then will $x=18-8=10$.

In this equation $x+8=18$, which by tranſpoſition becomes $x=18-8=10$, by only ſubtracting the number 8 from both ſides.

E. 2. If $x+19=107$, what is the value of x?

By tranſpoſition the above equation is changed into this $x=107-19$, therefore $107-19=88$ the value of x.

E. 3. Given $x-107=19$, required the value of x?

By tranſpoſition of -107 to the other ſide of the equation, and changing the ſign, the equation ſtands thus, $x=19+107$, therefore $19+107=126$, the value of x.

E. 4. If $20-3x-8=60-7x$, what is the value of x?

By tranſpoſing $7x$, we ſhall have $-3x+7x=60-20+8$,

or $4x=48$, therefore $x=\frac{48}{4}=12$ the value of x.

For $20-12\times3-8=60-12\times7=-24$ proof.

RULE 2. If there is any quantity by which all the terms of the equation are multiplied, let them all be divided by that quantity; but if all of them be divided by any quantity, let the common diviſor be t way.

E. 1. Suppoſe $ax=ab$, then by the rule $x=b$; alſo $10x=60$, reduced $x=6$; and by the latter part of the rule $\frac{x}{a}=\frac{b}{a}$ is reduced to $x=b$.

E. 2. Required the value of x, which $36-\frac{4x}{9}=8$.

By multiplying both ſides by 9, we have $324-4x=72$, therefore $4x=324-72=252$, conſequently $x=\frac{252}{4}=63$.

E. 3. If $6x^2-20x=16x+2x^2$, what is the value of x?

By dividing by $2x$ we have $3x-10=8+x$, and by tranſpoſition $3x-x=8+10$, that is $2x=18$, therefore $x=\frac{18}{2}=9$ anſwer.

RULE 3. If there are reduceable fractions, let the whole equation be multiplied by the product of all their denominators, or, which is the ſame, let the numerator of every term in the equation be multiplied by all the denominators, except its own, ſuppoſing ſuch terms (if any there be) that ſtand without a denominator, to have an unit ſubſcribed.

E. 1. If $z+\frac{z}{2}+\frac{z}{4}=10$, what is z equal to?

By multiplying the equation by 8, the product of the two denominators 2 and 4, we have $8z+4z+2z=80$, or $14z=80$; therefore $z=80\div 14=5{,}728$.

E. 2. Let $z\div 5+z\div 3=z-7$, required the value of z? This reduced will become $3z+5z\div 15=8z\div 15=-7$, conſequently $8z=15z-105$, whence $7z=105$, therefore $z=105\div 7=15$ the anſwer.

RULE 4. If in your equation there is an irreduceable ſurd, wherein the unknown quantity enters, let all the other terms be tranſpoſed to the contrary ſide (by rule 1) and then, if both ſides are involved to the power denominated by the ſurd, an equation will ariſe free from radical quantities, unleſs there happens to be more ſurds than one, in which caſe the operation is to be repeated.

Thus, $\sqrt{x}+6=10$, by tranſpoſition becomes $\sqrt{x}=10-6=4$, which, by ſquaring both ſides, gives $x=16$.

So likewiſe $\sqrt{aa+xx}-c=x$ becomes $\sqrt{aa+xx}=c+x$, which, ſquared, gives $aa+xx=cc+2cx+xx$, or $aa-c=2cx$, per rule 1.

E. 1. If $\sqrt{\frac{5x}{3}}+12=17$, what is x?

By tranſpoſition becomes $\sqrt{\frac{5x}{3}}=17-12=5$, and $\sqrt{5x}=5\times 3=15$; then by involving 15 to the power denominated by the ſurd, we have $5x=225$, therefore $x=\frac{225}{5}=45$.

E. 2. What

E. 2. What is the value of x when $\sqrt{12+x}=2+\sqrt{x}$?

By ſquaring both ſides, we have $12+x=4+4\sqrt{x}+x$, and by tranſpoſition $4\sqrt{x}=8$, conſequently $x=4$.

E. 3. Suppoſe $\sqrt{4x+16}=12$, *Query* the value of x;
By ſquaring both ſides we have $4x+16=144$, and by tranſpoſition $4x=144-16=128$, therefore $x=\frac{128}{4}=32$.

E. 4. If $\sqrt{x}+6=10$, what is the value of x?
By tranſpoſition becomes $\sqrt{x}=10-6=4$, and by ſquaring both ſides we have $x=16$.

E. 5. Suppoſe $\sqrt{ax+b^2}-c=d$, what is the value of x?
Then $\sqrt{ax+b^2}=d+c$, and by ſquaring we have $ax+b^2=d^2+2dc+c^2$, whence $x=\frac{d^2+2dc+c^2-b^2}{a}$.

RULE 5. Having, by the preceding rules, cleared your equations of fractional and radical quantities, and ſo ordered it by tranſpoſition, that all the terms wherein the known quautities are found may ſtand on the ſame ſide thereof, let the whole be divided by the coefficients, or the ſum of the coefficients of the higheſt power of the ſaid unknown quantity.

E. 1. If $12y=48$, what is y equal to?
by dividing the whole by the coefficient of y, we have $y=48\div 12=4$.

E. 2. Suppoſe $5y=79$, what is y equal to?
To diſengage y, you muſt take away the 5, and place it under the 79, thus $y=\frac{79}{5}=15,8$.

E. 3. What is the value of y, when $5y-16=3y+12$?
By tranſpoſition becomes $5y-3y=12+16$, whence $y=\frac{28}{2}=14$.

To reduce two or more equations to a ſingle one.

RULE. Let the given quantities or equations be multiplied or divided by ſuch numbers or quantities, whether known or unknown, that the term which involves the higheſt power of the unknown quantity to be exterminated, may be the ſame in each equation, and then, by adding or ſubtracting the equations, as occaſion requires, that term ſhall vaniſh, and a new equation emerge, wherein the number of dimenſions (if not the number of unknown quantities) will be diminiſhed.

E. 1. Given $\left\{\begin{array}{l}5x+8y=106\\4x-5y=5\end{array}\right\}$ *Query* the value of x & y?

Here, by multiplying the firſt equation by 4, and the ſecond by 5, in order that the coefficients of x may be the ſame in both, we have,

$$20x+32y=424,$$
$$20x-25y=25$$

By ſubtracting the latter from the former, we have $57y=399$: hence $y=\frac{399}{57}=7$. And ſo by the firſt equation $x=\frac{5\times 8}{4}=\frac{40}{4}=10$.

E. 2. Given $\left\{\begin{array}{l} 5x-3y=90 \\ 2x+5y=160 \end{array}\right\}$ *Query* the value of x and y?

Here, by multiplying the firſt equation by 2, and the ſecoud by 5, in order that the coefficients of x may be the ſame in both, there ariſes

$$\begin{array}{l} 10x-6y=180 \\ 10x+25y=800 \end{array}$$

By ſubtracting the former from the latter, we have $31y=620$; hence $y=\frac{620}{31}=20$. And ſo by the firſt equation $x=\frac{90+3y}{5}=\frac{90+60}{5}=30$.

E. 3. Given $\left\{\begin{array}{l} \frac{x}{2}+\frac{y}{3}=16 \\ \frac{x}{5}-\frac{y}{9}=2 \end{array}\right\}$ *Query* x and y.

Here the equations cleared of fractions will be

$$\begin{array}{l} 3x+2y=96 \\ 9x-5y=90 \end{array}$$

Now, if from the triple of the former, the latter be ſubtracted, we have $6y+5y=288-90$, that is, $11y=198$; hence $y=\frac{198}{11}=18$; and $x=\frac{96-2y}{3}=\frac{96-36}{3}=20$.

E. 4. Let $\left\{\begin{array}{l} x+y=13 \\ x+z=14 \\ y+z=15 \end{array}\right\}$ *Query* x, y, and z.

Here, by ſubtracting the firſt equation from the ſecond, in order to exterminate x, we have $z-y=1$, to which the third equation being added, y will likewiſe be exterminated, there coming out $2z=16$, or $z=8$; whence $y=z-1=7$, and $x=13-y=6$.

E. 5. Given $\left\{\begin{array}{l} x+100=y+z \\ y+100=2x+2z \\ z+100=3x+3y \end{array}\right\}$ *Query* x, y, and z.

To the double of the firſt, let the ſecond equation be added, ſo ſhall the x's, on the contrary ſides, deſtroy each other, and we ſhall have $300+y=2y+4z$, or $y+4z=300$.

Moreover, to the triple of the firſt let the third equation be added, whence will be had $z+400=6y+3z$, or $2z+6y=400$.

Now, if from the double of this laſt equation (viz. $4z+12y=800$) the former (viz. $y+4z=300$) be ſubtracted, there will come out $11y=$ 500

500; therefore $y=\frac{500}{11}=45\frac{5}{11}$, and $z=\frac{300}{4}=75-\frac{y}{4}=75-11\frac{4}{11}=63\frac{7}{11}$, and $x=y+z-100=109\frac{1}{11}-100=9\frac{1}{11}$.

Queſtions producing Simple Equations.

When a queſtion is propoſed to be ſolved algebraically, its true deſign and ſignification ought to be perfectly underſtood, ſo that it may be abſtracted from all ambiguous and unneceſſary phraſes, and the conditions thereof exhibited in the cleareſt light poſſible, this being done, and the ſeveral quantities therein concerned being denoted by proper ſigns, let the true ſenſe and meaning of the queſtion be tranſlated from the Engliſh into algebra, and the conditions thus expreſſed in algebraic terms will, if it be properly limited, give as many equations as is neceſſary to its ſolution; but theſe things will be beſt underſtood by examples.

Queſtion 1. What two numbers are thoſe, whoſe difference is 14, and ſum 48;

Let - - - - $v=$ the leſſer number.
Then the greater number will be $v+14$
Which by addition gives - $2v+14=48$ ꝑ queſtion.
Therefore by tranſpoſition - $2v=48-14=34$
And - - - - $v=\frac{34}{2}=17$ the leſſer number.
Conſequently - - $17+14=31$ the greater number.
For - - - - $31-17=14$
And - - - - $31+17=48$ proof.

Queſt. 2. Four men, A, B, C, and, D built a ſhip, which coſt 5214*l.* whereof B paid twice as much as A, C paid as much as A and B, and D paid as much as C and B; what did each pay?

Suppoſe A paid v pounds
Then B paid $2v$
C - - - $3v$
And D - $5v$

Whence the whole ſum paid is - $11v=5214l.$ by queſtion,

$$\begin{array}{ll} \text{Therefore} & \left.\begin{array}{r} v=\frac{5214}{11}=474l.\text{ A's}\\ 2v=948l.\text{ B's}\\ 3v=1422l.\text{ C's}\\ 5v=2370l.\text{ D's}\end{array}\right\}\text{ſhare}\\ \text{Conſequently} & \\ \text{And} & \end{array}$$

Proof £.5214

Queſt. 3. A borrowed of B as much money as A had, and ſpent 6*d.* to treat him; after which, meeting with C, A borrowed of him twice as much money as he had left, and treated him with 12*d.*; laſtly, A borrowed of D three times as much money as he had left, and ſpent on him 18*d.* after which he had 30*d.* left; what had he at firſt?

Suppoſe he had x pence at firſt,
Then he borrowed x pence of B,
And after ſpending 6*d.* had $2x-6$ left,

Then he borrowed - $4x-12$ of C,
And after ſpending 12d. had $6x-30$ left;
Then he borrowed - $18x-90$ of D,
And after ſpending 18d. had $24x-138$ left;
But - $24x-138=30$ by the queſtion.
Therefore, - $24x=168$
And - - $\frac{168}{24}=7d.$ the anſwer.

Queſt. 4. A charitable lady, relieving four poor perſons, gave among them 6*s*. 8*d*. to the ſecond ſhe gave twice, to the third thrice, and to the fourth four times as much as to the firſt; what did ſhe give to each?

Suppoſe ſhe gave - x pence to the firſt,
Then ſhe gave - $2x$ pence to the ſecond
————————$3x$ —— to the third,
And ————————$4x$ —— to the fourth;
And ſhe gave in all $10x$(=6*s*. 8*d*.)=80, by the queſtion.
Therefore $x=\frac{80}{10}=8d.$ the ſum the firſt had.
For $8d.+16d.+24d.+32d.=80d.$ the proof.

Queſt. 5. In a lump of mixed metal, weighing 29℔. there was 2℔. of ſilver more than of gold, 4℔. of copper more than of ſilver, and 3℔. of braſs more than of copper; how many pounds were there of each?

Suppoſe there were - x ℔ of gold,
Then there were - - $x+2$ of ſilver,
And - - - - - - $x+6$ of copper,
Alſo - - - - - - $x+9$ of braſs:
But their ſum is - $4x+17=29$ ℘ queſtion.
Therefore by ſubtraction, $4x=29-17=12$;
Conſequently $x=\frac{12}{4}=3$℔. of gold, the anſwer.
For $3+5+9+12=29$℔. Proof.

Queſt. 6. Being to buy a ſuit of clothes for each of my ſix children, I propoſe to lay out four times as much on the eldeſt as I do on the youngeſt, and to beſtow twelve ſhillings a ſuit leſs on each than on the next elder; what will each ſuit coſt?

Suppoſe the youngeſt's ſuit coſt x ſhillings,
Then the ſecond's will coſt - $x+12$,
—— the third's - - - $x+24$,
—— the fourth's - - - $x+36$,
—— the fifth's - - - $x+48$,
And the eldeſt's - - - $x+60$,
But - - - - - - - - - $x+60=x4$ ℘ queſtion.
Therefore - - - - - - $3x=60$,
Conſequently $x=\frac{60}{3}=20s.$ what the youngeſt's ſuit coſt.
For $20+12+12+12+12+12=80$, and $\frac{80}{4}=20$, Proof.

Queſt. 7. The paving of a ſquare, at 2*s.* a yard, coſt as much as the incloſing it at 5*s.* a yard; the ſide of that ſquare is required?

Let - - $x=$ ſide of the ſquare,
Then - - $4x=$ yards of incloſure,
And - - $xx=$ yards of pavement,
Whence - $20x=(4x\times5=)$ price of incloſing,
And - - $2xx=(xx\times2=)$ price of paving:
But - $2xx=20x$ by the queſtion.
$\therefore$ - - $xx=10x$ } by diviſion, the Anſwer.
And - - $x=10$ }
For $10\times4\times5=100\times2=200$, Proof.

Queſt. 8. A general diſpoſing his army into a ſquare battle, finds he has 284 men more than a perfect ſquare, but increaſing the ſide by one man, he will want 25; how many had he?

Let - - - - - - - $x=$ ſide of the firſt ſquare,
Then - - - $xx+284=$ army,
And - $\overline{x+1}\times\overline{x+1}-25=$ army,
Hence - - $xx+2x-24=xx+284$;
Then - - - - $2x = 308$;
$\therefore$ - - - - - - $x = 154$;

Conſequently he had $(154\times154+284=)24000$ men, the anſwer.

Queſt. 9. A perſon being aſked how old he was, anſwered, that the product of $\frac{1}{20}$ of the years he had lived, being multiplied by $\frac{5}{8}$ of the ſame, would be his age; what was it?

Suppoſe his age was x years,
Then - - - - $\frac{x}{20}\times\frac{5x}{8}=x$ per queſtion.
That is $\left(\frac{5xx}{20\times8}=\right)\frac{xx}{4\times8}=x$,
But by multiplication $xx=32x$,
$\therefore$ by diviſion - $x=32$, his age.

Queſt. 10. A man dying, left his wife in a pregnant ſtate ordering by will, that if the child proved a daughter, then his wife ſhould have $\frac{2}{3}$ and the child $\frac{1}{3}$ of his eſtate, but if it was a ſon, then he ſhould have $\frac{2}{3}$ and the mother $\frac{1}{3}$ thereof; now it happened that the mother was delivered of a ſon and daughter; how muſt the eſtate (which was 6300*l.*) be divided among them?

Suppoſe the daughter's ſhare was x£.
Then the mother's would be $2x$,
And the ſon's - - - - $4x$.
For then { the ſon's ſhare is to the mother's / the mother's to the daughter's } as $\frac{2}{3}$ to $\frac{1}{3}$:
But the whole eſtate $6300=7x$ per queſtion.
$\therefore \left(\frac{6300}{7}=\right)900=x$, the daughter's ſhare.

QUADRATIC.

QUADRATIC EQUATIONS.

A ſimple quadratic equation is that which involves the ſquare of the unknown quantity only.

An affected quadratic equation is that which involves the ſquare of the unknown quantity, together with the product that ariſes by multiplying it by ſome known quantity.

Of theſe equations there are three forms, viz.

1. $x^2+ax=b$
2. $x^2-ax=b$
3. $x^2-ax=-b$

To find the value of x in each of theſe equations, obſerve the following rules:

1. Tranſpoſe all the terms that involve the unknown quantity to one ſide of the equation, and the known terms to the other ſide, and let them be ranged according to their dimenſions.

2. When the ſquare of the unknown quantity has any coefficient prefixed to it, let all the reſt of the terms be divided by that coefficient.

3. Add the ſquare of half the coefficient of the ſecond term to both ſides of the equation, and that ſide which involves the unknown quantity will then be a complete ſquare.

4. Extract from both ſides of the equation, and the value of the unknown quantity will be determined.

Example 1. Suppoſe $x^2+4x=140$, what is the value of x? Firſt, $x^2+4x+4=140+4=144$, by completing the ſquare, Then $\sqrt{x^2+4x+4}=\sqrt{144}$ by evolution,
$\therefore x=12-2=10$.

E. 2. Suppoſe $x^2-6x+8=80$, what is the value of x?
First, $x^2-6x=80-8=72$ by tranſpoſition,
Then $x^2-6x+9=72+9=8$; by completing the ſquare,
And $x-3=\sqrt{81}=9$ by extracting the root,
$\therefore x=9+3=12$.

E. 3. Suppoſe $2x^2+8x-20=70$, what is x equal to?
Firſt, $2x^2+8x=70+20=90$ by tranſpoſition
Then $x^2+4x=45$ by dividing by 2,
And $x^2+4x+4=49$ by completing the ſquare,
Whence $x+2=\sqrt{49}=7$ by extracting the root,
Conſequently $x=7-2=5$.

E. 4. Suppoſe $3x^2-3x+6=5\frac{1}{3}$, *Query* x?
Here $x^2-x+2=1\frac{7}{9}$ by dividing by 3,
And $x^2-x=1\frac{7}{9}-2$ by tranſpoſition.
Alſo $x^2-x+\frac{1}{4}=1\frac{7}{9}-2+\frac{1}{4}=\frac{1}{36}$ by completing the ſquare,
And $x-\frac{1}{2}=\sqrt{\frac{1}{36}}=\frac{1}{6}$ by extracting the root,
$\therefore x=\frac{1}{6}+\frac{1}{2}=\frac{2}{3}$.

Queſtion

Queſtions for exerciſe,

Queſt. 1 What two numbers are thoſe, whoſe difference is 8, product 240?

Let v = the leſſer number,
Then will $v+8$=the greater,
And $v^2+8v=240$ by the queſtion,
Whence $v^2+8v+16=240+16=256$ by completing the ſquare,
Alſo $v+4=\sqrt{256}=16$ by extracting the root,
$\therefore v=16-4=12$ the leſſer number
And $v+8=20$ the greater.

Queſt. 2. It is required to divide 100 into two ſuch parts, that if they be multiplied together, the product ſhall be 2100.

Let the greater part above $50=v$.
Then will $50+v$=the greateſt part,
And $50-v$=the leſſer.
$\therefore 50+v\times 50-v$, or $2500-v^2=2100$ by the queſtion,
Whence $v^2=400$, and $v=\sqrt{400}=20$ by evolution,
$\therefore 50+v=70$ the greater part,
And $50-v=30$ the leſſer part,
For $70\times 30=2100$ proof,

Queſt. 3. What number is that, whoſe third part added to its fourth part will be 21?

Let v=the given number,
Then $\frac{v}{3}+\frac{v}{4}=21$ by the queſtion,
$\therefore 7v=252$, conſequently $v=36$ the number required,
For $\frac{36}{3}+\frac{36}{4}=12+9=21$ proof.

Queſt. 4. Sold a piece of cloth for 24*l.* and gained as much *per cent.* as the cloth coſt me; what was the price of the cloth?

Let v = pounds the cloth coſt,
Then $24-v$ = the whole gain,
But $100 : v :: v : 24-v$ per queſtion,
Or $v^2=100\times 24-v=2400-100v$.
That is, $v^2+100v=2400$,
Whence $v^2+100v+2500=2400+2500=4900$ by completing the ſquare.
And $v+50=\sqrt{4900}=70$ by evolution,
Conſequently $v=70-50=20$ the price of the cloth.

Queſt. 5.

A Landed Man two Daughters had, they both were very fair,
He gave to each a piece of land, one round, the other ſquare;
At twenty ſhillings an acre juſt, each piece its value had,
The ſhillings that encompaſs'd it, for it exactly paid;
If 'croſs a ſhilling be an inch as it is very near,
Which had the greater fortune ſhe, who had the round or ſquare?
The learned Youth who this explains,
Shall have the wealthieſt for his pains.

Solution for the ſquare piece.

Put x=the ſide of the ſquare in inches,
Then $4x$=the peremiter. and x^2=the area.

Then ℘ queſt. $\frac{x2\times 20}{6272640}=4x$ (6272640=the ſquare inches in an acre.

Hence $x=\frac{6272640}{5}=1254528$ inches,

$\overline{1254528}|^2=\frac{1573840502784}{6272640}=250905{,}6$ acres in the ſquare piece.

Which at 20 ſhillings an acre amounts to 250905*l.* 12*s.* 0*d.* the portion of ſhe who had the ſquare.

Solution for the round piece.

Let x=the diameter, then $3{,}1416x$=the peremiter, and $,7854x^2$ the area.

Hence ℘ queſt. $\frac{,7854x^2\times 20}{6272640}=3{,}1416x$

Therefore $x=\frac{19706125{,}8240}{15{,}708}=1254528$ inches

And $\overline{1254528}|^2=1573840502784\times{,}7854=1236094330886{,}5536$ inches, $\frac{1236094330886{,}5536}{6272640}=197061{,}258$ acres in the round piece, which at 20 ſhillings, ℘ acre=197061*l.* 5*s.* 2*d.* the portion of ſhe who had the round.

	£.	s.	d.
The value of the ſquare piece is,	250905	12	0
The value of the round piece is,	197061	5	2
In favour of ſhe who had the ſquare,	53844	6	10

Queſt. 6. *Succeſs to the perſons, who think and take pains,*
More for good of mankind, than lucre or gain;
If th' fill not their purſes, yet honor they'll get,
Men in ages to come, will remain in their debt.
Then why ſhould the vulgar ſound learning deſpiſe,
By learning we're taught to be happy and wiſe;
Had J....ſon of Lichfield, ne'er rambl'd in thought;
A God made of matter, he ne'er had found out.
And how ſuch a God, could more matter create,
To more than myſelf, may appear intricate;
In deep obſtruſe learning, ſo far he has gone,
He has almoſt found out th' philoſopher's ſtone.
How this may go down, with the biſhop of Cloyne,
A great virtuoſo; I cannot divine,
That matter or body, did ever exiſt,
He flatly denies, and believes it a jeſt,
And boldly maintains, it's no other eſſe,
Then what he is pleaſ'd, for to call it percipe.
Some people may think, ſuch a tale appears odd,
But if it be true, where is Will J....ſon's God.
Th' learn'd biſhop Burnet, condemns his creator,
And ſays, he's n't wiſely diſpoſ'd of his matter;
And thinks that if he had the architect been,
*A world more commodious, we ſoon ſhould have ſeen**.
A learned divine, called Triſtram Shandy,
Has written good books, for t' read on a Sunday;
By theſe with th' aſſiſtance of Prieſtley and Hume,
A ſhort way to Heaven, is found I perſume.
Kiel ſays, that the earth on its axis turns round,
And W—hurſt, clock-maker, has been under ground,
To ſee if the wheels it moves by, could be found.
He there had diſcover'd, how iſlands were made,
And ſtratas of different matter are laid;
How mountains were rais'd by the heat of a fire,
And had it been hotter, they'd riſen much higher.
He grants, by projection, earth moves round the ſun,
But ſays not, why round on its axis does run,
I humbly beg leave, I a thing may propoſe,
Which he, or ſome other, I hope will diſcloſe.
Let the earth be as round as a globe, and ſuppoſe,
*Its diameter in miles** *as the margin here ſhows;* *8050
What time muſt it take, juſt once round to revolve,
On its axis ye ſkilful be pleas'd t' reſolve,
Its force centrifugal, at th' equinox line,
To attraction as one t' five ſcore mayn't decline;
Alſo, in the latitude†, *here ſet below,*
The proportion they bear to each other pray ſhow.
And in the ſame latitude, pleaſe to diſcloſe,
What five ſcore pounds weight, by ſuch whirling would loſe?

---

* See Derham's Phyſico-Theology, page 47.

† Latitude 53 degrees, 20 minutes.

Let $d=42504000$ feet the ſuppoſed diameter of the earth, and $s=16\frac{1}{12}$: then by *Art.* 1189 of *Martin's Inſtitutions* we have $\sqrt{\frac{dxs}{100}}=2614,58$ feet the velocity ℔ ſecond, when the centrifugal force is $=\frac{1}{100}$ part of gravity; and by uniform motion 2614,58 : 1″ :: 133530566,4 feet the earth's circumference : 51071 ſeconds = 14*h.* 11′ 11″ the time of one revolution: now as the centrifugal force is to gravity as 1 to 100, and the ſame force being every where as the diſtance from the earth's axis; it follows that 99 pounds under the equinoctial will be 99,4028 in latitude 53° 20′, and under the pole 100 pounds.

Queſt. 7. *From the Welch Croſs in Birmingham, two men they ſet out,*
Reſolving to travel the whole world about;
The one, he went eaſterly ſteering his way,
The other went north, as ſome people do ſay;
The firſt travell'd $7\frac{455}{2535}$ *miles every day,*
The other $11\frac{143}{3307}$*, but now, I pray,*
How many times round the world muſt they go,
And how many miles will each travel alſo,*
And how many days muſt they be to obtain,
To meet at the Croſs aforeſaid again?

Put $7\frac{455}{2535}=a$, $11\frac{143}{4307}=b$, r for the circumference of the earth $=21600$ miles, x and y (which muſt be whole numbers) for the reſpective number of times that each man muſt travel round the earth before they meet at the ſame point from which they ſet out; then rx = the miles travelled by the firſt man, ry = thoſe travelled by the ſecond man. Hence $\frac{rx}{a}$ or $\frac{ry}{b}$ = the common time of both their travelling ∴ $\frac{rx}{a}=\frac{ry}{b}$, or $\frac{x}{a}=\frac{y}{b}$, that is, $bx=ay$, in numbers $6512184y=10233432x$, conſequently $y:x::10233432:6512184=\frac{6512184}{10233453}=\frac{7}{11}$ in its loweſt terms, whoſe numerator ſhews the number of times travelled round the earth by the firſt man, and the denominator thoſe of the ſecond man.

Queſt. 8. A ball deſcending by the force of gravity from the top of a tower, was obſerved to fall half the way in the laſt ſecond of time; required the tower's height, and the whole time of deſcent?

Let t = the whole time of deſcent, ſo will $t-1$ = the time of deſcent through the firſt half of the tower's height, and therefore (the ſpaces deſcribed being always as the ſquares of the times) we have $tt:\overline{t-1}|^2::2:1$, whence $tt-2+1=\frac{1}{2}tt$, from which $t=2+\sqrt{2}=3,414$, and the tower height $=187,48$ feet.

---

* Reckoning 360 degrees, each 60 Engliſh miles, according to vulgar computation.

BOOK-KEEPING.

PART IX.

SECTION LXXXII.

BOOK-KEEPING, BY SINGLE ENTRY.

IN book-keeping by ſingle entry, two books are indiſpenſibly neceſſary, viz. Day Book and Ledger; the forms of which may be ſufficiently known by inſpection.

In the Day Book every perſon is written down Debtor to the things he receive, from you on truſt, and Creditor by thoſe which you receive from him.—In the margin of the Day Book are written the pages where the accounts ſtand in the Ledger. Inſtead of theſe marginal figures, ſome make only a daſh with the pen, to ſhew that the account has been poſted, that is, entered in the ledger; but it is better to uſe the figures, for they ſhew not only that the account has been poſted, but likewiſe where to find it in the Ledger, without looking into the alphabet. I have entered in the Day Book what is received, as well as what is delivered, which is very neceſſary in teaching; for the learner ought to make out his Ledger from his Day Book.

There are ſeveral other books kept by moſt merchants, as the Caſh Book; the Book of Houſe Expences, the Invoice Book, the Bill Book, &c. &c.

Directions for the Reader.

Your books being ruled in the proper form, copy into your Day Book one month's accounts; then calculate them upon your ſlate, to find if they be rightly caſt up. Next, rule your ſlate in the form of the Ledger, and upon it poſt the accounts that were copied in the Day Book, with their dates prefixed, obſerving to put on the Debtor ſide of each perſon's account, thoſe accounts to which he is Debtor in the Day Book, and on the Creditor ſide, thoſe by which he is Creditor, and if any accounts conſiſt but of one article, you are to expreſs it particularly with its money in the columns; but if of ſeveral, write *to* or *by* ſundries, placing the ſum of the amounts of all the articles in the columns. After the accounts are properly placed, tranſcribe them into your Ledger, leaving a proper ſpace under each perſon's name, to receive more accounts.

Then under the proper letters in the alphabet, enter thoſe names with the pages where they ſtand in the Ledger; and laſtly, write the Ledger pages to the ſeveral accounts in the Day Book,

Do the ſame with the next month's accounts, and ſo on till the whole be finiſhed: You muſt not enter any perſon's name down again, which has been entered before, till the ſpace firſt aſſigned to it ſhall be filled with articles, and then the account muſt be transferred to a new place; and at the end of the old Ledger, draw out a balance account; placing your Debts on one ſide and your Credits on the other.

THE DAY BOOK.

		£.	s.	d.
	January 1, 1800.			
1	*Mr. John Holland, of York,* Dr.			
	To 7 yards of ſine broad cloth, at 18*s.* 6*d.* - -	6	9	6
	— 20 ——— ſuperfine ditto, – 19*s.* 8*d.* - -	19	13	4
	——— 1. ———	26	2	10
1	*George Birch, Eſq. of Bath,* Dr.			
	To 6 gallons palm ſack, at 8*s.* 6*d.* per gal. - -	2	11	0
	— 9 ——— port, red, – 5 8 - - -	2	11	0
	— 9 ——— claret, – 8 9 - - -	3	81	9
	——— 4. ———	9	0	9
1	*Mrs. Sarah Moore,* Dr.			
	To 2lb. green tea, at 18*s.* 0*d.* - - - - -	1	16	0
	— 2¼ congou, – 9 6 - - - - -	1	3	9
	— ¼ ſtone of ſugar, 5 0 per ſtone - - -	0	2	6
	— a lump of ſugar, weight 20lb. at 10*d.* per pound	0	16	8
	——— 9. ———	3	18	11
2	*Sir Joſeph Johnſon,* Dr.			
	To a ſilver punch bowl, weight 23*oz.* at 5*s.* 10*d.* per *oz.*	6	14	0
	— a tankard, weight 10*oz.* 10*dwts.* – 6 0 -	3	3	0
	——— 20. ———	9	17	0
1	*Sir John Moſley,* Dr.			
	To a ream of fine poſt paper - - - -	1	5	0
	——— 27. ———			
2	*Mr. John Summers, ſchoolmaſter,* Dr.			
	To 6 cyphering books, at 1*s.* 2*d.* each - -	0	7	0
	— 3 dozen of copy books, 2 4 per dozen - -	0	7	0
	— 4 quires of fools cap, 0 9 per quire - -	0	3	0
	— 1 quire of thin poſt - - - - - -	0	0	8
	——— February 5. ———	0	17	8
1	*Mr. Anthony Archer,* Dr.			
	To a ledger, ruled - - - - - - -	1	0	0
	— 5 hundred quils, at 2*s.* per hundred - -	0	10	0
	— 4 reams of thick poſt, at 1*l.* 2*s.* 4*d.* per ream -	4	9	4
	— 8 reams of fool's cap - 1 1 0 - - - -	8	8	0
	——— 12. ———	14	7	4
3	*Mr. William Grove,* Dr.			
	To 4 gallons of rum, at 12*s.* 0*d.* per gallon - -	2	8	0
	— 2 gallons of brandy, 8 0 - - - -	0	16	0
	— 3 gallons Engliſh gin, 4 6 - - - - -	0	13	6
		3	17	6

		£	s	d.
	February 20.			
2	*William Warner, Esq.* Dr.			
	To 10 *oz.* of nutmegs, at 1*s.* 2*d.* per *oz.* - -	0	11	8
	— 4 pounds coffee, – 4 0 per *lb.* - -	0	16	0
	— 5 —— almonds, – 1 2 —— - - - -	0	5	10
	— 8 —— raiſins, – 0 8 —— - - - -	0	5	4
		1	18	2
	———— 27. ————			
1	*Sir John Moſley,* Cr.			
	By caſh received of him in full - - - - -	1	5	0
	———— March 22. ————			
1	*George Birch, Esq. of Bath,* Dr.			
	To 8 gallons ſherry, at 6*s.* 4*d.* per gallon - -	2	10	8
	— 12 —— rheniſh, – 6 6 —— - -	3	18	0
	— 8 —— Liſbon, – 4 2 —— - -	1	17	6
		8	6	2
	———— April 24. ————			
1	*Mrs. Sarah Moore,* Cr.			
	By caſh received of her in full, - - - - -	3	18	11
	———— May 3. ————			
1	*Mr. John Holland, of York,* Dr.			
	To 25 yards of yard-wide cloth, at 5*s.* 2*d.* per yard	6	9	2
	— 8 ditto drugget, —— – 5 8 ——	2	5	4
	— 9 —— ſerge, —— – 2 6 ——	7	9	6
	— 36 —— ſhalloon, —— – 1 8 ——	3	0	0
		12	17	0
	———— 14. ————			
2	*Mr. John Flint, of Nottingham,* Dr.			
	To 12 pair worſtead ſtockings, at 4*s.* 2*d.* per pair -	2	10	0
	— 5 — ſilk ditto –16 4 —— -	4	1	8
	— 16 — thread ditto – 5 0 —— -	4	0	0
		10	11	8
	———— June 3. ————			
3	*Mr. James Davies,* Dr.			
	To 8 quarters of wheat, at 2*l.* 8*s.* 0*d.* per quarter -	19	4	0
	— 4 ———— rye, – 1 8 2 ———— -	5	12	8
	— 20 ———— oats, – 0 10 9 ———— -	10	10	0
		35	6	8
	———— 12. ————			
2	*Sir Joseph Johnſon,* Cr.			
	By a bank note, received of his ſervant, - - -	5	0	0
	———— 17. ————			
1	*Mrs. Sarah Moore,* Dr.			
	To 6 pounds of hard ſoap, at 6½*d.* per *lb.* - -	0	3	3
	— 4 ———— ſoft ditto, – 6 - - - -	0	2	0
	— 5 ———— ſtarch, – 5 - - - -	0	2	1
	— 4 dozen of candles, – 6 - - - -	0	4	0
		1	11	4

		£.	s.	d.
	June 21.			
1	*Mrs. Sarah Moore, Cr.*			
	By cash received in full — —	1	18	4
	July 7.			
2	*Mr. John Summers, Schoolmaster, Cr.*			
	By cash received in full — —	0	17	8
	28.			
3	*Mr. James Davies, Dr.*			
	To 12 bushels of peas, at 2*s.* 6*d.* per bushel - -	1	10	0
	— 8 ——— beans, 2 2 —— - -	0	17	4
	— 10 ——— malt, 5 0 —— - -	2	10	0
	August 1.	4	17	4
2	*William Warner, Esq. Dr.*			
	To 9 gross of bottles, at 1*l.* 13*s.* 0*d.* per gross -	14	17	0
	— 2 ——— small ditto, 0 12 0 —— -	1	4	0
	— 4 decanters, - 0 1 4 each - -	0	5	4
	7.	16	6	4
1	*Mr. Anthony Archer, Cr.*			
	By a note upon Mr. John Steventon, for - -	10	0	0
	— cash in full - - - - - - -	4	7	4
	21.	14	7	4
1	*Mr. Charles Jones, of Shrewsbury, Dr.*			
	To 24lb. of cochineal, at 1*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* per lb.	27	0	0
	— 3 opium 0 8 0 ——	1	4	0
	— 12 rose pink 0 0 10 ——	0	10	0
	September 4.	28	14	0
2	*Mr. John Summers, schoolmaster. Dr.*			
	To 12 schoolmaster's guides, at 2*s.* 2*d.* each -	1	6	0
	— 3 dozen copy books, 2 6 per dozen	0	7	6
	— ream fool's cap, —— ——	1	0	0
	9.	2	13	6
2	*Mr. John Flint, Cr.*			
	By a bank note for —— ——	5	0	0
2	*Mr. John Summers, Dr.*			
	To 6 dozen of Dyche's spelling book's at 10*s.* per dozen	3	0	0
	October 2.			
3	*Mr. Samuel Taylor, Dr.*			
	To 20*lb.* of flax, at 1*s.* per *lb.* ——	1	0	0
	15.			
2	*Mr. John Johnson, of Great Haywood, Dr.*			
	To 4½ *cwt.* Iron, at 18*s.* per *cwt.* ——	4	1	0
	21.			
2	*Mrs. Phebe Young, Cr.*			
	By 60 yards of Irish cloth, at 2*s.* 6*d.* per yard	7	10	0

		£.	s.	d.
	October 27.			
1	*George Birch, Eſq. Cr.*			
	By caſh in full	17	6	11
	30.			
3	*Mr. Samuel Taylor, Dr.*			
	To 12*lb.* of flax, at 1*s.* 0*d.* per *lb.*	0	12	0
	— 10 —— 0 6	0	5	0
	November 13.	0	17	0
1	*Mr. John Holland, Cr.*			
	By a bill for	20	0	0
	15.			
3	*Mr. James Davies, r*			
	By caſh in full	40	4	0
	22.			
3	*Mr. Thomas Green. Dr.*			
	To 2 dozen knives and forks, at 12*s.* per dozen	1	4	0
	— a ſet of china	3	10	6
	— a mahogany tea board	0	12	0
	26.	5	6	6
3	*Mr. Thomas Green, Cr.*			
	By 30 ells of holland, at 5*s.* 2*d.* per ell	7	15	0
	28.			
2	*Sir Joſeph Johnſon, Cr.*			
	By caſh in full	4	17	2
	December 1.			
2	*Mr. John Summers, ſchoolmaſter, Cr.*			
	By caſh in full	5	13	6
	3.			
1	*Mr. Anthony Archer, Dr.*			
	To a caſk of rum	10	0	0
	6.			
2	*William Warner, Eſq. Cr.*			
	By caſh in full	18	4	6
	8.			
3	*Mr. John Hunter, of Frieſely, Dr.*			
	To 4 tons of coals, at 7*s.* 6*d.* per ton	1	10	0
	10.			
1	*Mr. William Grove, Cr.*			
	By caſh in full	3	17	6
	12.			
3	*Mr. Carleſs, Dr.*			
	To a tun of oil, containing 236 gallons, at 2*s.* 6*d.* per gallon	29	10	0
	13.			
2	*Mr. John Johnſon, Cr.*			
	By caſh in full	4	1	0

		£.	s.	d.
	December 18.			
2	*Mrs. Hill, Dr.*			
	To a lump of ſugar, wt. 26*lb.* at 12*d.* per *lb.*	1	6	0
	23.			
3	*Mr. John Young, Dr.*			
	To 4 *cwt.* 2 *qrs.* cheeſe, at 32*s.* per *cwt.*	7	4	0
2	*Mrs. Hill, Cr.*			
	By caſh in full	1	6	0

LEDGER.

The Alphabet.

A		B		C	
Mr. Anth. Archer	1	George Birch, Eſq.	1	Mr. Carleſs	3
D		**E**		**F**	
Mr. James Davies	3			Mr. John Flint	3
G		**H**		**I**	
Mr. William Grove	2	Mr. John Holland	1	Sir Joſeph Johnſon	2
Mr. John Grove	1	Mrs. Hill	2	Mr. Charles Jones	1
Mr. Thomas Green	3			Mr. John Johnſon	2
K		**L**		**M**	
				Mrs. Sarah Moore	1
				Sir John Moſley	1
N		**O**		**P**	
Q		**R**		**S**	
				Mr. John Summers	2
T		**V**		**W**	
Mr. Samuel Taylor	3			Wm. Warner, Eſq.	2
X		**Y**		**Z**	
		Mrs. Phebe Young	3		
		Mr. John Young	3		

1) 1800	*Dr.*	*Mr. John*	£.	s.	d.	1800	*Holland, of York,*	*Cr.*	£.	s.	d.
January 1	To sundries - - - - - -		26	2	10	Nov. 13	By a bill for - - - -		20	0	0
May 3	To sundries - - - - - -		12	17	0		By cash remains to balance - -		18	19	10
			38	19	10				38	19	10
1800	*Dr.*	*George*				1800	*Birch, Esq. of Bath,*	*Cr.*			
July 1	To sundries - - - - - -		9	0	9	Oct. 27	By cash in full - - - - -		17	6	11
March 22	To sundries - - - - - -		8	6	2						
			17	6	11						
1800	*Dr.*	*Mrs. Sarah*				1800	*Moore,*	*Cr.*			
January 4	To sundries - - - - - -		3	18	11	April 24	By cash in full - - - -		3	18	11
June 17	To sundries - - - - - -		1	11	4	June 21	By cash in full - - - -		1	11	4
			5	10	3				5	10	3
1800	*Dr.*	*Sir John*				1800	*Mosley,*	*Cr.*			
Jan. 20	To a ream of paper - - -		1	5	0	Feb. 27	By cash in full - - - - -		1	5	0
1800	*Dr.*	*Mr. Anthony*				1800	*Archer,*	*Cr.*			
February 5	To sundries - - - - - -		14	7	4	August 7	By sundries - - - - -		14	7	4
Dec. 3	To a cask of rum - - - -		10	0	0		By cash remains to balance - -		10	0	0
			24	7	4				24	7	4
1800	*Dr.*	*Mr. William*				1800	*Grove,*	*Cr.*			
Feb. 12.	To sundries - - - - - -		3	17	6	Dec. 10	By cash in full - - - -		3	17	6
1800	*Dr.*	*Mr. Charles*					*Jones, of Shrewsbury,*	*Cr.*			
August 21	To sundries - - - - - -		28	14	0		By cash remains to balance - -		28	14	0

		£.	s.	d.			£.	s.	d.
2) 1800	*Dr.* *Mr. John*				1800	*Summers, ſchoolmaſter,* *Cr.*			
Jan. 27	To ſundries - - - - -	0	17	8	July 7	By caſh in full - - -	0	17	8
Sept. 4	To ſundries - - - - -	2	13	6	Dec. 1	By caſh in full - - -	5	13	6
— 9	To 6 dozen of ſpelling books, at 10*s*	3	0	0					
		6	10	2			6	10	2
1800	*Dr.* *William*				1800	*Warner, Eſq.* *Cr.*			
Feb. 10	To ſundries - - - - -	1	18	2	Dec. 6	By caſh in full - - -	18	4	6
Auguſt 1	To ſundries - - - - -	16	6	4					
		18	4	6					
1800	*Dr.* *Sir Joſeph*				1800	*Johnſon,* *Cr.*			
January 9	To ſundries - - - -	9	17	0	June 12	By a bank note - - -	5	0	0
					Nov. 28	By caſh in full - - -	4	17	0
							9	17	0
1800	*Dr.* *Mr. John*				1800	*Flint, of Nottingham,* *Cr.*			
May 24	To ſundries - — —	10	11	8	Sept. 9	By a bank note - - -	5	0	0
						Caſh remains to balance -	5	11	8
							10	11	8
1800	*Dr.* *Mrs.*				1800	*Hill,* *Cr.*			
Dec. 18	To a lump of ſugar, wt. 26*lb* at 12*d*	1	6	0	Dec. 23	By caſh in full - - -	1	6	0
1800	*Dr.* *Mr. John*				1800	*Johnſon,* *Cr.*			
Oct. 15.	To 4½ *cwt* of iron, at 18*s* -	4	1	0	Dec. 13	By caſh in full - - -	4	1	0

		£.	s.	d.			£.	s.	d.
3) 1800	*Dr.* *Mr. James*					*Davies,* *Cr.*			
June 3	To ſundries - - -	35	6	8	1800				
July 28	To ſundries - - -	4	17	4	Nov. 15	By caſh in full - - - -	40	4	0
		40	4	0					
1800	*Dr.* *Mr. Samuel*					*Taylor,* *Cr.*			
October 2	To 20 pounds of flax, at 1*s* -	1	0	0		Caſh remains to balance - - -	1	17	0
30	To ſundries - - -	0	17	0					
		1	17	0					
1800	*Dr.* *Mrs. Phebe*				1800	*Young,* *Cr.*			
	To balance - - -	7	10	0	Oct. 21	By 60 yards of Iriſh cloth, at 2*s*. 6*d*.	7	10	0
1800	*Dr.* *Mr. Thomas*				1800	*Green,* *Cr.*			
Nov. 22	To ſundries - - -	5	6	6	Nov. 26	By 30 ells of Holland, at 5*s*. 2*d*. -	7	15	0
	Caſh remains to balance - -	2	8	6					
		7	15	0					
1800	*Dr,* *Mr. John*					*Hunter,* *Cr.*			
Dec. 8	To 4 tun of coals, at 7*s* 6*d* -	1	10	0		Caſh remains to balance - - -	1	10	0
1800	*Dr.* *Mr.*					*Carleſs,* *Cr.*			
Dec. 12	To a tun of oil - - -	29	10	0		Caſh remains to balance - - -	29	10	0
1800	*Dr.* *Mr. John*					*Young,* *Cr.*			
Dec. 23	To 4 hundred 2 quarters cheeſe, at 32*s*	7	4	0		Caſh remains to balance - - -	7	4	0

BALANCE.

1800	*Dr.* *Balance,*	£.	s.	d.	*Cr.*	£.	s.	d.
	To Mr. John Holland, due to me -	18	19	10	By Mrs. Phebe Young - -	7	10	0
	To Mr. Anthony Archer - -	10	0	0	By Mr. Thomas Green - -	2	8	6
	To Mr. John Flint - - -	5	11	8		9	18	6
	To Mr. Samuel Taylor - - -	1	17	0				
	To Mr. John Hunter - - -	1	10	0				
	To Mr. Carleſs - - -	29	10	0				
	To Mr. John Young - - -	7	4	0				
		75	12	6				

BOOK-KEEPING BY DOUBLE ENTRY,

ACCORDING TO

THE ITALIAN METHOD.

THIS method was firſt invented in Italy, for which reaſon it is called the Italian Method; and it is ſaid to be by Double Entry, becauſe every article is twice entered in the Ledger.

The Books generally uſed in this way of keeping accounts, are three, viz. the Waſte Book, the Journal, and Ledger, of all which I ſhall give a ſhort account.

1. OF THE WASTE BOOK.

The Waſte Book contains a complete memorial of every tranſaction in buſineſs, recorded promiſcuouſly as they happen with reſpect to time.

This book opens with an inventory of the perſon's money, effects, and debts, which at his firſt ſetting out in trade, are to be gathered from the particulars that make up his real eſtate,

2. OF THE JOURNAL.

The Journal agrees with the Waſte Book in the form or manner of ruling, dating, and order or ſucceſſion of accounts, according to their dates; and differs from it by having the Debtors and Creditors of all accounts ſpecified.

On the right hand margins of each folio, or page, of the Journal and Waſte Book, are ruled three columns for pounds, ſhillings, and pence; and on the left hand margins, a column to receive the figures expreſſing the folios, or pages, where the ſame accounts are entered in the ſucceeding book; viz. in the Waſte Book margin are ſet the correſponding Journal pages, and in the Journal margin, the Ledger pages.

3. OF THE LEDGER.

The Ledger is a large volume, containing all the tranſactions of a man's affairs, in ſuch order, that thoſe belonging to every different ſubject, lie together in one place, making ſo many diſtinct accounts.—In this book, all the accounts diſperſed in the Journal, are drawn out and tituled at the top Debtor and Creditor.

To form each accouut, two pages are required, oppoſite to each other; that on the left hand ſerving for Debtor, the other for Creditor; by which means, at any time, the merchant may be ſatisfied how any particular account ſtands: And for the more readily finding any particular account, the Ledger has always an alphabet prefixed to it: The right hand margin of each page is ruled into three columns for money, and one for the figures expreſſing the folio's where the ſame articles ſtand, on the other folio of ſome other accounts; and on the left hand margin is formed a column, for the dates of the articles.

In any entry, to know what to make Debtor, and what Creditor, obſerve the following RULES.

1. What money, goods, and wares you have in poſſeſſion, or are owing to you, make each particular account Debtor to Stock, and Stock Creditor by each account.

2. What you owe to any perſon, make Stock Debtor for ſo much to the perſon, and the ſame perſon Creditor by Stock.

3. What money is owing to you, make the perſon owing Debtor, and Stock Creditor.

In buying and ſelling GOODS.

1. To enter goods bought in, for ready money, make the goods bought Dr. and caſh Cr.

2. To enter goods bought upon truſt, make the goods Dr. and the ſeller Cr.

3. To enter goods bought for part ready money and part truſt, make the goods Dr. and the ſeller Cr.

4. To enter goods ſold for ready money, make the caſh Debtor, and the goods Creditor.

5. To enter goods ſold upon truſt, make the buyer Debtor, and the goods Creditor, the ſame when ſeveral payments are to be made to you, mentioning in the journal the ſeveral times of payment.

6. To enter goods ſold for part ready money and part truſt, make the buyer Debtor for the whole, and the goods Creditor; then make the caſh received Debtor, and the buyer Debtor, for what remains unpaid.

BARTERING.

1. When you give one ſort of goods for another ſort of equal value, make the goods received Debtor, and thoſe you part with Creditor.

2. When you give one ſort of goods for ſeveral other ſorts of equal value, make each particular ſort of goods received Debtor for its reſpective value, and the goods delivered by ſundry accounts Creditor for the whole.

BORROWING AND LENDING.

1. Make caſh Creditor for what you lend, and the perſon that borrows Debtor.

2. What money you borrow, make caſh Debtor, and the perſon lending Creditor.

BILLS.

1. When you draw bills of exchange upon your factor, and receive the contents, Debtor caſh, and Creditor the factor's account current.

2. When your factor draws bills of exchange upon you for goods bought by him abroad, and you pay the contents, make the drawer Debtor and caſh Creditor.

3. When bills of exchange are drawn by one of my factors on another, and I receive the contents at uſance, I Debtor the accepting man, and Creditor the factor drawing.

PROFIT AND LOSS.

1. What money you gain, win, or receive gratis, make caſh Debtor to profit and loſs, and profit and loſs Creditor by its value.

2. What money or goods you give away, loſe, or is ſpoiled, &c. is Creditor, and profit and loſs is debtor for its value.

FOREIGN TRADE.

1. When goods are ſent to your factor abroad, make the voyage Debtor and the goods Creditor.

2. When you have advice that your factor has received the goods, then he becomes Debtor to the voyage, and the voyage Creditor. If he gains by ſelling the goods, he becomes Debtor to profit and loſs, on account of the gain.

3. If he returns the goods he is Creditor, and the goods are Debtor.

HOUSE EXPENCES.

When you pay ſervants wages, houſe expences, &c. make profit and loſs Debtor, and caſh Creditor for its value.

ERRORS.

If you have entered any thing in your ledger under a wrong title, or falſe, you need not blot it out, but make this mark (X) in the margin againſt it, and write on the contrary ſide *error per contra*, with the ſum againſt it, and the ſame mark in the margin, and the account will be right.

Directions for the learners.

Having ruled your books according to the forms of the following ſpecimens, copy into your waſte book the firſt month's tranſactions, as they ſtand in the following waſte books, omitting the left hand marginal figures, which are to be inſerted according to the following directions.

Enter theſe articles one by one in the journal, according to the journal form, and when any article is entered in the journal, turn to the ſame article in the waſte book, and directly againſt it, in the margin, write the number of the folio where it ſtands in the journal.

THE WASTE BOOK.

			£	s	d
	Birmingham, January 6, 1800.				
	An inventory of the money, goods, and debts due to or by me, A....B....				
1	I have in ready money	100l 0s 0d			
	— 10 bags of hops, each 1cwt at 3l per bag	30 0 0			
	— 4 pipes of wine, at 20l 5s per pipe	81 0 0			
	— 6 pieces of broad cloth, at 25l 10s per piece	153 0 0			
	— Thomas Rigby owes me on demand	10 10 0			
			374	10	0
	I owe as follows,				
1	To John Fletcher on bond	16l 0s 0d			
	To Samuel Turner, on account	2 0 0			
			18	0	0
	January 1, 1800.				
1	Bought of John Jackson half a ton of cheese, at 20l 5s per ton, for which I paid ready money		10	2	6
	3.				
1	Bought of Richard Perks 4 hogsheads of cyder, at 2l 5s per hogshead				
	paid in ready money	5l 0s 0d			
	remains due	4 0 0			
			9	0	0
	5.				
1	Bought of Samuel Tonks 2 hogsheads of tobacco, at 10l 6s per hogshead, to pay in three months		20	12	0
	7.				
1	Sold to John Wheeler 4 bags of hops, at 4l 10s per bag, for which I received ready money		18	0	0
	10.				
1	Sold to Samuel Tonkes 2 pipes of wine, at 25l per pipe				
	received in part	30l 0s 0d			
	remains due on demand	20 0 0			
			50	0	0
	16.				
1	Sold John Jackson a piece of broad cloth, at 28l 10s to be paid in one month		28	10	0
	19.				
1	Bartered 4 hogsheads of cyder, at 3l per hogshead, for half a tun of cheese at the same value		12	0	0
	22.				
1	Lent Abraham Taylor the sum of 5l to be paid on demand		5	0	0
	26.				
1	Drawn a bill on Thomas Rigby, to be paid at sight		5	0	0
	28.				
	Thomas Rigby paid the bill when I drew on him		5	0	0

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
	January 30.			
2	John Fletcher has drawn a bill on me, payable at sight	0	0	0
	February 5.			
2	Paid the bill to John Fletcher	0	0	0
	7.			
2	Borrowed of James Steventon the sum of ten pounds	10	0	0
	9.			
2	Paid John Fletcher a quarter's intereſt, due at Chriſtmas laſt	0	4	0
	10.			
2	This day dined with the Honorable B. C. Eſq. and gave his ſervants	0	5	0
	11.			
2	Won to-day at Quadrille	2	2	0
	13.			
2	Houſhold expences laſt month	4	15	0
	14.			
2	Paid my book-keeper a quarter's ſalary, and other expences	15	0	0
	16.			
2	Shipped 2 *cwt* of Glouceſter cheeſe, in the Diligence, John Lowe, maſter, conſigned to William Cartwright at the Hague the cheeſe valued at — 2*l* 10*s* 0*d* paid freight and cuſtom — 0 12 0	3	2	0
	20.			
2	Received advice that my factor has received the cheeſe ſafe at the Hague, ſold for — 6*l* 10*s* 0*d* charges — 0 18 0 being deducted makes	5	11	6
	23.			
2	Received from my factor, William Cartwright, at the Hague, a cheſt of ſugar, weight net 3 *cwt* 2 *qrs* valued at 4*l* 8*s* 0*d* paid freight and cuſtom here — 1 3 6	5	11	6
	25.			
2	Received a legacy left me by my uncle	5	0	0
	27.			
2	Paid church and poor	0	2	6

THE JOURNAL.

Birmingham. January 1, 1800.

				£.	s.	d.
Sundries Dr. to Stock - - -	£.374	10	0			
Caſh in ready money - - -	100	0	0			
Hops, for 10 bags, at 3*l.* per bag - - -	30	0	0			
Wine, for 4 pipes, at 20*l.* 5*s.* per pipe -	81	0	0			
Broad cloth, for 6 pieces, at 15*l.* 10*s.* per piece	153	0	0			
Thomas Rigby, per note on demand -	10	10	0			
				374	10	0
Stock Dr. to ſundries - - -	18	0	0			
To John Fletcher, on bond - - -	16	0	0			
To Samuel Turner, on account - -	2	0	0			
				18	0	0
January 1, 1800.						
Cheſhire cheeſe Dr. to Caſh - -	£.10	2	6			
For half a tun - - - - - - - -				10	2	6
3.						
Cyder Dr. to ſundry accounts - -	9	0	0			
To caſh paid - - - - - - -	5	0	0			
To Richard Perks, remains due at 1 month	4	0	0	9	0	0
5.						
Tobacco Dr. to Samuel Tonks - -	20	12	0			
For two hogſheads, at 10*l.* 6*s.* per *hhd.* to pay in 3 months				20	12	0
7.						
Caſh Dr. to Hops - - - - -	18	0	0			
Received for 4 bags, at 4*l.* 10*s.* per bag - -				18	0	0
10.						
Sundry accounts Dr. to Wine - -	50	0	0			
Caſh received in part for 2 pipes - - -	30	0	0			
Samuel Tonks, for the reſt on demand -	20	0	0			
				50	0	0
16.						
J. Jackſon Dr. to broad cloth, for 1 piece value	28	10	0			
To be paid in one month - - - - -				28	10	0
19.						
Cheeſe Dr. to Cyder - - - -	12	0	0			
For 4 hogſheads; received in barter half a tun of Glouceſter cheeſe, of the ſame value - - - - -				12	0	0
22.						
Abraham Taylor Dr. to Caſh - -	5	0	0			
To pay on demand - - - - - - -				5	0	0
26.						
Bills received Dr. to Thomas Rigby						
For one drawn on him, to be paid at ſight - -				5	0	0

				£.	s.	d.
January 28.						
Caſh Dr. to bills receivable						
Received the bill of Thomas Rigby				-	0	0
30.						
John Fletcher, Dr. to bills payable						
To one to be paid at ſight				10	0	0
February 5.						
Bills payable Dr. to caſh	£10	0	0			
Paid John Fletcher the bill				10	0	0
7.						
Caſh Dr. to James Steventon for	10	0	0			
Borrowed of him				10	0	0
9.						
Profit and loſs Dr. to caſh	4	0	0			
Paid John Fletcher a quarter's intereſt				0	4	0
10.						
Profit and loſs Dr. to caſh	0	5	0			
For 5*s.* given to B. C. Eſq. ſervants				0	5	0
11.						
Caſh Dr. to profit and loſs	2	2	0			
Won at quadrille				2	2	0
13.						
Profit and loſs Dr. to Caſh	4	15	0			
For one month's houſe expences				4	15	0
14.						
Profit and loſs Dr. to caſh	15	0	0			
For a quarter's ſalary and other expences				15	0	0
16.						
Voyage to the Hague Dr. to ſundry accounts	3	2	0			
To cheeſe, 2*cwt* ſhipped on board, valued at	2	10	0			
Paid freight and cuſtom	0	12	0			
				3	2	0
20.						
William Cartwright, Dr. to ſundry accounts	5	11	6			
To a voyage to the Hague	3	2	0			
To profit and loſs gained by ſelling the goods	2	9	6			
				5	11	6
23.						
Sugar Dr. to ſundry accounts	5	11	6			
To William Cartwright, for one cheſt received weight 3*c* 2*qrs* valued at	4	8	0			
To caſh paid freight and cuſtom	1	3	6			
				5	11	6
25.						
Caſh Dr. to profit and loſs	5	0	0			
For a legacy left me by my uncle				5	0	0
27.						
Profit and loſs Dr. to caſh	0	2	6			
Paid to church and poor				2	0	6

THE LEDGER, 1800.

Index or Alphabet.

A		B		C	
		Broad cloth folio	1	Caſh	1
		Bills receivable	2	Cheeſe	2
		Bills payable	2	Cyder	2
		Balance	3	Cartwright, William	2
D		**E**		**F**	
				Fletcher, John	1
G		**H**		**I**	
		Hops	1	Jackſon, John	2
K		**L**		**M**	
N		**O**		**P**	
				Perks, Richard	2
				Profit and Loſs	3
Q		**R**		**S**	
		Rigby, Thomas	1	Stock	1
				Steventon, James	3
				Sugar	3
T		**V**		**W**	
Tonks, Samuel	2	Voyage to the Hague	3	Wine	1
Tobacco	2				
Taylor, Abraham	2				
X		**Y**		**Z**	

1) 1800	*Stock* Dr.	Fol.	£.	s.	d.
Jan. 1	To ſundry accounts as per journal -	1	18	0	0
	Caſh Dr.				
Jan. 1	To ſtock - -	1	100	0	0
7	To hops - -	1	18	0	0
10	To wine - - -	1	30	0	0
28	To bills receivable -	2	5	0	0
Feb. 7	To James Steventon - -	3	10	0	0
11	To profit and loſs - -	3	2	2	0
25	To profit and loſs - -	3	5	0	0
			170	2	0
1800	*Hops* Dr.				
Jan. 1	To ſtock 10 bags, at 3*l* per bag -	1	30	0	0
	To profit and loſs gained -	3	6	0	0
			36	0	0
	Wine Dr.				
Jan. 1	To ſtock 4 pipes, at 20*l* 5*s* per pipe	1	81	0	0
	To profit and loſs gained -	3	9	10	0
			90	10	0
	Broad cloth Dr.				
Jan. 1	To ſtock 6 pieces, at 25*l* 10*s* per piece	1	153	0	0
	To profit and loſs gained	3	3	0	0
			156	0	0
	Thomas Rigby Dr.				
Jan. 1	To ſtock per note on demand -	1	10	10	0
	John Fletcher Dr.				
Jan. 30	To bills payable for one drawn on me payable at ſight - - -	2	10	0	0
	To balance remains due to me -	3	6	0	0
			16	0	0

1800		*Per contra* Cr.	Fol.	£.	s.	d.
Jan.	1.	By ſundry accounts as per journal	1	374	10	0

		Per contra Cr.				
Jan.	1	By cheeſe paid for one ton — —	2	20	0	0
	3	By cyder — — —	2	5	0	0
	22	By Abraham Taylor — —	2	5	0	0
Feb.	5	By bills payable — — —	1	10	0	0
	9	By profit and loſs — —	3	10	4	6
	10	By profit and loſs — —	3	0	5	0
	13	By ditto ditto — —	3	4	15	0
	14	By ditto ditto — —	3	15	0	0
	16	By voyage to the Hague paid freight and cuſtom — — —	3	0	12	0
	23	By freight and cuſtom — —	3	0	3	6
	27	By profit and loſs — —	3	0	2	6
		By balance remaining in hand —	3			

1800		*Per contra* Cr.				
Jan.	7	By caſh for 10 bags, at 4*l.* per bag —	1	18	0	0
		By balance remaining in hand, 6 bags at 3*l.* per bag — — — —	3	18	0	0
				36	0	0

		Per contra Cr.				
Jan.	10	By ſundry accounts as per journal —				
		By caſh received in part for 2 pipes £.30 0 0	1			
		By Samuel Tonks, remains due on demand — } 20 0 0				
				50	0	0
		By balance remains 2 pipes — —	3	40	10	0
				90	10	0

		Per contra Cr.				
Jan.	16.	By John Jackſon one piece, to be paid in one month — — —	1	28	10	0
		By balance remains 5 pieces —	3	127	10	0
				156	0	0

		Per contra Cr.				
Jan.	26.	By bill receivable for one drawn on him, to be paid at ſight — — —	2	5	0	0
		By balance remains due on demand —	3	5	10	0
				10	10	0

		Per contra Cr.				
Jan.	1.	Due on bond — — —	1	0	16	0

2) 1800			F.	£.	s.	d.
	Samuel Tonks, Dr.					
Jan. 10	To wine on demand — —		2	20		0
	To balance due to him — —		3	2	12	0
				22	12	0
	Cheese — Dr.					
Jan. 1	To cash paid for half a ton of Gloucester		1	10	12	6
19	To cyder bartered 4 hogsheads, at 3*l.* per hhd for half a ton of Cheshire cheese, at the same value — — — —		2	12	0	0
	To profit and loss gained — —		3	0	2	0
				22	4	6
	Cyder Dr.					
	To sundry accounts as per journal —					
Jan. 3	To cash paid in part for 4 hogsheads	£. 5 0 0	1			
	To Richard Perks, remains due	4 0 0	2			
				9	0	0
	To profit and loss gained — —		3	3	0	0
				12	0	0
	Richard Perks, Dr.					
Jan. 3.	To balance remains due to him —		3	4	0	0
	Tobacco — Dr.					
Jan. 5	To Samuel Tonks 2 hogsheads, to be paid in 3 months, at 10*l.* 6*s.* per hhd —		2	20	12	0
	John Jackson Dr.					
Jan. 16	To broad cloth for one piece, to be paid in one month — — —		1	28	0	0
	Abraham Taylor Dr.					
Jan. 22	To cash 5*l.* lent him to be paid on demand		1	5	0	0
	Bills receivable Dr.					
Jan. 26.	To Thomas Rigby, for one drawn on him, to be paid at sight — —		1	5	0	0
	Bills payable Dr.					
Feb. 5	To cash paid John Fletcher, his bill drawn on me payable at sight		1	10	0	0
	William Cartwright, Dr.					
Feb. 20.	To sundry accounts as per journal —					
	To a voyage to the Hague —	£. 3 2 6	3			
	To profit and loss gained by selling the goods — — —	2 9 6	3			
				5	11	6

1800		*Per contra* *Cr.*	Fol	£	s.	d.
Jan.	1	By stock due on account	1	2	0	0
	5	By tobacco 2 hogsheads, at 10*l* 6*s* per hogshead	2	30	12	0
				32	12	0
		Per contra *Cr.*				
Jan.	19	By a voyage to the Hague, shipped on board 2 *cwt* of Cheshire cheese	3	2	10	0
		By balance remains 2 *cwt* of Gloucester	3	10	2	6
		By balance remains 8 *cwt* of Cheshire	3	9	12	0
				22	4	6
		Per contra *Cr.*				
Feb.	16	By Cheshire cheese half a ton received in barter for 4 hhds. at 3*l* per hhd.	2	12	0	0
		Per contra *Cr.*				
Jan.	3	By cyder remains due at 3 months, in part for 4 hogsheads	2	4	0	0
		Per contra *Cr.*				
Jan.	5	By balance remains 2 hhds. at 10*l* 6*s* per hhd.	3	20	12	0
		Per contra *Cr.*				
		By balance remains due to me	3	18	10	0
		Per contra *Cr.*				
		By balance remains due to me	3	5	0	0
		Per contra *Cr.*				
Jan.	28	By cash received the bill	9	5	0	0
		Per contra *Cr.*				
Jan.	30	By John Fletcher, for one bill drawn on me, to be paid at sight	9	10	0	0
		Per contra *Cr.*				
Feb.	23	By sugar received 1 chest, nett weight 3 *cwt* 2 *qrs* valued at £4 8 0	9			
		By balance remains due to me 1 3 6	3			
				5	11	6

1800		*Profit and loſs* Dr.	Fol.	£.	s.	d.
Feb.	9	To caſh paid John Fletcher —	1	0	4	0
	10	To caſh given to B. C. Eſq. ſervants —	1	0	5	0
	13	To caſh for one month's houſhold expences	1	4	15	0
	14	To caſh for a quarter's ſalary to my book-keeper and other expences —	1	15	0	0
	27	To caſh paid to church and poor —	1	0	2	6
		To ſtock gained by trade —	1	10	17	0
				31	3	6

		James Steventon Dr.				
		To balance remains due on demand —	3	10	0	0

		Voyage to the Hague Dr.				
Feb.	16	To ſundry accounts as per journal —	3	3	2	0

		Sugar Dr.				
Feb.	23.	To ſundry accounts as per journal — To William Cartwright for one cheſt, received net weight 3*c.* 2*qrs.* valued at —	3	4	8	0
		To caſh paid freight and cuſtom —	1	1	2	6
				5	11	6

BALANCE.

1800	*Balance* Dr.	Fol.	£.	s.	d.
	To caſh remaining in my hands —	1	117	17	6
	To hops, 6 bags remains, at 3*l.* per bag	1	18	0	0
	To wine, remains 2 pipes, at 20*l.* 5*s.* per pipe	1	40	10	0
	To broad cloth, remains 5 pieces, at 25*l.* 10*s.* per piece — — —	1	127	10	0
	To Thomas Rigby, remains due on demand	1	5	10	0
	To Glouceſter cheeſe, remains 10 cwt. at 20*l* 5*s.* per ton — — —	2	10	2	6
	To Cheſhire cheeſe, remains 8 cwt. at 24*l.* per ton — —	2	9	12	0
	To tobacco, remains 2 hhds. at 10*l.* 6*s.* per hhd.	2	20	12	0
	To John Jackſon, remains due to me —	2	28	10	0
	To Abraham Taylor, remains due to me	2	5	0	0
	To William Cartwright, remains due to me	2	1	3	6
	To ſugar, remains in my hands —	3	5	11	6
			389	19	0

3) 1800	*Per contra* Cr.	Fol	£.	s.	d.
Feb. 12.	By cash won at quadrille — —	1	2	[illegible]	0
20	By William Cartwright — —	3	2	9	6
25	By profit and loss for a legacy left by my uncle	1	5	0	0
	By hops gained — — —	1	6	0	0
	By wine gained — — —	1	9	10	0
	By broad cloth — — —	1	3	[illegible]	0
	By cheese — — —	2	0	[illegible]	0
	By cyder — — —	2	3	0	0
			31	3	6

	Per contra Cr.	Fol	£.	s.	d.
Feb. 17.	By cash borrowed — — —	1	10	0	0

	Per contra Cr.	Fol	£.	s.	d.
Feb. 20.	By William Cartwright, who has received the goods — — —	2	2	2	0

	Per contra Cr.	Fol	£.	s.	d.
23	By balance remains one chest, net weight 3cwt. 2qrs. valued with charges —	3	5	11	6

1800.	*Per contra* Cr.	Fol.	£.	s.	d.
	By John Fletcher, remains due to him —	1	6	0	0
	By Samuel Tonks, remains due to him —	2	2	12	0
	By Richard Perks, remains due to him —	2	4	0	0
	By James Steventon, remains due to him —	3	10	0	0
	By Stock, for my neat estate — —	1	367	7	0
			389	19	0

Forms of Acquittances, Notes, Bills of Exchange, &c.

ACQUITTANCES UPON RECEIPT OF MONEY.

A general Receipt.

RECEIVED March 12, 1800, of Mr. John Smith, the ſum of thirty pounds, in full of all demands.

£.30 0 0 By me, W. T.

An Acquittance, proper to be given by a ſervant, when he receives money for the uſe of his maſter.

RECEIVED March 21, 1800, of Mr. Thomas Brown, nine pounds, ſix ſhillings, for the uſe of my maſter, Daniel Young, on account.

£.9 6 0 By me, A. B.

A Receipt or Acquittance for Rent paid.

RECEIVED Nov. 16, 1800, of Mr. John Simpſon, twenty pounds, for a quarter's rent, due at Michaelmas laſt.

£.20 0 0 By me, B. C.

An Acquittance for Debt, received of a third hand.

RECEIVED the 1ſt day of March, 1800, of Mr. A. C. by the hands of Mr. G. D. the ſum of eight pounds, ten ſhillings, in full, for certain goods, &c. bought by the ſaid A. C. of me, in full of all demands.

£.8 10 0 By me, W. P.

A Receipt for Intereſt due on Bond.

RECEIVED this, &c. of Mr. A. B. the ſum of ten pounds. in full for one year's intereſt of 200*l.* due to me at Chriſtmas laſt, on bond, from the ſaid A. B.

£.10 0 0 By me, C. D.

An Acquittance for a Legacy.

RECEIVED this, &c. of A. B. executor of the laſt will and teſtament of C. D. late of ——, &c. deceaſed, the ſum of fifty pounds, in full of a legacy bequeathed to me, in and by the laſt will and teſtament of the ſaid C. D. in full of all demands

£.50 0 0 By me, Y. R.

A Receipt

A Receipt for Writings entruſted in a Perſon's Hands.

RECEIVED this, &c. of A. B. of ——, &c. two ſeveral deeds or conveyances, one thereof being a leaſe, and the other a releaſe, made between ——, &c. for which ſeveral deeds or writings, I hereby promiſe to be accountable, and to re-deliver the ſame to the ſaid A. B. on demand.

Witneſs, *Hugh Whatley.*

PROMISSORY NOTES.

The form of one payable on Demand.

I promiſe to pay to A. B. or order, the ſum of thirty pounds, on demand, for value received. Witneſs my hand this firſt day of March, 1800.

£30 0 0 B. C.

Note. All promiſſory notes, bills of exchange, or drafts, being negotiable or transferable, for the payment of twenty ſhillings, or any ſum of money above that ſum and leſs than five pounds, muſt ſpecify the names and places of abode of the perſons reſpectively, to whom, or to whoſe order, the ſame ſhall be made payable, and ſhall bear date before or at the time of drawing or iſſuing thereof, and ſhall be made payable within the ſpace of twenty-one days next after the day of the date thereof, and ſhall not be transferable or negociable after the time thereby limited for the payment thereof.

The form of one payable at a certain time:

Birmingham, 1ſt of March, 1800.

TWENTY-ONE days after date, I promiſe to pay to A. B. or his order, the ſum of four pounds, for value received.

Witneſs, J. K. J. T.

The Indorſements,

12th of March, 1800.

Pay the contents to E. F. of Birmingham, or his order.

Witneſs, T. B. A. B.

Note, Promiſſory notes and book debts, if not legally demanded in the ſpace of ſix years, cannot be recovered by law.

INLAND BILLS OF EXCHANGE.

Form of one payable at ſight:

£.100 0 0 *Birmingham, Jan.* 1, 1800.

AT ſight pay Mr. R. B. or order, the ſum of one hundred pounds, the value received of B. C. and place it to account, as per advice from

To Mr. A. B. merchant, E. D.
Bath-ſtreet, Briſtol.

Form of one payable after ſight.

£.96 12 6 *Birmingham, June* 1, 1800.

AT ten days ſight pay Mr. R. S. or order, the ſum of ninety-ſix pounds, twelve ſhillings and ſix-pence, for value received of T. L. and place it to account, as per advice from

To Mr. James Cox, jeweller, W. T.
High-ſtreet, Liverpool.

Form of one payable after date.

£.300 0 0 *Birmingham, June 3, 1800.*

TWO months after date pay Mr. A. Y. or order, three hundred pounds, value received of G. B. Esq. and place it to account, as per advice from

To Mr. O. M. at the Angel, High
Green, Wolverhampton. F. T.

Another at Sight.

£.2 18 6 *Birmingham, April 8, 1800.*

At ſight hereof pay Thomas Hurd, or order, two pounds eighteen ſhillings and ſix-pence, for value received, as adviſed.

To Mr. William Shepard, *Per John Gray.*
Leeds.

FOREIGN BILLS OF EXCHANGE.

For crowns 600, at uſance. *London, March 10, 1800.*

London on Paris. First bill. AT uſance pay this firſt bill of exchange to C. D. or order, ſix hundred crowns, for the value here received of Sir A. B. and place it to account, as per advice from

To Mr. X. Y. merchant,
at Paris. C. F.

For crowns 600, at uſance. *London, Feb. 4, 1800.*

Second bill. AT uſance pay this my ſecond of exchange (my firſt not paid) to C. D. or order, ſix hundred crowns, for value received of Sir A. B. and place it to account, as per advice

To Mr. X. Y. merchant,
at Paris. C. F.

For crowns 400, at 34*d.* per crown. *Paris, June 4, 1800.*

Paris on London. The bill. AT double uſance pay this my only bill of exchange to myſelf, the ſum of four hundred crowns, exchange at thirty-four pence ſterling per crown, the value received of Monſ. E. C. and place it, as per advice, to the accompt of

To Mr. P. L. merchant,
in London. T. T.

Birmingham: Printed by W. TAYLOR, the Author, No. 13, Spiceal-street.

1800.

ELEGANT PUBLICATIONS,

By J. BISSET,

MUSEUM, BIRMINGHAM.

Royal Octavo.

THE POETIC SURVEY ROUND BIRMINGHAM; deſcriptive of the different MANUFACTORIES, and other CURIOSITIES of the Place, accompanied by

A MAGNIFICENT DIRECTORY,

With Twenty-Eight ſuperb and emblematic Plates.

Price 6s.—Proofs 10s. 6d.—Coloured Plates Two Guineas.

The diſtinguiſhed Patronage Mr. BISSET has been honoured with, and the general Approbation expreſſed by all who have inſpected the above original and unique Deſign, has been highly flattering; and in conſequence of repeated Applications from many of the moſt eminent Mercantile and Commercial Houſes in the Kingdom, he has commenced, and is now publiſhing, in Periodical Numbers,

DEDICATED WITH PERMISSION TO

HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE PRINCE OF WALES,

A GRAND NATIONAL DIRECTORY,

OR,

LITERARY & COMMERCIAL ICONOGRAPHY:

Compriſing the Name, Profeſſion, and Place of Reſidence of each Subſcriber, ſuperbly engraved in elegant and emblematic Plates, on Royal Paper, at 2s. 6d. each —Every Number to contain SIX original Deſigns, by the moſt eminent ARTISTS.—Inſertion of each Name 10s. 6d. or 21s. to Five or Ten Guineas.

The firſt Number is embelliſhed with—a beautiful Portrait of the *Prince of Wales*—with appropriate Attributes.

The above very Comprehenſive and Magnificent DESIGN, is intended to ſuperſede the Neceſſity of Gentlemen, Tradeſmen, &c. iſſuing their own CARDS—as by this Means they will have a more extenſive Circulation—and being combined in one Grand and General Focus, they will not be thrown aſide like the Generality of Cards—but be treaſured by all who become Purchaſers, or ſought after with Avidity as a Curioſity to grace the Cabinets of the COGNOSCENTI, or the Libraries of the LITERATI.

Elegant Plates are already completed for the *Britiſh Fire and Weſtminſter Life Inſurance Societies*, with a Liſt of the Directors, Truſtees, &c.—alſo a beautiful Allegorical Figure for the *Phœnix Fire-Office, London*, with the Directors Names.—Emblematic Deſigns are alſo finiſh'd for the ROYAL BANK of SCOTLAND.—The *Commercial Banking Company* of Dundee and ſeveral Provincial Banks, &c. &c—In every number will be given, Select and Pictureſque Views of ſome of the principal Cities, Towns, or Sea Ports in Great-Britain or Ireland, National Pillars, Obeliſks, &c. &c. and they will occaſionally be enriched with ſuperb Plates of ſome of the moſt ingenious Manufactories in the Kingdom.——Deſigns are now in the Hands of the moſt celebrated ARTISTS, for ſome very eminent *Banking-Houſes*—and Views are already taken, with Emblematic Devices, for *London, Briſtol, Liverpool, Mancheſter, Nottingham, Derby, Leeds, Sheffield, Hull, Warwick, Worceſter*—alſo for *Edinburgh, Glaſgow, Perth*, and *Dundee, &c. &c.*

Specimens may be ſeen at Mr. HEPTINSTALL'S, 304, Holborn, London—at the principal Bookſellers, &c. in every City and Town in the Kingdom—or at the Author's Muſeum —Where may be had, the Seventh Edition, of the ORPHAN BOY *a Pathetic Tale*, by Mr. BISSET; alſo his FLIGHTS of FANCY, and JUVENILE REDUPLICATIONS, with Cuts; alſo a great Variety of Elegant and Imperial PAINTINGS, Wholeſale, Retail, and for Exportation.

BOOKS

PRINTED FOR

CROSBY AND LETTERMAN,

STATIONER's - COURT, PATERNOSTER - ROW,

London.

CROSBY's LADIES' NEW ROYAL POCKET COMPANION for 1801; containing the New Songs sung at Vauxhall, and other Public Places, Select Poetry, Stories, Dances, with a variety of Tables of Marketing, the Moon, &c. and a List of Holidays and Transfer Days at the Bank and other Public Offices. Embellished with the Ladies' Fashionable Head-dresses, and an interesting Scene from Mrs. Gunning's Novel of Fashionable Involvements. Price 1s. 4d. bound in red; or gilt extra, with pockets, 2s.

CROSBY's ROYAL FORTUNE-TELLING ALMANACK for 1801; containing a Selection similar to the above, and embellished with an elegant engraving, taken from Miss Gunning's Novel of the Gipsy Countess. Price 1s. 4d. in common binding, or 2s. extra—tuck or clasp.

PEACOCK's COMPLETE POCKET JOURNAL and Gentleman, Farmer, and Tradesman's Annual Vade Mecum for 1801; containing a variety of useful particulars, also fifty-two ruled Pages for Memorandums, and the like number for a Cash Account for each Day in the Year. Printed on a fine wove post paper. Price 2s. bound in red.

BELISARIUS, translated from the French of MARMONTEL; a new Edition, embellished with six Copper Plates from Designs of Stothard. Price 3s. 6d. bound.

*** An Edition printed on fine Paper, Price 5s, bound.

The DEATH of CAIN; in Six Books; after the Manner, and as a Sequel to the Death of Abel. A new edition, considerably improved. By W. H. Hall. *With a frontispiece.* 2s. 6d.

*** An edition printed on fine paper. Price 3s. 6d. bound.

THE CREATION; in Five Books; written in the Manner, and intended as an Introduction to the Death of Abel and Death of Cain. By W. H. Hall. Embellished with a Frontispiece. Price 2s. 6d. bound.

*** An Edition, printed on fine Paper, Price 3s. 6d. bound.

EVENING RECREATIONS, consisting of original Stories, written by a Lady for the Use of her young Friends. A new Edition, *with a Frontispiece.* Price 2s. bound in the Vellum Manner.

The FRIENDS; or, the Contrast between Virtue and Vice; a Tale, for the Improvement of Youth; *with a frontispiece.* By Mrs. Griffin. Price 2s. bound in vellum.

The MUSEUM of WIT; being a choice Collection of Poetical Pieces, instructive and entertaining, remarkable for their Point and moral Tendency, intended as an Antidote to Care, and to promote Mirth and Hilarity. Selected from various Authors. 1s. stitched; or, 1s. 6d. bound.

The LONDON UNIVERSAL LETTER-WRITER; or, the whole Art of Polite Correspondence; containing a great Variety of Original Letters on Business, Education, Love, and various other Subjects; embellished with an elegant frontispiece. Price 1s. sewed; or 1s. 6d. bound in red.

HISTORY of the Reign of GEORGE the THIRD, King of Great Britain; in four large volumes, 8vo. Price, in boards, 1l. 5s. By Robert Macfarlan, Esq.

N. B. *Any of the volumes may be had separate to complete sets.*

POEMS on VARIOUS SUBJECTS, selected to enforce the Practice of Virtue, and with a view to comprise, in one volume, the Beauties of English Poetry; a new edition, with considerable additions. By E. Tomkins. Price 3s. neatly bound.

RUDIMENTS of CONSTRUCTIVE ETYMOLOGY and SYNTAX, for the Use of Schools. Third edition. Price 2s. 6d. bound.

TAYLOR's Complete System of PRACTICAL ARITHMETIC; with various Branches in the Mathematics. 8vo. Second edition, Price 6s. 6d. boards.

The DUTIES of the FEMALE SEX, from Infancy to Old Age, and in most Situations of Life exemplified. Price 2s. 6d. bound. *Embellished with a frontispiece.*

BROWN's FAMILY TESTAMENT. *New edition.* Price 2s. 6d. bound.

PRIDEAUX's CONNECTION of the OLD and NEW TESTAMENT, in the History of the Jews and neighbouring Nations. 4 vols. 8vo. 16s. boards.

TALBOT's ANALYSIS of the HOLY BIBLE; containing the Old and New Testaments: In 30 books; one volume, 4to. 1l. 1s. boards.

DYKE's READING MADE PERFECTLY EASY; in which the Reader is led on with Pleasure, from easy to more hard Words. The thirty-eighth edition, with large additions and improvements. Price only 6d. bound. By D. Fenning.

The GARDENER's REMEMBRANCER, containing short Memorandums of every Thing necessary to be done every Month; on two large sheets. Price 9d. or 1s. on a board.

WOOD's ACCOUNT of the SHREWSBURY HOUSE of INDUSTRY; with general Observations on the State of the Poor, and defective System of the Poor Laws. Fifth edition. 8vo. 3s. 6d. boards.

DYDE's HISTORY and ANTIQUITIES of TEWKESBURY. 8vo. 6s. boards.

The HISTORY, Civil and Commercial, of the BRITISH COLONIES in the WEST-INDIES; abridged from the Work written by **Bryan Edwards**, Esq. To which is added, a Survey of the French Colony of St. DOMINGO, *illustrated with a map.* 8vo. Price 6s. boards.

MUNGO PARK's Travels into the Interior of Africa, in 1795—6—7, abridged, *with two beautiful copper plates,* 8vo. the second edition, improved, 5s. in boards.

The GENERAL GAZETTEER; or Compendious Geographical Dictionary. By R. Brookes, M. D, *with maps*; a new edition. Price 10s. 6d. bound.

The ELEMENTS of GEOGRAPHY, and of Natural and Civil History. By John Walker. A new edition, with maps. Price 9s.

ATLAS to Walker's Geography, *coloured.* Half-bound, Morocco back. Price 7s. 6d.

The UNIVERSAL GAZETTEER, being a concise Description, alphabetically arranged, of all the Places in the known World. By J. Walker. With maps. Price 9s.

MEMOIRS of the Right Hon. EDMUND BURKE; interspersed with a variety of curious Anecdotes. By Charles M'Cormick, LL. B. in one volume, quarto. Price 15s. boards, *with a portrait of Mr. Burke.*

LETTERS from the Rev. Job Orton and the Rev. Sir James Stonehouse, Bart. M. D. to the Rev. Thomas Stedman, M. A. Vicar of St. Chad's, Shrewsbury, 2 vol. 9s. boards.

LETTERS to and from the Rev. Philip Doddridge, D. D. with Notes, explanatory and biographical. By Thomas Stedman, M. A. 8vo. 6s. boards.

The PLEASING COMPANION; being a Collection of the most admired Pieces in Prose and Verse, from the best Authors. Price 3s. bound.

EASTERN ANECDOTES of Exemplary Characters: With Sketches of the Chinese History, designed for Youth. Price 3s. bound.

The PUPIL's FRIEND; or, *Repetition Book.* Selected from the best modern Authors, and designed for the Use of schools. Price 1s. 6d. bound in red.

The YOUNG LADY's NEW GUIDE to ARITHMETIC, for the Use of Ladies' Schools and private Teachers. By John Greig. Price 1s. 6d.

The ENCHANTED MIRROR; a Moorish Romance. Price 1s. 6d. sewed.

The GARDENER's POCKET JOURNAL; or, Daily Assistant in the modern Practice of English Gardening; being a concise Monthly Display of all the Practical Works of general Gardening throughout the Year. By John Abercrombie. Fifth edition. Price 1s. 6d. sewed.

GOLDSMITH's HISTORY of ENGLAND, continued to 1800: *with portraits,* 12mo. 3s. 6d.

FABLES of ÆSOP and others: with instructive Applications; and a Print to each Fable. By Samuel Croxall, D. D. Price 3s.

EVANS's JUVENILE PIECES, designed for Youth of both Sexes; embellished with an elegant frontispiece. A new edition, enlarged and corrected. Price 2s. sewed.

The SKYLARK; being an elegant Collection of the best and newest Songs in the English Language. *New edition.* Price 3s. 6d. in red.

The UNION SONG BOOK; or, Vocal Miscellany of Great Britain and Ireland; comprising Three Hundred of the most approved English, Scotch, and Irish Songs: with a Variety of Airs, Catches, and Glees; also Toasts and Sentiments, &c. &c. &c. Embellished with a striking Likeness of Captain Morris. Price 3s. bound in red.

The BEAUTIES of KOTZEBUE; consisting of the most striking Passages of that celebrated dramatic Writer, alphabetically arranged: with the Life of the Author. And a concise, but clear Account of the Plot of each Play. One large volume, 12mo. *With an elegant engraved portrait.* 4s. 6d. boards.

BEAUTIES of the MODERN DRAMATISTS; containing all the interesting Characters, Sentiments, Speeches, &c. in the most favourite Dramas of our present Authors: *with portraits.* 2 vols. 12mo. 8s. boards.

BEST's Concise TREATISE on the ART of ANGLING; confirmed by actual Experience and minute Observations; with Methods of breeding and feeding Fish, making Fish Ponds, Stews, &c. To which is added, the Complete Fly Fisher. Price 2s. sewed, or neatly bound, 2s. 6d.

WATTS's IMPROVEMENT of the MIND; *both parts in one volume.* Price 3s. 6d. bound.

——— DIVINE SONGS: With a Supplement from Dr. Doddridge. 6d.

——— WORLD TO COME; or, Discourses on the Joy's and Sorrows of Departed Souls at Death, and the Glory or Terror of the Resurrection. 12mo. 3s. 6d. bound.

——— LYRIC POEMS. A neat edition. 2s. 6d.

——— SCRIPTURE HISTORY; a new edition. 4s. bound.

ADDISON's EVIDENCES of the CHRISTIAN RELIGION; a neat pocket volume. Price 1s. 6d. bound.

WATSON's (Bp. of Landaff) APOLOGY for the BIBLE, in Answer to Pain's Age of Reason. Price 1s. stitched.

The PILGRIM's PROGRESS from this World to that which is to come. Delivered under the Similitude of a Dream; by John Bunyan. A new edition; printed with a large letter, and adorned with cuts. 2s. 6d. bound.

RAY's WISDOM of GOD in the Works of the Creation. 12mo. Price 3s. 6d. bound.

RELIGIOUS COURTSHIP; being Historical Discourses in the Necessity of Marrying Religious Husbands and Wives only. 12mo. Price 3s. bound.

Books printed for Crosby and Letterman.

YOUNG's NIGHT THOUGHT's on Life, Death, and Immortality: with the Life of the Author. A neat pocket volume. Price 3s. bound.

The SEASONS; or, Researches into the Works of the Creator; translated and abridged from the German of Sturm. 2s.

GOLDEN TREASURY, for the Children of God. By Bogatsky. Bound, 2s.

A COMPANION for a SICK BED; or, a Preparation for Death; consisting of Prayers, Discourses, &c. Price 2s. 6d. bound.

FENNING'S YOUNG MAN'S NEW UNIVERSAL COMPANION. *New edition.* Price 3s.

FISHER'S INSTRUCTOR; or, Young Man's Best Companion. A new and improved edition, *neatly bound.* 2s. 6d. Ditto, finer paper, 3s.

SERMONS; in which are explained and enforced, the religious, moral, and political Virtues of Freemasonry. By the Rev. Jethro Inwood, P.A. B.C.C. for the County of Kent, and Curate of St. Paul's, Deptford. In one volume. 8vo. Price 6s. in boards; *with a Portrait of the Author, engraved by Heath.*

AUTHENTIC MEMOIRS of the LIFE and REIGN of CATHARINE II. Empress of all the Russias; embellished with an elegant frontispiece. Price 3s. 6d.

The GIPSY COUNTESS; a Novel. By Miss Gunning. 4 vols. Price 14s. sewed.

FASHIONABLE INVOLVEMENTS; a Novel. By Mrs. Gunning. 3 vols. 10s. 6d. sewed.

LOVE AT FIRST SIGHT; a Novel. By Mrs. Gunning. 5 vols. 12mo. 15s. sewed.

TOURVILLE; or, the Mysterious Lover; a Novel. 2 vols. Price 7s.

A FAMILY STORY. By Mr. Smith. 3 vols. 12mo. Price 10s. 6d.

The SPIRIT of the CASTLE; a Romance. By Mr. Proby, Author of the Mysterious Seal. 2 vols. 12mo. 7s.

The SAILORS; a Novel. By the Author of Count de Santerre, &c. 2 vols. 7s. sewed.

JULIA COLVILLE; a Novel. 3 vols. 9s. sewed.

CONSTANT LOVER; or, William and Jeanette, a Novel, from the German of Kotzebue. 2 vols. 12mo. 8s. sewed.

MONTALBERT; a Novel. By Charlotte Smith. 3 vols. 13s. 6d. sewed.

OLD MANOR HOUSE; a Novel. By Charlotte Smith. 4 vols. 14s. sewed.

The WANDERINGS of WARWICK. By Charlotte Smith. 4s. sewed.

A PIECE of FAMILY BIOGRAPHY. 3 vols. 10s. 6d. sewed.

Books printed for Crosby and Letterman.

CHARLES DACRES; or, the Voluntary Exile; a Novel, 2 vols. 4s. sewed.

The FAMILY of HALDEN; a Novel. Translated from the German of Augustus la Fontaine. 4 vols. 14s. sewed.

GOMEZ and ELEONORA. Translated from a Spanish Manuscript. 2 vols. 7s. sewed.

The FAIRY of MISFORTUNE; or, the Loves of Octar and Zulima; an Eastern Tale. 3s. sewed.

The CYPRIOTS; or, a Miniature of Europe in the Middle of the Fifteenth Century. By the Author of The Minstrel. 2 vols. 7s.

EMILY DUNDORNE; or, the Effects of early Impressions; a Novel. In 3 vols. Price 10s. 6d. sewed.

The HAUNTED PRIORY; or, the Fortunes of the House of Rayo. 4s. boards.

The NEIGHBOURHOOD; a Tale. 2 vols. 8s. sewed.

CAVERN of DEATH; a moral Tale. With an elegant frontispiece. Third edition. Sewed. 2s. 6d.

MUNSTER ABBEY, by Sir Egerton Leigh, 3 vols. Price 10s. 6d.

FEDARETTA, a Novel, by a Lady, *with a frontispiece*, 2 vols. 12mo. Price 6s. sewed.

VICAR of WAKEFIELD. By Dr. Goldsmith: With a portrait, and Life of the Author. A neat pocket volume. Price 2s. 6d. boards.

UNFORTUNATE ATTACHMENT, or Memoirs of Mr. and Mrs. De la Boyere, 2 vols. 6s. sewed.

EDMUND and ELEANORA; a Novel. By Rev. Mr. Marshall. 2 vols. Price 10s. boards.

GEORGE BARNWELL, a Novel, by T. S. Surr, 3 vols. 12mo. Price 10s. 6d. sewed.

The SHROVE-TIDE CHILD; or, Son of a Monk; a Novel, translated from the French, in two volumes. Price 7s.

CINTHELIA; or, Woman of Ten Thousand; a Novel, 4 vols. 12mo. Price 14s. sewed. By Geo. Walker.

The WANDERINGS of the IMAGINATION. by Mrs. Gooch. 2 vols. 5s. sewed.

ALL's WELL THAT ENDS WELL, 2 vols. from the German. 5s. sewed.

The SORROWS of EDITH; or, the Hermitage of the Cliffs; a descriptive Tale, founded on Facts, by Mrs. Burke, in 2 vols. 6s. sewed.

The DISAPPOINTED HEIR, a Novel, by Mrs. Gomersall, 2 vols. 12mo. Price 6s. sewed.

The HISTORY of PHILIP WALDEGRAVE, a Novel, by Joseph Towers, LL. D. 2 vols. 12mo. 6s.

RODERICK RANDOM, two pocket volumes, with plates, 3s. sewed.

TALES of the GENII, two pocket volumes, with cuts, 3s.

CASTLE of OTRANTO, with a frontispiece, 1s. 6d.

SACONTALA; or, the Fatal Ring: an Indian Drama. Translated by Sir William Jones. *Price* 3s. sewed.

JAMES's HISTORY of the STRAITS of GIBRALTAR. Two large volumes, quarto, 1l. 10s. boards.

HOSSACK's Abridgment of Van Sweiten's Commentaries, 5 vols. 8vo. 1l. in boards.

TROTTER on the SCURVY, 8vo. 4s. boards.

WILSON'S TREATISE on FEBRILE DISEASES, in which an Attempt is made to present, at one View, whatever, in the present State of Medicine, it is requisite for the Physician to know respecting the Symptoms, Causes, and Cure of those Diseases: in 2 vols. 8vo. Price 18s. boards.

*** *Either volume may be had separate.—Vol. III. is in the press.*

HUMAN LONGEVITY, recording the Name, Age, and Place of Residence, and Year of the Decease of 1712 persons, who attained a Century and upwards, from the Year 66 to 1799: with Anecdotes of the most remarkable. By James Easton. 8vo. Price 6s. boards.

MOSS's Essay on the Management, Nursing, and Diseases of Children; and on the Treatment of Pregnant and Lying-in Women. Second edition. 8s. boards.

WHITAKER's Course of Hannibal over the Alps ascertained. 2 vols. 8vo. 10s. 10d. boards.

BURKE's ACCOUNT of the EUROPEAN SETTLEMENTS in AMERICA. 2 vols. 8vo. 8s.

The ART of PAINTING: With Observations on the Style of Raphael, Correggio and Titian; being the Works of Anthony Raphael Mengs. Translated from the Italian: In 2 vols. 8vo. Price 10s. 6d. sewed.

COTTLE's ICELANDIC POETRY; or, the Edda of Salmund. Translated into English Verse. 8vo. 6s. boards.

LAWRENCE's Sportsman and Farrier's New Guide; being the Substance of St. Bell's Farriery. 12mo. 3s. 6d. boards.

ROWLIN's Complete COW-DOCTOR; or Farmer's Companion; treating of the most common Diseases incident to Black Cattle; their Causes, Symptoms, and Cure. 12mo. 3s. 6d. sewed.

CULPEPPER's ENGLISH PHYSICIAN, enlarged; with Three Hundred and Sixty Nine Medicines made of English Herbs, that were not in any Impression until this. 12mo. Price 3s. bound.

THE LITERARY MISCELLANY; consisting of an extensive Collection of the most admired Pieces in the English Language. Printed in a remarkable neat Manner for the Pocket—*There are 57 Numbers published at various Prices.*—To be continued.

DEAN'S BRITISH THEATRE; containing the most favourite Plays performed on the English Stage. There are 15 Numbers published, containing Zara—Hamlet—Love in a Village—Merchant of Venice—Cato—Julius Cæsar—Comus—Measure for Measure—Venice Preserved—Macbeth—Douglass—Romeo and Juliet—Grecian Daughter—King Richard III.—Maid of the Mill.——Printed in the same neat Manner as the Literary Miscellany.—*To be continued Weekly.* Price 6d. common paper; and 9d. fine.

NEW BATH GUIDE; by Ansty. A neat Poket Volume. 1s. sewed.

CHURCHILL's WORKS; 2 pocket volumes, with frontispieces. 2s. sewed.

GAY's FABLES; neatly printed in 18mo. 1s. in red.

STERNE's LETTERS to his FRIENDS. 18mo. 1s. 6d. sewed.

———— SERMON's. 3 vols. 18mo. 3s. sewed

STERNE's SENTIMENTAL JOURNEY. 18mo. 1s. sewed.

JULIA MANDEVILLE. 18mo. 1s. 6d sewed.

LORD LYTTLETON's POEMS. 18mo. 9d. sewed.

NARRATIVE COMPANION and Entertaining Moralist; containing Stories from Dr. Goldsmith, Dr. Johnson, and others. 18mo. 1s. 6d. sewed.

RASSELAS, Prince of Abyssinia. By Dr. Johnson. 18mo. 1s. sewed.

GOLDSMITH's POEMS and ESSAYS. 18mo. 1s. 6d. sewed.

SPECTATOR; a neat pocket edition: with vignette titles. 8 vols. 18mo. 16s. bound.

BONNET'S INTERESTING VIEW of CHRISTIANITY. 12mo. 3s. bound.

BUTTERWORTH's WRITING-MASTER's ASSISTANT; containing a complete System of Specimens for the use of Schools: In eight Sets of plain Copies; also nine Sets of various Forms in Business, &c. neatly done up. Price 7s. 6d.

———— IMPROVED SLIP COPIES, viz. Text, Round-Hand, Round Text, Running Hand, German Text, &c. 6d. each.

RICHARDSON's SHORT-HAND, 7s. 6d. sewed.

HARWIN's Ditto. 2s. sewed.

In the press, and speedily will be published,

ESSAYS on RHETORIC, carefully selected from Dr. Blair's Lectures on that Subject. *A new edition, corrected.*

A SKETCH of the DENOMINATIONS into which the Christian World is divided: Accompanied with a Persuasive to Religious Moderation. To which is prefix'd, a short Account of Atheism, Deism, Judaism, and Christianity, adapted to the present Times: with Reflections on the Whole. By John Evans, A.M. —*The Fifth Edition, considerably enlarged.*